

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA  
SESSION 2013**

S

2

**SENATE BILL 744  
Appropriations/Base Budget Committee Substitute Adopted 5/29/14  
Finance Committee Substitute Adopted 5/29/14  
Pensions & Retirement and Aging Committee Substitute Adopted 5/29/14**

Short Title: Appropriations Act of 2014.

(Public)

---

Sponsors:

---

Referred to:

---

May 15, 2014

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED  
2 AN ACT TO MODIFY THE CURRENT OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
3 APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 2013 AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

4  
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6  
7 **PART I. INTRODUCTION AND TITLE OF ACT**

8  
9 **TITLE OF ACT**

10 **SECTION 1.1.** This act shall be known as "The Current Operations and Capital  
11 Improvements Appropriations Act of 2014."

12  
13 **INTRODUCTION**

14 **SECTION 1.2.** The appropriations made in this act are for maximum amounts  
15 necessary to provide the services and accomplish the purposes described in the budget. Savings  
16 shall be effected where the total amounts appropriated are not required to perform these  
17 services and accomplish these purposes and, except as allowed by the State Budget Act, or this  
18 act, the savings shall revert to the appropriate fund at the end of each fiscal year as provided in  
19 G.S. 143C-1-2(b).

20  
21 **PART II. CURRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION GENERAL FUND**

22  
23 **CURRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION/GENERAL FUND**

24 **SECTION 2.1.** Appropriations from the General Fund of the State for the  
25 maintenance of the State departments, institutions, and agencies, and for other purposes as  
26 enumerated, are adjusted for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, according to the schedule  
27 that follows. Amounts set out in parentheses are reductions from General Fund appropriations  
28 for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

29  
30 **Current Operations – General Fund**

**2014-2015**

31  
32 **EDUCATION**

33  
34 Community Colleges System Office

22,150,669



\* S 7 4 4 - V - 2 \*

1		
2	Department of Public Instruction	66,541,801
3		
4	University of North Carolina – Board of Governors	
5	Appalachian State University	941,239
6	East Carolina University	
7	Academic Affairs	1,164,501
8	Health Affairs	344,298
9	Elizabeth City State University	261,074
10	Fayetteville State University	444,505
11	NC A&T State University	910,908
12	NC Central University	707,221
13	UNC School of the Arts	230,362
14	NC State University	
15	Academic Affairs	4,818,881
16	Agricultural Extension	415,602
17	Agricultural Research	259,621
18	UNC – Asheville	300,265
19	UNC – Chapel Hill	
20	Academic Affairs	2,225,122
21	Health Affairs	1,170,381
22	Area Health Education Centers	73,789
23	UNC – Charlotte	1,611,465
24	UNC – Greensboro	3,121,477
25	UNC – Pembroke	432,891
26	UNC – Wilmington	927,194
27	Western Carolina University	671,106
28	Winston-Salem State University	320,247
29	General Administration	213,154
30	University Institutional Programs	(6,901,304)
31	Related Educational Programs	4,863,276
32	NC School of Science and Mathematics	124,784
33	Aid to Private Colleges	(2,000,000)
34	Total University of North Carolina – Board of Governors	17,652,059
35		
36	<b>HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>	
37		
38	Department of Health and Human Services	
39	Central Management and Support	(5,028,255)
40	Division of Aging & Adult Services	(969,549)
41	Division of Blind Services, Deaf, & Hard of Hearing	0
42	Division of Child Development & Early Education	(18,031,728)
43	Health Service Regulation	(288,000)
44	Division of Medical Assistance	196,188,968
45	Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, & Substance	
46	Abuse Services	(29,832,154)
47	NC Health Choice	(15,813,961)
48	Division of Public Health	(10,270,197)
49	Division of Social Services	12,389,357
50	Division of Vocation Rehabilitation	(575,336)
51	Total Health and Human Services	127,769,145

1		
2	<b>NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES</b>	
3		
4	Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	921,017
5		
6	Department of Commerce	
7	Commerce	(4,191,353)
8	Commerce State-Aid	271,473
9		
10	Wildlife Resources Commission	(121,982)
11		
12	Department of Environment and Natural Resources	9,222,390
13		
14	Department of Labor	(47,201)
15		
16	<b>JUSTICE AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
17		
18	Department of Public Safety	60,630,171
19		
20	Judicial Department	3,502,988
21		
22	Judicial Department – Indigent Defense	416,556
23		
24	Department of Justice	(48,229,079)
25		
26	<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	
27		
28	Department of Administration	(2,023,279)
29		
30	Office of Administrative Hearings	24,521
31		
32	Department of State Auditor	118,338
33		
34	Office of State Controller	1,600,500
35		
36	Department of Cultural Resources	
37	Cultural Resources	(556,787)
38	Roanoke Island Commission	(9,000)
39		
40	State Board of Elections	(55,410)
41		
42	General Assembly	(44,526)
43		
44	Office of the Governor	(50,798)
45		
46	Office of State Budget and Management	
47	Office of State Budget and Management	(71,259)
48	OSBM – Reserve for Special Appropriations	175,000
49		
50	Housing Finance Agency	9,830,322
51		

1	Department of Insurance	
2	Insurance	(399,128)
3		
4	Office of Lieutenant Governor	(5,629)
5		
6	Department of Revenue	727,468
7		
8	Department of Secretary of State	(22,720)
9		
10	Department of State Treasurer	
11	State Treasurer	1,959,528
12	State Treasurer – Retirement for Fire and Rescue Squad Workers	(2,474,496)
13		
14	<b>RESERVES, ADJUSTMENTS, AND DEBT SERVICE</b>	
15		
16	Disability Income Plan	(3,200,000)
17		
18	Information Technology Fund	6,003,162
19		
20	Information Technology Reserve Fund	(11,661,092)
21		
22	Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG)	(15,571,684)
23		
24	One North Carolina Fund	(7,144,263)
25		
26	Reserve for Future Benefit Needs	(56,400,000)
27		
28	State Health Plan Contribution	(22,000,000)
29		
30	Debt Service	
31	General Debt Service	(8,240,916)
32		
33	<b>TOTAL CURRENT OPERATIONS –</b>	
34	<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	146,996,506
35		
36	<b>GENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENT</b>	
37	<b>SECTION 2.2.(a)</b> Section 2.2(a) of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed. The General Fund	
38	availability used in adjusting the 2014-2015 budget is shown below:	
39		
40		<b>FY 2014-2015</b>
41		
42	Unappropriated Balance Remaining from Previous Year	323,693,704
43	Anticipated Undercollections from FY 2013-14	(445,400,000)
44	Anticipated Reversions from FY 2013-14	371,600,000
45	<b>Less Earmarkings of Year End Fund Balance</b>	
46	Savings Reserve	(42,989,870)
47	Repairs and Renovations	(42,989,870)
48	<b>Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance</b>	<b>163,913,964</b>
49		
50	<b>Revenues Based on Existing Tax Structure</b>	<b>19,972,100,000</b>
51		

1	<b>Nontax Revenues</b>	
2	Investment Income	11,300,000
3	Judicial Fees	244,500,000
4	Disproportionate Share	109,000,000
5	Master Settlement Agreement	137,500,000
6	Other Nontax Revenues	195,500,000
7	Insurance	77,000,000
8	Highway Fund Transfer	215,900,000
9	<b>Subtotal Nontax Revenues</b>	<b>990,700,000</b>
10		
11	<b>Total General Fund Availability</b>	<b>21,126,713,964</b>
12		
13	<b>Adjustments to Availability: 2014 Session</b>	
14	Transfer from Cash Balances from Department of Agriculture and	
15	Consumer Services Special Funds	1,449,680
16	Transfer from Cash Balances from Alcoholic Beverage Control	
17	Enterprise Fund	3,500,000
18	Transfer from Interest from Department of Environment and Natural	
19	Resources (DENR) Special Funds	938,670
20	Diversion of Funds from DENR Inspection and Maintenance Control	
21	Special Fund	3,000,000
22	Diversion of Funds from DENR Water and Air Account Special Fund	1,000,000
23	Transfer of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) Fund Cash Balance	5,255,000
24	Adjustment of Transfer from Insurance Regulatory Fund	(399,128)
25	Adjustment of Transfer from Treasurer's Office	1,959,528
26	Increase from ABC Permit Fees	9,600,000
27	Redirection of Funds from Gross Premiums Tax on Property Coverage	
28	Contracts to General Fund	1,600,000
29	Four-year Phaseout of Provision of Medicaid Hold Harmless Law	
30	Guaranteeing Counties \$500,000 Benefit	5,990,000
31	<b>Subtotal Adjustments to Availability: 2014 Session</b>	<b>33,893,750</b>
32		
33	<b>Revised General Fund Availability</b>	<b>21,160,607,714</b>
34		
35	<b>Less General Fund Appropriations</b>	<b>(21,160,607,714)</b>
36		
37	<b>Unappropriated Balance Remaining</b>	<b>0</b>
38		

39 **SECTION 2.2.(b)** Effective June 30, 2014, Section 2.2 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as  
 40 rewritten:

41 "...

42 **SECTION 2.2.(c)** Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143C-4-3, the State Controller  
 43 shall transfer a total of one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) from the unreserved  
 44 fund balance to the Repairs and Renovations Reserve on June 30, 2013, and a total of ~~twelve~~  
 45 ~~million seven hundred fifty one thousand one hundred thirty seven dollars (\$12,751,137)~~  
 46 forty-two million nine hundred eighty-nine thousand eight hundred seventy dollars  
 47 (\$42,989,870) to the Repairs and Renovations Reserve on June 30, 2014. This subsection  
 48 becomes effective June 30, 2013. Funds transferred under this section to the Repairs and  
 49 Renovations Reserve are appropriated for the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 fiscal years and shall  
 50 be used in accordance with G.S. 143C-4-3.

1       **SECTION 2.2.(d)** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-4-2, the State Controller shall transfer a  
 2 total of two hundred thirty-two million five hundred thirty-seven thousand nine hundred  
 3 forty-two dollars (\$232,537,942) from the unreserved fund balance to the Savings Reserve  
 4 Account on June 30, 2013, and the sum of ~~thirty seven million one hundred twenty two~~  
 5 ~~thousand three hundred forty six dollars (\$37,122,346)~~ forty-two million nine hundred  
 6 eighty-nine thousand eight hundred seventy dollars (\$42,989,870) from the unreserved fund  
 7 balance to the Savings Reserve Account on June 30, 2014. Neither of these transfers is an  
 8 "appropriation made by law," as that phrase is used in Section 7(1) of Article V of the North  
 9 Carolina Constitution. This subsection becomes effective June 30, 2013.

10       ...."

11       **SECTION 2.2.(c)** Interest from the following funds shall be redirected to the  
 12 General Fund:

13 <b>Budget</b>	13 <b>Fund</b>		
14 <b>Code</b>	14 <b>Code</b>	14 <b>Description</b>	
15 24303	2990	Marine Conservation Fund	
16 24304	Various	Ecosystem Enhancement Fund	
17 24305	2002	Clean Water Management Trust Fund	
18 24306	2127	Dry Cleaning Solvent Cleanup Fund	
19 24309	2235	Parks and Recreation Trust Fund	
20 24318	2054	Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund	
21 24323	Various	Marine Resources Fund	
22 64301	6342	Water Pollution Control System Account	
23 64305	6370	Commercial Leaking Petroleum Storage Tanks Fund	
24 64305	6371	Noncommercial Leaking Petroleum Storage Tanks Fund	
25 64305	6372	Inactive Hazardous Sites Fund	
26 64305	6373	Emergency Response Fund	
27 64305	6375	Superfund Cost Share Fund	
28 64305	6376	Brownfield Superfund Fund	
29 64305	6379	Inactive Hazardous Sites Fund-S1492	

30       **SECTION 2.2.(d)** Notwithstanding G.S. 20-183.7(c), fees collected for electronic  
 31 inspection authorizations during the 2014-2015 fiscal year that would have been credited to the  
 32 I & M Air Pollution Control Account established under G.S. 143-215.3A(b1) shall be credited  
 33 to the State's General Fund.

34       **SECTION 2.2.(e)** Notwithstanding G.S. 105-449.125, one million dollars  
 35 (\$1,000,000) of the revenue collected by the Secretary of Revenue from the motor fuel excise  
 36 tax levied under Part 7 of Article 36C of the General Statutes that would otherwise be credited  
 37 to the Water and Air Quality Account shall be credited to the State's General Fund.

38       **SECTION 2.2.(f)** Effective June 30, 2014, G.S. 106-435 and G.S. 106-451.27 are  
 39 repealed, and the unallotted and unexpended funds in the Cotton Warehouse Fund on that date  
 40 shall be transferred to the General Fund.

41       **SECTION 2.2.(g)** Effective June 30, 2014, G.S. 106-65.104 is repealed, and the  
 42 unallotted and unexpended balance of funds in the Bedding Law Account on that date shall be  
 43 transferred to the General Fund.

#### 44 **PART III. CURRENT OPERATIONS/HIGHWAY FUND**

#### 45 **CURRENT OPERATIONS/HIGHWAY FUND**

46  
 47       **SECTION 3.1.** Appropriations from the State Highway Fund for the maintenance  
 48 and operation of the Department of Transportation and for other purposes as enumerated are  
 49 adjusted for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, according to the following schedule.  
 50

1 Amounts set out in parentheses are reductions from Highway Fund Appropriations for the  
2 2014-2015 fiscal year.

	<b>2014-2015</b>
<b>Current Operations – Highway Fund</b>	
Department of Transportation	
Administration	\$ 2,304,648
Division of Highways	
Administration	0
Construction	(4,036,171)
Maintenance	63,436,943
Planning and Research	0
OSHA Program	(7,307)
Ferry Operations	(1,542,317)
State Aid to Municipalities	9,453,990
Intermodal Divisions	
Public Transportation	(3,393,723)
Aviation	(808,452)
Rail	(960,325)
Bicycle and Pedestrian	(30,043)
Governor's Highway Safety	(5,699)
Division of Motor Vehicles	(1,786,799)
Other State Agencies, Reserves, Transfers	5,206,809
Capital Improvements	0
<b>Total Highway Fund Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 1,984,142,054</b>

### HIGHWAY FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

SECTION 3.2. Section 3.2 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed. The Highway Fund availability used in adjusting the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget is shown below:

	<b>2014-2015</b>
<b>Highway Fund Availability Statement</b>	
Unreserved Fund Balance	\$ 12,000,000
Estimated Revenue	1,973,750,000
Adjustment to Revenue Availability:	
Motor Fuel Tax (Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging Fund)	(1,677,134)
Motor Fuel Tax Refund Repeal (Taxi Cabs)	69,188
<b>Revised Total Highway Fund Availability</b>	<b>\$ 1,984,142,054</b>
Unappropriated Balance	\$ 0

### PART IV. HIGHWAY TRUST FUND APPROPRIATIONS

**CURRENT OPERATIONS/HIGHWAY TRUST FUND**

**SECTION 4.1.** Appropriations from the State Highway Trust Fund for the maintenance and operation of the Department of Transportation and for other purposes as enumerated are adjusted for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, according to the following schedule. Amounts set out in parentheses are reductions from Highway Trust Fund Appropriations for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

<b>Current Operations – Highway Trust Fund</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>
Program Administration	\$ (11,000,000)
Aid to Municipalities	0
Intrastate	0
Secondary Roads	0
Urban Loops	0
Mobility Fund	0
Turnpike Authority	0
Transfer to General Fund	0
Transfer to Highway Fund	0
Debt Service	0
Strategic Prioritization Funding Plan for Transportation Investments	73,661,890
<b>Total Highway Trust Fund Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 1,168,061,890</b>

**HIGHWAY TRUST FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENT**

**SECTION 4.2.** Section 4.2 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed. The Highway Trust Fund availability used in developing the 2014-2015 fiscal year budget is shown below:

<b>Highway Trust Fund Availability</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>
Unreserved Fund Balance	\$ 0
Estimated Revenue	1,162,370,000
Adjustment to Revenue Availability:	
Motor Fuel Tax Refund Repeal (Taxi Cabs)	23,140
Highway Use Tax Cap Adjustments	5,668,750
<b>Total Highway Trust Fund Availability</b>	<b>\$ 1,168,061,890</b>
Unappropriated Balance	\$ 0

**PART V. OTHER APPROPRIATIONS****INDIAN GAMING EDUCATION REVENUE FUND**

**SECTION 5.1.** Section 5.4 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

**"SECTION 5.4.(a)** There is appropriated from the Indian Gaming Education Revenue Fund to the Department of Public Instruction, School Technology Fund, the sum of ~~three million dollars (\$3,000,000)~~ five million dollars (\$5,000,000) for the 2013-2014 fiscal year and the sum of ~~three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000)~~ six million dollars (\$6,000,000) for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**"SECTION 5.4.(b)** G.S. 143C-9-7 does not apply to the use of these funds for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium."



**EDUCATION LOTTERY FUNDS**

**SECTION 5.2.(a)** Section 6.11(e) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

**"SECTION 6.11.(e)** The appropriations made from the Education Lottery Fund for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium are as follows:

	<b>FY 2013-2014</b>	<b>FY 2014-2015</b>
Classroom Teachers	\$ 220,643,188	\$ <del>220,643,188</del> \$276,941,530
Prekindergarten Program	75,535,709	75,535,709
Public School Building Capital Fund	100,000,000	100,000,000
Scholarships for Needy Students	30,450,000	30,450,000
UNC Need-Based Financial Aid	10,744,733	10,744,733
UNC Need-Based Financial Aid Forward Funding Reserve	<del>32,530,359</del>	<del>49,130,728</del>
	<u>51,661,087</u>	<u>0</u>
Digital Learning	11,928,735	11,928,735
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>\$ <del>481,832,724</del></b>	<b>\$ <del>468,433,093</del></b>
	<b><u>\$500,963,452</u></b>	<b><u>\$505,600,707</u></b>

**SECTION 5.2.(b)** Section 6.11(f) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

**"SECTION 6.11.(f)** Notwithstanding G.S. 18C-164, the Office of State Budget and Management shall not transfer funds to the Education Lottery Reserve Fund for the 2013-2014 fiscal year or for the 2014-2015 fiscal year."

**SECTION 5.2.(c)** Section 6.11(g) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

**"SECTION 6.11.(g)** Funds appropriated for Digital Learning pursuant to subsection (e) of this section shall be used to support grants to local education agencies (LEAs) for (i) delivering educator professional development focused on using digital and other instructional technologies to provide high-quality, integrated digital teaching and learning to all students and (ii) acquiring quality digital content to enhance instruction.

Up to one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium may be used by the Department of Public Instruction to (i) develop a plan to transition from funding for textbooks, both traditional and digital, to funding for digital materials, including textbooks and instructional resources and (ii) provide educational resources that remain current, are aligned with curriculum, and are effective for all learners by 2017. The plan shall also include an inventory of the infrastructure needed to support robust digital learning in public schools.

The Department of Public Instruction shall make an interim report on the implementation of this subsection to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division by January 5, 2015, and a final report by August 1, 2015."

**SECTION 5.2.(d)** Funds appropriated for Digital Learning shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year but shall remain available until expended.

**SECTION 5.2.(e)** Subsection (d) of this section becomes effective June 30, 2014.

**PART VI. GENERAL PROVISIONS****APPROPRIATE ENCUMBERED GRANT FUNDS THAT ARE RETURNED TO THE STATE**

**SECTION 6.1.** Section 5.1 of S.L. 2013-360 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

**"SECTION 5.1.(f)** Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) of this section, there is appropriated from the General Fund for the 2014-2015 fiscal year an amount equal to the amount of encumbered funds required to be spent in order to honor encumbrances of grant funds in accordance with G.S. 143C-6-23(f2)."

1  
2 **ESTABLISHING OR INCREASING FEES UNDER THIS ACT**

3 **SECTION 6.2.(a)** Notwithstanding G.S. 12-3.1, an agency is not required to  
4 consult with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations prior to  
5 establishing or increasing a fee to the level authorized or anticipated in this act.

6 **SECTION 6.2.(b)** Notwithstanding G.S. 150B-21.1A(a), an agency may adopt an  
7 emergency rule in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.1A to establish or increase a fee as authorized  
8 by this act if the adoption of a rule would otherwise be required under Article 2A of Chapter  
9 150B of the General Statutes.

10  
11 **EXPENDITURES OF FUNDS IN RESERVES LIMITED**

12 **SECTION 6.3.** All funds appropriated by this act into reserves may be expended  
13 only for the purposes for which the reserves were established.

14  
15 **MAKE THE BASE BUDGET THE STARTING POINT FOR STATE AGENCY**  
16 **BUDGETING**

17 **SECTION 6.4.(a)** G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(7a) is repealed.

18 **SECTION 6.4.(b)** G.S. 143C-1-1(d) is amended by adding a new subdivision to  
19 read:

20 "(d) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this Chapter:

21 ...

22 (1c) Base Budget. – That part of the recommended State budget that provides the  
23 baseline for the next biennium. The base budget for each State agency shall  
24 be the authorized budget for that agency with adjustments only for the  
25 following:

26 a. Annualization of programs and positions.

27 b. Reductions to adjust for items funded with nonrecurring funds during  
28 the prior fiscal biennium.

29 c. Increases to adjust for nonrecurring reductions during the prior fiscal  
30 biennium.

31 d. Adjustments for federal payroll tax changes.

32 e. Rate increases in accordance with the terms of existing leases of real  
33 property.

34 f. Adjustments to receipt projections, made in accordance with  
35 G.S. 143C-3-5(b)(2)c.

36 g. Reconciliation of intragovernmental and intergovernmental transfers.

37 ...."

38 **SECTION 6.4.(c)** G.S. 143C-3-5 reads as rewritten:

39 "**§ 143C-3-5. Budget recommendations and budget message.**

40 ...

41 (b) Odd-Numbered Years. – In odd-numbered years the budget recommendations shall  
42 include the following components:

43 (1) A Recommended State Budget setting forth goals for improving the State  
44 with recommended expenditure requirements, funding sources, and  
45 performance information for each State government program and for each  
46 proposed capital improvement. The Recommended State Budget may be  
47 presented in a format chosen by the Director, except that the Recommended  
48 State Budget shall clearly distinguish program ~~continuation~~ base budget  
49 requirements, program reductions, program eliminations, program  
50 expansions, and new programs, and shall explain all proposed capital

1 improvements in the context of the Six-Year Capital Improvements Plan and  
2 as required by G.S. 143C-8-6.

3 (1a) The Governor's Recommended State Budget shall include a ~~continuation~~  
4 base budget, which shall be presented in the budget support document  
5 pursuant to subdivision (2) of this subsection.

6 (2) A Budget Support Document showing, for each budget code and purpose or  
7 program in State government, accounting detail corresponding to the  
8 Recommended State Budget.

9 a. The Budget Support Document shall employ the North Carolina  
10 Accounting System Uniform Chart of Accounts adopted by the State  
11 Controller to show both uses and sources of funds and shall display  
12 in separate parallel columns all of the following: (i) actual  
13 expenditures and receipts for the most recent fiscal year for which  
14 actual information is available, (ii) the certified budget for the  
15 preceding fiscal year, (iii) the currently authorized budget for the  
16 preceding fiscal year, (iv) program ~~continuation~~base budget  
17 requirements for each fiscal year of the biennium, (v) proposed  
18 expenditures and receipts for each fiscal year of the biennium, and  
19 (vi) proposed increases and decreases.

20 ...

21 (5) A list of budget adjustments made during the prior fiscal year pursuant to  
22 G.S. 143C-6-4 that are included in the proposed ~~continuation~~base budget for  
23 the upcoming fiscal year.

24 ...."

25 **SECTION 6.4.(d)** G.S. 58-2-215(c) reads as rewritten:

26 "(c) Moneys appropriated by the General Assembly shall be deposited in the Fund and  
27 shall become a part of the ~~continuation~~base budget of the Department of Insurance. Such  
28 ~~continuation~~base budget amount shall equal the actual expenditures drawn from the Fund  
29 during the prior fiscal year plus the official inflation rate designated by the Director of the  
30 Budget in the preparation of the State Budget for each ensuing fiscal year; provided that if  
31 interest income on the Fund exceeds the amount yielded by the application of the official  
32 inflation rate, such ~~continuation~~base budget amount shall be the actual expenditures drawn  
33 from the Fund. In the event the amount in the Fund exceeds two hundred fifty thousand dollars  
34 (\$250,000) at the end of any fiscal year, such excess shall revert to the General Fund."

35 **SECTION 6.4.(e)** G.S. 116-30.3B(b) reads as rewritten:

36 "(b) It is the intent of the General Assembly that appropriations to the Board of  
37 Governors on behalf of a constituent institution not be reduced as a result of the institution's  
38 realization of energy savings. Instead, the General Assembly intends that the amount of  
39 appropriations be determined as if no energy savings had been realized. The Director of the  
40 Budget shall not decrease the recommended ~~continuation~~base budget requirements for utilities  
41 for constituent institutions by the amount of energy savings realized from implementing energy  
42 conservation measures, including savings achieved through a guaranteed energy savings  
43 contract."

44 **SECTION 6.4.(f)** G.S. 116-30.7 reads as rewritten:

45 "**§ 116-30.7. Biennial projection of enrollment growth for The University of North**  
46 **Carolina.**

47 By October 15 of each even-numbered year, the General Administration of The University  
48 of North Carolina shall provide to the Joint Education Legislative Oversight Committee and to  
49 the Office of State Budget and Management a projection of the total student enrollment in The  
50 University of North Carolina that is anticipated for the next biennium. The enrollment  
51 projection shall be divided into the following categories and shall include the projected growth

1 for each year of the biennium in each category at each of the constituent institutions:  
2 undergraduate students, graduate students (students earning master's and doctoral degrees), first  
3 professional students, and any other categories deemed appropriate by General Administration.  
4 The projection shall also distinguish between on-campus and distance education students. The  
5 projections shall be considered by the Director of the Budget when determining the amount the  
6 Director proposes to fund as the continuation requirement for the enrollment increase in the  
7 university system pursuant to G.S. 143C-3-5(b), appropriate to The University of North  
8 Carolina in the Recommended State Budget submitted pursuant to G.S. 143C-3-5(b)."

9 **SECTION 6.4.(g)** G.S. 121-6(c) reads as rewritten:

10 "(c) It shall be the duty and the responsibility for the Department of Cultural Resources  
11 to edit and publish a second or new series of the most significant records of colonial North  
12 Carolina. From records which have been compiled in the North Carolina State Archives  
13 concerning the colonial period of North Carolina, a selection of the most significant documents  
14 shall be made therefrom by a skilled and competent editor. The editor shall edit, according to  
15 acceptable scholarly standards, the selected materials which shall be published in documentary  
16 volumes not to exceed approximately 700 pages each in length until full and representative  
17 published colonial records of North Carolina shall have been achieved. The number of copies  
18 of each volume to be so printed shall be determined by the Department of Cultural Resources,  
19 and such determination shall be based on the number of copies the Department can reasonably  
20 expect to sell in a period of 10 years from the date of publication. In any year during which the  
21 Department of Cultural Resources has completed a volume and has it ready for publication, the  
22 Department may include in its continuation base budget for that year sufficient funds to pay the  
23 estimated costs of publishing the volume. In the event that the volume is not published during  
24 that year, the appropriation made, or any unencumbered balance, shall revert to the general  
25 fund."

26 **SECTION 6.4.(h)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014, and applies  
27 beginning with the recommended State budget of the 2015-2017 fiscal biennium.

## 28 29 **STATUTORY CHANGES RELATING TO THE HANDLING OF GRANTS TO** 30 **NON-STATE ENTITIES**

31 **SECTION 6.5.(a)** G.S. 143C-6-23 reads as rewritten:

32 **"§ 143C-6-23. State grant funds: administration; oversight and reporting requirements.**

33 (a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

- 34 (1) ~~"Grant" and "grant funds" means~~Grant or grant funds. – State funds  
35 disbursed as a grant by a State agency; however, the terms do not include  
36 any payment made by the Medicaid program, the State Health Plan for  
37 Teachers and State Employees, or other similar medical programs.
- 38 (2) ~~"Grantee" means a~~Grantee. – A non-State entity that receives State funds as  
39 a grant from a State agency but does not include any non-State entity subject  
40 to the audit and other reporting requirements of the Local Government  
41 Commission.
- 42 (3) ~~"Subgrantee" means a~~Subgrantee. – A non-State entity that receives State  
43 funds as a grant from a grantee or from another subgrantee but does not  
44 include any non-State entity subject to the audit and other reporting  
45 requirements of the Local Government Commission.
- 46 (4) Encumbrance. – A financial obligation created by a purchase order, contract,  
47 salary commitment, unearned or prepaid collections for services provided, or  
48 other legally binding agreement. A financial obligation is not an  
49 encumbrance for purposes of this section unless it (i) is in writing and has  
50 been signed by a person or entity who has authority to legally bind the  
51 grantee or subgrantee to spend the funds or (ii) was created by the provision

1 of goods or services to the grantee or subgrantee by a third party under  
2 circumstances that create a legally binding obligation to pay for the goods or  
3 services.

4 ...

5 (d) Office of State Budget Rules Must Require Uniform Administration of State Grants.  
6 – The Office of State Budget and Management shall adopt rules to ensure the uniform  
7 administration of State grants by all grantor State agencies and grantees or subgrantees. The  
8 Office of State Budget and Management shall consult with the Office of the State Auditor and  
9 the Attorney General in establishing the rules required by this subsection. The rules shall  
10 establish policies and procedures for disbursements of State grants and for State agency  
11 oversight, monitoring, and evaluation of grantees and subgrantees. The policies and procedures  
12 shall:

13 ...

14 (5) Provide for adequate oversight and monitoring to prevent the misuse of grant  
15 funds. These policies shall require each grantee and subgrantee to ensure  
16 that, for accounting purposes, State funds and interest earned on those funds  
17 remain separate and apart from other funds in the possession or control of  
18 the grantee or subgrantee.

19 ...

20 (12) Provide procedures for the recovery and return to the grantor State agency of  
21 unexpended grant funds from a grantee or subgrantee ~~if~~ (i) in accordance  
22 with subsection (f1) of this section or (ii) in the event that the grantee or  
23 subgrantee is unable to fulfill the purposes of the ~~grant~~ grant for a reason not  
24 set forth in that subsection.

25 (d1) Required Grant Terms. – The terms of each grant shall include all of the following,  
26 which shall be deemed a part of the grant:

27 (1) The limitation contained in G.S. 143C-6-8 concerning the availability of  
28 appropriated funds.

29 (2) The relevant provisions of any legislation authorizing or governing the  
30 administration of the grant.

31 (3) The terms of this section.

32 ...

33 (f1) Return of Grant Funds. – Except as otherwise required by federal law, a grantee or  
34 subgrantee shall return to the State all affected grant funds and interest earned on those funds if  
35 any of the following occurs:

36 (1) The funds are in the possession or control of a grantee and are not expended,  
37 made subject to an encumbrance, or disbursed to a subgrantee by August 31  
38 immediately following the fiscal year in which the funds are appropriated by  
39 the General Assembly, or a different period set forth in the terms of the  
40 applicable appropriation or federal grant.

41 (2) The funds remain unexpended at the time that the grantee or subgrantee  
42 dissolves, ceases operations, or otherwise indicates that it does not intend to  
43 spend the funds.

44 (3) The Office of State Budget and Management seeks to recover the funds  
45 pursuant to subsection (f) of this act.

46 (f2) Use of Returned Grant Funds. – Encumbered funds returned to the State pursuant to  
47 subsection (f1) of this section by a grantee or subgrantee shall upon appropriation by the  
48 General Assembly be spent in accordance with the terms of the encumbrance. All other funds  
49 returned to the State by a grantee or subgrantee pursuant to subsection (f1) of this section shall  
50 be credited to the fund from which they were appropriated and shall remain unexpended and  
51 unencumbered until appropriated by the General Assembly. Nothing in this section shall be

1 construed to authorize an expenditure pursuant to an unlawful encumbrance or in a manner that  
2 would violate the terms of the appropriation of the grant funds at issue.

3 ...  
4 (j) Use of Interest Earned on Grant Funds. – Except as otherwise required by federal  
5 law or the terms of a federal grant, interest earned on grant funds after receipt of the funds by a  
6 grantee or subgrantee shall be credited to the grantee or subgrantee and shall be used for the  
7 same purposes for which the grant or subgrant was made.

8 (k) Reporting by Grantees and Subgrantees That Cease Operations. – A grantee or  
9 subgrantee that intends to dissolve or cease operations shall report that decision in writing to  
10 the Office of State Budget and Management and to the Fiscal Research Division at least 30  
11 days prior to taking that action."

12 **SECTION 6.5.(b)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014, and applies to  
13 grants appropriated on or after that date.  
14

## 15 **STATUTORY CHANGES RELATED TO THE DISPOSITION OF SETTLEMENT** 16 **FUNDS**

17 **SECTION 6.6.(a)** Article 1 of Chapter 114 of the General Statutes is amended by  
18 adding a new section to read:

### 19 **"§ 114-2.4A. Disposition of funds received by the State or a State agency from a** 20 **settlement or other final order or judgment of the court.**

21 (a) Definition. – For purposes of this section, the term "settlement" means an agreement  
22 entered into by the State or a State agency, with or without a court's participation, that ends (i) a  
23 dispute, lawsuit, or part of the dispute or lawsuit or (ii) the involvement of the State or State  
24 agency in the dispute, lawsuit, or part of the dispute or lawsuit. This term includes settlement  
25 agreements, stipulation agreements, consent judgments, and consent decrees.

26 (b) Prohibition. – The following restrictions shall apply:

27 (1) Funds received by the State or a State agency from a settlement or other final  
28 order or judgment of the court shall not be transferred or expended pursuant  
29 to G.S. 143C-6-4 and shall remain unexpended until the funds are  
30 appropriated by the General Assembly.

31 (2) The Attorney General, any subordinate who has been delegated the authority  
32 to negotiate or approve a settlement, and any private counsel retained to  
33 represent a State agency shall have no authority to include or agree to terms  
34 or conditions in any settlement that authorizes the expenditure, transfer, or  
35 award of funds to any person or entity other than (i) a party to the dispute or  
36 lawsuit or (ii) a consumer entitled to a refund or the recovery of damages.

37 (c) Exception. – This section does not apply to funds received by the Department of  
38 Health and Human Services to the extent those funds represent the recovery of previously  
39 expended Medicaid funds.

40 (d) Recommendation. – The Attorney General may provide a nonbinding written  
41 recommendation to the chairs of the Senate and House Appropriations Committees for their  
42 consideration as to what purpose the funds subject to the prohibitions in subsection (b) of this  
43 section should be appropriated for.

44 (e) Overrealized Receipts. – Any provision of law authorizing the expenditure of  
45 overrealized receipts shall not apply to the funds referred to in subdivision (1) of subsection (b)  
46 of this section unless the language of the law specifically references this section or specifically  
47 references funds received by the State or a State agency from a settlement or other final order  
48 or judgment of the court.

49 (f) Required Disposition. – If the terms of a federal grant, another provision of State or  
50 federal law, or the State Constitution require a specific disposition of funds received from a  
51 settlement or other final order or judgment of the court, nothing in this section shall be

1 construed to supersede, or authorize a deviation from, that specific disposition. Furthermore,  
2 nothing in this subsection shall be construed to abrogate the requirement that funds drawn from  
3 the State treasury be in consequence of appropriations made by law.

4 (g) Required Submission. – In addition to any other report or filing that may be required  
5 by law, and unless the settlement is sealed pursuant to a written order of the court in accordance  
6 with G.S. 132-1.3 or federal law, the Attorney General's Office shall submit a copy to the  
7 Legislative Library of any settlement or other final order or judgment of the court in which the  
8 State or a State agency receives funds. The submission required by this subsection shall be  
9 made within 60 days of the date (i) the settlement is entered into or (ii) the final order or  
10 judgment of the court is entered. Any information deemed confidential by State or federal law  
11 shall be redacted from the copy of the settlement or other final order or judgment of the court  
12 prior to submitting it to the Legislative Library."

13 **SECTION 6.6.(b)** This section is effective July 1, 2014, and applies to settlements  
14 entered into on or after that date and other final orders or judgments of the court entered on or  
15 after that date.

## 16 **PILOT PROGRAM TO IMPROVE BUDGETING OF THE GENERAL FUND**

17 **SECTION 6.7.(a)** Finding. – The General Assembly finds that State budgeting is  
18 more transparent when the enacted budget for any given fiscal year appropriates all State funds  
19 intended for expenditure during that fiscal year, including funds encumbered in prior fiscal  
20 years, funds carried forward from prior fiscal years pursuant to statutory authority, and  
21 unearned revenue earned in a prior fiscal year.

22 **SECTION 6.7.(b)** Review of Current Practices. – The Office of State Budget and  
23 Management and the Office of the State Controller, in consultation with the Fiscal Research  
24 Division, shall examine all of the following:

- 25 (1) How funds in the General Fund are currently accounted for, including  
26 practices relating to (i) the reversion of appropriated funds to the General  
27 Fund, (ii) the appropriation of funds to pay obligations incurred in prior  
28 fiscal years, (iii) the movement of funds into and out of special funds, and  
29 (iv) related matters.
- 30 (2) How the practices examined pursuant to subdivision (1) of this section  
31 compare with those of other states.
- 32 (3) Whether any statutory or administrative changes would improve the  
33 transparency and accounting accuracy of the General Fund.
- 34 (4) Whether the practices examined pursuant to subdivision (1) of this section  
35 comply with applicable standards of the Governmental Accounting  
36 Standards Board.

37 **SECTION 6.7.(c)** Pilot Program. – The Office of State Budget and Management  
38 and the Office of the State Controller, in consultation with the Fiscal Research Division, shall  
39 establish and operate a pilot program to test measures for improving the extent to which funds  
40 that are to be spent in a given fiscal year are properly budgeted in that fiscal year. The pilot  
41 program shall be subject to the following requirements:

- 42 (1) The pilot program shall include at least the following programs and funds:
  - 43 a. All grant programs and special funds within the Department of  
44 Environment and Natural Resources.
  - 45 b. All unexpended appropriations carried forward by The University of  
46 North Carolina pursuant to G.S. 116-30.3.
- 47 (2) Funds and programs that are included in the pilot program shall be subject to  
48 the following requirements:
  - 49 a. A 30-day liquidation period for encumbered funds that do not revert  
50 at the end of the 2014-2015 fiscal year under G.S. 143C-1-2(b). If  
51

1 encumbered funds have not been spent at the expiration of the 30-day  
2 period, the appropriation of those funds shall lapse and the funds  
3 shall revert to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The  
4 funds required to satisfy the terms of the encumbrance may be  
5 appropriated in the 2015-2016 fiscal year.

- 6 b. A requirement (i) that The University of North Carolina prepare an  
7 estimate of the amount of funds it anticipates will be carried forward  
8 into the 2015-2016 fiscal year pursuant to G.S. 116-30.3 and (ii) that  
9 the Governor include this estimate in the budget recommendations  
10 submitted pursuant to G.S. 143C-3-5 for the 2015-2016 fiscal year.

11 **SECTION 6.7.(d)** Report. – No later than October 1, 2015, the Office of State  
12 Budget and Management and the Office of the State Controller, in consultation with the Fiscal  
13 Research Division, shall report the results of the review and pilot program required by this  
14 section to the chairs of the Senate Appropriations/Base Budget Committee, to the chairs of the  
15 House Appropriations Committee, and to the Director of the Budget. The report may include a  
16 recommendation to extend the pilot program for an additional fiscal year, if this is deemed  
17 desirable.

18 **SECTION 6.7.(e)** Recommendations for an Alternative Pilot Program. – If the  
19 Office of State Budget and Management and the Office of the State Controller, in consultation  
20 with the General Assembly's Fiscal Research Division, determine that the pilot program  
21 required by this section cannot be implemented, they shall report the reasons for reaching this  
22 conclusion, along with any other findings and recommendations for future action, to the chairs  
23 of the Senate Appropriations/Base Budget Committee, to the chairs of the House  
24 Appropriations Committee, and to the Director of the Budget no later than February 1, 2015. If  
25 a report is submitted pursuant to this subsection, then the pilot program required by subsection  
26 (c) of this section shall not be implemented, but the review required by subsection (b) of this  
27 section shall nonetheless be performed.

28 **SECTION 6.7.(f)** Expiration of Pilot Program. – The pilot program required by  
29 this section shall expire upon the submission of the report required by subsection (d) of this  
30 section or the submission pursuant to subsection (e) of this section stating that the pilot  
31 program cannot be implemented.

32 **SECTION 6.7.(g)** Effective Date. – This section is effective when it becomes law  
33 and applies to funds appropriated for the 2014-2015 fiscal year and subsequent fiscal years.  
34

## 35 **ORDER OF APPROPRIATIONS BILLS**

36 **SECTION 6.8.** G.S. 143C-5-2 reads as rewritten:

### 37 **"§ 143C-5-2. Order of appropriations bills.**

38 (a) Each house of the General Assembly shall first pass its version of the Current  
39 Operations Appropriations Act on third reading and order it sent to the other chamber before  
40 placing any other appropriations bill on the calendar for second reading. This section does not  
41 apply to the following bills:

- 42 (1) An appropriations bill to respond to an emergency as defined by  
43 G.S. 166A-19.3.  
44 (2) An appropriations bill making adjustments to the current year budget.  
45 (3) An appropriations bill authorizing continued operations at current funding  
46 levels.  
47 (4) In even-numbered years, an appropriations bill that contains a statement that  
48 the General Assembly does not intend to enact a Current Operations  
49 Appropriations Act that year."

50 (b) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall apply to each fiscal year of the  
51 biennium."



1  
2 **PROHIBIT "REVOLVING DOOR" EMPLOYMENT FOR STATE EMPLOYEES**

3 **SECTION 6.9.(a)** Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new  
4 Article to read:

5 "Article 3I.

6 "Limitations on Certain Private Employment After Serving State.

7 **"§ 143-64.90. Definitions.**

8 Unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply in this Article:

- 9 (1) Person. – As defined in G.S. 55-1-40 but does not include (i) the United  
10 States government, (ii) the State, (iii) other states, (iv) units of local  
11 government, or (v) school districts.  
12 (2) State agency. – Includes any agency, institution, board, commission, bureau,  
13 department, division, council, or other organization of State government,  
14 including, but not limited to, the Council of State and any institution of  
15 higher education that is regulated under Chapter 116 of the General Statutes.  
16 (3) State employee. – An individual employed by a State agency and whose  
17 State service was creditable in any North Carolina retirement system.

18 **"§ 143-64.91. Revolving door prohibition for certain State employees.**

19 The following individuals shall not, either prior to or within a period of six months  
20 immediately after termination of State employment, knowingly accept employment with,  
21 commence employment with, or receive compensation for services from, a person that  
22 contracted with or was regulated by the State:

- 23 (1) A State employee who, in the six months immediately preceding termination  
24 of State employment, participated personally and substantially in the award  
25 or management of a State contract with the person, or its parent or  
26 subsidiary, if the State employee would be performing any services directly  
27 related to the State contract.  
28 (2) A State employee who, in the six months immediately preceding termination  
29 of State employment, participated personally and substantially in making a  
30 regulatory or licensing decision that directly applied to the person, or its  
31 parent or subsidiary, if the State employee would be working on the same  
32 subject matter as the regulatory or licensing oversight.

33 **"§ 143-64.92. Notice of positions subject to this Article.**

34 (a) Each State agency shall adopt a policy delineating which State positions under its  
35 jurisdiction and control, by the nature of their duties, would likely have the authority to  
36 participate personally and substantially in the award or management of State contracts or in  
37 regulatory or licensing decisions.

38 (b) A State agency may designate additional State positions under its jurisdiction and  
39 control, not otherwise subject to the policies required by subsection (a) of this section, as  
40 subject to the notification requirement of subsection (c) of this section due to the position's  
41 potential involvement in the award or management of State contracts or in regulatory or  
42 licensing decisions.

43 (c) State agencies shall give written notice and explanation to an employee serving in a  
44 position to which this Article would be applicable in the following circumstances:

- 45 (1) Upon hiring, promotion, or transfer into the relevant position.  
46 (2) At the time the employee's duties are changed in such a way as to subject  
47 that employee to this Article.  
48 (3) Upon departure from the relevant position.

49 (d) Neither the failure to be designated pursuant to subsection (a) or (b) of this section  
50 nor the failure to receive notification pursuant to subsection (c) of this section is a defense to a  
51 violation of this Article.

1 **"§ 143-64.93. Penalties.**

2 Any person who violates this Article, or solicits or conspires with a person to violate this  
3 Article, shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor and shall be fined in an amount no less than  
4 one thousand dollars (\$1,000), nor more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000)."

5 **SECTION 6.9.(b)** Each agency shall make the designations required by  
6 G.S. 143-64.93, enacted by subsection (a) of this section, no later than three months after the  
7 effective date of this act.

8 **SECTION 6.9.(c)** Except for subsection (b) of this section, this section becomes  
9 effective December 1, 2014, but shall not apply to any individual who otherwise would be  
10 covered by Article 3I of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes, as enacted by subsection (a) of  
11 this section, but has either accepted or commenced employment, or received compensation,  
12 prior to that date.

13  
14 **REPORTING ON AGENCY REORGANIZATIONS AND MOVEMENTS OF**  
15 **POSITIONS**

16 **SECTION 6.10.** Article 6 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes is amended by  
17 adding a new section to read:

18 **"§ 143C-6-12. Quarterly report on State agency reorganizations and movements of**  
19 **positions.**

20 The Office of State Budget and Management shall report quarterly to the Joint Legislative  
21 Commission on Governmental Operations on reorganizations of State agencies and movements  
22 of State agency positions. Each report submitted pursuant to this section shall include all of the  
23 following information for the previous quarter:

- 24 (1) A list of all reorganizations within State agencies or between State agencies.  
25 (2) A list of all positions moved within a State agency or between State  
26 agencies.  
27 (3) A statement of the purpose of each reorganization and position movement  
28 undertaken and of the legal authority under which each reorganization and  
29 position movement was made."  
30

31 **FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY IN BUDGETING**

32 **SECTION 6.11.(a)** G.S. 143C-5-3 reads as rewritten:

33 **"§ 143C-5-3. ~~Availability statement~~ Statements of revenue, expenses, and statutory**  
34 **compliance required.**

35 (a) In Act. – The Current Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the General  
36 Assembly shall ~~state the General Fund, Highway Fund, and Highway Trust Fund availability~~  
37 used as basis for appropriations from those funds. set out all of the following information:

- 38 (1) The availability used as a basis for appropriations from the General Fund,  
39 the Highway Fund, and the Highway Trust Fund.  
40 (2) The amount of nonrecurring revenue the act appropriates from the General  
41 Fund, the Highway Fund, and the Highway Trust Fund for recurring  
42 expenses and the recurring source of revenue that is expected to support the  
43 recurring expenses in the next five fiscal years.  
44 (3) The amount required by G.S. 143C-4-2 to be reserved to the Savings  
45 Reserve Account, the difference in the amount the statute requires and the  
46 act reserves, and the target amount set by statute for the Account.  
47 (4) The amount required by G.S. 143C-4-3 to be reserved to the Repairs and  
48 Renovations Reserve, the difference in the amount the statute requires and  
49 the act reserves, the amount needed to meet the repair and renovations  
50 requirements for that year as identified in the most recent six-year capital  
51 improvement plan submitted by the Director under G.S. 143C-8-5, and the

1 amount equal to one percent (1%) of the valuation of State buildings  
2 supported by the Reserve.

3 (b) In Committee Report. – The committee report that accompanies the Current  
4 Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the General Assembly shall include a budget outlook  
5 that forecasts the anticipated revenue and expenses of the General Fund, the Highway Fund,  
6 and the Highway Trust Fund for the upcoming five-year period. The forecast shall state the  
7 assumptions on which it is based and shall separately identify the expenses of any new program  
8 or program that is expanded by more than ten percent (10%). Anticipated expenses include all  
9 of the following:

10 (1) Those required to be included in a base budget.

11 (2) Those considered necessary by the Controller to provide a realistic forecast.

12 (3) A step increase in pay for each year for teachers and State employees paid  
13 on a stepped salary schedule that are eligible for an experience-based step  
14 and a pay increase of at least one percent (1%) for all State employees not  
15 paid on a stepped salary schedule."

16 **SECTION 6.11.(b)** G.S. 143C-3-5 reads as rewritten:

17 **"§ 143C-3-5. Budget recommendations and budget message.**

18 ...

19 ~~(e) Availability Estimates.—Revenue Information.~~ – The recommended Current  
20 Operations Appropriations Act shall contain a statement showing the estimates of General Fund  
21 availability, Highway Fund availability, and Highway Trust Fund availability upon which the  
22 Recommended State Budget is based.the information on revenue and expenses required by  
23 G.S. 143C-5-3(a).

24 (f) Budget Message. – The Governor's budget recommendations shall be accompanied  
25 by a written budget message that does all of the following:

26 (1) Explains the goals embodied in the recommended budget.

27 (2) Explains important features of the activities anticipated in the budget.

28 (3) Explains the assumptions underlying the statement of revenue availability.

29 (4) Sets forth the reasons for changes from the previous biennium or fiscal year,  
30 as appropriate, in terms of programs, program goals, appropriation levels,  
31 and revenue yields.

32 (5) Identifies anticipated sources of funding for major spending initiatives.

33 (6) ~~Prepares a fiscal analysis that addresses the~~ Provides a forecast of the State's  
34 budget outlook for the upcoming five-year ~~period.~~ period that includes the  
35 information required in G.S. 143C-5-3. ~~This fiscal analysis shall include~~  
36 ~~detailed estimates for five years for any proposals to create new or~~  
37 ~~significantly expand programs and for proposals to create new or change~~  
38 ~~existing law.~~

39 ...."

40 **SECTION 6.11.(c)** G.S. 120-36.7(a) reads as rewritten:

41 "(a) Budget Outlook; Proposed Legislation. – Every fiscal analysis or forecast of the  
42 State budget outlook shall encompass the upcoming five-year period. Every fiscal analysis of  
43 the impact of proposed legislation on the State budget shall estimate the impact for the first five  
44 fiscal years the legislation would be in effect."

## 46 PART VII. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### 47 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND

48 **SECTION 7.1.** Section 7.1 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

49 **"SECTION 7.1.** The availability used to support appropriations made in this act from the  
50 Information Technology Fund established in G.S. 147-33.72H is as follows:  
51

	FY 2013-2014	FY 2014-2015	
1			
2			
3	General Fund Appropriation for IT Fund	\$6,053,142	<del>\$6,055,342</del> <u>\$7,426,816</u>
4	General Fund Appropriation for		
5	Government Data Analytics Center	\$3,000,000	<del>\$4,417,515</del> <u>\$7,917,515</u>
6	<u>GDAC Carryforward</u>		<u>\$1,500,000</u>
7	<u>Criminal Justice Law Enforcement Automated Data System</u>		
8	<u>(CJLEADS)</u>		<u>\$1,129,488</u>
9	<u>Transfer from Department of Commerce for LiDAR</u>		<u>\$3,266,157</u>
10	<u>Geodetic Survey Transfer</u>		<u>\$852,492</u>
11	<u>Geospatial Technology Management Transfer</u>		<u>\$6,002</u>
12	Interest	\$2,200	\$2,200
13	IT Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	<u>\$0</u> <u>\$2,200</u>
14			
15	<b>Total Funds Available</b>	\$9,055,342	<del>\$10,475,057</del> <u>\$22,102,870</u>
16	Appropriations are made from the Information Technology Fund for the 2013-2015 fiscal		
17	biennium as follows:		
18	Information Technology Operations		
19	Criminal Justice Information Network	\$189,563	\$189,563
20	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	\$495,338	<del>\$495,338</del> <u>\$4,619,989</u>
21	Enterprise Security Risk Management	\$864,148	\$864,148
22	Enterprise Project Management Office	\$1,473,285	\$1,473,285
23	Architecture and Engineering	\$851,986	\$851,986
24	State <del>Web Site</del> <u>Portal</u>	\$224,741	<del>\$224,741</del> <u>\$1,588,415</u>
25	Enterprise Licenses	\$33,000	\$33,000
26	<u>Longitudinal Data Board</u>		<u>\$5,000</u>
27	<u>Unmanned Aircraft Systems Board</u>		<u>\$5,000</u>
28	Subtotal Information Technology Operations	\$4,132,061	<del>\$4,132,061</del> <u>\$9,630,386</u>
29			
30	Information Technology Projects		
31	Government Data Analytics Center	\$3,000,000	<del>\$4,417,515</del> <u>\$9,630,386</u>
32	<u>CJLEADS</u>		<u>\$1,129,488</u>
33	IT Consolidation	\$1,021,081	\$1,021,081
34	Electronic Forms/Digital Signatures	\$900,000	\$900,000
35	Subtotal Information Technology Projects	\$4,921,081	<del>\$6,338,596</del> <u>\$12,468,084</u>
36	<b>Total</b>	\$9,053,142	<del>\$10,470,657</del> <u>\$22,098,470</u>
37			

Unless a change is approved by the State Chief Information Officer after consultation with the Office of State Budget and Management, funds appropriated to the Information Technology Fund shall be spent only as specified in this section. Changes shall not result in any degradation to the information technology operations or projects listed in this section for which the funds were originally appropriated.

Any changes to the specified uses shall be reported immediately in writing to the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology, the Chair and Cochair of the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Information Technology, and the Fiscal Research Division."

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INTERNAL SERVICE FUND/RATE SETTING**

**SECTION 7.2.** Section 7.2 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

"...

1 "SECTION 7.2.(b) IT Internal Service Fund. – For each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal  
 2 biennium, the 2014-2015 fiscal year, receipts for the IT Internal Service Fund shall not exceed  
 3 ~~one hundred ninety million dollars (\$190,000,000),~~ one hundred ninety million one dollars  
 4 (\$190,000,001), excluding a 60-day balance for contingencies. Rates approved by the Office of  
 5 State Budget and Management (OSBM) to support the IT Internal Service Fund shall be based  
 6 on this fund limit. In the event the Fund exceeds the required limit, rates shall be adjusted  
 7 within 30 days. In the event that an increase in receipts for the IT Internal Service Fund is  
 8 required, the Office of Information Technology services may only implement the increase after  
 9 consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.

10 "SECTION 7.2.(c) Rate Setting. – By ~~October 31, 2013,~~ October 31, 2014, the State Chief  
 11 Information Officer shall establish consistent, fully transparent, easily understandable rates that  
 12 reflect industry standards for each service for which any agency is charged. A detailed written  
 13 report explaining the rate structure shall be submitted to the Joint Legislative Commission on  
 14 Governmental Operations, the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on  
 15 Information Technology, the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Information Technology,  
 16 and the Fiscal Research Division. An interim written report shall be submitted by ~~July 30,~~  
 17 ~~2013.~~ August 1, 2014. Overhead charges to agencies shall be consistently applied and shall  
 18 reflect industry standards for the particular service. Rate increases shall require the approval of  
 19 OSBM and consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.  
 20 Rate reductions may be implemented following notification of OSBM.

21 "SECTION 7.2.(c1) By October 31, 2014, the State Chief Information Officer shall  
 22 establish rates for use of the Criminal Justice Law Enforcement Automated Data System  
 23 (CJLEADS) by federal and private entities and users outside the State. These rates shall be  
 24 reported to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology.

25 "SECTION 7.2.(c2) By August 1, 2014, the name of the individual and the office  
 26 responsible for overseeing the rate-setting process shall be provided to the chairs of the Joint  
 27 Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division.

28 "SECTION 7.2.(c3) For the 2014-2015 fiscal year, funds in the IT Internal Service Fund  
 29 are nonrecurring funds. Future appropriations to the IT Internal Service Fund will be dependent  
 30 on the development of a fully transparent, consistent, and easy-to-understand rate structure. The  
 31 proposed rate structure must be presented annually, with justifications, to the Joint Legislative  
 32 Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division, which  
 33 shall make funding recommendations to the chairs of the Senate and House of Representatives  
 34 Committees on Appropriations.

35 ...."

36  
 37 **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESERVE FUND**

38 **SECTION 7.3.** Section 7.3 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

39 "**SECTION 7.3.(a)** Funds in the Information Technology (IT) Reserve Fund for the  
 40 2013-2014 fiscal year consist of the sum of twenty-eight million dollars (\$28,000,000)  
 41 appropriated from the General Fund. Funds in the IT Reserve Fund for the 2014-2015 fiscal  
 42 year consist of the sum of ~~thirty one million five hundred eighty two thousand four hundred~~  
 43 ~~eighty five dollars (\$31,582,485)~~ nineteen million nine hundred twenty-one thousand three  
 44 hundred ninety-three dollars (\$19,921,393) appropriated from the General Fund.

45 "**SECTION 7.3.(b)** The IT Reserve Fund shall be established in the Office of the State  
 46 Chief Information Officer (CIO). It shall be interest-bearing and nonreverting. The State CIO  
 47 shall follow established procedures for project approval. Appropriations are made from the IT  
 48 Reserve Fund for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium as follows:

	<b>FY 2013-2014</b>	<b>FY 2014-2015</b>
49 Prepare/Focus	\$ 250,000	\$ 0
50 Plan	1,570,806	<u>2,239,512</u> <u>1,570,806</u>

1	Build	1,507,353	<del>2,882,254</del>	<u>1,507,353</u>
2	Remediation	1,100,000		600,000
3	Security	1,571,394		392,788
4	Network Simplification	0		4,832,485
5	Desktop Remediation	17,000,000	<del>13,300,000</del>	<u>6,300,000</u>
6	Desktop Software Licenses	4,015,000		2,300,000
7	Operate	985,447	<del>685,446</del>	<u>185,446</u>
8	Customer Data	0		<u>1,000,000</u>
9	Secure Sign-On	0	<del>3,350,000</del>	<u>2,232,515</u>
10	Innovation Center	0		0

11 **"SECTION 7.3.(c)** ~~By September 15, 2013,~~September 15, 2014, the State Chief  
 12 Information Officer shall ~~provide~~update the time line for completing initiatives included in  
 13 the IT Reserve Fund to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology,  
 14 the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Information Technology, and the Fiscal Research  
 15 Division. The time line shall include the dates for completion of a strategic plan, an enterprise  
 16 architecture, a new business case methodology, and implementation of a new project  
 17 management process. Not later than the dates specified in the time line, each of these  
 18 documents shall be submitted to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information  
 19 Technology, the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Information Technology, and the  
 20 Fiscal Research Division.

21 **"SECTION 7.3.(d)** Unless a change is approved by the State Chief Information Officer  
 22 after consultation with the Office of State Budget and Management, funds appropriated to the  
 23 IT Reserve Fund shall be spent only as specified in this section. Changes shall not result in any  
 24 degradation to the purposes for which the funds were originally appropriated.

25 Any changes to the specified uses shall immediately be reported in writing to the Chairs of  
 26 the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology, the Chair and Cochair  
 27 of the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Information Technology, and the Fiscal  
 28 Research Division."

30 **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OPERATIONS**

31 **SECTION 7.4.(a)** Section 7.4 of S.L. 2013-360 is amended by adding a new  
 32 subsection to read:

33 **"SECTION 7.4.(a1)** Unless an exception is granted in writing by the State Chief  
 34 Information Officer, any new equipment purchased by State agencies to replace equipment  
 35 currently housed in State agency data centers and any equipment purchased to provide new data  
 36 center capabilities for State agencies shall be installed in Office of Information Technology  
 37 Services data centers. Prior to purchasing any new equipment, State agencies shall coordinate  
 38 with the Office of the State Chief Information Officer and the Office of Information  
 39 Technology Services to ensure ITS has the capability to support planned equipment purchases.

40 By August 1, 2014, the Office of the State Chief Information Officer shall identify the  
 41 individual and office responsible for overseeing the process required by this subsection and  
 42 report the name of the identified individual to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on  
 43 Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division.

44 Beginning October 1, 2014, the Office of the State CIO shall report quarterly in writing to  
 45 the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research  
 46 Division on the implementation of this requirement, the specific nature of any exceptions  
 47 granted, and the reason for each exception."

48 **SECTION 7.4.(b)** Section 7.4(c) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

49 **"SECTION 7.4.(c)** Restructuring Plan. – ~~The State CIO shall conduct a comprehensive~~  
 50 ~~review of the State's overall information technology operations, including the efficacy of~~  
 51 ~~existing exemptions and exceptions from unified State IT governance. Based upon this~~

1 ~~analysis, the~~ The State CIO shall develop a update the plan to restructure the State's IT  
2 operations for the most effective and efficient utilization of resources and capabilities. The plan  
3 shall include identifying, documenting, and providing a framework for developing and  
4 implementing the education and training required for all State information technology  
5 personnel, including information technology contracting professionals. Each State agency,  
6 department, and institution, and The University of North Carolina, shall (i) cooperate fully with  
7 the Office of the State CIO during the review and assessment phase of restructuring plan  
8 development and (ii) provide to the State CIO all information needed to carry out the purposes  
9 of this subsection. ~~By May 1, 2014, December 1, 2014, the State CIO shall present the plan to~~  
10 ~~the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology, along with any~~  
11 ~~recommended legislative proposals for implementation to be considered for introduction during~~  
12 ~~the 2014 Regular Session of the 2013 General Assembly to the 2015 General Assembly.~~

13 By August 1, 2014, the Office of the State Chief Information Officer shall identify the  
14 individual and office responsible for overseeing the process required by this subsection and  
15 report the name of the identified individual to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on  
16 Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division."  
17

## 18 TAX INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CHANGES

19 **SECTION 7.5.(a)** The public-private partnerships previously initiated to develop  
20 and implement the Tax Information Management Systems (TIMS) are no longer authorized.  
21 Effective July 1, 2014, all funding for the TIMS project must be appropriated by the General  
22 Assembly to the Department of Revenue for each initiative comprising the project, including all  
23 funding generated by the benefits stream.

24 **SECTION 7.5.(b)** Section 7.17 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

25 **"SECTION 7.17.(a)** Additional Public-Private Partnership. – The Secretary of Revenue  
26 may enter into an additional public-private arrangement in order to expand the implementation  
27 of the Tax Information Management System (TIMS). All such arrangements will terminate  
28 ~~June 30, 2018. The public private arrangement may include terms necessary to implement~~  
29 ~~additional revenue-increasing or cost-savings components if all of the following conditions are~~  
30 ~~met: January 31, 2014.~~

- 31 (1) ~~The funding of the project under the arrangement comes from revenue~~  
32 ~~generated by or cost-savings resulting from the project.~~  
33 (2) ~~The funding of the project is dependent on increased revenue or cost-savings~~  
34 ~~streams that are different from the existing benefits stream for the~~  
35 ~~implementation of TIMS.~~  
36 (3) ~~The project involves additional identified initiatives that will be integrated~~  
37 ~~into the TIMS solution.~~

38 **"SECTION 7.17.(b)** Contracts. ~~Work under an additional public-private arrangement that~~  
39 ~~is authorized by this section may be contracted by requests for proposals, modifications to the~~  
40 ~~existing contracts, purchases using existing contracts, or other related contract vehicles.~~

41 **"SECTION 7.17.(c)** Management/Performance Measurement. – The Secretary of Revenue  
42 shall follow ~~the existing model for public-private arrangement oversight and shall establish a~~  
43 ~~measurement process to determine the increased revenue or cost-savings attributed to the~~  
44 ~~additional public-private arrangement contracts~~ authorized by this section. To accomplish this,  
45 the Secretary shall consult subject matter experts in the Department of Revenue, in other  
46 governmental units, and in the private sector, as necessary. At a minimum, the measurement  
47 process shall include all of the following:

- 48 (1) Calculation of a revenue baseline against which the increased revenue  
49 attributable to the project is measured and a cost-basis baseline against  
50 which the cost-savings resulting from the project are measured.

- 1 (2) Periodic evaluation to determine whether the baselines need to be modified
- 2 based on significant measurable changes in the economic environment.
- 3 (3) Monthly calculation of increased revenue and cost-savings attributable to
- 4 contracts executed under this section.

5 ~~"SECTION 7.17.(d) Funding. — Of funds generated from increased revenues or~~  
6 ~~cost savings, as compared to the baselines established by subdivision (1) of subsection (c) of~~  
7 ~~this section, in the General Fund, the Highway Fund, and that State portion of the Unauthorized~~  
8 ~~Substance Tax collections of the Special Revenue Fund, the sum of up to a total of sixteen~~  
9 ~~million dollars (\$16,000,000) may be authorized by the Office of State Budget and~~  
10 ~~Management to make purchases related to the implementation of the additional public private~~  
11 ~~arrangement authorized by this section, including payments for services from non State~~  
12 ~~entities.~~

13 ~~"SECTION 7.17.(e) Internal Costs. — For the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium the Department~~  
14 ~~of Revenue may retain an additional sum of eight million eight hundred seventy four thousand~~  
15 ~~three hundred nineteen dollars (\$8,874,319) from benefits generated for the General Fund since~~  
16 ~~the beginning of the public private partnership described under Section 6A.5(a) of S.L.~~  
17 ~~2011-145. These funds shall be used as payment of internal costs for the fiscal biennium, and~~  
18 ~~such funds are hereby appropriated for this purpose.~~

19 ~~"SECTION 7.17.(f) Expert Counsel Required. — Notwithstanding G.S. 114-2.3, the~~  
20 ~~Department of Revenue shall engage the services of private counsel with the pertinent~~  
21 ~~information technology and computer law expertise to negotiate and review contracts~~  
22 ~~associated with an additional public private arrangement authorized entered into under this~~  
23 ~~section.~~

24 ~~"SECTION 7.17.(g) Oversight Committee. — The Oversight Committee established under~~  
25 ~~Section 6A.5(c) of S.L. 2011-145 shall have the same responsibilities and duties with respect to~~  
26 ~~an additional public private arrangement authorized by this section as it does with respect to~~  
27 ~~public private arrangements to implement TIMS and the additional Planning and Design~~  
28 ~~Project (PDP) components.~~

29 ~~"SECTION 7.17.(h) Reporting. — Beginning August 1, 2013, and quarterly thereafter, the~~  
30 ~~Department of Revenue shall submit detailed written reports to the Chairs of the House of~~  
31 ~~Representatives Appropriations Committee, to the Chairs of the Senate Committee on~~  
32 ~~Appropriations/Base Budget, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information~~  
33 ~~Technology, and to the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly. The report shall~~  
34 ~~include an explanation of all of the following:~~

- 35 (1) ~~Details of each public private contract.~~
- 36 (2) ~~The benefits from each contract.~~
- 37 (3) ~~A comprehensive forecast of the benefits of using public private agreements~~  
38 ~~to implement TIMS, the additional PDP components, and additional~~  
39 ~~components authorized by this section, including cost-savings and the~~  
40 ~~acceleration of the project time line.~~
- 41 (4) ~~Any issues associated with the operation of the public private partnership.~~

42 ~~"SECTION 7.17.(i) Information Technology Project Oversight. — In addition to the~~  
43 ~~oversight provided by the Oversight Committee established in Section 6A.5(c) of S.L.~~  
44 ~~2011-145, the additional public private arrangement Contracts pertaining to TIMS as~~  
45 ~~authorized by this section shall be subject to existing State information technology project~~  
46 ~~oversight laws and statutes, and the project management shall comply with all statutory~~  
47 ~~requirements and other criteria established by the State Chief Information Officer and the~~  
48 ~~Office of State Budget and Management for information technology projects. The State Chief~~  
49 ~~Information Officer and the Office of State Budget and Management shall immediately report~~  
50 ~~any failure to do so to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology,~~



1 the Chairs of the House of Representatives and Senate Committees on Appropriations, and the  
2 Fiscal Research Division.

3 ...."

4 **SECTION 7.5.(c)** Section 6A.5 of S.L. 2011-145, as amended by Section 6A.3(j)  
5 of S.L. 2012-142 and Section 7.17(j) of S.L. 2013-360, reads as rewritten:

6 "**SECTION 6A.5.(c)** There is established within the Department of Revenue the Oversight  
7 Committee for reviewing and approving the benefits measurement methodology and  
8 calculation process. The Oversight Committee shall review and approve in writing all contracts,  
9 including change orders, amendments to contracts, and addendums to contracts, before they are  
10 executed under this section. This shall include (i) details of each public-private contract, (ii) the  
11 benefits from each contract, and (iii) a comprehensive forecast of the benefits of using  
12 public-private agreements to implement TIMS and the additional PDP components, including  
13 the measurement process established for the Secretary of Revenue. The Oversight Committee  
14 shall approve all of the fund transfers for this project. Within five days of entering into a  
15 contract, the Department shall provide copies of each contract and all associated information to  
16 the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology, the Chairs of the House  
17 of Representatives and Senate Committees on Appropriations, and the Fiscal Research  
18 Division.

19 The members of the Committee shall include the following:

- 20 (1) The Director of the Office of State Budget and Management;
- 21 (2) The Secretary of the Department of Revenue;
- 22 (3) The State Chief Information Officer;
- 23 (3a) The State Auditor;
- 24 (4) Two persons appointed by the Governor;
- 25 (5) One member of the general public having expertise in information  
26 technology appointed by the General Assembly upon the recommendation of  
27 the Speaker of the House of Representatives; and
- 28 (6) One member of the general public having expertise in economic and revenue  
29 forecasting appointed by the General Assembly upon recommendation of the  
30 President Pro Tempore of the Senate.

31 The State Budget Director shall serve as chair of the Committee. The Committee shall set  
32 its meeting schedule and adopt its rules of operation by majority vote. A majority of the  
33 members constitutes a quorum. Vacancies shall be filled by the appointing authority.  
34 Administrative support staff shall be provided by the Department of Revenue. Members of the  
35 Committee shall receive reimbursements for subsistence and travel expenses as provided by  
36 Chapter 138 of the General Statutes. The Committee shall terminate on June 30, 2018.

37 The Department shall provide copies of the minutes of each meeting and all associated  
38 information to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology, the  
39 Chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, the Chairs of the Senate  
40 Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget, and the Fiscal Research Division.

41 "**SECTION 6A.5.(c1)** The TIMS Oversight Committee created by Section 6A.5(c) of this  
42 act shall do all of the following:

- 43 (1) Approve and monitor management performance measures.
- 44 (2) Approve project initiatives.
- 45 (3) Approve project changes.
- 46 (4) Provide project oversight.
- 47 (5) Review funding requirements and project expenditures.
- 48 (6) Provide TIMS project recommendations to the Department of Revenue and  
49 the General Assembly.
- 50 (7) Ensure Department of Revenue compliance with all applicable laws.

1 "SECTION 6A.5.(c2) Beginning August 1, 2014, and quarterly thereafter, the Department  
2 of Revenue shall submit detailed quarterly reports to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee  
3 on Information Technology, the Chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on General  
4 Government and Information Technology, the Chairs of House Appropriations Subcommittee  
5 on General Government, the Chair of the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Information  
6 Technology, and the Fiscal Research Division. At a minimum, the reports shall include all of  
7 the following:

- 8 (1) Project status, to include any issues identified by the Enterprise Project  
9 Management Office.
- 10 (2) Comparison of project status to the time line, with an explanation of any  
11 differences.
- 12 (3) Any changes in project cost.
- 13 (4) Actual expenditures to date.
- 14 (5) Any variances from projected expenditures and the reasons for the variance.
- 15 (6) Any potential funding shortfalls and their impact.
- 16 (7) Any issues identified by the Department of Revenue, with a corrective action  
17 plan and a time line for resolving the issues.
- 18 (8) Impact of any issues identified on the project schedule.
- 19 (9) Impact of any issues identified on project cost.
- 20 (10) Any changes to the project scope.
- 21 (11) Any change requests submitted to project vendors and the cost of the  
22 changes."

## 23

### 24 **GOVERNMENT DATA ANALYTICS CENTER/BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE**

25 **SECTION 7.6.(a)** G.S. 143B-426.38A reads as rewritten:

26 "(a) State Government Data Analytics. – The State shall initiate across State agencies,  
27 departments, and institutions a data integration and data-sharing initiative that is not intended to  
28 replace transactional systems but is instead intended to leverage the data from those systems for  
29 enterprise-level State business intelligence. For the purposes of this section, the term "business  
30 intelligence (BI)" means the process of collecting, organizing, sharing, and analyzing data  
31 through integrated data management, reporting, visualization, and advanced analytics to  
32 discover patterns and other useful information that will allow policymakers and State officials  
33 to make more informed decisions. The term also includes:

- 34 (1) Broad master data management capabilities such as data integration, data  
35 quality and enrichment, data governance, and master data management to  
36 collect, reference, and categorize information from multiple sources.
- 37 (2) Self-service query and reporting capabilities to provide timely, relevant, and  
38 actionable information to business users delivered through a variety of  
39 interfaces, devices, or applications based on their specific roles and  
40 responsibilities.

41 All State agency business intelligence requirements, including any planning or development  
42 efforts associated with creating BI capability, shall be implemented through the GDAC using  
43 established contracts. The State Chief Information Officer shall ensure that State agencies use  
44 the GDAC for agency business intelligence requirements.

45 ...

46 (d1) ~~Appropriations.— Of the funds appropriated to the Information Technology Fund,~~  
47 ~~the sum of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) for the 2013–2014 fiscal year and the sum of four~~  
48 ~~million four hundred seventeen thousand five hundred fifteen dollars (\$4,417,515) for the~~  
49 ~~2014–2015 fiscal year shall be used to support the GDAC and NCFATS. Of these funds, the~~  
50 ~~sum of one million four hundred seventeen thousand five hundred fifteen dollars (\$1,417,515)~~  
51 ~~shall be used in each fiscal year of the 2013–2015 biennium for OSC internal costs. For fiscal~~

1 year 2014-2015, of the funds generated by GDAC and NCFACTS projects and returned to the  
2 General Fund, the sum of up to five million dollars (\$5,000,000) is appropriated to fund GDAC  
3 and NCFACTS, to include vendor payments. Prioritization for the expenditure of these funds  
4 shall be for State costs associated with GDAC first, then vendor costs second. Funds in the  
5 2013-2015 fiscal year budgets for GDAC and NCFACTS shall be used solely to support the  
6 continuation for these priority project areas.

7 ...."

8 **SECTION 7.6.(b)** Of the funds appropriated to the Information Technology Fund,  
9 the sum of nine million four hundred seventeen thousand five hundred fifteen dollars  
10 (\$9,417,515) for the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be used to support the GDAC and NCFACTS.  
11 Of these funds, the sum of one million four hundred seventeen thousand five hundred fifteen  
12 dollars (\$1,417,515) shall be used in each fiscal year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium for  
13 Office of State Controller internal costs. An additional one million one hundred twenty-nine  
14 thousand four hundred eighty-eight dollars (\$1,129,488) for the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be  
15 used to support the Criminal Justice Law Enforcement Automated Data System.

## 16 17 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONTRACTS

18 **SECTION 7.7.(a)** Section 7.7(a) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

19 "**SECTION 7.7.(a)** SCIO Review. – The State Chief Information Officer (State CIO) shall  
20 review all State information technology (IT) contracts and shall develop a plan to consolidate  
21 duplicate IT contracts and multiple IT contracts with the same vendor. The State CIO shall  
22 ensure that all State information technology contracts include provisions for a detailed  
23 performance schedule with specific milestones and deliverables, including appropriate penalties  
24 for any failure to fulfill those requirements."

25 **SECTION 7.7.(b)** Section 7.7 of S.L. 2013-360 is amended by adding a new  
26 subsection to read:

27 "**SECTION 7.7.(g)** Enhance State IT Contract Expertise. – The State Chief Information  
28 Officer (State CIO), the Office of State Human Resources, and the Schools of Government and  
29 Law at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill shall work jointly to create a career path  
30 for State government information technology contracting professionals that includes defined  
31 qualifications, career progression, training opportunities, and appropriate compensation. By  
32 December 1, 2014, the State CIO shall submit a detailed, fully implementable plan to create the  
33 career path for State government information technology contracting professionals to the Joint  
34 Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research  
35 Division."

## 36 37 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACT 38 REQUIREMENTS

39 **SECTION 7.8.** Section 7.8 of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section 2.3 of S.L.  
40 2013-363, reads as rewritten:

41 "~~**SECTION 7.8.**~~**SECTION 7.8.(a)** Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,  
42 no contract for information technology personal services, or that provides personnel to perform  
43 information technology functions, may be established or renewed without written approval  
44 from the Statewide Information Technology Procurement Office and the Office of State Budget  
45 and Management. To facilitate compliance with this requirement, the Statewide Information  
46 Technology Procurement Office shall develop and document the following:

- 47 (1) Standards for determining whether it is more appropriate for an agency to  
48 hire an employee or use the services of a vendor.
- 49 (2) A process to monitor all State agency personal services contracts, as well as  
50 any other State contracts providing personnel to perform information  
51 technology functions.

1 (3) A process for obtaining approval of contractor positions.

2 By no later than September 1, 2014, this documentation shall be submitted to the Joint  
3 Legislative Committee on Information Technology and to the Fiscal Research Division.

4 The Statewide Information Technology Procurement Office shall review current personal  
5 services contracts and determine if each contractor is performing a function that could more  
6 appropriately be performed by a State employee. Where the determination is made that a State  
7 employee should be performing the function, the Statewide Information Technology  
8 Procurement Office shall work with the impacted agency, the Office of State Budget and  
9 Management, and the Office of ~~State Personnel~~State Human Resources to identify or create the  
10 position.

11 "SECTION 7.8.(b) Beginning October 1, 2014, the Office of the State Chief Information  
12 Officer shall submit quarterly a detailed written report to the Joint Legislative Oversight  
13 Committee on Information Technology and Fiscal Research Division on information  
14 technology (IT) personal services contracts. At a minimum, the report shall include all of the  
15 following:

16 (1) The name of the individual and the office responsible for overseeing IT  
17 personal services contractors for the State.

18 (2) Number of IT personal services contract personnel in each State agency.

19 (3) Length of time each personal services contractor has been engaged by the  
20 State, in any capacity, as a personal services contractor.

21 (4) Cost for each personal services contractor, with subtotals by agency and the  
22 grand total for the State as a whole.

23 (5) Comparable cost (including benefits and other support costs) for a State  
24 employee providing the same function, with subtotal by agency and the  
25 grand total for the State as a whole.

26 (6) Change in number of personal service contractors by State agency, and for  
27 the State as a whole, since the previous report.

28 (7) Number of personal service contractors whose contracts have been extended  
29 since the previous report, by State agency and for the State as a whole.

30 (8) Number of personal services contractors added by State agency, and the  
31 State as a whole, since the previous report.

32 (9) Change in total annualized cost for personal services contractors by State  
33 agency and for the State as a whole.

34 (10) Number of personal service contractors who have converted status to State  
35 employment, by State agency and for the State as a whole, with the  
36 annualized costs savings to the State.

37 (11) Number of status conversions from contractor to State employee pending, by  
38 State agency and for the State as a whole.

39 (12) Number of personal services contractor positions eliminated since the  
40 previous report.

41 (13) Efforts made by the Office of the State CIO, the Office of State Budget and  
42 Management, and the Office of State Human Resources to oversee and  
43 manage the IT personal services contractor process.

44 ~~Beginning October 1, 2013, the Statewide Information Technology Procurement Office~~  
45 ~~shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the~~  
46 ~~Fiscal Research Division on its progress toward standardizing information technology personal~~  
47 ~~services contracts. In addition, the report shall include detailed information on the number of~~  
48 ~~personal service contractors in each State agency, the cost for each, and the comparable cost~~  
49 ~~(including benefits) of a State employee serving in that capacity rather than a contractor."~~  
50

51 **STATE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION CENTER**

1           **SECTION 7.9.(a)** Section 7.13 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

2           ~~"SECTION 7.13.~~**SECTION 7.13.(a)** The State Chief Information Officer (CIO) may  
3 operate a State Information Technology Innovation Center (Center) to develop and demonstrate  
4 technology solutions with potential benefit to the State and its citizens. The Center may  
5 facilitate the piloting of potential solutions to State technology requirements. In operating the  
6 Center, the State CIO shall ensure that all State laws, rules, and policies are followed. Vendor  
7 participation in the Center shall not be construed to (i) create any type of preferred status for  
8 vendors or (ii) abrogate the requirement that the State CIO ensure that agency and statewide  
9 requirements for information technology support (including those for the Office of the State  
10 CIO and the Office of Information Technology Services) are awarded based on a competitive  
11 process that follows information technology procurement guidelines. Beginning July 1, 2013,  
12 the State CIO shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information  
13 Technology on a quarterly basis on initiatives being developed and implemented within the  
14 Center, as well as on the sources and amounts of resources used to support the Center.

15           "SECTION 7.13.(b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, the  
16 State CIO shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology  
17 on the results of any initiatives conducted through the Center and whether each initiative will  
18 result in a new information technology project or program."

19           **SECTION 7.9.(b)** A State agency that undertakes an information technology  
20 product or service integration effort shall coordinate that effort with the State Information  
21 Technology Innovation Center (Center) and shall document that coordination in writing.  
22 Agencies shall use the resources of the Center whenever practicable.

## 23 24 **ENTERPRISE GRANTS MANAGEMENT**

25           **SECTION 7.10.** Section 7.14(b) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

26           **"SECTION 7.14.(b)** There is established a Grants Management Oversight Committee  
27 (Committee) to coordinate the development of an enterprise grants management system. The  
28 Committee shall be chaired by the State Chief Information Officer. Committee membership  
29 shall include the Director of the Office of State Budget and Management, the State Auditor, the  
30 Department of Transportation Chief Information Officer, and the State Controller. The State  
31 Auditor shall serve as a nonvoting member. The Committee shall:

- 32           (1) Establish priorities for moving agencies to the enterprise system.  
33           (2) Establish priorities for development and implementation of system  
34 capabilities.  
35           (3) Define system requirements.  
36           (4) Approve plans associated with system development and implementation.  
37           (5) Review costs and approve funding sources for system development and  
38 implementation.  
39           (6) Ensure any system benefits are realistic and realized.

40           The Committee shall meet at least quarterly. The Committee shall prepare and submit  
41 meeting minutes promptly to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information  
42 Technology and the Fiscal Research Division no more than five days after each meeting.

43           By August 1, 2014, the Office of the State Chief Information Officer shall identify the  
44 individual and office responsible for overseeing development of the grants management system  
45 and report that information to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information  
46 Technology and the Fiscal Research Division."

## 47 48 **VEHICLE MANAGEMENT**

49           **SECTION 7.11.(a)** If Section 7.16(e) of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed during the 2014  
50 Regular Session of the 2013 General Assembly, then Section 7.16 is amended by adding the  
51 following new subsection:

1 "SECTION 7.16.(g) Until December 31, 2015, no State or local governmental entity or  
2 officer may procure or operate an unmanned aircraft system or disclose personal information  
3 about any person acquired through the operation of an unmanned aircraft system unless the  
4 State CIO approves an exception specifically granting disclosure, use, or purchase. Any  
5 exceptions to the prohibition in this subsection shall be reported immediately to the Joint  
6 Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division.  
7 The following definitions apply in this section:

- 8 (1) "Unmanned aircraft" means an aircraft that is operated without the  
9 possibility of human intervention from within or on the aircraft.  
10 (2) "Unmanned aircraft system" means an unmanned aircraft and associated  
11 elements, including communication links and components that control the  
12 unmanned aircraft that are required for the pilot in command to operate  
13 safely and efficiently in the national airspace system."

14 **SECTION 7.11.(b)** Section 7.16 of S.L. 2013-360 is amended by adding a new  
15 section to read:

16 "SECTION 7.16.(h) The State CIO shall implement a cross-functional UAS Governance  
17 Board (Board) to oversee UAS operations within the State of North Carolina. The Board shall  
18 meet at least quarterly and shall provide recommendations regarding long term UAS  
19 governance and operations to the Office of the State CIO and the Joint Legislative Oversight  
20 Committee on Information Technology. Administrative support for the Board shall be provided  
21 by the Office of the State CIO. The Board shall be composed of eleven members as follows:

- 22 (1) State Chief Information Officer, who shall serve as chair.  
23 (2) These officers or their respective designees:  
24 a. Secretary of the Department of Transportation.  
25 b. Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources.  
26 c. Secretary of the Department of Public Safety.  
27 d. North Carolina Attorney General.  
28 e. Director of the Next Generation Air Transportation Center.  
29 (3) One member of the State Bar appointed by the Governor.  
30 (4) One member of the public with aviation expertise appointed by the General  
31 Assembly upon the recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the  
32 Senate.  
33 (5) One member of the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association or North Carolina  
34 Police Chiefs' Association appointed by the General Assembly upon the  
35 recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate  
36 (6) One member of the public with information privacy expertise appointed the  
37 General Assembly upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the House of  
38 Representatives.  
39 (7) One member representing local first responders appointed by the General  
40 Assembly upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the House of  
41 Representatives."  
42

#### 43 **USE OF MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS DEVICES**

44 **SECTION 7.12.(a)** G.S. 147-33.91(a) reads as rewritten:

45 "(a) With respect to State agencies, the State Chief Information Officer shall exercise  
46 general coordinating authority for all telecommunications and mobile electronic  
47 communications matters relating to the internal management and operations of those agencies.  
48 In discharging that responsibility, the State Chief Information Officer, in cooperation with  
49 affected State agency heads, may:  
50

...

- (14) Monitor the use of mobile electronic communications devices within State agencies and maintain information on the following:
  - a. The total number of devices issued by each agency.
  - b. The total cost of mobile devices issued by each agency.
  - c. The number and cost of new devices issued.
  - d. The contracts used to obtain the devices."

**SECTION 7.12.(b)** Section 7.18 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

**STATE PORTAL IMPLEMENTATION/REQUIREMENTS**

**SECTION 7.13.(a)** The State Chief Information Officer shall implement and operate a statewide electronic portal to increase the convenience of members of the public in conducting online transactions with, and obtaining information from, State government, and to facilitate their interactions and communications with government agencies. The portal shall be developed using State information technology resources, to include resources available through The University of North Carolina and its constituent institutions.

**SECTION 7.13.(b)** Prior to implementation of a State portal, the State Chief Information Officer shall provide all of the following to the General Assembly:

- (1) A detailed plan for development and implementation of the portal, to include a list of anticipated applications to be implemented during fiscal years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016.
- (2) A description of how the portal is to be implemented, to include detailed information on potential costs, including total cost of ownership of the portal and any applications proposed for implementation during fiscal years 2014-2015 and 2015-2016.
- (3) A funding model for the implementation that does not increase the cost of access to services for any citizen of the State.

**SECTION 7.13.(c)** The State portal project shall meet all requirements for project management established by the State Chief Information Officer and State law. Participation by State agencies in the State portal shall be voluntary. State agency receipts shall not be affected by the development and implementation of the State portal. Current State agency plans and operations shall not require any changes due to the development and implementation of the State portal.

**SECTION 7.13.(d)** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all fees associated with the State portal shall be set by the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION**

**SECTION 7.14.(a)** Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Transportation (DOT), the sum of twenty-three million three hundred eighty-six thousand eight hundred twenty-two dollars (\$23,386,822) for the 2014-2015 fiscal year is allocated for the following information technology projects and associated activities:

	<u><b>FY 2014-2015</b></u>
Replacement of the State Automated Driver License System (SADLS) – Project Phases 1, 2, and 3	\$14,946,903
Division of Motor Vehicles Mobile Unit Replacement	\$796,000
Division of Motor Vehicles Kiosk Pilot Program	\$600,000
Division of Motor Vehicles Card Payment Operations & Maintenance	\$1,512,919
Division of Motor Vehicles – Service-Oriented Architecture	\$3,000,000
Division of Motor Vehicles Channel Strategy	\$1,800,000
Division of Motor Vehicles – Online Renewal	\$475,000

1 Division of Motor Vehicles – Web Application Development \$256,000

2 (Hearing Fee Implementation)

3 **SECTION 7.14.(b)** Available funds shall be prioritized to expedite completion of  
4 the State Automated Driver License System modernization and replacement project. All DOT  
5 business intelligence activities, to include any planning and development, shall be implemented  
6 working through the Government Data Analytics Center. Service-oriented architecture efforts  
7 shall be coordinated in writing with the Office of the State Chief Information Officer. All DOT  
8 information technology product or service integration efforts shall be coordinated in writing  
9 with the State Information Technology Innovation Center.

10 **SECTION 7.14.(c)** By September 1, 2014, the DOT Chief Information Officer  
11 shall identify a responsible individual for each project listed above and provide those names to  
12 the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Joint Legislative  
13 Transportation Oversight Committee.

14 **SECTION 7.14.(d)** Beginning October 1, 2014, the DOT Chief Information  
15 Officer shall submit a quarterly, written report on the status of each information technology  
16 project listed in this section to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information  
17 Technology and the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee. At a minimum, the  
18 report shall include all of the following:

- 19 (1) Project status, to include any issues identified by the Enterprise Project  
20 Management Office.
- 21 (2) Comparison of project status to the time line, with an explanation of any  
22 differences.
- 23 (3) Any changes in project cost.
- 24 (4) Actual expenditures to date.
- 25 (5) Any variances from projected expenditures and the reasons for the variance.
- 26 (6) Any potential funding shortfalls and the potential impact of the funding  
27 shortfalls.
- 28 (7) Any issues identified by the DOT, with a corrective action plan and a time  
29 line for resolving the issues.
- 30 (8) Impact of any issues identified on the project schedule.
- 31 (9) Impact of any issues identified on project cost.
- 32 (10) Any changes to the project.
- 33 (11) Any change requests submitted to project vendors and the cost of those  
34 changes.

#### 35 36 **ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING SYSTEM**

37 **SECTION 7.15.(a)** By December 1, 2014, the State Chief Information Officer  
38 (State CIO), in coordination with the Office of the State Controller and the Office of State  
39 Budget and Management, shall define the requirements and develop a detailed plan for a  
40 statewide enterprise resource planning (ERP) system. At a minimum, the plan shall address all  
41 of the following:

- 42 (1) Project management.
- 43 (2) Project scope.
- 44 (3) Specific project requirements.
- 45 (4) Time line.
- 46 (5) Cost by State fiscal year.
- 47 (6) Potential funding sources.
- 48 (7) Quality control.
- 49 (8) Change management.
- 50 (9) Risks associated with the project.
- 51 (10) Stakeholder management.



1           **SECTION 7.15.(b)** By August 1, 2014, the Office of the State CIO shall identify  
2 the individual and office responsible for the development of the ERP plan required by this  
3 section and provide the name of the individual to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on  
4 Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division.  
5

#### 6 **STUDY FEASIBILITY OF SELLING GIS DATA**

7           **SECTION 7.16.** The Center for Geographic Information and Analysis in the Office  
8 of the State Chief Information Officer shall study the feasibility of selling Geographic  
9 Information Systems data. By December 1, 2014, the Center shall report its findings to the Joint  
10 Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division.  
11

### 12 **PART VIII. PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

#### 13 **FUNDS FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

14           **SECTION 8.1.** The State Board of Education shall allocate additional funds for  
15 children with disabilities on the basis of three thousand seven hundred sixty-eight dollars and  
16 eleven cents (\$3,768.11) per child for the 2014-2015 fiscal year. Each local school  
17 administrative unit shall receive funds for the lesser of (i) all children who are identified as  
18 children with disabilities or (ii) twelve and five-tenths percent (12.5%) of its 2014-2015  
19 allocated average daily membership in the local school administrative unit. The dollar amounts  
20 allocated under this section for children with disabilities shall also adjust in accordance with  
21 legislative salary increments, retirement rate adjustments, and health benefit adjustments for  
22 personnel who serve children with disabilities.  
23  
24

#### 25 **FUNDS FOR ACADEMICALLY GIFTED CHILDREN**

26           **SECTION 8.2.** The State Board of Education shall allocate additional funds for  
27 academically or intellectually gifted children on the basis of one thousand two hundred  
28 thirty-nine dollars and sixty-five cents (\$1,239.65) per child for the 2014-2015 fiscal year. A  
29 local school administrative unit shall receive funds for a maximum of four percent (4%) of its  
30 2014-2015 allocated average daily membership, regardless of the number of children identified  
31 as academically or intellectually gifted in the unit. The dollar amounts allocated under this  
32 section for academically or intellectually gifted children shall also adjust in accordance with  
33 legislative salary increments, retirement rate adjustments, and health benefit adjustments for  
34 personnel who serve academically or intellectually gifted children.  
35

#### 36 **EXTEND THE DATE FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES TO QUALIFY FOR CERTAIN** 37 **EDUCATION BASED SALARY SUPPLEMENTS**

38           **SECTION 8.3.** Section 8.22 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

39           "**SECTION 8.22.** Notwithstanding Section 35.11 of this act, ~~no~~ only the following teachers  
40 ~~and instructional support personnel, except for certified school nurses and instructional~~  
41 ~~support personnel in positions for which a master's degree is required for licensure, personnel~~  
42 shall be paid on the "M" salary schedule or receive a salary supplement for academic  
43 preparation at the six-year degree level or at the doctoral degree level for the 2014-2015 school  
44 year, ~~unless they were paid on that salary schedule or received that salary supplement prior to~~  
45 ~~the 2014-2015 school year~~ and subsequent school years:

- 46           (1) Certified school nurses and instructional support personnel in positions for  
47 which a master's degree is required for licensure.
- 48           (2) Teachers and instructional support personnel who were paid on that salary  
49 schedule or received that salary supplement prior to the 2014-2015 school  
50 year.

(3) Teachers and instructional support personnel who complete a degree at the master's, six-year, or doctoral degree level for which they completed at least one course prior to August 1, 2013."

**FUNDS FOR SMALL COUNTY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS AND STUDY ON CONSOLIDATION.**

**SECTION 8.4.(a)** Section 8.4 of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section 3.11 of S.L. 2013-363, reads as rewritten:

**"SMALL SCHOOL SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING**

...  
**"SECTION 8.4.(d)** Allotment ~~Formula~~Schedule for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year. – Except as otherwise provided in ~~subsection~~subsections (e) and (g) of this section, for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, each eligible county school administrative unit shall receive a dollar allotment ~~equal to the product of the following:~~according to the following schedule:

- (1) ~~A per student funding factor, equal to the product of the following:~~
  - a. ~~One, minus the local school administrative unit's average daily membership divided by the maximum small school system average daily membership.~~
  - b. ~~The maximum small school system dollars per student.~~
- (2) ~~The average daily membership of the eligible county school administrative unit.~~

<u>Allotted ADM</u>	<u>Small County Allotment</u>
0-600	\$ 1,710,000
601-1,300	\$ 1,820,000
1,301-1,700	\$ 1,548,700
1,701-2,000	\$ 1,600,000
2,001-2,300	\$ 1,560,000
2,301-2,600	\$ 1,470,000
2,601-2,800	\$ 1,498,000
2,801-3,200	\$ 1,548,000

**"SECTION 8.4.(e)** Phase-Out Provisions for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year. – If a local school administrative unit becomes ineligible for funding under the ~~formula~~schedule in subsection (d) of this section in the 2014-2015 fiscal year, funding for that unit shall be phased out over a five-year period. Funding for such local administrative units shall be reduced in equal increments in each of the five years after the local administrative unit becomes ineligible. Funding shall be eliminated in the fifth fiscal year after the local administrative unit becomes ineligible.

Allotments for eligible local school administrative units shall not be reduced by more than twenty percent (20%) of the amount received in fiscal year 2013-2014 in any fiscal year.

~~**"SECTION 8.4.(f)** Maximum Allotments for the 2014-2015 Fiscal Year. For the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the maximum small school system dollars per student shall be two thousand ninety four dollars (\$2,094).~~

...."

**SECTION 8.4.(b)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to implement a plan to consolidate by region the 25 local school administrative units with the lowest average daily membership of students by the end of the 2018-2019 school year if consolidation would be feasible and result in significant operational efficiencies for those local school administrative units.

To determine the feasibility of consolidating those local school administrative units, the Department of Public Instruction shall study consolidation and shall identify, as part of the study, the benefits of consolidation, including potential operational efficiencies, barriers to

1 implementation, including county revenue and budgeting processes, and a potential  
2 regionalization plan.

3 The Department shall report on the results of the study and its recommendations  
4 with any proposed legislative changes, including proposed modifications to the small school  
5 system supplemental funding formula, to the 2015 General Assembly by March 15, 2015.

## 7 **REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR THE NC CENTER FOR ADVANCEMENT OF** 8 **TEACHING**

9 **SECTION 8.5.** In addition to an update of any information included in the report  
10 required by Section 8.10 of S.L. 2013-360, the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of  
11 Teaching (NCCAT) shall report the following information to the Fiscal Research Division no  
12 later than February 1, 2015:

- 13 (1) The number of teachers in service through the program.
- 14 (2) The areas of service for teachers participating in the program.
- 15 (3) The results of performance measures in place for determining whether the  
16 program is meeting its mission, goals, and objectives.
- 17 (4) Recommendations for statutory, budgetary, or administrative changes  
18 needed to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the program.

## 20 **CLARIFY BUDGET REDUCTIONS/DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**

21 **SECTION 8.6.** Section 8.6 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

22 "**SECTION 8.6.(a)** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-6-4, the Department of Public Instruction  
23 may, after consultation with the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal  
24 Research Division, reorganize, if necessary, to implement the budget reductions ~~set out in this~~  
25 ~~aet. for the biennium.~~ Consultation shall occur prior to requesting budgetary and personnel  
26 changes through the budget revision process. The Department shall provide a current  
27 organization chart in the consultation process and shall report to the Joint Legislative  
28 Commission on Governmental Operations on any reorganization.

29 "**SECTION 8.6.(b)** In implementing budget reductions for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the  
30 Department of Public Instruction shall make no reduction to funding or positions for the North  
31 Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching, the Eastern North Carolina School for the  
32 Deaf, and the North Carolina School for the Deaf and shall make no reduction in funding to any  
33 of the following entities:

- 34 (1) Communities in Schools of North Carolina, Inc.
- 35 (2) Teach for America, Inc.
- 36 (3) Beginnings For Parents of Children Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc."

## 38 **CLARIFY CARRYFORWARD FOR SUMMER READING CAMPS**

39 **SECTION 8.7.(a)** Section 8.16 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

40 "**SECTION 8.16.** Funds appropriated for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium and subsequent  
41 fiscal years for summer reading camps as defined in G.S. 115C-83.3(9) shall not revert at the  
42 end of each fiscal year but shall remain available ~~until expended for expenditure until August~~  
43 31 of the subsequent fiscal year."

44 **SECTION 8.7.(b)** This section becomes effective June 30, 2014.

## 46 **CARRYFORWARD FOR PANIC ALARM GRANTS**

47 **SECTION 8.8.(a)** Section 8.37 of S.L. 2013-360 is amended by adding a new  
48 subsection to read:

49 "**SECTION 8.37.(b1)** Grants to local school administrative units, regional schools, and  
50 charter schools shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year but shall remain available for  
51 expenditure until the end of the subsequent fiscal year."

1 SECTION 8.8.(b) This section becomes effective June 30, 2014.

2  
3 **STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION NOTIFICATION TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
4 **OF FEDERAL GRANT APPLICATIONS**

5 SECTION 8.9. G.S. 115C-12 is amended by adding a new subdivision to read:

6 "**§ 115C-12. Powers and duties of the Board generally.**

7 The general supervision and administration of the free public school system shall be vested  
8 in the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall establish policy for the  
9 system of free public schools, subject to laws enacted by the General Assembly. The powers  
10 and duties of the State Board of Education are defined as follows:

11 ...

12 (42) To notify the General Assembly of federal grant applications. – The State  
13 Board of Education shall provide written notification to the General  
14 Assembly in accordance with G.S. 120-29.5 and to the Fiscal Research  
15 Division of its intent to apply for any federal grant prior to submitting the  
16 grant application."

17  
18 **PROPERTY INSURANCE SYSTEM FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS**

19 SECTION 8.10. G.S. 115C-533 reads as rewritten:

20 "**§ 115C-533. Duty of State Board to operate insurance system.**

21 The State Board of Education shall have the duty to manage and operate a system of  
22 insurance for public school property. The State Board may offer a system of property insurance  
23 to any charter schools approved pursuant to G.S. 115C-238.29D."

24  
25 **NC EDUCATION ENDOWMENT FUND**

26 SECTION 8.11.(a) Chapter 115C of the General Statutes is amended by adding a  
27 new Article to read:

28 "Article 32E.

29 "North Carolina Education Endowment Fund.

30 "**§ 115C-472.16. Establishment of the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund.**

31 (a) There is established the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund. The Fund shall  
32 be a special fund consisting of (i) moneys credited to it under G.S. 20-81.12 from the sale of "I  
33 Support Teachers" special registration plates; (ii) proceeds of any gifts, grants, or contributions  
34 to the State that are specifically designated for inclusion in the Fund; (iii) appropriations made  
35 to it by the General Assembly; and (iv) interest accrued to it thereon. Moneys in the Fund shall  
36 be available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly.

37 (b) The General Assembly shall only appropriate moneys in the North Carolina  
38 Education Endowment Fund for teacher compensation that is related directly to improving  
39 student academic outcomes in the public schools of the State."

40 SECTION 8.11.(b) G.S. 20-79.4(b) is amended by adding a new subdivision to  
41 read:

42 "(b) Types. – The Division shall issue the following types of special registration plates:

43 ...

44 (i) I Support Teachers. – Issuable to the registered owner of a motor vehicle in  
45 accordance with G.S. 20-81.12. The plate shall have a gray chalkboard  
46 background with "I SUPPORT TEACHERS" written in white chalk across  
47 the top of the plate, and an image of a red apple shall be in the lower left  
48 corner with the letters "ABC" appearing in white chalk over the apple."

49 SECTION 8.11.(c) G.S. 20-81.12(b12) reads as rewritten:

50 "(b12) I Support Public Schools Teachers Plates. – The Division must receive 300 or more  
51 applications for a the I Support Public Schools Teachers plate before the plate may be

1 developed. The Division shall transfer quarterly the money in the Collegiate and Cultural  
 2 Attraction Plate Account derived from the sale of ~~I Support Public Schools Teachers~~ plates to  
 3 the ~~Fund for the Reduction of Class Size in Public Schools~~ created pursuant to  
 4 ~~G.S. 115C-472.10~~. North Carolina Education Endowment Fund established pursuant to  
 5 ~~G.S. 115C-472.16.~~"

6 **SECTION 8.11.(d)** G.S. 20-79.7 reads as rewritten:

7 "**§ 20-79.7. Fees for special registration plates and distribution of the fees.**

8 ...  
 9 (a1) Fees. – All other special registration plates are subject to the regular motor vehicle  
 10 registration fee in G.S. 20-87 or G.S. 20-88 plus an additional fee in the following amount:

Special Plate	Additional Fee Amount
11 ...	
12 Harley Owners' Group	\$20.00
13 <u>I Support Teachers</u>	<u>\$20.00</u>
14 Jaycees	\$20.00
15 ...	
16 Special Forces Association	\$20.00
17 <del>Support Public Schools</del>	<del>\$20.00</del>
18 US Equine Rescue League	\$20.00
19 ...	

20 ...  
 21 (b) Distribution of Fees. – The Special Registration Plate Account and the Collegiate  
 22 and Cultural Attraction Plate Account are established within the Highway Fund. The Division  
 23 must credit the additional fee imposed for the special registration plates listed in subsection (a)  
 24 of this section among the Special Registration Plate Account (SRPA), the Collegiate and  
 25 Cultural Attraction Plate Account (CCAPA), the Clean Water Management Trust Fund  
 26 (CWMTF), which is established under G.S. 113A-253, and the Parks and Recreation Trust  
 27 Fund, which is established under G.S. 113-44.15, as follows:

<u>Special Plate</u>	<u>SRPA</u>	<u>CCAPA</u>	<u>NHTF</u>	<u>PRTF</u>
28 ...				
29 In-State Collegiate Insignia	\$10	\$15	0	0
30 <u>I Support Teachers</u>	<u>\$10</u>	<u>\$10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
31 Jaycees	\$10	\$10	0	0
32 ...				
33 Support Our Troops	\$10	\$20	0	0
34 <del>Support Public Schools</del>	<del>\$10</del>	<del>\$10</del>	<del>0</del>	<del>0</del>
35 Support Soccer	\$10	\$15	0	0
36 ...."				

37 ...  
 38 **SECTION 8.11.(e)** G.S. 20-63(b1) reads as rewritten:

39 "(b1) The following special registration plates do not have to be a "First in Flight" plate as  
 40 provided in subsection (b) of this section. The design of the plates that are not "First in Flight"  
 41 plates must be developed in accordance with G.S. 20-79.4(a3). For special plates authorized in  
 42 G.S. 20-79.7 on or after July 1, 2013, the Division may not issue the plate on a background  
 43 under this subsection unless it receives at least 200 applications for the plate in addition to the  
 44 applications required under G.S. 20-79.4 or G.S. 20-81.12.

45 ...  
 46 (43) Mountains-to-Sea Trail, Inc.

47 (44) I Support Teachers."

48 **SECTION 8.11.(f)** The Revisor of Statutes is authorized to alphabetize, number,  
 49 and renumber the special registration plates listed in G.S. 20-79.4(b) to ensure that all the  
 50 special registration plates are listed in alphabetical order and numbered accordingly.

1           **SECTION 8.11.(g)** Article 32C of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes is  
2 repealed.

3           **SECTION 8.11.(h)** Article 9 of Subchapter I of Chapter 105 of the General  
4 Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read:

5 **"§ 105-269.7. Contribution of income tax refund or payment to the North Carolina**  
6 **Education Endowment Fund.**

7           Any taxpayer entitled to a refund of income taxes under Article 4 of this Chapter, or any  
8 taxpayer who desires to make a contribution, may elect to contribute all or part of the refund or  
9 may make a contribution to the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund established  
10 pursuant to G.S. 115C-472.16 to be used in accordance with that statute. The Secretary shall  
11 provide appropriate language and space on the income tax form in which to make the election  
12 or contribution. The taxpayer's election or contribution becomes irrevocable upon filing the  
13 taxpayer's income tax return for the taxable year. The Secretary shall transmit the amounts  
14 designated pursuant to this section to the State Treasurer for credit to the North Carolina  
15 Education Endowment Fund."

16           **SECTION 8.11.(i)** Subsection (h) of this section is effective for taxable years  
17 beginning on or after January 1, 2014.

18  
19 **CLARIFY MILITARY SERVICE CREDIT FOR NEWLY HIRED EDUCATORS**

20           **SECTION 8.12.** G.S. 115C-302.3(a) reads as rewritten:

21           "(a) The State Board of Education shall establish rules for awarding credit for salary  
22 purposes to principals, assistant principals, and ~~teacher~~teachers, who (i) served in the Armed  
23 Forces of the United States ~~and who States;~~ (ii) have retired or who have received an Honorable  
24 ~~Discharge.~~ Discharge; and (iii) have not been previously employed by a public school located  
25 in North Carolina. The rules shall include the following provisions:

- 26           (1) One full year of experience credit shall be awarded for each year of full-time  
27 relevant nonteaching work experience completed (i) while on active military  
28 duty in the Armed Forces of the United States and (ii) after earning a  
29 bachelor's degree.
- 30           (2) One full year of experience credit shall be awarded for each two years of  
31 full-time relevant nonteaching work experience completed (i) while on  
32 active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States and (ii) before earning  
33 a bachelor's degree.
- 34           (3) One full year of experience credit shall be awarded for every two years of  
35 full-time instructional or leadership duties while on active military duty in  
36 the Armed Forces of the United States, regardless of academic degree held  
37 while in instruction or leadership roles."

38  
39 **SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION FLEET MANUAL REVIEW**

40           **SECTION 8.13.(a)** The Department of Public Instruction shall study and review  
41 school bus transportation maintenance issues by convening a committee of school bus  
42 transportation maintenance experts, at least half of whom shall be employees of local boards of  
43 education from around the State directly involved in the daily maintenance of school buses.  
44 The study shall specifically review the provisions of the State's School Transportation Fleet  
45 Manual. The Department shall do at least the following when conducting the review:

- 46           (1) Specify those provisions of the current manual that are required by federal  
47 law, regulation, or guideline.
- 48           (2) Determine if the procedures in the Manual, including the out-of-service  
49 criteria, can be streamlined and simplified to meet the minimum  
50 requirements of federal law, including Highway Safety Program Guideline

No. 17 on Pupil Transportation Safety, and eliminate any unnecessary or unduly burdensome requirements.

- (3) Determine if the current 30-day school bus inspection schedule in G.S. 115C-248 is still appropriate or should be extended.

**SECTION 8.13.(b)** The Department of Public Instruction shall report on the study and the results of the review, along with any recommendations for statutory changes, to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee by December 15, 2014.

**TRANSPORTATION REDUCTION FLEXIBILITY**

**SECTION 8.14.** The Department of Public Instruction shall have the authority to determine the amount of the budget reduction to the transportation allotment that reduces support for Driver Training and the amount of the budget reduction to the transportation allotment that reduces support for pupil transportation-related expenses for "yellow bus" use for eligible school age (K-12) students for travel to and from school and between schools.

**DRIVER EDUCATION FUNDING**

**SECTION 8.15.(a)** Effective July 1, 2015, G.S. 20-88.1(c) is repealed.

**SECTION 8.15.(b)** It is the intent of the General Assembly that, beginning with the 2015-2016 fiscal year, the driver education program administered by the Department of Public Instruction in accordance with G.S. 115C-215 shall no longer be paid out of the Highway Fund based on an annual appropriation by the General Assembly. Local boards of education shall use funds available to them, including a fee for instruction charged to students pursuant to G.S. 115C-216(g), to offer noncredit driver education courses in high schools.

**SECTION 8.15.(c)** G.S. 115C-216(g) reads as rewritten:

"(g) ~~Fee for Instruction Funding for Courses.~~ – The local boards of education shall fund driver education courses from funds available to them and may charge each student participating in a driver education course a fee of up to fifty five dollars (\$55.00) to offset in an amount not to exceed the actual costs per student of providing the training and instruction courses."

**PART IX. COMPENSATION OF PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES/CAREER STATUS**

**PROFESSIONAL STATUS TEACHER SALARY SCHEDULE**

**SECTION 9.1.(a)** The following monthly Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule shall apply for the 2014-2015 fiscal year to licensed personnel of the public schools who (i) are classified as teachers, (ii) voluntarily relinquish annual longevity payments and voluntarily relinquish any claim to longevity pay, (iii) voluntarily relinquish any claim to career status or to eligibility for career status, (iv) voluntarily agree to the method of computing salary supplements set out in subsection (c) of this section, and (v) are employed on a contract pursuant to G.S. 115C-325.1 through G.S. 115C-325.13 for the 2014-2015 school year. The schedule contains steps with each step corresponding to one year of teaching experience.

2014-2015 Professional Status Teacher Monthly Salary Schedule

Years of Experience	"A" Teachers
0-3	\$3,300
4	3,400
5	3,500
6	3,600
7	3,700
8	3,800
9	3,900
10	4,000

1	11	4,100
2	12	4,200
3	13	4,300
4	14	4,400
5	15	4,500
6	16	4,600
7	17	4,700
8	18	4,800
9	19	4,900
10	20+	5,000

11 **SECTION 9.1.(b)** Teachers paid on the Professional Status Teacher Salary  
12 Schedule set forth in this section shall not receive annual longevity payments.

13 **SECTION 9.1.(c)** Salary Supplements for Teachers Paid on This Salary Schedule.

14 -

- 15 (1) Licensed public schoolteachers who have NBPTS certification shall receive  
16 a salary supplement each month of twelve percent (12%) of their monthly  
17 salary on the "A" salary schedule.
- 18 (2) Licensed public schoolteachers who are classified as "M" teachers shall  
19 receive a salary supplement each month of ten percent (10%) of their  
20 monthly salary on the "A" salary schedule.
- 21 (3) Licensed public schoolteachers with licensure based on academic  
22 preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of  
23 one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the  
24 supplement provided to them as "M" teachers.
- 25 (4) Licensed public schoolteachers with licensure based on academic  
26 preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of  
27 two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the  
28 supplement provided to them as "M" teachers.
- 29 (5) Certified school nurses shall receive a salary supplement each month of ten  
30 percent (10%) of their monthly salary on the "A" salary schedule.

31 **SECTION 9.1.(d)** The first step of the salary schedule for (i) school psychologists,  
32 (ii) school speech pathologists who are licensed as speech pathologists at the master's degree  
33 level, and (iii) school audiologists who are licensed as audiologists at the master's degree level  
34 shall be equivalent to Step 7 of the "A" salary schedule. These employees shall receive a salary  
35 supplement each month of ten percent (10%) of their monthly salary and are eligible to receive  
36 salary supplements equivalent to those of teachers for academic preparation at the six-year  
37 degree level or the doctoral degree level.

38 **SECTION 9.1.(e)** A teacher compensated in accordance with the Professional  
39 Status Teacher Salary Schedule set forth in this section shall receive an amount equal to the  
40 greater of (i) the applicable amount on the salary schedule or (ii) the sum of the teacher's salary  
41 plus the annual longevity payment that was effective for the 2013-2014 school year.

42 In addition, teachers whose 10-month salary and longevity, excluding local  
43 supplements, exceeded fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) for the 2013-2014 school year shall  
44 receive the same salary they received in the 2013-2014 fiscal year plus a one percent (1%)  
45 bonus after placement on the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule for the 2014-2015  
46 fiscal year.

47 **SECTION 9.1.(f)** As used in this section, the term "teacher" shall also include  
48 instructional support personnel.

49 **SECTION 9.1.(g)** Section 35.11 of S.L. 2013-360 and Section 9.2 of this act do  
50 not apply to persons paid on the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule.

51



**CAREER STATUS TEACHER SALARY SCHEDULE**

**SECTION 9.2.(a)** The following monthly salary schedules shall apply for the 2014-2015 fiscal year to certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as teachers. The schedules contain 37 steps, with each step corresponding to one year of teaching experience. Public school employees paid according to this salary schedule and receiving NBPTS certification or obtaining a master's degree shall not be prohibited from receiving the appropriate increase in salary. Provided, however, teachers employed during the 2013-2014 school year who did not work the required number of months to acquire an additional year of experience shall not receive a decrease in salary as otherwise would be required by the salary schedule below.

Teachers who do not elect to be paid on the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule shall be paid on the Career Status Teacher Salary Schedule, which is set out in this section.

## 2014-2015 Career Status Teacher Monthly Salary Schedule

Years of Experience	"A" Teachers	NBPTS Certification
0-2	\$3,080	N/A
3-6	\$3,080	\$3,450
7	\$3,122	\$3,497
8	\$3,167	\$3,547
9	\$3,303	\$3,699
10	\$3,445	\$3,858
11	\$3,580	\$4,010
12	\$3,711	\$4,156
13	\$3,816	\$4,274
14	\$3,865	\$4,329
15	\$3,914	\$4,384
16	\$3,965	\$4,441
17	\$4,015	\$4,497
18	\$4,066	\$4,554
19	\$4,118	\$4,612
20	\$4,171	\$4,672
21	\$4,226	\$4,733
22	\$4,282	\$4,796
23	\$4,337	\$4,857
24	\$4,397	\$4,925
25	\$4,456	\$4,991
26	\$4,515	\$5,057
27	\$4,577	\$5,126
28	\$4,639	\$5,196
29	\$4,706	\$5,271
30	\$4,771	\$5,344
31	\$4,836	\$5,416
32	\$4,903	\$5,491
33	\$4,972	\$5,569
34	\$5,044	\$5,649
35	\$5,116	\$5,730
36	\$5,215	\$5,841
37+	\$5,318	\$5,956

## 2014-2015 Career Status Teacher Monthly Salary Schedule

	Years of Experience	"M" Teachers	NBPTS Certification
1		"M" Teachers	
2		"M" Teachers	NBPTS Certification
3	0-2	\$3,388	N/A
4	3-6	\$3,388	\$3,795
5	7	\$3,434	\$3,846
6	8	\$3,484	\$3,902
7	9	\$3,633	\$4,069
8	10	\$3,790	\$4,245
9	11	\$3,938	\$4,411
10	12	\$4,082	\$4,572
11	13	\$4,198	\$4,702
12	14	\$4,252	\$4,762
13	15	\$4,305	\$4,822
14	16	\$4,362	\$4,885
15	17	\$4,417	\$4,947
16	18	\$4,473	\$5,010
17	19	\$4,530	\$5,074
18	20	\$4,588	\$5,139
19	21	\$4,649	\$5,207
20	22	\$4,710	\$5,275
21	23	\$4,771	\$5,344
22	24	\$4,837	\$5,417
23	25	\$4,902	\$5,490
24	26	\$4,967	\$5,563
25	27	\$5,035	\$5,639
26	28	\$5,103	\$5,715
27	29	\$5,177	\$5,798
28	30	\$5,248	\$5,878
29	31	\$5,320	\$5,958
30	32	\$5,393	\$6,040
31	33	\$5,469	\$6,125
32	34	\$5,548	\$6,214
33	35	\$5,628	\$6,303
34	36	\$5,737	\$6,425
35	37+	\$5,850	\$6,552

**SECTION 9.2.(b)** Annual longevity payments for teachers shall be at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of base salary for 10 to 14 years of State service, two and twenty-five hundredths percent (2.25%) of base salary for 15 to 19 years of State service, three and twenty-five hundredths percent (3.25%) of base salary for 20 to 24 years of State service, and four and one-half percent (4.5%) of base salary for 25 or more years of State service. The longevity payment shall be paid in a lump sum once a year.

**SECTION 9.2.(c)** Certified public schoolteachers with certification based on academic preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as "M" teachers. Certified public schoolteachers with certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as "M" teachers.

**SECTION 9.2.(d)** The first step of the salary schedule for school psychologists shall be equivalent to Step 11, corresponding to 11 years of experience, on the salary schedule

1 established in this section for certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as  
2 "M" teachers. Certified psychologists shall be placed on the salary schedule at an appropriate  
3 step based on their years of experience. Certified psychologists shall receive longevity  
4 payments based on years of State service in the same manner as teachers.

5 Certified psychologists with certification based on academic preparation at the  
6 six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six dollars  
7 (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified psychologists.  
8 Certified psychologists with certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree  
9 level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month  
10 in addition to the compensation provided for certified psychologists.

11 **SECTION 9.2.(e)** Speech pathologists who are certified as speech pathologists at  
12 the master's degree level and audiologists who are certified as audiologists at the master's  
13 degree level and who are employed in the public schools as speech and language specialists and  
14 audiologists shall be paid on the school psychologist salary schedule.

15 Speech pathologists and audiologists with certification based on academic  
16 preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred  
17 twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for speech  
18 pathologists and audiologists. Speech pathologists and audiologists with certification based on  
19 academic preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two  
20 hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for  
21 speech pathologists and audiologists.

22 **SECTION 9.2.(f)** Certified school nurses who are employed in the public schools  
23 as nurses shall be paid on the "M" salary schedule.

24 **SECTION 9.2.(g)** As used in this section, the term "teacher" shall also include  
25 instructional support personnel.

26 **SECTION 9.2.(h)** Section 35.11 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

## 27 28 **ELECTION TO BE PAID ON THE PROFESSIONAL STATUS TEACHER SALARY** 29 **SCHEDULE**

30 **SECTION 9.3.(a)** A teacher without career status may elect to be compensated on  
31 the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule by notifying the employing local board of  
32 education in writing of that election by September 30, 2014. A teacher without career status  
33 who is employed by a local board of education on or after September 1, 2014, shall make the  
34 election within 30 days of the teacher's date of employment. If the teacher elects to be paid on  
35 the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule, the teacher shall (i) be employed on a contract  
36 pursuant to G.S. 115C-325.1 through G.S. 115C-325.13 for the 2014-2015 school year, (ii)  
37 voluntarily relinquish any claim to be eligible for career status, (iii) voluntarily relinquish any  
38 claim to be eligible for annual longevity payments and any claim to longevity pay, and (iv)  
39 voluntarily agree to the method of computing salary supplements set out in Section 9.1(c) of  
40 this act.

41 **SECTION 9.3.(b)** A career teacher may elect to be compensated on the  
42 Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule by notifying the employing local board of  
43 education in writing of that election by September 30, 2014. If the career teacher elects to be  
44 paid on the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule, the teacher shall (i) be employed on a  
45 contract pursuant to G.S. 115C-325.1 through G.S. 115C-325.13 for the 2014-2015 school  
46 year, (ii) voluntarily relinquish any claim to career status, (iii) voluntarily relinquish any claim  
47 to be eligible for annual longevity payments and any claim to longevity pay, and (iv)  
48 voluntarily agree to the method of computing salary supplements set out in Section 9.1(c) of  
49 this act.

50 **SECTION 9.3.(c)**. The election to be compensated under the Professional Status  
51 Teacher Salary Schedule shall be irrevocable and the teacher shall not be eligible to receive

1 compensation under the Career Status Teacher Salary Schedule in any subsequent fiscal year. A  
2 teacher who exercises the election under this subsection shall be compensated at the applicable  
3 salary amount retroactively from July 1, 2014.

4 **SECTION 9.3.(d)** Any teacher who does not notify a local board of education in  
5 writing of the teacher's election for compensation under the Professional Status Teacher Salary  
6 Schedule by the deadline applicable to that teacher shall be paid on the Career Status Teacher  
7 Salary Schedule.

8 **SECTION 9.3.(e)** Unless a teacher is offered and accepts a four-year  
9 performance-based contract, as provided in Section 9.5 of this act, for the 2014-2015 school  
10 year, a teacher who elects to be compensated on the Professional Status Teacher Salary  
11 Schedule shall be offered a one-year contract.

## 12 **REPEAL OF SESSION LAWS REPEALING CAREER STATUS**

13 **SECTION 9.4.(a)** Section 9.6(a) of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

14 **SECTION 9.4.(b)** Section 9.6(f) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

15 **"SECTION 9.6.(f)** G.S. 115C-325(c)(1) through (c)(3) and G.S. 115-325(c)(5) and (c)(6)  
16 are repealed effective August 1, 2013. Individuals who have not received career status prior to  
17 the 2013-2014 school year shall not be granted career status during the 2013-2014 school year.  
18 ~~All teachers who have not been granted career status prior to the 2013-2014 school year shall~~  
19 ~~be offered only one-year contracts, except for qualifying teachers offered a four-year contract~~  
20 ~~as provided in subsection (g) of this section, until the 2018-2019 school year."~~

21 **SECTION 9.4.(c)** Section 9.6(i) of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

22 **SECTION 9.4.(d)** Section 9.6(j) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

23 **"SECTION 9.6.(j)** Subsection (b) of this section becomes effective July 1, 2014.  
24 G.S. 115C-325.1 through G.S. 115C-325.13, as enacted by this section, shall apply to all  
25 ~~teachers~~ teachers currently employed as of July 1, 2014, on one or four-year contracts  
26 contract or who are employed on contract after beginning July 1, 2014. ~~G.S. 115C-325.1~~  
27 ~~through G.S. 115C-325.13, as enacted by this section, shall apply to all teachers employed by~~  
28 ~~local boards of education or the State on or after July 1, 2018."~~

29 **SECTION 9.4.(e)** Section 9.6(k) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

30 **"SECTION 9.6.(k)** Subsections (c) and (d) of this section become effective July 1, 2014,  
31 and apply to all employees employed by a local board of education as of that date ~~on or~~  
32 employees hired or reemployed on or after that date."

33 **SECTION 9.4.(f)** Subsections (o) through (t) and (v) through (x) of Section 9.7 of  
34 S.L. 2013-360 are repealed.

35 **SECTION 9.4.(g)** Subsection 9.7(y) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

36 **"SECTION 9.7.(y)** Subsection (u) of this section becomes effective August 1, 2013.  
37 Subsections (a) through (n) of this section become effective July 1, 2014. ~~Subsections (o)~~  
38 ~~through (t) and (v) through (x) become effective June 30, 2018."~~

## 39 **FOUR-YEAR PERFORMANCE-BASED CONTRACTS OFFERED TO CERTAIN** 40 **TEACHERS**

41 **SECTION 9.5.(a)** Beginning July 1, 2014 to September 30, 2014, local boards of  
42 education shall offer four-year performance-based contracts covering the 2014-2015 school  
43 year through the 2017-2018 school year to classroom teachers as follows:

44 (1) A local board of education shall identify eligible classroom teachers.  
45 Eligible classroom teachers are those teachers that meet all of the following  
46 conditions:

47 a. Have been employed by the local board of education for at least three  
48 consecutive years, beginning with the 2011-2012 school year.  
49  
50

- 1           b.     Have been determined based on the most recent three years of  
2           teacher evaluations as one of the following:  
3           1.     Effective, based on the teacher's overall status on the teacher  
4           evaluation instrument by receiving a rating of at least  
5           "proficient" on each of the Teacher Evaluation Standards 1-5  
6           and receiving a rating of at least "meets expected growth" on  
7           Standard 6 of the Teacher Evaluation Instrument, if the  
8           teacher has received a rating on Standard 6 for those three  
9           years.  
10          2.     Effective, based on the teacher's overall status on the teacher  
11          evaluation instrument by receiving a rating of at least  
12          "proficient" on each of the Teacher Evaluation Standards 1-5,  
13          if the teacher has not received a rating on Standard 6 for those  
14          three years.  
15          c.     Is employed as a teacher who spends at least seventy percent (70%)  
16          of his or her work time in classroom instruction and is not employed  
17          as instructional support personnel.

- 18       (2)     A local board of education shall develop criteria for the selection of eligible  
19       classroom teachers to be offered four-year performance-based contracts  
20       under this subsection by considering the needs and educational priorities of  
21       that local school administrative unit.  
22       (3)     A local board of education, using the criteria it developed as required by this  
23       subsection, shall offer four-year performance-based contracts to up to  
24       twenty-five percent (25%) of the eligible classroom teachers.

25       **SECTION 9.5.(b)** No later than June 30, 2015, local boards of education shall  
26       offer four-year performance-based contracts covering the 2015-2016 school year through the  
27       2018-2019 school year to classroom teachers as follows:

- 28       (1)     A local board of education shall identify eligible classroom teachers.  
29       Eligible classroom teachers are those teachers that meet all of the following  
30       conditions:  
31       a.     Have been employed by the local board for at least three consecutive  
32       years, beginning with the 2012-2013 school year.  
33       b.     Have been determined based on the most recent three years of  
34       teacher evaluations as one of the following:  
35       1.     Effective, based on the teacher's overall status on the teacher  
36       evaluation instrument by receiving a rating of at least  
37       "proficient" on each of the Teacher Evaluation Standards 1-5  
38       and receiving a rating of at least "meets expected growth" on  
39       Standard 6 of the Teacher Evaluation Instrument, if the  
40       teacher has received a rating on Standard 6 for those three  
41       years.  
42       2.     Effective, based on the teacher's overall status on the teacher  
43       evaluation instrument by receiving a rating of at least  
44       "proficient" on each of the Teacher Evaluation Standards 1-5,  
45       if the teacher has not received a rating on Standard 6 for those  
46       three years.  
47       c.     Is employed as a teacher who spends at least seventy percent (70%)  
48       of his or her work time in classroom instruction and is not employed  
49       as instructional support personnel.  
50       (2)     A local board of education shall develop criteria for the selection of eligible  
51       classroom teachers to be offered four-year performance-based contracts

1 under this subsection by considering the needs and educational priorities of  
2 that local school administrative unit.

- 3 (3) A local board of education, using the criteria it developed as required by this  
4 subsection, shall offer additional four-year performance-based contracts to  
5 eligible classroom teachers.

6 **SECTION 9.5.(c)** The total number of teachers with four-year performance-based  
7 contracts during the 2015-2016 school year, whether such contracts were accepted for the  
8 2014-2015 school year or the 2015-2016 school year, shall not exceed thirty-five percent (35%)  
9 of the total number of eligible classroom teachers in the 2015-2016 school year. The number of  
10 eligible classroom teachers shall be determined in accordance with subsection (b)(1) of this  
11 section.

12 **SECTION 9.5.(d)** Classroom teachers employed by a local board of education on  
13 four-year performance-based contracts in accordance with subsections (a) through (f) of this  
14 section shall be compensated on the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule and shall  
15 receive an annual bonus of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first year, one thousand  
16 dollars (\$1,000) for the second year, one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for the third  
17 year, and two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for the fourth year of the four-year performance-based  
18 contract. A classroom teacher shall no longer receive any bonus funds after the end of the  
19 four-year period of the contract unless the employee is offered and accepts another four-year  
20 performance-based contract that includes a bonus.

21 **SECTION 9.5.(e)** A classroom teacher who accepts a four-year performance-based  
22 contract in accordance with subsections (a) through (f) of this section specifically agrees to all  
23 of the following:

- 24 (1) To voluntarily relinquish career status and voluntarily relinquish any claim  
25 to career status.  
26 (2) To voluntarily relinquish annual longevity payments and voluntarily  
27 relinquish any claim to longevity pay.  
28 (3) To voluntarily agree to the method of computing salary supplements set out  
29 in Section 9.1(c) of this act.  
30 (4) To receive compensation and bonuses in accordance with subsection (d) of  
31 this section.

32 **SECTION 9.5.(f)** Contracts entered into under this section are subject to the  
33 provisions of Part 3A of Article 22 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes as recodified and  
34 amended by Section 9.7 of this act.

35 **SECTION 9.5.(g)** A teacher who entered into a four-year contract no later than  
36 June 30, 2014, pursuant to Section 9.6(g) of S.L. 2013-360 may elect to retain that contract  
37 under its terms or to waive that contract and make a new election pursuant to Sections 9.1  
38 through 9.9 of this act. Teachers who elect to retain that contract shall not receive an annual  
39 bonus as part of that contract but shall receive a pay raise of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for  
40 the first year, one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for the second year, one thousand five hundred  
41 dollars (\$1,500) for the third year, and two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for the fourth year of the  
42 four-year contract. These pay raises shall be a part of the employee's base salary.

43 Teachers who elect to retain that contract may also elect to be compensated on the  
44 Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.1  
45 of this act.

## 46 **SYSTEM OF EMPLOYMENT FOR TEACHERS WITH CAREER STATUS**

47 **SECTION 9.6.** G.S. 115C-325 reads as rewritten:

48 **"§ 115C-325. System of employment for public school teachers.**

- 49 (a) Definition of Terms. – As used in this section unless the context requires otherwise:  
50 (1) Repealed by Session Laws 1997-221, s. 13(a).  
51

- 1 (1a) "Career employee" as used in this section ~~means;~~includes all of the  
2 following:  
3 a. An employee who has obtained career status with that local board as  
4 a teacher as provided in ~~G.S. 115C-325(e);~~G.S. 115C-325(c).  
5 b. An employee who has obtained career status with that local board in  
6 an administrative position as provided in  
7 ~~G.S. 115C-325(d)(2);~~G.S. 115C-325(d)(2).  
8 ~~e. A probationary teacher during the term of the contract as provided in~~  
9 ~~G.S. 115C-325(m); and~~  
10 d. A school administrator during the term of a school administrator  
11 contract as provided in G.S. 115C-287.1(c).
- 12 (1b) "Career school administrator" means a school administrator who has  
13 obtained career status in an administrative position as provided in  
14 G.S. 115C-325(d)(2).
- 15 (1c) "Career teacher" means a teacher who has obtained career status as provided  
16 in G.S. 115C-325(c).
- 17 (1d) Repealed by Session Laws 2011-348, s. 1, effective July 1, 2011, and  
18 applicable to persons recommended for dismissal or demotion on or after  
19 that date.
- 20 (2) Repealed by Session Laws 1997, c. 221, s. 13(a).
- 21 (3) "Day" means calendar day. In computing any period of time, Rule 6 of the  
22 North Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure shall apply.
- 23 (4) "Demote" means to reduce the salary of a person who is classified or paid by  
24 the State Board of Education as a classroom teacher or as a school  
25 administrator. The word "demote" does not include: (i) a suspension without  
26 pay pursuant to G.S. 115C-325(f)(1); (ii) the elimination or reduction of  
27 bonus payments, including merit-based supplements, or a systemwide  
28 modification in the amount of any applicable local supplement; or (iii) any  
29 reduction in salary that results from the elimination of a special duty, such as  
30 the duty of an athletic coach or a choral director.
- 31 (4a) "Disciplinary suspension" means a final decision to suspend a teacher or  
32 school administrator without pay for no more than 60 days under  
33 G.S. 115C-325(f)(2).
- 34 ~~(4b) "Exchange teacher" means a nonimmigrant alien teacher participating in an~~  
35 ~~exchange visitor program designated by the United States Department of~~  
36 ~~State pursuant to 22 C.F.R. Part 62 or by the United States Department of~~  
37 ~~Homeland Security pursuant to 8 C.F.R. Part 214.2(q).~~
- 38 (4c) "Hearing officer" means a person selected under G.S. 115C-325(h)(7).
- 39 ~~(5) "Probationary teacher" means a licensed person, other than a superintendent,~~  
40 ~~associate superintendent, or assistant superintendent, who has not obtained~~  
41 ~~career teacher status and whose major responsibility is to teach or to~~  
42 ~~supervise teaching.~~
- 43 (5a) [Expired.]
- 44 (5b) "School administrator" means a principal, assistant principal, supervisor, or  
45 director whose major function includes the direct or indirect supervision of  
46 teaching or any other part of the instructional program as provided in  
47 G.S. 115C-287.1(a)(3).
- 48 (6) "Teacher" means a person who holds at least a current, not provisional or  
49 expired, Class A license or a regular, not provisional or expired, vocational  
50 license issued by the State Board of Education; whose major responsibility is  
51 to teach or directly supervises teaching or who is classified by the State

- 1 Board of Education or is paid either as a classroom teacher or instructional  
2 support personnel; ~~and who is employed to fill a full-time, permanent~~  
3 ~~position-position; and who is a career teacher.~~
- 4 (7) (See note) Redesignated.
- 5 (8) "Year" for purposes of computing time as a probationary teacher shall be not  
6 less than 120 workdays performed as a probationary teacher in a full-time  
7 permanent position in a school year. Workdays performed pending the  
8 outcome of a criminal history check as provided in G.S. 115C-332 are  
9 included in computing time as a probationary teacher.
- 10 ...
- 11 (c) (1) ~~Election of a Teacher to Career Status.— Except as otherwise provided in~~  
12 ~~subdivision (3) of this subsection, when a teacher has been employed by a~~  
13 ~~North Carolina public school system for four consecutive years, the board,~~  
14 ~~near the end of the fourth year, shall vote upon whether to grant the teacher~~  
15 ~~career status. The teacher has a right to notice and hearing prior to the~~  
16 ~~board's vote as provided in G.S. 115C-325(m)(3) and G.S. 115C-325(m)(4).~~  
17 ~~The board shall give the teacher written notice of that decision by June 15 or~~  
18 ~~such later date as provided in G.S. 115C-325(m)(7). If a majority of the~~  
19 ~~board votes to grant career status to the teacher, and if it has notified the~~  
20 ~~teacher of the decision, it may not rescind that action but must proceed under~~  
21 ~~the provisions of this section for the demotion or dismissal of a teacher if it~~  
22 ~~decides to terminate the teacher's employment. If a majority of the board~~  
23 ~~votes against granting career status, the teacher shall not teach beyond the~~  
24 ~~current school term. If the board fails to vote on granting career status, the~~  
25 ~~teacher shall be entitled to an additional month's pay for every 30 days or~~  
26 ~~portion thereof after June 16 or such later date as provided in~~  
27 ~~G.S. 115C-325(m)(7) if a majority of the board belatedly votes against~~  
28 ~~granting career status.~~
- 29 (2) ~~Employment of a Career Teacher.— A teacher who has obtained career~~  
30 ~~status in any North Carolina public school system need not serve another~~  
31 ~~probationary period of more than one year. The board may grant career~~  
32 ~~status immediately upon employing the teacher, or after the first year of~~  
33 ~~employment. The teacher has a right to notice and hearing prior to the~~  
34 ~~board's vote as provided in G.S. 115C-325(m)(3) and G.S. 115C-325(m)(4).~~  
35 ~~The board shall give the teacher written notice of that decision by June 15 or~~  
36 ~~such later date as provided in G.S. 115C-325(m)(7). If a majority of the~~  
37 ~~board votes against granting career status, the teacher shall not teach beyond~~  
38 ~~the current term. If after one year of employment, the board fails to vote on~~  
39 ~~the issue of granting career status, the teacher shall be entitled to one~~  
40 ~~additional month's pay for every 30 days or portion thereof beyond June 16~~  
41 ~~or such later date as provided in G.S. 115C-325(m)(7) if a majority of the~~  
42 ~~board belatedly voted against granting career status.~~
- 43 (2a) ~~Notice of Teachers Eligible to Achieve Career Status.— At least 30 days~~  
44 ~~prior to any board action granting career status, the superintendent shall~~  
45 ~~submit to the board a list of the names of all teachers who are eligible to~~  
46 ~~achieve career status. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the list~~  
47 ~~shall be a public record under Chapter 132 of the General Statutes.~~
- 48 (3) ~~Ineligible for Career Status.— No employee of a local board of education~~  
49 ~~except a teacher as defined by G.S. 115C-325(a)(6) is eligible to obtain~~  
50 ~~career status or continue in a career status as a teacher if he no longer~~  
51 ~~performs the responsibilities of a teacher as defined in G.S. 115C-325(a)(6).~~



1 No person who is employed as a school administrator who did not acquire  
2 career status as a school administrator by June 30, 1997, shall have career  
3 status as an administrator. Further, no director or assistant principal is  
4 eligible to obtain career status as a school administrator unless he or she has  
5 already been conferred that status by the local board of education.

6 (4) Leave of Absence. – A career teacher who has been granted a leave of  
7 absence by a board shall maintain his career status if he returns to his  
8 teaching position at the end of the authorized leave.

9 (5) Consecutive Years of Service.—

10 a. ~~If a probationary teacher in a full-time permanent position does not~~  
11 ~~work for at least 120 workdays in a school year because the teacher~~  
12 ~~is on sick leave, disability leave, or both, that school year shall not be~~  
13 ~~deemed to constitute (i) a consecutive year of service for the teacher~~  
14 ~~or (ii) a break in the continuity in consecutive years of service for the~~  
15 ~~teacher.~~

16 b. ~~If a probationary teacher in a full-time permanent position is~~  
17 ~~nonrenewed because of a decrease in the number of positions due to~~  
18 ~~decreased funding, decreased enrollment, or a district reorganization,~~  
19 ~~and is subsequently rehired by the same school system within three~~  
20 ~~years, the intervening years when the teacher was not employed by~~  
21 ~~the local school administrative unit shall not be deemed to constitute~~  
22 ~~(i) a consecutive year of service for the teacher or (ii) a break in the~~  
23 ~~continuity of years of service. However, if at the time of the teacher's~~  
24 ~~nonrenewal for the reasons described in this subsection, the teacher~~  
25 ~~was eligible for career status after being employed four consecutive~~  
26 ~~years pursuant to G.S. 115C-325(c)(1), or one year pursuant to~~  
27 ~~G.S. 115C-325(c)(2), and the board subsequently rehires the teacher~~  
28 ~~within three years, the teacher will be eligible for a career status~~  
29 ~~decision after one additional year of employment. Unless the~~  
30 ~~superintendent unilaterally grants a teacher the benefit set forth in~~  
31 ~~this subsection pursuant to a policy adopted by the board of~~  
32 ~~education for this purpose, the teacher is entitled to such benefit only~~  
33 ~~if the teacher notifies the head of human resources for the local~~  
34 ~~school administrative unit in writing within 60 calendar days after the~~  
35 ~~first day of employment upon being rehired that the teacher was~~  
36 ~~nonrenewed because of a decrease in the number of positions~~  
37 ~~triggered by decreased funding, decreased enrollment, or a district~~  
38 ~~reorganization, and therefore the teacher's nonrenewal did not~~  
39 ~~constitute a break in service for purposes of determining eligibility~~  
40 ~~for career status. The local school administrative unit shall notify the~~  
41 ~~teacher of the 60-day deadline as described herein in the employment~~  
42 ~~application, contract, or in some other method reasonably calculated~~  
43 ~~to provide the teacher actual notice within 30 calendar days after the~~  
44 ~~first day of employment for the rehired teacher. The burden is on the~~  
45 ~~teacher to submit information establishing that the teacher was~~  
46 ~~nonrenewed because of a decrease in the number of positions~~  
47 ~~triggered by decreased funding, decreased enrollment, or a district~~  
48 ~~reorganization. If the local school administrative unit fails to provide~~  
49 ~~notice to the teacher within this 30-day period, then the teacher's~~  
50 ~~obligation to notify the local school administrative unit within 60~~

1 days does not commence until such time that the teacher is notified  
2 of the 60-day deadline.

3 ~~The superintendent or designee will inform the teacher on~~  
4 ~~whether the teacher qualifies for the benefit of this subsection within~~  
5 ~~a reasonable period of time after receiving the information submitted~~  
6 ~~by the teacher. This decision is final and the teacher has no right to a~~  
7 ~~hearing or appeal except that the teacher may petition the board in~~  
8 ~~writing within 10 calendar days after receiving the decision of the~~  
9 ~~superintendent or designee, and the board or board panel shall review~~  
10 ~~the matter on the record and provide the teacher a written decision.~~  
11 ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no appeal to court or~~  
12 ~~otherwise is permitted in regard to the benefits provided under this~~  
13 ~~subsection. This subsection creates no private right of action or basis~~  
14 ~~for any liability on the part of the school system, nor does it create~~  
15 ~~any reemployment rights for a nonrenewed probationary teacher.~~

16 ~~The provisions of this subsection also shall apply to a~~  
17 ~~probationary teacher in a full-time permanent position who resigns~~  
18 ~~effective the end of the school year in good standing after receiving~~  
19 ~~documentation that the teacher's position may be eliminated because~~  
20 ~~of a decrease in the number of positions triggered by decreased~~  
21 ~~funding, decreased enrollment, or a district reorganization, and is~~  
22 ~~subsequently rehired by the same school system.~~

23 (6) ~~Status of Exchange Teachers.— Exchange teachers shall not be eligible to~~  
24 ~~obtain career status. However, for purposes of determining eligibility to~~  
25 ~~receive employment benefits under this Chapter, including personal leave,~~  
26 ~~annual vacation leave, and sick leave, an exchange teacher shall be~~  
27 ~~considered a permanent teacher if employed with the expectation of at least~~  
28 ~~six full consecutive monthly pay periods of employment and if employed at~~  
29 ~~least 20 hours per week.~~

30 (d) ~~Career Teachers and Career School Administrators.~~ Teachers.

31 (1) ~~A career teacher or career school administrator shall not be subjected to the~~  
32 ~~requirement of annual appointment nor shall he be dismissed, demoted, or~~  
33 ~~employed on a part-time basis without his consent except as provided in~~  
34 ~~subsection (e).~~

35 (2) a. ~~The provisions of this subdivision do not apply to a person who is~~  
36 ~~ineligible for career status as provided by G.S. 115C-325(e)(3).~~

37 b. ~~Repealed by Session Laws 1997, c. 221, s. 13(a).~~

38 c. ~~Subject to G.S. 115C-287.1, when a teacher has performed the duties~~  
39 ~~of supervisor or principal for three consecutive years, the board, near~~  
40 ~~the end of the third year, shall vote upon his employment for the next~~  
41 ~~school year. The board shall give him written notice of that decision~~  
42 ~~by June 1 of his third year of employment as a supervisor or~~  
43 ~~principal. If a majority of the board votes to reemploy the teacher as~~  
44 ~~a principal or supervisor, and it has notified him of that decision, it~~  
45 ~~may not rescind that action but must proceed under the provisions of~~  
46 ~~this section. If a majority of the board votes not to reemploy the~~  
47 ~~teacher as a principal or supervisor, he shall retain career status as a~~  
48 ~~teacher if that status was attained prior to assuming the duties of~~  
49 ~~supervisor or principal. A supervisor or principal who has not held~~  
50 ~~that position for three years and whose contract will not be renewed~~  
51 ~~for the next school year shall be notified by June 1 and shall retain~~

1 career status as a teacher if that status was attained prior to assuming  
 2 the duties of supervisor or principal.

3 A year, for purposes of computing time as a probationary  
 4 principal or supervisor, shall not be less than 145 workdays  
 5 performed as a full-time, permanent principal or supervisor in a  
 6 contract year.

7 ~~A principal or supervisor who has obtained career status in that  
 8 position in any North Carolina public school system may be required  
 9 by the board of education in another school system to serve an  
 10 additional three year probationary period in that position before  
 11 being eligible for career status. However, he may, at the option of the  
 12 board of education, be granted career status immediately or after  
 13 serving a probationary period of one or two additional years. A  
 14 principal or supervisor with career status who resigns and within five  
 15 years is reemployed by the same school system need not serve  
 16 another probationary period in that position of more than two years  
 17 and may, at the option of the board, be reemployed immediately as a  
 18 career principal or supervisor or be given career status after only one  
 19 year. In any event, if he is reemployed for a third consecutive year,  
 20 he shall automatically become a career principal or supervisor.~~

21 ...

- 22 (3) Inadequate Performance. – In determining whether the professional  
 23 performance of a career employee is adequate, consideration shall be given  
 24 to regular and special evaluation reports prepared in accordance with the  
 25 published policy of the employing local school administrative unit and to  
 26 any published standards of performance which shall have been adopted by  
 27 the board. Failure to notify a career employee of an inadequacy or deficiency  
 28 in performance shall be conclusive evidence of satisfactory performance.  
 29 Inadequate performance for a teacher shall mean (i) the failure to perform at  
 30 a proficient level on any standard of the evaluation instrument or (ii)  
 31 otherwise performing in a manner that is below standard. ~~However, for a  
 32 probationary teacher, a performance rating below proficient may or may not  
 33 be deemed adequate at that stage of development by a superintendent or  
 34 designee. For a career teacher, a performance rating below proficient shall  
 35 constitute inadequate performance unless the principal noted on the  
 36 instrument that the teacher is making adequate progress toward proficiency  
 37 given the circumstances.~~

38 ...

39 (m) Probationary Teacher.

- 40 (1) ~~The board of any local school administrative unit may not discharge a  
 41 probationary teacher during the school year except for the reasons for and by  
 42 the procedures by which a career employee may be dismissed as set forth in  
 43 subsections (e), (f), (f1), and (h) to (j3) above.~~
- 44 (2) ~~The board, upon recommendation of the superintendent, may refuse to renew  
 45 the contract of any probationary teacher or to reemploy any teacher who is  
 46 not under contract for any cause it deems sufficient: Provided, however, that  
 47 the cause may not be arbitrary, capricious, discriminatory or for personal or  
 48 political reasons.~~
- 49 (3) ~~The superintendent shall provide written notice to a probationary teacher no  
 50 later than May 15 of the superintendent's intent to recommend nonrenewal  
 51 and the teacher's right, within 10 days of receipt of the superintendent's~~

1 recommendation, to (i) request and receive written notice of the reasons for  
2 the superintendent's recommendation for nonrenewal and the information  
3 that the superintendent may share with the board to support the  
4 recommendation for nonrenewal; and (ii) request a hearing for those teachers  
5 eligible for a hearing under G.S. 115C 325(m)(4). The failure to file a timely  
6 request within the 10 days shall result in a waiver of the right to this  
7 information and any right to a hearing. If a teacher files a timely request, the  
8 superintendent shall provide the requested information and arrange for a  
9 hearing, if allowed, and the teacher shall be permitted to submit  
10 supplemental information to the superintendent and board prior to the board  
11 making a decision or holding a hearing as provided in this section. The board  
12 shall adopt a policy to provide for the orderly exchange of information prior  
13 to the board's decision on the superintendent's recommendation for  
14 nonrenewal.

15 (4) If the probationary teacher is eligible for career status pursuant to  
16 G.S. 115C 325(c)(1) and (c)(2) and the superintendent recommends not to  
17 give the probationary teacher career status, the probationary teacher has the  
18 right to a hearing before the board unless the reason is a justifiable board- or  
19 superintendent-approved decrease in the number of positions due to district  
20 reorganization, decreased enrollment, or decreased funding.

21 (5) For probationary contracts that are not in the final year before the  
22 probationary teacher is eligible for career status, the probationary teacher  
23 shall have the right to petition the local board of education for a hearing, and  
24 the local board may grant a hearing regarding the superintendent's  
25 recommendation for nonrenewal. The local board of education shall notify  
26 the probationary teacher making the petition of its decision whether to grant  
27 a hearing.

28 (6) Any hearing held according to this subsection shall be pursuant to the  
29 provisions of G.S. 115C 45(e).

30 (7) The board shall notify a probationary teacher whose contract will not be  
31 renewed for the next school year of its decision by June 15; provided,  
32 however, if a teacher submits a request for information or a hearing, the  
33 board shall provide the nonrenewal notification by July 1 or such later date  
34 upon the written consent of the superintendent and teacher.

35 (n) Appeal. — Any career employee who has been dismissed or demoted under  
36 G.S. 115C 325(e)(2), or under G.S. 115C 325(j2), or who has been suspended without pay  
37 under G.S. 115C 325(a)(4a), or any school administrator whose contract is not renewed in  
38 accordance with G.S. 115C 287.1, or any probationary teacher whose contract is not renewed  
39 under G.S. 115C 325(m)(2) shall have the right to appeal from the decision of the board to the  
40 superior court for the superior court district or set of districts as defined in G.S. 7A 41.1 in  
41 which the career employee is employed. This appeal shall be filed within a period of 30 days  
42 after notification of the decision of the board. The cost of preparing the transcript shall be  
43 determined under G.S. 115C 325(j2)(8) or G.S. 115C 325(j3)(10). A career employee who has  
44 been demoted or dismissed, or a school administrator whose contract is not renewed, who has  
45 not requested a hearing before the board of education pursuant to this section shall not be  
46 entitled to judicial review of the board's action.

47 (o) Resignation. —

48 ...  
49 (2) A teacher, career or probationary, career teacher who is not recommended  
50 for dismissal should not resign without the consent of the superintendent  
51 unless he or she has given at least 30 days' notice. If a teacher who is not

1 recommended for dismissal does resign without giving at least 30 days'  
2 notice, the board may request that the State Board of Education revoke the  
3 teacher's license for the remainder of that school year. A copy of the request  
4 shall be placed in the teacher's personnel file.

5 (p) Section Applicable to Certain Institutions. – Notwithstanding any law or regulation  
6 to the contrary, this section shall apply to all persons who are employed as career teachers in  
7 teaching and related educational classes in the schools and institutions of the Departments of  
8 Health and Human Services and Public Instruction and the Divisions of Juvenile Justice and  
9 Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety regardless of the age of the students.

10 (p1) Procedure for Dismissal of School Administrators and Teachers Employed in  
11 Low-Performing Residential Schools. –

12 (1) ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of this section or any other law, this~~  
13 This subdivision shall govern the dismissal by the Secretary of Health and  
14 Human Services of teachers, principals, assistant principals, directors,  
15 supervisors, and other licensed personnel who are career employees and are  
16 assigned to a residential school that the State Board has identified as  
17 low-performing and to which the State Board has assigned an assistance  
18 team under Part 3A of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes.  
19 The Secretary shall dismiss a teacher, principal, assistant principal, director,  
20 supervisor, or other licensed personnel when the Secretary receives two  
21 consecutive evaluations that include written findings and recommendations  
22 regarding that person's inadequate performance from the assistance team.  
23 These findings and recommendations shall be substantial evidence of the  
24 inadequate performance of the teacher or school administrator.

25 The Secretary may dismiss a teacher, principal, assistant principal,  
26 director, supervisor, or other licensed personnel when:

- 27 a. The Secretary determines that the school has failed to make  
28 satisfactory improvement after the State Board assigned an assistance  
29 team to that school under Part 3A of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of the  
30 General Statutes; and  
31 b. That assistance team makes the recommendation to dismiss the  
32 teacher, principal, assistant principal, director, supervisor, or other  
33 licensed personnel for one or more grounds established in  
34 G.S. 115C-325(e)(1) for dismissal or demotion of a career employee.

35 Within 30 days of any dismissal under this subdivision, a teacher, principal,  
36 assistant principal, director, supervisor, or other licensed personnel may  
37 request a hearing before a panel of three members designated by the  
38 Secretary. The Secretary shall adopt procedures to ensure that due process  
39 rights are afforded to persons recommended for dismissal under this  
40 subdivision. Decisions of the panel may be appealed on the record to the  
41 Secretary, with further right of judicial review under Chapter 150B of the  
42 General Statutes.

43 ...

44 (q) ~~Procedure for Dismissal of School Administrators and Teachers Employed in~~  
45 ~~Low-Performing Schools. –~~

46 (1) ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of this section or any other law, this~~  
47 ~~subdivision governs the State Board's dismissal of principals assigned to~~  
48 ~~low-performing schools to which the Board has assigned an assistance team:~~  
49 a. ~~The State Board through its designee may, at any time, recommend~~  
50 ~~the dismissal of any principal who is assigned to a low-performing~~  
51 ~~school to which an assistance team has been assigned. The State~~

- ~~Board through its designee shall recommend the dismissal of any principal when the Board receives from the assistance team assigned to that principal's school two consecutive evaluations that include written findings and recommendations regarding the principal's inadequate performance.~~
- ~~b. If the State Board through its designee recommends the dismissal of a principal under this subdivision, the principal shall be suspended with pay pending a hearing before a panel of three members of the State Board. The purpose of this hearing, which shall be held within 60 days after the principal is suspended, is to determine whether the principal shall be dismissed.~~
- ~~e. The panel shall order the dismissal of the principal if it determines from available information, including the findings of the assistance team, that the low performance of the school is due to the principal's inadequate performance.~~
- ~~d. The panel may order the dismissal of the principal if (i) it determines that the school has not made satisfactory improvement after the State Board assigned an assistance team to that school; and (ii) the assistance team makes the recommendation to dismiss the principal for one or more grounds established in G.S. 115C 325(e)(1) for dismissal or demotion of a career employee.~~
- ~~e. If the State Board or its designee recommends the dismissal of a principal before the assistance team assigned to the principal's school has evaluated that principal, the panel may order the dismissal of the principal if the panel determines from other available information that the low performance of the school is due to the principal's inadequate performance.~~
- ~~f. In all hearings under this subdivision, the burden of proof is on the principal to establish that the factors leading to the school's low performance were not due to the principal's inadequate performance. In all hearings under sub-subdivision d. of this subdivision, the burden of proof is on the State Board to establish that the school failed to make satisfactory improvement after an assistance team was assigned to the school and to establish one or more of the grounds established for dismissal or demotion of a career employee under G.S. 115C 325(e)(1).~~
- ~~g. In all hearings under this subdivision, two consecutive evaluations that include written findings and recommendations regarding that person's inadequate performance from the assistance team are substantial evidence of the inadequate performance of the principal.~~
- ~~h. The State Board shall adopt procedures to ensure that due process rights are afforded to principals under this subdivision. Decisions of the panel may be appealed on the record to the State Board, with further right of judicial review under Chapter 150B of the General Statutes.~~
- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section or any other law, this subdivision shall govern the State Board's dismissal of teachers, assistant principals, directors, and supervisors who are career employees assigned to schools that the State Board has identified as low-performing and to which the State Board has assigned an assistance team under Article 8B of this Chapter. The State Board shall dismiss a teacher, assistant principal,

1 director, or supervisor when the State Board receives two consecutive  
 2 evaluations that include written findings and recommendations regarding  
 3 that person's inadequate performance from the assistance team. These  
 4 findings and recommendations shall be substantial evidence of the  
 5 inadequate performance of the teacher or school administrator.

6 The State Board may dismiss a teacher, assistant principal, director, or  
 7 supervisor when:

- 8 a. The State Board determines that the school has failed to make  
 9 satisfactory improvement after the State Board assigned an assistance  
 10 team to that school under G.S. 115C-105.38; and  
 11 b. That assistance team makes the recommendation to dismiss the  
 12 teacher, assistant principal, director, or supervisor for one or more  
 13 grounds established in G.S. 115C-325(e)(1) for dismissal or  
 14 demotion of a career teacher.

15 A teacher, assistant principal, director, or supervisor may request a hearing  
 16 before a panel of three members of the State Board within 30 days of any  
 17 dismissal under this subdivision. The State Board shall adopt procedures to  
 18 ensure that due process rights are afforded to persons recommended for  
 19 dismissal under this subdivision. Decisions of the panel may be appealed on  
 20 the record to the State Board, with further right of judicial review under  
 21 Chapter 150B of the General Statutes.

22 ...

- 23 ~~(3) The State Board of Education or a local board may terminate the contract of~~  
 24 ~~a school administrator dismissed under this subsection. Nothing in this~~  
 25 ~~subsection shall prevent a local board from refusing to renew the contract of~~  
 26 ~~any person employed in a school identified as low-performing under~~  
 27 ~~G.S. 115C-105.37.~~  
 28 ~~(4) Neither party to a school administrator contract is entitled to damages under~~  
 29 ~~this subsection.~~  
 30 (5) The State Board shall have the right to subpoena witnesses and documents  
 31 on behalf of any party to the proceedings under this subsection."  
 32

### 33 **TEACHER EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

34 **SECTION 9.7.(a)** Part 3A of Article 22 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes,  
 35 consisting of G.S. 115C-326.5, is recodified as Part 3B of Article 22 of Chapter 115C of the  
 36 General Statutes. G.S. 115C-325.1 through G.S. 115C-325.13 are recodified as Part 3A of  
 37 Article 22 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, to be entitled "Teacher Employment  
 38 Contracts."

39 **SECTION 9.7.(b)** G.S. 115C-325.1 reads as rewritten:

#### 40 **"§ 115C-325.1. Purpose; definitions. Definitions.**

41 (a) Purpose. – The purpose of this Part is to authorize a system of employment for  
 42 teachers to provide maximum flexibility to local boards of education in regularly evaluating the  
 43 performance of teachers and employing the most effective teachers in the public schools of the  
 44 State. This system of employment is designed to further the following objectives:

- 45 (1) Ensure State and local funds to support the public schools shall be utilized in  
 46 providing the greatest student outcomes in relation to the expenditure of  
 47 those funds.  
 48 (2) Allow local boards of education to make teacher employment decisions that  
 49 are driven by the specific needs of their students.

1           (3)    Provide that employment decisions shall be based on teacher performance  
2                   and that those decisions are independent from the consideration of the length  
3                   of years a teacher has been employed as a teacher.

4           (4)    Provide that teachers who are identified as effective in the classroom shall  
5                   have the opportunity to be recognized, rewarded, and retained by local  
6                   boards of education to ensure student growth and improved student  
7                   outcomes.

8    (b)    Definitions. – As used in this Part, the following definitions apply:

9           (1)    "Day" means calendar day. In computing any period of time, Rule 6 of the  
10                   North Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure shall apply.

11          (2)    "Demote" means to reduce the salary of a person who is classified or paid by  
12                   the State Board of Education as a classroom teacher or as a school  
13                   administrator during the ~~time~~term of the contract. The word "demote" does  
14                   not include (i) a suspension without pay pursuant to G.S. 115C-325.5(a); (ii)  
15                   the elimination or reduction of bonus payments, including merit-based  
16                   supplements or a systemwide modification in the amount of any applicable  
17                   local supplement; (iii) any reduction in salary that results from the  
18                   elimination of a special duty, such as the duty of an athletic coach or a choral  
19                   director; ~~or~~(iv) any reduction of pay as compared to a prior term of  
20                   ~~contract~~contract; or (v) a statewide modification or reduction of the teacher  
21                   salary schedules.

22          (3)    "Disciplinary suspension" means a final decision to suspend a teacher or  
23                   school administrator without pay for no more than 60 days under  
24                   G.S. 115C-325.5(b).

25          (4)    "Residential school" means a school operated by the Department of Health  
26                   and Human Services that provides residential services to students pursuant to  
27                   Part 3A of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes or a school  
28                   operated pursuant to Article 9C of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes.

29          (5)    "School administrator" means a principal, assistant principal, supervisor, or  
30                   director whose major function includes the direct or indirect supervision of  
31                   teaching or any other part of the instructional program, as provided in  
32                   G.S. 115C-287.1(a)(3).

33          (6)    "Teacher" means a person meeting each of the following requirements:

34           a.    Who holds at least one of the following licenses issued by the State  
35                   Board of Education:

36                   1.    A current standard professional educator's license.

37                   2.    A current lateral entry teaching license.

38                   3.    A regular, not expired, vocational license.

39           b.    Whose major responsibility is to teach or directly supervise teaching  
40                   or who is classified by the State Board of Education or is paid either  
41                   as a classroom teacher or instructional support personnel.

42           c.    Who is employed to fill a full-time, permanent position.

43           d.    Who is not a career teacher as defined in G.S. 115C-325(a)(1c).

44          (7)    "~~Year~~" ~~means a calendar year beginning July 1 and ending June 30.~~means,  
45                   for purposes of computing time of employment as a teacher, no less than 120  
46                   workdays performed as a teacher in a full-time, permanent position in a  
47                   school year. Workdays performed pending the outcome of a criminal history  
48                   check as provided in G.S. 115C-332 are included in computing time as a  
49                   teacher."

50    **SECTION 9.7.(c)** G.S. 115C-325.3 is amended by adding a new subsection to

51    read:



1       "(a1) Contract Shall Be in Writing. – An employment contract between the local board of  
2 education and a teacher shall be in writing and shall include the following terms:

3           (1) Length of contract.

4           (2) Licensure requirements.

5           (3) A clause stating that teacher compensation for professional services  
6 performed pursuant to the contract shall be at a rate consistent with the  
7 North Carolina General Statutes, the salary schedule established by the State  
8 of North Carolina for the fiscal year in which the professional services are  
9 performed, and any local supplement that may apply. If a teacher is paid  
10 from local funds, the clause shall state that the teacher compensation shall be  
11 consistent with the local salary schedule adopted pursuant to  
12 G.S. 115C-302.1(h).

13           (4) A clause stating that the contract is subject to modifications as a result of  
14 subsequent legislative enactments."

15       **SECTION 9.7.(d)** G.S. 115C-325.10 reads as rewritten:

16       "**§ 115C-325.10. Application to certain institutions.**

17       Notwithstanding any law or regulation to the contrary, this Part shall apply to all  
18 persons employed in teaching and related educational classes in the schools and institutions of  
19 the Departments of Health and Human Services and Public Instruction and the Divisions of  
20 Juvenile Justice and Adult Correction of the Department of Public ~~Safety~~, Safety who are not  
21 career teachers as defined in G.S. 115C-325(a)(1c), regardless of the age of the students."

22       **SECTION 9.7.(e)** Contracts for 2014-2015 School Year Shall Be for One Year  
23 Only. – For the 2014-2015 school year only and notwithstanding G.S. 115C-325.3(a), all  
24 contracts entered into pursuant to Part 3A of Article 22 of Chapter 115C of the General  
25 Statutes, except for four-year performance-based contracts entered into under Section 9.5 of  
26 this act, shall be for one year only.

## 27 **CONFORMING CHANGES**

29       **SECTION 9.8.(a)** G.S. 115C-105.25(b)(5b) reads as rewritten:

30       "(5b) Except as provided in subdivision (5a) of this subsection, positions allocated  
31 for classroom teachers and instructional support personnel may be converted  
32 to dollar equivalents for any purpose authorized by the policies of the State  
33 Board of Education. These positions shall be converted at the salary on the  
34 first step of the "~~A~~" Teachers Career Status Teacher Salary Schedule.  
35 Certified position allotments shall not be transferred to dollars to hire the  
36 same type of position."

37       **SECTION 9.8.(b)** G.S. 115C-105.26(b)(2) reads as rewritten:

38       "(2) State rules and policies, except those pertaining to public school State salary  
39 schedules and employee benefits for school employees, the instructional  
40 program that must be offered under the Basic Education Program, the system  
41 of employment for public school teachers and administrators set out in  
42 G.S. 115C-287.1 and in Part 3 and Part 3A of Article 22 of this Chapter,  
43 health and safety codes, compulsory attendance, the minimum lengths of the  
44 school day and year, and the Uniform Education Reporting System."

45       **SECTION 9.8.(c)** G.S. 115C-105.37B(a)(2) reads as rewritten:

46       "(2) Restart model, in which the State Board of Education would authorize the  
47 local board of education to operate the school with the same exemptions  
48 from statutes and rules as a charter school authorized under Part 6A of  
49 Article 16 of this Chapter, or under the management of an educational  
50 management organization that has been selected through a rigorous review  
51 process. A school operated under this subdivision remains under the control

1 of the local board of education, and employees assigned to the school are  
2 employees of the local school administrative unit with the protections  
3 provided by Part 3 or Part 3A of Article 22 of this Chapter."

4 **SECTION 9.8.(d)** G.S. 115C-276(l) reads as rewritten:

5 "(l) To Maintain Personnel Files and to Participate in Firing and Demoting of Staff. –  
6 The superintendent shall maintain in his or her office a personnel file for each teacher that  
7 contains complaints, commendations, or suggestions for correction or improvement about the  
8 teacher and shall participate in the firing and demoting of staff, as provided in Part 3 and Part  
9 3A of Article 22 of this Chapter."

10 **SECTION 9.8.(e)** G.S. 115C-335(b) reads as rewritten:

11 "(b) Training. – The State Board, in collaboration with the Board of Governors of The  
12 University of North Carolina, shall develop programs designed to train principals and  
13 superintendents in the proper administration of the employee evaluations developed by the  
14 State Board. The Board of Governors shall use the professional development programs for  
15 public school employees that are under its authority to make this training available to all  
16 principals and superintendents at locations that are geographically convenient to local school  
17 administrative units. The programs shall include methods to determine whether an employee's  
18 performance has improved student learning, the development and implementation of  
19 appropriate professional growth and mandatory improvement plans, the process for contract  
20 nonrenewal, and the dismissal process under Part 3 and Part 3A of Article 22 of this Chapter.  
21 The Board of Governors shall ensure that the subject matter of the training programs is  
22 incorporated into the masters in school administration programs offered by the constituent  
23 institutions. The State Board, in collaboration with the Board of Governors, also shall develop  
24 in-service programs for licensed public school employees that may be included in a mandatory  
25 improvement plan created under G.S. 115C-333(b) or G.S. 115C-333.1(b). The Board of  
26 Governors shall use the professional development programs for public school employees that  
27 are under its authority to make this training available at locations that are geographically  
28 convenient to local school administrative units."  
29

## 30 **EFFECT OF POTENTIAL LITIGATION**

31 **SECTION 9.9.(a)** If any section or provision of Sections 9.1 through 9.9 of this act  
32 is enjoined or declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction as it  
33 applies to the election made by certain classes of teachers to be compensated on the  
34 Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule or the Career Status Teacher Salary Schedule, all  
35 such teachers subject to such injunction or declaration shall be compensated on the Career  
36 Status Teacher Salary Schedule. If a court of competent jurisdiction makes a final  
37 determination that such provision is constitutional and valid and all opportunities for appellate  
38 review of such determination are exhausted or abandoned, the following shall apply to teachers  
39 subject to the earlier order:

- 40 (1) A teacher who entered into a contract electing to be paid on the Professional  
41 Status Teacher Salary Schedule prior to the entry of the earlier order shall be  
42 paid on that schedule retroactive to July 1, 2014. A teacher who entered into  
43 a four-year performance-based contract shall receive the annual bonuses  
44 associated with that contract.
- 45 (2) A teacher who elects to enter into a contract electing to be paid on the  
46 Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule within 30 days of entry of the  
47 final order shall be paid on that schedule retroactive to July 1, 2014. A  
48 teacher who enters into a four-year performance-based contract shall receive  
49 the annual bonuses associated with that contract.

- 1 (3) A teacher who elects not to enter into a contract and to be paid on the Career  
2 Status Teacher Salary Schedule shall continue to be paid in accordance on  
3 that schedule.

4 **SECTION 9.9.(b)** If any section or provision of Sections 9.1 through 9.9 of this act  
5 is enjoined or declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction as it  
6 applies to the offer to and acceptance of four-year performance-based contracts by certain  
7 classes of teachers in accordance with Section 9.5 of this act or one-year contracts in  
8 accordance with Section 9.7 of this act, all such teachers subject to such injunction or  
9 declaration shall be compensated on the Career Status Teacher Salary Schedule. If a court of  
10 competent jurisdiction makes a final determination that such provision is constitutional and  
11 valid and all opportunities for appellate review of such determination are exhausted or  
12 abandoned, the following shall apply to teachers subject to the earlier order:

- 13 (1) A teacher who entered into a four-year performance-based contract electing  
14 to be paid on the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule prior to the  
15 entry of the earlier order shall be paid on that schedule retroactive to July 1,  
16 2014, and shall receive the annual bonuses associated with that contract.
- 17 (2) A teacher who elects to enter into a four-year performance-based contract  
18 electing to be paid on the Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule  
19 within 30 days of entry of the final order shall be paid on that schedule  
20 retroactive to July 1, 2014, and shall receive the annual bonuses associated  
21 with that contract.
- 22 (3) A teacher who elects not to enter into a contract and to be paid on the Career  
23 Status Teacher Salary Schedule shall continue to be paid in accordance with  
24 that schedule.

25 **SECTION 9.9.(c)** If any section or provision of Sections 9.1 through 9.9 of this act  
26 is enjoined or declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction as it  
27 applies to voluntary relinquishment of rights and claims related to longevity pay, career status,  
28 or computation of salary supplements by certain classes of teachers in accordance with Sections  
29 9.1(a), 9.3, or 9.5 of this act, all such teachers subject to such injunction or declaration shall be  
30 compensated on the Career Status Teacher Salary Schedule. If a court of competent jurisdiction  
31 makes a final determination that such provision is constitutional and valid and all opportunities  
32 for appellate review of such determination are exhausted or abandoned, the following shall  
33 apply to teachers subject to the earlier order:

- 34 (1) A teacher who entered into a contract electing to be paid on the Professional  
35 Status Teacher Salary Schedule prior to the entry of the earlier order shall be  
36 paid on that schedule retroactive to July 1, 2014. A teacher who entered into  
37 a four-year performance-based contract shall receive the annual bonuses  
38 associated with that contract.
- 39 (2) A teacher who elects to enter into a contract electing to be paid on the  
40 Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule within 30 days of entry of the  
41 final order shall be paid on that schedule retroactive to July 1, 2014. A  
42 teacher who enters into a four-year performance-based contract shall receive  
43 the annual bonuses associated with that contract.
- 44 (3) A teacher who elects not to enter into a contract and to be paid on the Career  
45 Status Teacher Salary Schedule shall continue to be paid in accordance on  
46 that schedule.

47 **SECTION 9.9.(d)** If any section or provision of Sections 9.1 through 9.9 of this act  
48 is enjoined or declared unconstitutional or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, on any  
49 basis other than provided in subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section, all such teachers subject to  
50 such injunction or declaration shall be compensated on the Career Status Teacher Salary  
51 Schedule. If a court of competent jurisdiction makes a final determination that such provision is

1 constitutional and valid and all opportunities for appellate review of such determination are  
 2 exhausted or abandoned, the following shall apply to teachers subject to the earlier order:

- 3 (1) A teacher who entered into a contract electing to be paid on the Professional  
 4 Status Teacher Salary Schedule prior to the entry of the earlier order shall be  
 5 paid on that schedule retroactive to July 1, 2014. A teacher who entered into  
 6 a four-year performance-based contract shall receive the annual bonuses  
 7 associated with that contract.
- 8 (2) A teacher who elects to enter into a contract electing to be paid on the  
 9 Professional Status Teacher Salary Schedule within 30 days of entry of the  
 10 final order shall be paid on that schedule retroactive to July 1, 2014. A  
 11 teacher who enters into a four-year performance-based contract shall receive  
 12 the annual bonuses associated with that contract.
- 13 (3) A teacher who elects not to enter into a contract and to be paid on the Career  
 14 Status Teacher Salary Schedule shall continue to be paid in accordance on  
 15 that schedule.

16  
 17 **INTERPRETATION OF THIS PART**

18 **SECTION 9.10.** Except with respect to the requirements of G.S. 115C-325.3(a1),  
 19 as enacted by this act, to create express written contracts as to the term of employment for  
 20 teachers, Sections 9.1 through 9.9 of this act shall be construed to declare a policy that will be  
 21 followed until the law is changed by the General Assembly. Sections 9.1 through 9.9 of this act  
 22 shall not be construed to manifest a legislative intent to create private contract rights  
 23 enforceable against the State or local school administrative units. The General Assembly  
 24 reserves the right to alter, amend, or repeal Sections 9.1 through 9.9 of this act.

25  
 26 **SCHOOL-BASED ADMINISTRATOR SALARY SCHEDULE**

27 **SECTION 9.11.(a)** The following base salary schedule for school-based  
 28 administrators shall apply only to principals and assistant principals. This base salary schedule  
 29 shall apply for the 2014-2015 fiscal year commencing July 1, 2014.

30  
 31 2014-2015 Principal and Assistant Principal Salary Schedules  
 32 Classification

33 Years of Exp	Assistant	Prin I	Prin II	Prin III	Prin IV
34 Principal	(0-10)	(11-21)	(22-32)	(33-43)	
35 0-9	\$3,828	-	-	-	-
36 10	\$3,977	-	-	-	-
37 11	\$4,123	-	-	-	-
38 12	\$4,240	-	-	-	-
39 13	\$4,323	\$4,323	-	-	-
40 14	\$4,377	\$4,377	-	-	-
41 15	\$4,434	\$4,434	\$4,489	-	-
42 16	\$4,489	\$4,489	\$4,547	-	-
43 17	\$4,547	\$4,547	\$4,606	\$4,665	-
44 18	\$4,606	\$4,606	\$4,665	\$4,726	\$4,788
45 19	\$4,665	\$4,665	\$4,726	\$4,788	\$4,851
46 20	\$4,726	\$4,726	\$4,788	\$4,851	\$4,918
47 21	\$4,788	\$4,788	\$4,851	\$4,918	\$4,983
48 22	\$4,851	\$4,851	\$4,918	\$4,983	\$5,050
49 23	\$4,918	\$4,918	\$4,983	\$5,050	\$5,119
50 24	\$4,983	\$4,983	\$5,050	\$5,119	\$5,188
51 25	\$5,050	\$5,050	\$5,119	\$5,188	\$5,263

1	26	\$5,119	\$5,119	\$5,188	\$5,263	\$5,335
2	27	\$5,188	\$5,188	\$5,263	\$5,335	\$5,409
3	28	\$5,263	\$5,263	\$5,335	\$5,409	\$5,483
4	29	\$5,335	\$5,335	\$5,409	\$5,483	\$5,561
5	30	\$5,409	\$5,409	\$5,483	\$5,561	\$5,641
6	31	\$5,483	\$5,483	\$5,561	\$5,641	\$5,722
7	32	\$5,561	\$5,561	\$5,641	\$5,722	\$5,794
8	33	\$5,641	\$5,641	\$5,722	\$5,794	\$5,909
9	34	\$5,722	\$5,722	\$5,794	\$5,909	\$6,027
10	35	\$5,794	\$5,794	\$5,909	\$6,027	\$6,148
11	36	\$5,909	\$5,909	\$6,027	\$6,148	\$6,271
12	37	-	\$6,027	\$6,148	\$6,271	\$6,396
13	38	-	-	\$6,271	\$6,396	\$6,524
14	39	-	-	\$6,396	\$6,524	\$6,654
15	40	-	-	-	\$6,654	\$6,787
16	41	-	-	-	\$6,787	\$6,923
17	42	-	-	-	-	\$7,061

2014-2015 Principal and Assistant Principal Salary Schedules  
Classification

21	Years of Exp	Prin V	Prin VI	Prin VII	Prin VIII
22	(44-54)	(55-65)	(66-100)	(101+)	
23	0-19	\$4,918	-	-	-
24	20	\$4,983	-	-	-
25	21	\$5,050	\$5,119	-	-
26	22	\$5,119	\$5,188	\$5,335	-
27	23	\$5,188	\$5,263	\$5,409	\$5,483
28	24	\$5,263	\$5,335	\$5,483	\$5,561
29	25	\$5,335	\$5,409	\$5,561	\$5,641
30	26	\$5,409	\$5,483	\$5,641	\$5,722
31	27	\$5,483	\$5,561	\$5,722	\$5,794
32	28	\$5,561	\$5,641	\$5,794	\$5,909
33	29	\$5,641	\$5,722	\$5,909	\$6,027
34	30	\$5,722	\$5,794	\$6,027	\$6,148
35	31	\$5,794	\$5,909	\$6,148	\$6,271
36	32	\$5,909	\$6,027	\$6,271	\$6,396
37	33	\$6,027	\$6,148	\$6,396	\$6,524
38	34	\$6,148	\$6,271	\$6,524	\$6,654
39	35	\$6,271	\$6,396	\$6,654	\$6,787
40	36	\$6,396	\$6,524	\$6,787	\$6,923
41	37	\$6,524	\$6,654	\$6,923	\$7,061
42	38	\$6,654	\$6,787	\$7,061	\$7,202
43	39	\$6,787	\$6,923	\$7,202	\$7,346
44	40	\$6,923	\$7,061	\$7,346	\$7,493
45	41	\$7,061	\$7,202	\$7,493	\$7,643
46	42	\$7,202	\$7,346	\$7,643	\$7,796
47	43	\$7,346	\$7,493	\$7,796	\$7,952
48	44	-	\$7,643	\$7,952	\$8,111
49	45	-	\$7,796	\$8,111	\$8,273
50	46+	-	-	\$8,273	\$8,438

1           **SECTION 9.11.(b)** The appropriate classification for placement of principals and  
 2 assistant principals on the salary schedule, except for principals in alternative schools and in  
 3 cooperative innovative high schools, shall be determined in accordance with the following  
 4 schedule:

<b>Classification</b>	<b>Number of Teachers Supervised</b>
5           Assistant Principal	
6           Principal I	Fewer than 11 Teachers
7           Principal II	11-21 Teachers
8           Principal III	22-32 Teachers
9           Principal IV	33-43 Teachers
10          Principal V	44-54 Teachers
11          Principal VI	55-65 Teachers
12          Principal VII	66-100 Teachers
13          Principal VIII	More than 100 Teachers

14  
 15           The number of teachers supervised includes teachers and assistant principals paid  
 16 from State funds only; it does not include teachers or assistant principals paid from non-State  
 17 funds or the principal or teacher assistants.

18           The beginning classification for principals in alternative schools and in cooperative  
 19 innovative high school programs shall be the Principal III level. Principals in alternative  
 20 schools who supervise 33 or more teachers shall be classified according to the number of  
 21 teachers supervised.

22           **SECTION 9.11.(c)** A principal shall be placed on the step on the salary schedule  
 23 that reflects total number of years of experience as a certificated employee of the public schools  
 24 and an additional step for every three years of experience as a principal. A principal or assistant  
 25 principal shall also continue to receive any additional State-funded percentage increases earned  
 26 for the 1997-1998, 1998-1999, and 1999-2000 school years for improvement in student  
 27 performance or maintaining a safe and orderly school.

28           **SECTION 9.11.(d)** Principals and assistant principals with certification based on  
 29 academic preparation at the six-year degree level shall be paid a salary supplement of one  
 30 hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month and at the doctoral degree level shall be paid a  
 31 salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month.

32           **SECTION 9.11.(e)** Longevity pay for principals and assistant principals shall be as  
 33 provided for State employees under the North Carolina Human Resources Act.

34           **SECTION 9.11.(f)** If a principal is reassigned to a higher job classification because  
 35 the principal is transferred to a school within a local school administrative unit with a larger  
 36 number of State-allotted teachers, the principal shall be placed on the salary schedule as if the  
 37 principal had served the principal's entire career as a principal at the higher job classification.

38           If a principal is reassigned to a lower job classification because the principal is  
 39 transferred to a school within a local school administrative unit with a smaller number of  
 40 State-allotted teachers, the principal shall be placed on the salary schedule as if the principal  
 41 had served the principal's entire career as a principal at the lower job classification.

42           This subsection applies to all transfers on or after the effective date of this section,  
 43 except transfers in school systems that have been created, or will be created, by merging two or  
 44 more school systems. Transfers in these merged systems are exempt from the provisions of this  
 45 subsection for one calendar year following the date of the merger.

46           **SECTION 9.11.(g)** Participants in an approved full-time masters in-school  
 47 administration program shall receive up to a 10-month stipend at the beginning salary of an  
 48 assistant principal during the internship period of the masters program. The stipend shall not  
 49 exceed the difference between the beginning salary of an assistant principal plus the cost of  
 50 tuition, fees, and books and any fellowship funds received by the intern as a full-time student,  
 51 including awards of the Principal Fellows Program. The Principal Fellows Program or the

1 school of education where the intern participates in a full-time masters in-school administration  
2 program shall supply the Department of Public Instruction with certification of eligible  
3 full-time interns.

4 **SECTION 9.11.(h)** During the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the placement on the  
5 salary schedule of an administrator with a one-year provisional assistant principal's certificate  
6 shall be at the entry-level salary for an assistant principal or the appropriate step on the teacher  
7 salary schedule, whichever is higher.

8 **SECTION 9.11.(i)** Effective July 1, 2014, any assistant principal paid on years 0-8  
9 on the State Salary Schedule in the 2013-2014 school year and employed on July 1, 2014, shall  
10 receive a nonrecurring salary bonus of eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00).

## 11 12 **CENTRAL OFFICE SALARIES**

13 **SECTION 9.12.** Section 35.13 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

14 **"SECTION 35.13.(a)** The monthly salary ranges that follow, which apply to assistant  
15 superintendents, associate superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance  
16 officers, shall ~~remain unchanged for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, beginning July 1, 2013.~~  
17 be increased by five hundred dollars (\$500.00) annually as follows:

18 School Administrator I	<del>\$3,349</del> <u>\$3,391</u>	<del>\$6,281</del> <u>\$6,323</u>
19 School Administrator II	<del>\$3,550</del> <u>\$3,592</u>	<del>\$6,662</del> <u>\$6,704</u>
20 School Administrator III	<del>\$3,769</del> <u>\$3,811</u>	<del>\$7,068</del> <u>\$7,110</u>
21 School Administrator IV	<del>\$3,920</del> <u>\$3,962</u>	<del>\$7,349</del> <u>\$7,391</u>
22 School Administrator V	<del>\$4,078</del> <u>\$4,120</u>	<del>\$7,647</del> <u>\$7,689</u>
23 School Administrator VI	<del>\$4,326</del> <u>\$4,368</u>	<del>\$8,109</del> <u>\$8,151</u>
24 School Administrator VII	<del>\$4,500</del> <u>\$4,542</u>	<del>\$8,436</del> <u>\$8,478</u>

25 The local board of education shall determine the appropriate category and placement for  
26 each assistant superintendent, associate superintendent, director/coordinator, supervisor, or  
27 finance officer within the salary ranges and within funds appropriated by the General Assembly  
28 for central office administrators and superintendents. The category in which an employee is  
29 placed shall be included in the contract of any employee.

30 **"SECTION 35.13.(b)** The monthly salary ranges that follow, which apply to public school  
31 superintendents, shall ~~remain unchanged for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, beginning July 1,~~  
32 2013. be increased beginning July 1, 2014, as follows:

33 Superintendent I	<del>\$4,777</del> <u>\$4,819</u>	<del>\$8,949</del> <u>\$8,991</u>
34 Superintendent II	<del>\$5,071</del> <u>\$5,113</u>	<del>\$9,490</del> <u>\$9,532</u>
35 Superintendent III	<del>\$5,380</del> <u>\$5,422</u>	<del>\$10,067</del> <u>\$10,109</u>
36 Superintendent IV	<del>\$5,710</del> <u>\$5,752</u>	<del>\$10,679</del> <u>\$10,721</u>
37 Superintendent V	<del>\$6,060</del> <u>\$6,102</u>	<del>\$11,330</del> <u>\$11,372</u>

38 The local board of education shall determine the appropriate category and placement for the  
39 superintendent based on the average daily membership of the local school administrative unit  
40 and within funds appropriated by the General Assembly for central office administrators and  
41 superintendents.

42 **"SECTION 35.13.(c)** Longevity pay for superintendents, assistant superintendents,  
43 associate superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers shall be as  
44 provided for State employees under the State Personnel Act.

45 **"SECTION 35.13.(d)** Superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate superintendents,  
46 directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers with certification based on academic  
47 preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred  
48 twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided pursuant to  
49 this section. Superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate superintendents,  
50 directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers with certification based on academic  
51 preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred

1 fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for under this  
2 section.

3 **"SECTION 35.13.(e)** The State Board of Education shall not permit local school  
4 administrative units to transfer State funds from other funding categories for salaries for public  
5 school central office administrators.

6 **"SECTION 35.13.(f)** The annual salaries of all permanent, full-time personnel paid from  
7 the Central Office Allotment shall ~~remain unchanged for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium~~ be  
8 increased by five hundred dollars (\$500.00)."

## 9 10 **NONCERTIFIED PERSONNEL SALARIES**

11 **SECTION 9.13.** Section 35.14 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

12 **"SECTION 35.14.** The annual salary for permanent, full-time ~~and part-time~~ noncertified  
13 public school employees whose salaries are supported from the State's General Fund shall be  
14 ~~remain unchanged for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium~~ increased by five hundred dollars  
15 (\$500.00). Part-time, noncertified public school employees shall receive the increase authorized  
16 by this section on a prorated and equitable basis."

## 17 18 **PART X. COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

### 19 20 **CONTINUE COMMUNITY COLLEGES PROGRAM AUDIT**

21 **SECTION 10.1.** Section 10.15(a) of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

### 22 23 **PROCESS FOR PERIODICALLY REVISING ENROLLMENT TIERS**

24 **SECTION 10.2.** The State Board of Community Colleges shall develop a process  
25 for periodically reviewing and revising how courses and programs are classified into tiers in the  
26 enrollment funding model. The process shall be developed by March 1, 2015, and reported to  
27 the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal Research Division of the North  
28 Carolina General Assembly.

29 The State Board of Community Colleges shall identify those courses and programs  
30 in high-need areas and may suggest any revisions to the model. These revisions shall be  
31 submitted as part of their budget requests for the 2017-2019 fiscal biennium.

### 32 33 **FEES COLLECTED AND ASSESSED BY THE MANUFACTURING SOLUTIONS 34 CENTER AND THE TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY CENTER**

35 **SECTION 10.3.** The State Board of Community Colleges shall report, no later than  
36 January 15, 2015, to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Fiscal Research  
37 Division, and the Office of State Budget and Management on the structure of the fees assessed  
38 and the total fees collected by the Manufacturing Solutions Center at Catawba Valley  
39 Community College and by the Textile Technology Center at Gaston College during the  
40 2012-2013 and 2013-2014 fiscal years.

## 41 42 **PART XI. UNIVERSITIES**

### 43 44 **STRATEGIC PLAN AND DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR ENDOWMENT FUND**

45 **SECTION 11.1.(a)** Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 116-11 and  
46 G.S. 116-30.2, the Board of Governors and the campuses of the constituent institutions shall  
47 consider reducing State funds for centers and institutes, speaker series, and other nonacademic  
48 activities by up to fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000); if reductions are taken, then the Board  
49 of Governors may use those reductions to do either or both of the following:



- 1 (1) Provide a State match of up to ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) for gifts  
2 from private sources for the Distinguished Professors Endowment Trust  
3 Fund.  
4 (2) Expend up to five million dollars (\$5,000,000) to implement provisions of  
5 The University of North Carolina Strategic Plan as set out in the report "Our  
6 Time, Our Future: The University of North Carolina Compact with North  
7 Carolina." These funds are in addition to the fifteen million dollars  
8 (\$15,000,000) that may be expended pursuant to subsection (h) of Section  
9 11.13 of S.L. 2013-360.

10 **SECTION 11.1.(b)** Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 116-41.13 through  
11 G.S. 116-41.19, for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, no State match shall be required to use donations  
12 and gifts that were or are intended by the donor as matching funds for a State appropriation for  
13 distinguished professorships. If the terms of a particular donation or gift require a State match,  
14 then this subsection shall not apply without the written consent of the donor.  
15

#### 16 **UNC TO FUND NORTH CAROLINA RESEARCH CAMPUS**

17 **SECTION 11.2.** Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Board of Governors of  
18 The University of North Carolina, the Board of Governors shall use twenty-nine million dollars  
19 (\$29,000,000) to support UNC-related activities at the North Carolina Research Campus at  
20 Kannapolis.  
21

#### 22 **UNC BUDGET REDUCTIONS**

23 **SECTION 11.3.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this act, no reduction in  
24 State funds, except reductions based on enrollment growth model changes, shall be allocated to  
25 any of the following:

- 26 (1) Any special responsibility constituent institution which has been granted a  
27 basic type designation of "Special Focus Institution" under the Carnegie  
28 Classification of Institutions of Higher Education.  
29 (2) Any special responsibility constituent institution which has been granted a  
30 basic type designation of "Baccalaureate Colleges—Arts & Sciences" under  
31 the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education.  
32 (3) Any constituent high school of The University of North Carolina.  
33

#### 34 **REPORT ON INSTITUTIONAL TRUST FUNDS**

35 **SECTION 11.4.** G.S. 116-36.1(e) reads as rewritten:

36 "(e) Each institution shall submit such reports or other information concerning its trust  
37 fund accounts as may be required by the ~~Board~~ Board and by the Director of the Budget."  
38

#### 39 **REPORT ON ACADEMIC SUMMER BRIDGE**

40 **SECTION 11.5.** No later than November 1, 2014, the Board of Governors of The  
41 University of North Carolina shall report to the Office of State Budget and Management and  
42 the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee on the impact of Academic Summer  
43 Bridge programs on student outcomes. At a minimum, the report shall include information by  
44 institution on graduation rates, average time to degree, and student academic performance at  
45 multiple intervals over a four-year course of study.  
46

#### 47 **UNC/DEVELOP PLAN TO DISSOLVE CONSTITUENT INSTITUTIONS WITH 48 LARGE DECLINE IN STUDENT ENROLLMENT**

49 **SECTION 11.6.** The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina  
50 shall study the feasibility of dissolving any constituent institution whose fall full-time  
51 equivalent student enrollment declined by more than twenty percent (20%) between the

1 2010-2011 fiscal year and the 2013-2014 fiscal year and shall develop a plan for its dissolution.  
2 The Board of Governors shall report its findings and recommendations, including the plan for  
3 dissolution, to the 2015 General Assembly.  
4

5 **OPERATION OF 4-H CAMPS AND USE OF VARIOUS SITES OF DEFUNCT 4-H**  
6 **CAMPS AND TRANSFER 4-H CAMP SERTOMA/MOORE SPRINGS TO THE**  
7 **STATE PARKS SYSTEM.**

8 **SECTION 11.7.(a)** Part 5 of Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes is  
9 amended by adding a new section to read:

10 **"§ 116-43.20. Operation of 4-H camps.**

11 (a) North Carolina State University shall not close the 4-H camps listed in subdivisions  
12 (1) through (3) of this subsection. Further, North Carolina State University shall continue to  
13 operate each of those camps as 4-H camps and to offer programs and services at the sites of  
14 each of those camps at a level that is at least equivalent to the programs and services offered at  
15 each site as of June 30, 2013. The following three 4-H camps are to continue and are to be  
16 operated as 4-H camps as provided by this subsection:

17 (1) Eastern 4-H Center located in Columbia, NC.

18 (2) Millstone 4-H Camp located near Ellerbe, NC.

19 (3) Betsy-Jeff Penn 4-H Educational Center located near Reidsville, NC.

20 (b) The 4-H camps that were located at the sites listed in subdivisions (1) and (2) of this  
21 subsection have ceased to operate as 4-H camps. At the request of the board of county  
22 commissioners of any county that is the site of one of the defunct 4-H camps listed in this  
23 subsection, North Carolina State University shall consult with the board regarding actions that  
24 may be taken to reopen the 4-H camp in that county and other options that may be available for  
25 the use of the site.

26 Within 90 days after any consultation with a board of county commissioners conducted  
27 pursuant to this subsection, North Carolina State University shall submit a written report to the  
28 Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Senate Appropriations Committee on  
29 Education/Higher Education, the House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on  
30 Education, and the Fiscal Research Division regarding the feasibility of reopening the site as a  
31 4-H camp and any other options considered for the use of the site.

32 The list of defunct 4-H camps follows:

33 (1) Anita-Alta 4-H Camp in the Pisgah National Forest in Lenoir, NC.

34 (2) Swannanoa 4-H Camp located at Swannanoa, NC.

35 (c) North Carolina State University shall take all practicable measures to operate the  
36 4-H camps in a manner that will generate a positive fund balance in the institutional trust funds  
37 that account for the activities of the 4-H camps."

38 **SECTION 11.7.(b)** Article 7 of Chapter 146 of the General Statutes is amended by  
39 adding a new section to read:

40 **"§ 146-30.1. Application of net proceeds of disposition or use of real property allocated to**  
41 **the 4-H Camping Program.**

42 (a) Limitation. – Notwithstanding G.S. 146-30 or any other provision of law, and  
43 subject to the limitations contained in any applicable deed, the net proceeds of any disposition  
44 of, use of, or activity on real property allocated to the 4-H Camping Program shall be used  
45 solely for the operation of the 4-H Camping Program, for the acquisition of real property for  
46 the 4-H Camping Program, or for the funding of an endowment to support these purposes.  
47 These proceeds shall not be used to pay any debt or other financial obligation owed to a State  
48 agency that arose prior to the effective date of this section.

49 (b) Definition of Net Proceeds. – For purposes of this section, the term "net proceeds"  
50 shall have the same meaning as in G.S. 146-30.

1       (c) No Supplanting of General Fund Support. – It is the intent of the General Assembly  
2 that appropriations for the 4-H Camping Program not be reduced as a result of the realization of  
3 proceeds under this section. Instead, the General Assembly intends that the amount of  
4 appropriations be determined as if no proceeds had been realized under this section. The  
5 Director of the Budget shall not decrease the recommended continuation budget requirements  
6 for the 4-H Camping Program as a result of proceeds being realized under this section.

7       (d) Proceeds Must Be Appropriated. – Nothing in this section shall be construed to  
8 appropriate the proceeds described in this section."

9       **SECTION 11.7.(c)** If on the effective date of this section the net proceeds of any  
10 use of, or activity on, real property allocated to the 4-H Camping Program are being used in a  
11 manner prohibited by G.S. 146-30.1, then notwithstanding that section they may continue to be  
12 used in that manner.

13       **SECTION 11.7.(d)** The Department of Administration shall reallocate all of the  
14 approximately 716 acres of State-owned real property that is part of Camp Sertoma/Moore  
15 Springs property to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. The General  
16 Assembly authorizes the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to add this  
17 property to the State Parks System as provided in G.S. 113-44.14(b).

18       **SECTION 11.7.(e)** Of the funds appropriated by this act for the 2014-2015 fiscal  
19 year to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina for North Carolina State  
20 University the sum of seven hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$725,000) in recurring  
21 funds shall be allocated equally among all operating 4-H camps, including any currently  
22 defunct 4-H camp that reopens and operates as a 4-H camp. The funds allocated under this  
23 section shall be used for the operation, repair, and renovation of operating 4-H camps.

## 24 25 **STUDY FINANCIAL AID PAYMENT SCHEDULE TO INCENTIVIZE THIRTY** 26 **COMPLETED HOURS PER YEAR**

27       **SECTION 11.8.** Section 11.15(h) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

28       "**SECTION 11.15.(h)** ~~The State Education Assistance Authority shall structure its~~  
29 ~~payment schedule~~Authority, in consultation with The University of North Carolina, the North  
30 Carolina Community College System, and the North Carolina Independent Colleges and  
31 Universities, shall study ways to structure its financial aid payment schedules to encourage  
32 students to complete an average of 30 credit hours per academic year. The State Education  
33 Assistance Authority shall report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee by  
34 March 1, 2014, October 1, 2015, regarding the measures implemented by the Authority  
35 pursuant to this subsection.~~outcomes of this study."~~

## 36 37 **UNC FACULTY TUITION WAIVER**

38       **SECTION 11.9.(a)** G.S. 116-143(d) reads as rewritten:

39       "(d) Notwithstanding the above provision relating to the abolition of free tuition, the  
40 Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina may, in its discretion, provide  
41 regulations under which a full-time faculty member of the rank of full-time instructor or above,  
42 and any full-time staff member of The University of North Carolina may during the period of  
43 normal employment enroll for not more than two courses per year in The University of North  
44 Carolina free of charge for ~~tuition,~~tuition and fees, provided such enrollment does not interfere  
45 with normal employment obligations and further provided that such enrollments are not  
46 counted for the purpose of receiving general fund appropriations."

47       **SECTION 11.9.(b)** This section applies to the 2014-2015 fall academic semester  
48 and each subsequent academic semester.

## 49 50 **STATE EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY** 51 **FOR NORTH CAROLINA TEACHING FELLOWS SCHOLARSHIP LOANS**

1           **SECTION 11.10.(a)** The Office of State Budget and Management shall transfer to  
2 the State Education Assistance Authority the cash balance remaining in the Teaching Fellows  
3 Trust Fund as of December 31, 2014. The funds shall be taken from Budget Code 63501 unless  
4 otherwise determined by the Office of State Budget and Management. The Teaching Fellows  
5 Commission shall make scholarship loan awards for the 2015 spring academic semester prior to  
6 the transfer of the cash balance from the Teaching Fellows Trust Fund. The Office of State  
7 Budget and Management shall work with the State Education Assistance Authority to  
8 determine the schedule for implementing the transfer of funds; however, the transfer of funds  
9 required by this section shall be completed no later than December 31, 2014.

10           **SECTION 11.10.(b)** Article 23 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes is amended  
11 by adding a new section to read:

12 **"§ 116-209.27. Administration of scholarships previously awarded by Teaching Fellows**  
13 **Program.**

14           (a) The Authority shall, as of January 1, 2015, administer all outstanding scholarship  
15 loans previously awarded by the former Teaching Fellows Commission and subject to  
16 repayment under the former North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program.

17           (b) Scholarship loans previously awarded by the Teaching Fellows Commission by  
18 notes payable to the Commission shall be deemed payable to the Authority, as the successor in  
19 interest to the Teaching Fellows Commission, by the same terms stated in the note.

20           (c) The Authority, as administrator for the Teaching Fellows Program, may use up to  
21 seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000) annually of the fund balance for costs associated with  
22 administration of the Teaching Fellows Program.

23           (d) All funds received by the Authority in association with its administration of the  
24 Teaching Fellows Program, including all funds received as repayment of scholarship loans, and  
25 all interest earned on these funds shall be deposited into the Forgivable Education Loans for  
26 Service Fund established in G.S. 116-209.45."

27           **SECTION 11.10.(c)** The Teaching Fellows Commission shall deliver to the State  
28 Education Assistance Authority, in a format acceptable to the Authority, complete electronic  
29 and paper records on all outstanding scholarship loans previously awarded, but not canceled by  
30 service or otherwise satisfied in full as of the date of delivery, including records of applicable  
31 teaching service performed to that date, no later than November 15, 2014. Prior to the transfer  
32 of any such outstanding scholarship loan and related records the Teaching Fellows Commission  
33 shall discharge its reporting obligations under G.S. 147-86.26 and specifically confirm for the  
34 Authority that no account subject to write-off in accordance with the Statewide Accounts  
35 Receivable Program has been transferred under this section.

36  
37 **REPORT ON COLLEGE FOUNDATION OF NORTH CAROLINA SUSTAINABILITY**

38           **SECTION 11.11.** No later than December 1, 2014, the State Education Assistance  
39 Authority shall report to the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal Research  
40 Division of the General Assembly on its progress toward funding operations of the College  
41 Foundation of North Carolina entirely from non-General Fund sources. This report shall  
42 include all of the following:

- 43           (1) The status of fundraising efforts to date.
- 44           (2) A detailed plan and time line for generating additional revenues.
- 45           (3) Estimated expenditures and revenues by type for the next four fiscal years.
- 46           (4) Potential reduction measures and alternative funding options should General  
47 Fund appropriations not be provided in the next biennium.

48  
49 **TUITION ASSISTANCE TO VETERANS WHO PARTICIPATE IN THE YELLOW**  
50 **RIBBON PROGRAM AND THEIR SPOUSES AND DEPENDENT RELATIVES**

1           **SECTION 11.12.(a)** Article 14 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes is amended  
2 by adding a new section to read:

3 **"§ 116-143.8. Tuition assistance for certain veterans and their dependents.**

4       (a) The following definitions apply in this section:

5           (1) Institution of higher education. – Has the same meaning as in  
6 G.S. 116-143.1(a)(1).

7           (2) Yellow Ribbon Program. – Yellow Ribbon G.I. Education Enhancement  
8 Program, 38 U.S.C. § 3317.

9       (b) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina shall annually enter  
10 into an agreement with the United States Secretary of Veterans Affairs for one or more of the  
11 constituent institutions to participate in the Yellow Ribbon Program. The State Board of  
12 Community Colleges shall annually enter into an agreement with the United States Secretary of  
13 Veterans Affairs for one or more of the community colleges to participate in the Yellow  
14 Ribbon Program. The agreements shall include all of the following terms:

15           (1) A grant of ninety percent (90%) of the cost of tuition and mandatory fees not  
16 otherwise covered shall be provided for every eligible veteran or eligible  
17 spouse or dependent relative of a veteran who is enrolled or will be enrolled  
18 as an undergraduate student at a constituent institution or as a student at a  
19 community college.

20           (2) To be eligible for grants under the Yellow Ribbon Program, a student must  
21 meet all program requirements established by the federal government. In  
22 addition, to be eligible for a Yellow Ribbon grant in which the school share  
23 of the grant is paid with State appropriation, a student must be enrolled as an  
24 undergraduate student at a constituent institution or as a student at a North  
25 Carolina community college.

26       (c) This section is not intended to prohibit constituent institutions from using private  
27 funds to provide Yellow Ribbon grants for students enrolled in master's, or doctoral level  
28 programs.

29       (d) The General Assembly encourages private institutions of higher education in North  
30 Carolina to participate in the Yellow Ribbon Program."

31       **SECTION 11.12.(b)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to establish two  
32 reserve funds for the purpose of forward funding tuition assistance to students who participate  
33 in the Yellow Ribbon Program. Therefore, the General Assembly establishes the two following  
34 reserve funds:

35           (1) There is established the UNC Yellow Ribbon Reserve to be managed by the  
36 Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina. Of the funds  
37 appropriated by this act to the Board of Governors, the sum of four million  
38 eight hundred sixty-three thousand two hundred seventy-six dollars  
39 (\$4,863,276) shall be allocated to the UNC Yellow Ribbon Reserve and  
40 shall be held in reserve for the 2014-2015 fiscal year. Beginning with the  
41 2015-2016 fiscal year, the funds in the UNC Yellow Ribbon Reserve shall  
42 be used to fund undergraduate tuition assistance to participants in the Yellow  
43 Ribbon Program for the 2015-2016 academic year and each subsequent  
44 academic year.

45           (2) There is established the Community College Yellow Ribbon Reserve to be  
46 managed by the State Board of Community Colleges. Of the funds  
47 appropriated by this act to the Community Colleges System Office, the sum  
48 of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) shall be allocated to the Community  
49 College Yellow Ribbon Reserve and shall be held in reserve for the  
50 2014-2015 fiscal year. Beginning with the 2015-2016 fiscal year, the funds  
51 in the Community College Yellow Ribbon Reserve shall be used to fund

1 tuition assistance to participants in the Yellow Ribbon Program for the  
2 2015-2016 academic year and each subsequent academic year.

3 **SECTION 11.12.(c)** The Board of Governors and the State Board of Community  
4 Colleges shall each report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee by January  
5 1, 2015, regarding their planned participation in the Yellow Ribbon Program for the 2015-16  
6 academic year. Each report shall include the following information:

- 7 (1) The number and identity of constituent institutions or community colleges  
8 that will participate in the Yellow Ribbon Program.
- 9 (2) The methodology used by each governing board to select the institutions of  
10 higher education that will participate in the Yellow Ribbon Program.
- 11 (3) For each institution that will participate, the maximum number of students  
12 and the maximum award amount per student.
- 13 (4) A list of the institutions of higher education that will not participate in the  
14 Yellow Ribbon Program and the reason each institution is not participating.

15 **SECTION 11.12.(d)** Except as otherwise provided, subsection (a) of this section  
16 applies to the 2015-2016 academic year and each subsequent academic year.  
17

## 18 **OPTOMETRY/FORGIVABLE EDUCATION LOANS FOR SERVICE**

19 **SECTION 11.13.** In implementing the Forgivable Education Loans for Service  
20 program authorized under G.S. 116-209.45, the State Education Assistance Authority shall  
21 adopt rules and polices necessary to ensure that the annual loan amount for a student attending  
22 an optometry program at an eligible institution is twenty-eight thousand dollars (\$28,000),  
23 except that the annual loan amount shall not exceed the annual cost of attendance of the  
24 program in which the student is enrolled.

25 In establishing the criteria for loan forgiveness, the State Education Assistance  
26 Authority shall consider establishing a service schedule that rewards students practicing in an  
27 optometry health professional shortage area as determined by the Health Resources and  
28 Services Administration of the US Department of Health and Human Services.  
29

## 30 **PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

### 31 **SUBPART XII-A. CENTRAL MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT**

#### 32 **HHS COMPETITIVE GRANTS PROCESS REVISIONS**

33 **SECTION 12A.1.** Section 12A.2 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

#### 34 **"FUNDING FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS/ESTABLISH COMPETITIVE 35 GRANTS PROCESS**

36 **"SECTION 12A.2.(a)** Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health  
37 and Human Services, Division of Central Management and Support, the sum of nine million  
38 five hundred twenty-nine thousand one hundred thirty-four dollars (\$9,529,134) in recurring  
39 funds for ~~each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the 2013-2014 fiscal year and the sum of~~  
40 nine million three hundred three thousand nine hundred eleven dollars (\$9,303,911) in  
41 recurring funds for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the sum of three hundred seventeen thousand  
42 four hundred dollars (\$317,400) in nonrecurring funds for each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal  
43 biennium, and the sum of three million eight hundred fifty-two thousand five hundred dollars  
44 (\$3,852,500) appropriated in Section 12J.1 of this act in Social Services Block Grant funds for  
45 each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium shall be used to allocate funds for nonprofit  
46 organizations.  
47  
48

49 ...

50 **"SECTION 12A.2.(d)** It is the intent of the General Assembly that, beginning fiscal year  
51 2014-2015, the Department implement a competitive grants process for nonprofit funding. To

1 that end, the Department shall develop a plan that establishes a competitive grants process to be  
 2 administered by the Division of Central Management and Support. The Department shall  
 3 develop a plan that, at a minimum, includes each of the following:

- 4 (1) A request for application (RFA) process to allow nonprofits to apply for and  
 5 receive State funds on a competitive basis.
- 6 (2) A requirement that nonprofits match a minimum of ten percent (10%) of the  
 7 total amount of the grant award.
- 8 (3) A requirement that the Secretary prioritize grant awards to those nonprofits  
 9 that are able to leverage non-State funds in addition to the grant award.
- 10 (4) A process that awards grants to nonprofits ~~dedicated to providing~~ that have  
 11 the capacity to provide services on a statewide basis and that support any of  
 12 the following State health and wellness initiatives:
  - 13 a. A program targeting advocacy, support, education, or residential  
 14 services for persons diagnosed with autism.
  - 15 b. ~~A comprehensive program of education, advocacy, and support~~  
 16 ~~related to brain injury and those affected by brain injury.~~
  - 17 c. A system of residential supports for those afflicted with substance  
 18 abuse addiction.
  - 19 d. A program of advocacy and supports for individuals with intellectual  
 20 and developmental disabilities or severe and persistent mental illness,  
 21 substance abusers, or the elderly.
  - 22 e. Supports and services to children and adults with developmental  
 23 disabilities or mental health diagnoses.
  - 24 f. A food distribution system for needy individuals.
  - 25 g. The provision and coordination of services for the homeless.
  - 26 h. The provision of services for individuals aging out of foster care.
  - 27 i. Programs promoting wellness, physical activity, and health education  
 28 programming for North Carolinians.
  - 29 j. A program focused on enhancing vision screening through the State's  
 30 public school system.
  - 31 k. Provision for the delivery of after-school services for mentoring  
 32 at-risk youth.
  - 33 l. The provision of direct services for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis  
 34 (ALS) and those diagnosed with the disease.
  - 35 m. The provision of assistive information technology services for blind  
 36 and disabled persons.
- 37 (5) Ensures that funds received by the Department to implement the plan  
 38 supplement and do not supplant existing funds for health and wellness  
 39 programs and initiatives.

40 ...  
 41 "SECTION 12A.2.(h) For fiscal year 2014-2015 only, from the sum of nine million three  
 42 hundred three thousand nine hundred eleven dollars (\$9,303,911) referred to in subsection (a)  
 43 of this section, the Department shall allocate the sum of three hundred seventy-five thousand  
 44 dollars (\$375,000) to the Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Triangle, Inc., for the purpose of  
 45 mentoring at-risk youth. Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Triangle, Inc., shall be required to seek  
 46 future funding through the competitive grants process in accordance with subsection (d) of this  
 47 section."

#### 49 FUNDS FOR STATEWIDE HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE

50 SECTION 12A.2.(a) It is the intent of the General Assembly:

- 1 (1) To maximize receipt of federal funds for administration and support of the  
2 statewide health information exchange network (HIE Network).  
3 (2) To allow the North Carolina Health Information Exchange (NC HIE), the  
4 nonprofit corporation responsible for overseeing and administering the HIE  
5 Network, to receive the State's share of available federal funds for  
6 administration and support of the HIE Network in order to reduce the  
7 operating costs of the HIE Network by an amount sufficient to allow for the  
8 elimination or reduction of the participation fee the NC HIE currently  
9 imposes on hospitals required to connect to the HIE Network pursuant to  
10 G.S. 90-413.3A.  
11 (3) Beginning with the 2015-2016 fiscal year, to make the Department of Health  
12 and Human Services, Division of Central Management and Support,  
13 responsible for using State funds to draw down available matching federal  
14 funds for administration and support of the HIE Network.

15 **SECTION 12A.2.(b)** From the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of  
16 Health and Human Services, Division of Central Management and Support, for the health  
17 information exchange for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the Department shall allocate to the North  
18 Carolina Health Information Exchange, a nonprofit corporation, an amount sufficient to  
19 represent the State share for the maximum amount of approved federal matching funds for  
20 allowable Medicaid administrative costs related to the HIE Network.  
21

22 **SINGLE SYSTEM OF MEDICAID CLAIM ADJUDICATION FOR ENTITIES UNDER**  
23 **CONTRACT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

24 **SECTION 12A.3.(a)** Section 12A.4(j) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

25 **"SECTION 12A.4.(j)** The Department shall plan and implement system modifications  
26 necessary to enable entities under contract with the Department to perform Medicaid claim  
27 adjudication in the replacement MMIS. The Department shall implement these system  
28 modifications by the earlier of ~~January 1, 2015,~~ July 1, 2017, or prior to renewing any contract  
29 currently in effect with an entity required to perform Medicaid claim adjudication in the  
30 replacement MMIS pursuant to this section. Upon implementation of these system  
31 modifications, the Department shall require all Medicaid claim adjudication to be performed by  
32 the replacement MMIS, including all Medicaid claim adjudication performed by entities under  
33 contract with the Department. The Department may require entities under contract with the  
34 Department to contract directly with the State's Medicaid fiscal agent to provide technical  
35 support for Medicaid claim adjudication performed by the replacement MMIS for these  
36 entities, subject to prior approval of contract terms by the Department. The Department may  
37 charge entities under contract with the Department a fee not to exceed the amount necessary to  
38 cover the full operating cost of Medicaid claim adjudication performed by the replacement  
39 MMIS for these entities."

40 **SECTION 12A.3.(b)** Section 12A.4(k) of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section  
41 4.11 of S.L. 2013-363, reads as rewritten:

42 **"SECTION 12A.4.(k)** Subsection (j) of this section becomes effective ~~January 1,~~  
43 2015-January 1, 2016."

44 **SECTION 12A.3.(c)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall develop  
45 a plan to implement a single system of Medicaid claim adjudication compatible with the  
46 replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS), to be used by all entities  
47 under contract with the Department until the Department implements system modifications  
48 necessary to enable these entities to perform Medicaid claim adjudication in the replacement  
49 MMIS. The Department shall submit the plan to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on  
50 Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division no later than May 1, 2015.  
51



**SUBPART XII-B. DIVISION OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EARLY EDUCATION**

**CHILD CARE SUBSIDY RATES/REVISE CO-PAYMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

**SECTION 12B.1.** Section 12B.3 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

**"CHILD CARE SUBSIDY RATES**

**"SECTION 12B.3.(a)** ~~The Beginning September 1, 2014, the maximum gross annual income for initial eligibility, adjusted biennially, for subsidized child care services shall be seventy five percent (75%) of the State median income, adjusted for family size, determined based on a percentage of the federal poverty level as follows:~~

<u>AGE</u>	<u>INCOME PERCENTAGE LEVEL</u>
<u>0-5</u>	<u>200%</u>
<u>6-12</u>	<u>133%</u>

The eligibility for any child with special needs, including a child who is 13 years of age or older, shall be two hundred percent (200%) of the federal poverty level.

**"SECTION 12B.3.(b)** ~~Fees Beginning September 1, 2014, fees for families who are required to share in the cost of care shall be established based on a ten percent (10%) of gross family income and adjusted for family size. Fees shall be determined as follows: income. Co-payments shall not be prorated for part-time care.~~

<u>FAMILY SIZE</u>	<u>PERCENT OF GROSS FAMILY INCOME</u>
<u>1-3</u>	<u>10%</u>
<u>4-5</u>	<u>9%</u>
<u>6 or more</u>	<u>8%</u>

**"SECTION 12B.3.(b1)** No later than January 1, 2015, the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Child Development and Early Education, shall revise its child care subsidy policy to include in the policy's definition of "income unit" the following:

- (1) A stepparent and the stepparent's child, if applicable.
- (2) A nonparent relative caretaker, and the caretaker's spouse and child, if applicable, when the parent of the child receiving child care subsidy does not live in the home with the child.

**"SECTION 12B.3.(h)** ~~Payment for subsidized child care services provided with Work First Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant funds shall comply with all regulations and policies issued by the Division of Child Development for the subsidized child care program.~~

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES ENHANCEMENTS/CODIFY TANF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENT**

**SECTION 12B.2.** G.S. 143B-168.15(g) reads as rewritten:

**"(g)** Not less than thirty percent (30%) of the funds spent in each year of each local partnership's direct services allocation shall be used to expand child care subsidies. To the extent practicable, these funds shall be used to enhance the affordability, availability, and quality of child care services as described in this section. The North Carolina Partnership may increase this percentage requirement up to a maximum of fifty percent (50%) when, based upon a significant local waiting list for subsidized child care, the North Carolina Partnership determines a higher percentage is justified. Local partnerships shall spend an amount for child care subsidies that provides at least fifty-two million dollars (\$52,000,000) for the Temporary

1 Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) maintenance of effort requirement and the Child Care  
2 Development Fund and Block Grant match requirement."

#### 4 **STUDY CHILD CARE SUBSIDY FOR 11- AND 12-YEAR OLDS**

5 **SECTION 12B.3.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
6 Child Development and Early Education, shall study child care subsidy for 11- and 12-year  
7 olds. The Division shall study (i) available options for 11- and 12- year olds for before and after  
8 school care, (ii) available resources other than child care subsidy to pay for before and after  
9 school care, and (iii) the average cost of care for 11- and 12- year olds.

10 **SECTION 12B.3.(b)** The Division shall report its findings and recommendations  
11 to the Joint Legislative Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research  
12 Division no later than November 30, 2014.

#### 14 **REVISE CHILD CARE ALLOCATION FORMULA**

15 **SECTION 12B.4.** Section 12B.4 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

##### 16 **"CHILD CARE ALLOCATION FORMULA**

17 **"SECTION 12B.4.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall allocate child  
18 care subsidy voucher funds to pay the costs of necessary child care for minor children of needy  
19 families. The mandatory thirty percent (30%) North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc.,  
20 subsidy allocation under G.S. 143B-168.15(g) shall constitute the base amount for each  
21 county's child care subsidy allocation. The Department of Health and Human Services shall use  
22 the following method when allocating federal and State child care funds, not including the  
23 aggregate mandatory thirty percent (30%) North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc.,  
24 subsidy allocation:

- 25 (1) Funds shall be allocated to a county based upon the projected cost of serving  
26 children under age 11 in families with all parents working who earn less than  
27 seventy five percent (75%) of the State median income, the applicable  
28 federal poverty level percentage set forth in Section 12B.3(a) of this act, as  
29 amended.
- 30 (2) No county's allocation shall be less than ninety percent (90%) of its State  
31 fiscal year 2001-2002 initial child care subsidy allocation.
- 32 (3) For fiscal years 2013-2014 and 2014-2015, the Division of Child  
33 Development and Early Education shall base the formula identified in  
34 subdivision (1) of this subsection on the same data source used for the  
35 2012-2013 fiscal year.
- 36 (4) The Department of Health and Human Services shall allocate to counties all  
37 State funds appropriated for child care subsidy and shall not withhold funds  
38 during the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 fiscal years.

39 **"SECTION 12B.4.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services may reallocate  
40 unused child care subsidy voucher funds in order to meet the child care needs of low-income  
41 families. Any reallocation of funds shall be based upon the expenditures of all child care  
42 subsidy voucher funding, including North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., funds within  
43 a county. Beginning with any funding reallocated in the 2013-2014 fiscal year, reallocated  
44 funds shall become part of a county's allocation formula in future fiscal years and, beginning  
45 with the 2014-2015 fiscal year, shall apply to both increased and decreased allocations."

#### 47 **SUBPART XII-C. DIVISION OF SOCIAL SERVICES**

##### 49 **CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVE**

50 **SECTION 12C.1.(a)** Findings and Intent. – The General Assembly makes the  
51 following findings:

- 1 (1) Child Protective Services' policy from the Department of Health and Human  
2 Services, Division of Social Services, recommends that the average child  
3 protective services caseload be no greater than 10 families at any time for  
4 workers performing child protective services assessments and 10 families at  
5 any time for staff providing in-home services. However, data suggests that in  
6 43 of the counties in this State, 21 have a caseload size of over 15 cases per  
7 worker; and further, in nine of those 21 counties, there is an average  
8 caseload size of over 20 cases per worker.
- 9 (2) During the 2013-2014 fiscal year, county departments of social services lost  
10 federal funding for child protective services under the Temporary Assistance  
11 of Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant and Title IV-E funding. However,  
12 the number of Child Protective Services investigations has grown by twenty  
13 percent (20%) from fiscal year 2002 to fiscal year 2012.
- 14 (3) There is no current, statewide data available on the performance of county  
15 departments of social services regarding child protective services.
- 16 (4) There exists the potential for a conflict of interest to arise when a county  
17 department of social services has been appointed as guardian for both (i) a  
18 child who is the subject of a report of abuse, neglect, or dependency that  
19 would be investigated by Child Protective Services and (ii) for the parent or  
20 legal guardian of the child.

21 It is the intent of the General Assembly to (i) reduce caseload size for Child  
22 Protective Services' workers to the recommended standard, (ii) provide adequate resources for  
23 county departments of social services to provide child protective services for abused, neglected,  
24 and dependent children, (iii) provide for a comprehensive evaluation of various functions and  
25 funding regarding child protective services, and (iv) study ways to reduce conflicts of interest  
26 regarding guardianship and child protective services. To that end, the General Assembly  
27 supports the initiatives and the allocation of funds for child welfare services as described in this  
28 section.

29 **SECTION 12C.1.(b)** Funds for Child Protective Services. – Of the funds  
30 appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social  
31 Services, the sum of eight million three hundred twenty-six thousand six hundred twenty-seven  
32 dollars (\$8,326,627) shall be allocated to provide additional child protective services workers at  
33 county departments of social services to reduce caseloads to the recommended standard.

34 **SECTION 12C.1.(c)** Funds for In-Home Services. – Of the funds appropriated in  
35 this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, the sum  
36 of four million five hundred thousand dollars (\$4,500,000) shall be allocated for Child Welfare  
37 in-home services to provide and coordinate interventions and services that focus on child safety  
38 and protection, family preservation, and the prevention of further abuse or neglect.

39 **SECTION 12C.1.(d)** Funds for Oversight of Child Welfare Services. – Of the  
40 funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
41 Social Services, the sum of seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) shall be allocated  
42 to fund nine positions to the Division to enhance oversight of child welfare services in county  
43 departments of social services. These positions shall be used to monitor, train, and provide  
44 technical assistance to the county departments of social services to ensure children and families  
45 are provided services that address the safety, permanency, and well-being of children served by  
46 child welfare services.

47 **SECTION 12C.1.(e)** Pilot Program. – Of the funds appropriated in this act to the  
48 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, the sum of three  
49 hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) shall be used to establish and implement a child protective  
50 services pilot program. The funds shall be used to enhance coordination of services and  
51 information among county departments of social services, local law enforcement agencies, the

1 court system, guardian ad litem programs, and other agencies as deemed appropriate by the  
2 Department. The Department shall determine the number of sites that may participate in the  
3 pilot program and include regions that are geographically diverse.

4 The Division shall make a progress report on the pilot program to the Senate  
5 Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, the House of Representatives  
6 Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, and the Fiscal Research  
7 Division no later than March 1, 2015. The Division shall make a final report of its findings and  
8 recommendations on the pilot program to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health  
9 and Human Services no later than March 1, 2016.

10 **SECTION 12C.1.(f) Statewide Evaluation.** – Of the funds appropriated in this act  
11 to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, the sum of  
12 seven hundred thousand dollars (\$700,000) shall be used to provide for a comprehensive,  
13 statewide evaluation of the State's child protective services system. The Division of Social  
14 Services shall contract for an independent evaluation of the system, which evaluation shall  
15 include developing recommendations on the following:

- 16 (1) The performance of county departments of social services as related to child  
17 protective services.
- 18 (2) Caseload sizes.
- 19 (3) The administrative structure of the child protective services system in the  
20 State.
- 21 (4) Any funding needs.
- 22 (5) Child protective services' worker turnover.
- 23 (6) Monitoring and oversight of county departments of social services.

24 The Division shall report the findings and recommendations from the evaluation to  
25 the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services no later than January  
26 1, 2016.

27 **SECTION 12C.1.(g) Study Conflicts of Interest/Public Guardianship and Child**  
28 **Protective Services.** – The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social  
29 Services, shall study the issue of conflicts of interest in child welfare cases as related to public  
30 guardianship. In conducting the study, the Department shall consider the following regarding  
31 addressing potential conflicts of interest:

- 32 (1) Creating internal firewalls to prevent information sharing and influence  
33 among staff members involved with the conflicting cases.
- 34 (2) Creating a formal or an informal "buddy system" allowing a county with a  
35 conflict to refer a case to a neighboring county.
- 36 (3) Referring the guardianship to a corporate guardian until the child welfare  
37 case is resolved.
- 38 (4) Having the Department assume responsibility for either the guardianship or  
39 the child welfare case.
- 40 (5) Recommending legislation to permit the clerk the option to appoint a public  
41 agency or official, other than the Director of Social Services, to serve as a  
42 disinterested public agent in exceptional circumstances only.
- 43 (6) Any other issues specific to this matter the Department deems appropriate.

44 The Division shall submit a final report of its findings and recommendations to the  
45 Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, the House of  
46 Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, and the Fiscal  
47 Research Division no later than February 1, 2015.

#### 48 **CLARIFY WORK FIRST FAMILY ASSISTANCE INCOME LEVELS**

49 **SECTION 12C.2.** G.S. 108A-27.01 reads as rewritten:

50 **"§ 108A-27.01. Income eligibility and payment level for Work First Family Assistance.**  
51

1 The maximum net family annual income eligibility standards for Work First Family  
 2 Assistance are ~~the same standards of need for eligibility for the categorically needy under the~~  
 3 ~~Medicaid Program as provided in the table below.~~ The payment level for Work First Family  
 4 Assistance shall be fifty percent (50%) of the standard of need."

<u>Family</u>	<u>Income</u>
<u>Size</u>	<u>Level</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>\$ 4,344</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>5,664</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>6,528</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>7,128</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>7,776</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>8,376</u>
<u>7</u>	<u>8,952</u>
<u>8</u>	<u>9,256"</u>

16 **EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE INDIANS/ASSUMPTION BY TRIBE OF VARIOUS**  
 17 **HUMAN SERVICES**

18 **SECTION 12C.3.(a)** The purpose of this section is to enable the Eastern Band of  
 19 Cherokee Indians to assume responsibility for certain social services, healthcare benefit  
 20 programs, ancillary services, including Medicaid administrative and service related functions,  
 21 and related reimbursements.

22 **SECTION 12C.3.(b)** Beginning October 1, 2014, the Eastern Band of Cherokee  
 23 Indians shall begin assuming the responsibility for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance  
 24 Program (SNAP). When the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians assumes responsibility for  
 25 SNAP, then any State statutes, portions of statutes, or rules relating to the provision of social  
 26 services regarding SNAP services by a county department of social services for members of the  
 27 Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians shall no longer apply to the Tribe, and the functions,  
 28 administration, and funding requirements relating to those social services are thereby delegated  
 29 to the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians.

30 No later than October 1, 2015, and with the exception of services related to special  
 31 assistance, childcare, and adult care homes, the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians shall assume  
 32 responsibility for other programs as described under G.S. 108A-25(e), enacted in subsection (c)  
 33 of this section. When the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians assumes responsibility for any of  
 34 those other programs, then any State statutes, portions of statutes, or rules relating to the  
 35 provision of services for those programs by a county department of social services for members  
 36 of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians shall no longer apply to the Tribe, and the functions,  
 37 administration, and funding requirements relating to those programs are thereby delegated to  
 38 the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians.

39 **SECTION 12C.3.(c)** G.S. 108A-25 reads as rewritten:  
 40 "**§ 108A-25. Creation of ~~programs~~ programs; assumption by federally recognized tribe of**  
 41 **programs.**

42 ...  
 43 (e) When any federally recognized Native American tribe within the State assumes  
 44 responsibility for any social services, healthcare benefit programs, and ancillary services,  
 45 including Medicaid administrative and service functions, that are otherwise the responsibility of  
 46 a county under State law, then, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the county shall be  
 47 relieved of the legal responsibility related to the tribe's assumption of those services."

48 **SECTION 12C.3.(d)** G.S. 108A-87 reads as rewritten:  
 49 "**§ 108A-87. Allocation of nonfederal shares.**

50 (a) The nonfederal share of the annual cost of each public assistance and social services  
 51 program and related administrative costs may be divided between the State and counties as

determined by the General Assembly and in a manner consistent with federal laws and regulations.

(b) The nonfederal share of the annual cost of public assistance and social services programs and related administrative costs provided to Indians living on federal reservations held in trust by the United States on their behalf shall be borne entirely by the State.

(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) of this section, when the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians assumes responsibility for a program described under G.S. 108A-25(e), the following shall occur:

(1) Nonfederal matching funds designated to Jackson and Swain counties to serve the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians for that program previously borne by the State shall be allocated directly to the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians rather than to those counties.

(2) Any portion of nonfederal matching funds borne by counties for public assistance and social services programs and related administrative costs shall be borne by the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians."

**SECTION 12C.3.(e)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall submit to the Centers of Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) any Medicaid state plan amendments necessary to effectuate the changes required by this section no later than October 1, 2014. The state plan amendments shall have an effective date no later than October 1, 2015.

## SUBPART XII-D. DIVISION OF AGING AND ADULT SERVICES

### ELIGIBILITY FOR STATE-COUNTY SPECIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**SECTION 12D.1.(a)** G.S. 108A-41(b) reads as rewritten:

"(b) Assistance shall be granted to any person ~~who~~who meets all of the following criteria:

(1) Meets one of the following:

a. Is 65 years of age ~~and older, is or older.~~

b. Is between the ages of 18 and 65, and is permanently and totally disabled or is legally blind pursuant to ~~G.S. 111-11; and~~ G.S. 111-11.

(2) Meets one of the following:

a. ~~Has~~ Applies for assistance prior to November 1, 2014, and has both (i) insufficient income ~~or~~ and (ii) insufficient other resources to provide a reasonable subsistence compatible with decency and health as determined by the rules and regulations of the Social Services Commission; and Commission in effect at the time of application.

b. Applies for assistance on or after November 1, 2014, and has both (i) income at or below one hundred percent (100%) of the federal poverty level guidelines published by the United States Department of Health and Human Services and (ii) insufficient other resources to provide a reasonable subsistence compatible with decency and health as determined by the rules and regulations of the Social Services Commission.

(3) Is one of the following:

a. A resident of North Carolina for at least 90 days immediately prior to receiving this ~~assistance;~~assistance.

b. A person coming to North Carolina to join a close relative who has resided in North Carolina for at least 180 consecutive days immediately prior to the person's application. The close relative shall furnish verification of his or her residency to the local department of

1 social services at the time the applicant applies for special assistance.  
2 As used in this sub-subdivision, a close relative is the person's parent,  
3 grandparent, brother, sister, spouse, or child; or

- 4 c. A person discharged from a State facility who was a patient in the  
5 facility as a result of an interstate mental health ~~compact~~-compact  
6 that requires the State to continue treating the person within the State.  
7 As used in this sub-subdivision the term State facility is a facility  
8 listed under G.S. 122C-181."

9 **SECTION 12D.1.(b)** This section shall not affect the eligibility of State-County  
10 Special Assistance applicants approved to receive State-County Special Assistance benefits  
11 prior to November 1, 2014.

## 12 STATE-COUNTY SHARE OF COSTS FOR SPECIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

13 **SECTION 12D.2.** G.S. 143B-139.5 reads as rewritten:

14 "**§ 143B-139.5. Department of Health and Human Services; adult care State/county share**  
15 **of costs; maintenance of State/county budget allocations costs for State-County**  
16 **Special Assistance programs.**

17 State funds available to the Department of Health and Human Services shall pay fifty  
18 percent (50%), and the counties shall pay fifty percent (50%) of the authorized rates for care in  
19 adult care homes including area mental health agency-operated or contracted-group homes. ~~The~~  
20 ~~Department shall maintain the State's appropriation to the State-County Special Assistance~~  
21 ~~program at one hundred percent (100%) of the State certified budget enacted by the General~~  
22 ~~Assembly for the 2012-2013 fiscal year.~~ The Department shall use these appropriated funds for  
23 the State's appropriation to the State-County Special Assistance program, program for this  
24 program, for the State-County Special Assistance in-home program, and for rental assistance.  
25 ~~Each county department of social services shall maintain its allocation to the State-County~~  
26 ~~Special Assistance program at one hundred percent (100%) of the county funds budgeted for~~  
27 ~~this program for the 2011-2012 fiscal year.~~ Each county shall use these county funds budgeted  
28 for the State-County Special Assistance program, program for this program, for the  
29 State-County Special Assistance in-home program, and for rental assistance."

## 30 EXAMINATION OF WAYS TO IMPROVE THE PUBLIC GUARDIANSHIP SYSTEM

31 **SECTION 12D.3.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services  
32 (Department), Division of Aging and Adult Services, shall collaborate with the Administrative  
33 Office of the Courts to develop a plan regarding the Department's evaluation of complaints  
34 pertaining to wards under the care of publicly funded guardians in order to ensure that, in  
35 addition to current requirements, the complaint process incorporates a face-to-face observation  
36 of the ward, an interview with the ward, or both. The plan shall include a requirement that an  
37 individual with experience in understanding the unique needs and abilities of the ward be  
38 assigned to conduct the observation or interview.

39 **SECTION 12D.3.(b)** The Department shall continue utilizing existing safeguards  
40 regarding guardians as paid service providers. In addition, the Division of Aging and Adult  
41 Services shall consult with the clerks of superior court, local management entities that have  
42 been approved as managed care organizations, the North Carolina Bar Association Section on  
43 Elder Law, and any other interested groups to develop a model plan for transitioning a ward to  
44 an alternative guardianship arrangement when an individual guardian of the person becomes  
45 unable or unwilling to serve. The model plan shall focus on ways to prevent the appointment of  
46 a public guardian.

47 **SECTION 12D.3.(c)** The Department shall continue to study whether utilization of  
48 care coordination services would provide needed oversight to safeguard against conflicts of  
49 interest when guardians serve as paid providers.  
50  
51

1           **SECTION 12D.3.(d)** The Department shall submit a final report of its findings and  
2 recommendations for each of the issues described in subsections (a) through (c) of this section  
3 to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal  
4 Research Division no later than October 1, 2014.

5  
6           **STATUS REPORTS FILED BY CORPORATIONS OR DISINTERESTED PUBLIC**  
7           **AGENTS SERVING AS GUARDIANS FOR INCOMPETENT WARDS**

8           **SECTION 12D.4.(a)** G.S. 35A-1202(14) reads as rewritten:

9           "(14) "Status report" means the report required by G.S. 35A-1242 to be filed by  
10 the general guardian or guardian of the person. ~~A status report shall include a~~  
11 ~~report of a recent medical and dental examination of the ward by one or~~  
12 ~~more physicians or dentists, a report on the guardian's performance of the~~  
13 ~~duties set forth in this Chapter and in the clerk's order appointing the~~  
14 ~~guardian, and a report on the ward's condition, needs, and development. The~~  
15 ~~clerk may direct that the report contain other or different information. The~~  
16 ~~report may also contain, without limitation, reports of mental health or~~  
17 ~~mental retardation professionals, psychologists, social workers, persons in~~  
18 ~~loco parentis, a member of a multidisciplinary evaluation team, a designated~~  
19 ~~agency, a disinterested public agent or agency, a guardian ad litem, a~~  
20 ~~guardian of the estate, an interim guardian, a successor guardian, an officer,~~  
21 ~~official, employee or agent of the Department of Health and Human~~  
22 ~~Services, or any other interested persons including, if applicable to the~~  
23 ~~ward's situation, group home parents or supervisors, employers, members of~~  
24 ~~the staff of a treatment facility, or foster parents."~~

25           **SECTION 12D.4.(b)** G.S. 35A-1242 reads as rewritten:

26           **"§ 35A-1242. Status reports for incompetent wards.**

27           (a) Any corporation or disinterested public agent that is guardian of the person for an  
28 incompetent person, within six months after being appointed, shall file an initial status report  
29 with ~~the designated agency, if there is one, or with the clerk.~~ the clerk and submit a copy of the  
30 initial status report to the designated agency, if there is one. Such guardian shall file a second  
31 status report with ~~the designated agency or the clerk~~ one year after being appointed, and  
32 subsequent reports annually thereafter. The clerk may order any other guardian of the person to  
33 file status reports. If a guardian required by this section to file a status report is employed by  
34 the designated agency, the guardian shall file any required status report with ~~both the~~  
35 ~~designated agency and the clerk.~~ the clerk and submit a copy of the status report to the  
36 designated agency.

37           (a1) Each status report shall include all of the following:

- 38           (1) A report of recent medical and dental examinations of the ward by one or  
39           more physicians and dentists.  
40           (2) A report on the guardian's performance of the duties set forth in this Chapter  
41           and in the clerk's order appointing the guardian.  
42           (3) A report on the ward's residence, education, employment, and rehabilitation  
43           or habilitation.  
44           (4) A report of the guardian's efforts to restore competency.  
45           (5) A report of the guardian's efforts to seek alternatives to guardianship.  
46           (6) If the guardian is a disinterested public agent or corporation, a report of the  
47           efforts to identify alternative guardians.  
48           (7) The guardian's recommendations for implementing a more limited  
49           guardianship, preserving for the ward the opportunity to exercise rights that  
50           are within the ward's comprehension and judgment.  
51           (8) Any additional reports or information required by the clerk.



1       (a2) The guardian may include in each status report additional information pertaining to  
2 the ward's best interests.

3       (b) Each status report shall be filed under the guardian's oath or affirmation that the  
4 report is complete and accurate so far as ~~he~~ the guardian is informed and can determine.

5       (c) A clerk or designated agency that receives a status report shall not make the status  
6 report available to anyone other than the guardian, the ward, the court, or State or local human  
7 ~~resource~~ services agencies providing services to the ward.

8       (d) The clerk, on the clerk's own motion, or any interested party, may file a motion in  
9 the cause pursuant to G.S. 35A-1207 with the clerk in the county where the guardianship is  
10 docketed to request modification of the order appointing the guardian or guardians or for  
11 consideration of any matters contained in the status report."

12               **SECTION 12D.4.(c)** This section becomes effective October 1, 2014.

## 13 14 **SUBPART XII-E. DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH**

### 15 16 **CHILDREN'S DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

17               **SECTION 12E.1.** Section 12E.4 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

18       "~~**SECTION 12E.4.**~~**SECTION 12E.4.(a)** In order to achieve the reduced amount of State  
19 funds appropriated in this act for the Children's Developmental ~~Service~~ Services Agencies  
20 (CDSAs) program, the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health,  
21 may ~~shall~~ close up to four State-operated CDSAs, effective July 1, 2014, January 1, 2015. The  
22 Department shall retain the CDSA located in the City of Morganton and the CDSAs with the  
23 highest caseloads of children residing in rural and medically underserved areas. ~~If the~~  
24 Department ~~elects to close one or more CDSAs pursuant to this section, it~~ The Department  
25 shall submit a report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human  
26 Services and the Fiscal Research Division no later than ~~March 1, 2014, March 1, 2015,~~  
27 identifying the CDSAs selected for closure.

28       "**SECTION 12E.4.(b)** For the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the Department shall maintain the  
29 same eligibility requirements for the CDSA program that were in effect on June 30, 2013."

### 30 31 **REDIRECTION OF SCHOOL NURSE FUNDING INITIATIVE TO TIER 1** 32 **COUNTIES**

33               **SECTION 12E.2.** Section 12E.3 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

34       "**SECTION 12E.3.(a)** All funds appropriated in this act for the School Nurse Funding  
35 Initiative for the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be distributed only to local health departments  
36 located in counties designated as Tier 1 counties by the North Carolina Department of  
37 Commerce. These funds shall be used to supplement and not supplant other State, local, or  
38 federal funds appropriated or allocated for this purpose. ~~Communities~~ All Tier 1 counties shall  
39 maintain their current level of effort and funding for school nurses. These funds shall not be  
40 used to fund nurses for State agencies. These funds shall be distributed to local health  
41 departments according to a formula that includes all of the following:

- 42               (1) School nurse-to-student ratio.
- 43               (2) Percentage of students eligible for free or reduced meals.
- 44               (3) Percentage of children in poverty.
- 45               (4) Per capita income.
- 46               (5) Eligibility as a low-wealth county.
- 47               (6) Mortality rates for children between one and 19 years of age.
- 48               (7) Percentage of students with chronic illnesses.
- 49               (8) Percentage of county population consisting of minority persons.

50       "**SECTION 12E.3.(b)** The Division of Public Health shall ensure that school nurses ~~funded~~  
51 with ~~State funds~~ located in counties designated as Tier 1 counties, who are funded by

1 appropriations for the School Nurse Funding Initiative for the 2014-2015 fiscal year (i) do not  
2 assist in any instructional or administrative duties associated with a school's curriculum and (ii)  
3 perform all of the following with respect to school health programs:

- 4 (1) Serve as the coordinator of the health services program and provide nursing  
5 care.
- 6 (2) Provide health education to students, staff, and parents.
- 7 (3) Identify health and safety concerns in the school environment and promote a  
8 nurturing school environment.
- 9 (4) Support healthy food services programs.
- 10 (5) Promote healthy physical education, sports policies, and practices.
- 11 (6) Provide health counseling, assess mental health needs, provide interventions,  
12 and refer students to appropriate school staff or community agencies.
- 13 (7) Promote community involvement in assuring a healthy school and serve as  
14 school liaison to a health advisory committee.
- 15 (8) Provide health education and counseling and promote healthy activities and  
16 a healthy environment for school staff.
- 17 (9) Be available to assist the county health department during a public health  
18 emergency.

19 **"SECTION 12E.3.(c)** Section 6.9(b) of S.L. 2011-145, as amended by Section 6.2 of S.L.  
20 2012-142, is repealed."  
21

## 22 **INCREASED FEE FOR PRIVATE WELL-WATER TESTING**

23 **SECTION 12E.3.(a)** G.S. 130A-5(16) reads as rewritten:

24 "(16) To charge a fee of up to ~~fifty five dollars (\$55.00)~~ seventy-four dollars  
25 (\$74.00) for analyzing private well-water samples sent to the State  
26 Laboratory of Public Health by local health departments. The fee shall be  
27 imposed only for analyzing samples from newly constructed and existing  
28 wells. The fee shall be computed annually by the Director of the State  
29 Laboratory of Public Health by analyzing the previous year's testing at the  
30 State Laboratory of Public Health, and applying the amount of the total cost  
31 of the private well-water testing, minus State appropriations that support this  
32 effort. The fee includes the charge for the private well-water panel test kit."

33 **SECTION 12E.3.(b)** Subsection (a) of this section becomes effective July 1, 2014,  
34 and applies to private well-water samples analyzed on or after that date.  
35

## 36 **TRANSFER OF ON-SITE WATER PROTECTION BRANCH FROM DIVISION OF** 37 **PUBLIC HEALTH TO DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF** 38 **ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

39 **SECTION 12E.4.(a)** The On-Site Water Protection Branch of the Environmental  
40 Section of the Division of Public Health within the Department of Health and Human Services,  
41 is hereby transferred to the Division of Water Resources within the Department of  
42 Environmental and Natural Resources, by a Type I transfer, as defined in G.S. 143A-6, where it  
43 will be known as the On-Site Water Protection Section.

44 **SECTION 12E.4.(b)** G.S. 90A-51(2a) reads as rewritten:

45 "(2a) "Environmental health practice" means the provision of environmental  
46 health services, including administration, organization, management,  
47 education, enforcement, and consultation regarding environmental health  
48 services provided to or for the public. These services are offered to prevent  
49 environmental hazards and promote and protect the health of the public in  
50 the following areas: food, lodging, and institutional sanitation; on-site  
51 wastewater treatment and disposal; public swimming pool sanitation;

1 childhood lead poisoning prevention; well permitting and inspection; tattoo  
2 parlor sanitation; and all other areas of environmental health requiring the  
3 delegation of authority by the Division of Public Health of the Department  
4 of Health and Human Services or the On-Site Water Protection Section of  
5 the Division of Water Resources of the Department of Environment and  
6 Natural Resources to State and local environmental health professionals to  
7 enforce rules adopted by the Commission for Public ~~Health~~Health or the  
8 Environmental Management Commission. The definition also includes local  
9 environmental health professionals enforcing rules of local boards of health  
10 for on-site wastewater systems and wells."

11 **SECTION 12E.4.(c)** G.S. 90A-55(a) reads as rewritten:

12 "(a) Board Membership. – The Board shall consist of ~~12~~nine members who shall serve  
13 staggered terms: the Secretary of ~~Health and Human Services~~Environment and Natural  
14 Resources or the Secretary's duly authorized representative, one public-spirited citizen, ~~one~~  
15 ~~environmental sanitation educator from an accredited college or university, one local health~~  
16 ~~director,~~a representative of the Division of Public Health of the Department of Health and  
17 Human Services, and ~~seven~~six practicing environmental health ~~specialists~~specialists,  
18 including one environmental sanitation educator from an accredited college or university, and  
19 one local health director, who qualify by education and experience for registration under this  
20 ~~Article, six of whom~~Article. The six members who are practicing environmental health  
21 specialists shall represent the Western, Piedmont, and Eastern Regions of the State as described  
22 more specifically in the rules adopted by the Board.

23 **SECTION 12E.4.(d)** Transition of Membership of the Board of Environmental  
24 Health Specialist Examiners. –

25 (1) The terms of all members of the Board of Environmental Health Specialist  
26 Examiners as of the effective date of this act shall expire on July 31, 2014. A  
27 new Board of nine members shall be appointed consistent with the  
28 requirements specified in G.S. 90A-55(a), as amended by subsection (c) of  
29 this section.

30 (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 90A-55(b), the initial term of office  
31 for the following persons appointed to the Board of Environmental Health  
32 Specialist Examiners shall be two years: (i) one public-spirited citizen, (ii) a  
33 representative of the Division of Public Health of the Department of Health  
34 and Human Services, and (iii) three practicing environmental health  
35 specialists. At the end of these initial two-year appointments, the term of  
36 office for their successors shall be four years. The remaining members of the  
37 Board shall be appointed for an initial term of four years and the term of  
38 office for their successors shall be four years. Initial terms shall begin on  
39 August 1, 2014, and expire on July 31 of the year of expiration as set forth in  
40 this subdivision.

41 **SECTION 12E.4.(e)** G.S. 90A-71(4) reads as rewritten:

42 "(4) "Department" means the Department of ~~Health and Human~~  
43 ~~Services~~Environment and Natural Resources."

44 **SECTION 12E.4.(f)** G.S. 90A-81(b) reads as rewritten:

45 "(b) Arbitration. – The Board may establish a voluntary arbitration procedure to resolve  
46 complaints concerning a certified contractor or inspector or any work performed by a certified  
47 contractor or inspector, or conflicts involving any certified contractor or inspector and ~~the~~  
48 ~~Division of Public Health~~ of the Department or a local health department."

49 **SECTION 12E.4.(g)** G.S. 130A-4(c) reads as rewritten:

1       (c) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources shall administer and enforce  
2 the provisions of ~~Articles 9 and 10~~ Articles 9, 10, and 11 of this Chapter and the rules of the  
3 Commission.

4           **SECTION 12E.4.(h)** G.S. 130A-17(b) reads as rewritten:

5       (b) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources and a local health director  
6 shall have the same rights enumerated in subsection (a) of this section to enforce the provisions  
7 of ~~Articles 9 and 10~~ Articles 9, 10, and 11 of this Chapter."

8           **SECTION 12E.4.(i)** G.S. 130A-18(b) reads as rewritten:

9       (b) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources and a local health director  
10 shall have the same rights enumerated in subsection (a) of this section to enforce the provisions  
11 of ~~Articles 9 and 10~~ Articles 9, 10, and 11 of this Chapter."

12           **SECTION 12E.4.(j)** G.S. 130A-19(b) reads as rewritten:

13       (b) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources and a local health director  
14 shall have the same rights enumerated in subsection (a) of this section to enforce the provisions  
15 of ~~Articles 9 and 10~~ Articles 9, 10, and 11 of this Chapter."

16           **SECTION 12E.4.(k)** G.S. 130A-20(b) reads as rewritten:

17       (b) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources and a local health director  
18 shall have the same rights enumerated in subsection (a) of this section to enforce the provisions  
19 of ~~Articles 9 and 10~~ Articles 9, 10, and 11 of this Chapter."

20           **SECTION 12E.4.(l)** G.S. 130A-22(c) reads as rewritten:

21       (c) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources may impose an administrative  
22 penalty on a person who willfully violates Article 11 of this Chapter, rules adopted by the  
23 Commission pursuant to Article 11 or any condition imposed upon a permit issued under  
24 Article 11. An administrative penalty may not be imposed upon a person who establishes that  
25 neither the site nor the system may be improved or a new system installed so as to comply with  
26 Article 11 of this Chapter. Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate  
27 violation. The penalty shall not exceed fifty dollars (\$50.00) per day in the case of a wastewater  
28 collection, treatment and disposal system with a design daily flow of no more than 480 gallons  
29 or in the case of any system serving a single one-family dwelling. The penalty shall not exceed  
30 three hundred dollars (\$300.00) per day in the case of a wastewater collection, treatment and  
31 disposal system with a design daily flow of more than 480 gallons which does not serve a  
32 single one-family dwelling."

33           **SECTION 12E.4.(m)** G.S. 130A-23(e) reads as rewritten:

34       (e) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources shall have all of the applicable  
35 rights enumerated in this section to enforce the provisions of ~~Articles 9 and 10~~ Articles 9, 10,  
36 and 11 of this Chapter."

37           **SECTION 12E.4.(n)** G.S. 130A-24(e) reads as rewritten:

38       (e) The appeals procedures enumerated in this section shall apply to appeals concerning  
39 the enforcement of rules, the imposition of administrative penalties, or any other action taken  
40 by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources pursuant to ~~Articles 8, 9, 10, 11, and~~  
41 12 Articles 9, 10, and 11 of this Chapter."

42           **SECTION 12E.4.(o)** G.S. 130A-34.1(a) reads as rewritten:

43       (a) The Local Health Department Accreditation Board is established within the North  
44 Carolina Institute for Public Health. The Board shall be composed of 17 members appointed by  
45 the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services as follows:

- 46           (1) Four shall be county commissioners recommended by the North Carolina  
47 Association of County Commissioners, and four shall be members of a local  
48 board of health as recommended by the Association of North Carolina  
49 Boards of Health.
- 50           (2) Three local health directors.

1 (3) ~~Three~~Two staff members from the Division of Public Health, Department of  
2 Health and Human Services.

3 (4) ~~Repealed by Session Laws 2011-145, s. 13.3(zz), effective July 1, 2011. One~~  
4 ~~staff member from the Division of Environmental Health, recommended by~~  
5 ~~the Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources.~~

6 (5) Three at large."

7 **SECTION 12E.4.(p)** G.S. 130A-334(1) is recodified as G.S. 130A-334(1a).

8 **SECTION 12E.4.(q)** G.S. 130A-334 (1a) is recodified as G.S. 130A-334(1b) and  
9 reads as rewritten:

10 "~~(1a)(1b)~~ "Department" means the Department of ~~Health and Human~~  
11 ~~Services~~Environmental and Natural Resources."

12 **SECTION 12E.4.(r)** G.S. 130A-334 is amended by adding a new subdivision to  
13 read:

14 "(1) "Commission" means the Environmental Management Commission."

15 **SECTION 12E.4.(s)** G.S. 130A-335(b) reads as rewritten:

16 "(b) ~~All wastewater~~Wastewater systems including all of the following shall be regulated  
17 by the Department under rules adopted by the ~~Commission except for the following wastewater~~  
18 ~~systems that shall be regulated by the Department under rules adopted by the Environmental~~  
19 ~~Management~~ Commission:

20 (1) Wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal systems designed to  
21 discharge effluent to the land surface or surface waters.

22 (2) Wastewater systems designed for groundwater remediation, groundwater  
23 injection, or landfill leachate collection and disposal.

24 (3) Wastewater systems designed for the complete recycle or reuse of industrial  
25 process wastewater.

26 (4) Gray water systems as defined in G.S. 143-350."

27 **SECTION 12E.4.(t)** G.S. 130A-335(h) reads as rewritten:

28 "(h) Except as provided in this subsection, a chemical or portable toilet may be placed at  
29 any location where the chemical or portable toilet can be operated and maintained under  
30 sanitary conditions. A chemical or portable toilet shall not be used as a replacement or  
31 substitute for a water closet or urinal where a water closet or urinal connected to a permanent  
32 wastewater treatment system is required by the North Carolina State Building Code, except that  
33 a chemical or portable toilet may be used to supplement a water closet or urinal during periods  
34 of peak use. A chemical or portable toilet shall not be used as an alternative to the repair of a  
35 water closet, urinal, or wastewater treatment system. It shall be unlawful to discharge sewage  
36 or other waste from a chemical or portable toilet used for human waste except into a  
37 wastewater system that has been approved by the Department under rules adopted by the  
38 Commission ~~or by the Environmental Management Commission~~ or at a site that is permitted by  
39 the Department under G.S. 130A-291.1."

40 **SECTION 12E.4.(u)** The Revisor of Statutes may conform names and titles  
41 changed by this section, and may correct statutory references as required by this section,  
42 throughout the General Statutes. In making the changes authorized by this section, the Revisor  
43 may also adjust subject and verb agreement and the placement of conjunctions.

#### 44 **PROGRAM EVALUATION STUDY OF CHIEF MEDICAL EXAMINER'S OFFICE**

45 **SECTION 12E.5.** The Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight Committee  
46 shall consider including in the 2014-2015 Work Plan for the Program Evaluation Division of  
47 the General Assembly a study on ways to improve North Carolina's medical examiner system.  
48 The study shall include (i) an evaluation of the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner within  
49 the Epidemiology Section of the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public  
50

1 Health, and that Office's policies and procedures with respect to death investigations and (ii)  
2 recommendations for best practices in death investigations to achieve greater efficiencies.

3  
4 **SUBPART XII-F. DIVISION OF MH/DD/SAS AND STATE OPERATED**  
5 **HEALTHCARE FACILITIES**

6  
7 **TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY FUNDING**

8 **SECTION 12F.1.** Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and  
9 Human Services, Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse  
10 Services, for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the sum of two million three hundred seventy-three  
11 thousand eighty-six dollars (\$2,373,086) shall be used exclusively to support traumatic brain  
12 injury (TBI) services as follows:

- 13 (1) The sum of three hundred fifty-nine thousand two hundred eighteen dollars  
14 (\$359,218) shall be used to fund contracts with the Brain Injury Association  
15 of North Carolina and Carolinas Rehabilitation.  
16 (2) The sum of seven hundred ninety-six thousand nine hundred thirty-four  
17 dollars (\$796,934) shall be used to support residential programs across the  
18 State that are specifically designed to serve individuals with TBI.  
19 (3) The sum of one million two hundred sixteen thousand nine hundred  
20 thirty-four dollars (\$1,216,934) shall be used to support requests submitted  
21 by individual consumers for assistance with residential support services,  
22 home modifications, transportation, and other requests deemed necessary by  
23 the consumer's local management entity and primary care physician.  
24

25 **CLOSURE OF WRIGHT SCHOOL**

26 **SECTION 12F.2.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall not  
27 allow any new admissions or readmissions to the Wright School after July 1, 2014. The  
28 Department shall, in consultation with local management entities that are approved to operate  
29 as managed care organizations, develop a plan to transition all students enrolled at the Wright  
30 School to other appropriate educational and treatment settings.

31 **SECTION 12F.2.(b)** By September 30, 2014, the Department shall permanently  
32 cease operations at the Wright School.

33 **SECTION 12F.2.(c)** G.S. 122C-181(a)(5)b. is repealed effective October 1, 2014.  
34

35 **REPORT ON STRATEGIES FOR IMPROVING MENTAL HEALTH,**  
36 **DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES**

37 **SECTION 12F.3.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services (Department)  
38 shall submit a report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human  
39 Services and the Fiscal Research Division by November 1, 2014, that includes all of the  
40 following components:

- 41 (1) A strategy for improving communication and coordination among all  
42 divisions within the Department that administer funds or programs related to  
43 the delivery of behavioral health services, especially regarding the most  
44 appropriate and efficient uses of public and private inpatient behavioral  
45 health services. The Department shall include as part of its strategy a process  
46 to address shortages and deficiencies identified in the annual State Medical  
47 Facilities Plan.  
48 (2) A plan developed in collaboration with local management entities that have  
49 been approved to operate as managed care organizations (LME/MCOs) to  
50 increase access to, and availability of, community-based outpatient crisis and  
51 emergency services for the stabilization and treatment of individuals

1 experiencing mental health, developmental disability, or substance abuse  
2 crises in settings other than local hospital emergency departments and  
3 State-operated psychiatric hospitals.

4 (3) A plan to ensure that a comprehensive array of outpatient treatment and  
5 crisis prevention and intervention services are available and accessible to  
6 children, adolescents, and adults in every LME/MCO catchment area. The  
7 plan shall ensure that an adequate number of crisis stabilization units are  
8 available in each LME/MCO catchment area.

9 (4) Findings and recommendations for increasing the inventory of inpatient  
10 psychiatric and substance abuse services within the State. In developing its  
11 findings and recommendations, the Department shall examine the  
12 advantages and disadvantages of increasing this inventory of services  
13 through (i) additional State-operated facilities, (ii) community hospital beds,  
14 (iii) United States Department of Veterans Affairs beds, and (iv)  
15 community-based services that decrease the need for inpatient treatment.

16 (5) A plan for offering hospitals and other entities incentives to apply for  
17 licenses to begin offering new inpatient behavioral health services, or to  
18 begin operating existing licensed beds that are currently unstaffed, or both.

19 (6) Recommendations on the use of the existing Cherry Hospital buildings after  
20 patients and operations are relocated to the replacement facility. In  
21 developing its findings and recommendations, the Department shall conduct  
22 a study that includes development of an inventory and assessment of the  
23 condition of every building located on the existing Cherry Hospital campus.  
24 The study shall include an examination of the feasibility of using the existing  
25 Cherry Hospital facility to provide community-based and facility-based  
26 behavioral health services, including additional child and adolescent  
27 inpatient beds.

28 (7) A method by which the Division of Health Service Regulation can begin  
29 tracking and separately reporting no later than January 1, 2015, on the  
30 inventory of inpatient behavioral health beds for children ages six through  
31 12 and for adolescents over age 12.

32 (8) A status update on the implementation of each component of the 2008  
33 Mental Health Commission Workforce Development Plan.

34 **SECTION 12F.3.(b)** The Department shall submit a report to the Joint Legislative  
35 Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division by  
36 March 1, 2015, that includes all of the following components:

37 (1) A comprehensive strategy, developed in collaboration with stakeholders  
38 deemed relevant by the Department, to address the dearth of licensed child  
39 and adolescent inpatient psychiatric beds throughout the State. The strategy  
40 shall:

41 a. Ensure that an adequate inventory of child and adolescent beds are  
42 available in each LME/MCO catchment area.

43 b. Include the development and implementation of a child and  
44 adolescent psychiatric bed registry to provide real-time information  
45 on the number of beds available at each licensed inpatient facility in  
46 the State.

47 (2) Recommendations for meaningful outcome measures to be implemented by  
48 State-operated alcohol and drug abuse treatment centers to assess the impact  
49 of inpatient treatment on an individual's substance use following discharge  
50 from a State-operated alcohol and drug abuse treatment center. The

1 recommendations shall include a proposed time line for implementation of  
2 these outcome measures.

#### 3 4 **SUBPART XII-G. DIVISION OF HEALTH SERVICE REGULATION**

#### 5 6 **TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO CERTIFICATE OF NEED EXEMPTION FOR** 7 **REPLACEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY APPROVED EQUIPMENT**

8 **SECTION 12G.1.(a)** G.S. 131E-184(f) reads as rewritten:

9 "(f) The Department shall exempt from certificate of need review the purchase of any  
10 replacement equipment that exceeds the two million dollar (\$2,000,000) threshold set forth in  
11 ~~G.S. 131E-176(22)~~ G.S. 131E-176(22a) if all of the following conditions are met:

- 12 (1) The equipment being replaced is located on the main campus.
- 13 (2) The Department has previously issued a certificate of need for the equipment  
14 being replaced. This subdivision does not apply if a certificate of need was  
15 not required at the time the equipment being replaced was initially purchased  
16 by the licensed health service facility.
- 17 (3) The licensed health service facility proposing to purchase the replacement  
18 equipment shall provide prior written notice to the Department, along with  
19 supporting documentation to demonstrate that it meets the exemption criteria  
20 of this subsection."

21 **SECTION 12G.1.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.

#### 22 23 **HEALTH CARE COST REDUCTION AND TRANSPARENCY ACT REVISIONS**

24 **SECTION 12G.2.** G.S. 131E-214.13 reads as rewritten:

25 **"§ 131E-214.13. Disclosure of prices for most frequently reported DRGs, CPTs, and**  
26 **HCPCSs.**

27 (a) The following definitions apply in this Article:

- 28 (1) Ambulatory surgical facility. – A facility licensed under Part 4 of Article 6  
29 of this Chapter.
- 30 (2) Commission. – The North Carolina Medical Care Commission.
- 31 (3) Health insurer. – ~~As defined in G.S. 108A-55.4, provided that "health~~  
32 ~~insurer" shall not include self-insured plans and group health plans as~~  
33 ~~defined in section 607(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act~~  
34 ~~of 1974. Includes self-insured plans, group health plans (as defined in section~~  
35 ~~607(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, [29 U.S.C.~~  
36 ~~§ 1167(1)]), service benefit plans, managed care organizations, or other~~  
37 ~~parties that are, by statute, contract, or agreement, legally responsible for~~  
38 ~~payment of a claim for a health care item or service as a condition of doing~~  
39 ~~business in the State.~~  
40 (4) Hospital. – A medical care facility licensed under Article 5 of this Chapter or  
41 under Article 2 of Chapter 122C of the General Statutes.
- 42 (5) Public or private third party. – Includes the State, the federal government,  
43 employers, health insurers, third-party administrators, and managed care  
44 organizations.

45 (b) Beginning with the quarter ending June 30, 2014, and quarterly thereafter, each  
46 hospital shall provide to the Department of Health and Human Services, utilizing electronic  
47 health records software, the following information about the 100 most frequently reported  
48 admissions by DRG for inpatients as established by the ~~Commission~~:Department:

- 49 (1) The amount that will be charged to a patient for each DRG if all charges are  
50 paid in full without a public or private third party paying for any portion of  
51 the charges.



- 1 (2) The average negotiated settlement on the amount that will be charged to a  
2 patient required to be provided in subdivision (1) of this subsection.
- 3 (3) The amount of Medicaid reimbursement for each DRG, including claims and  
4 pro rata supplemental payments.
- 5 (4) The amount of Medicare reimbursement for each DRG.
- 6 (5) For each of the five largest health insurers providing payment to the hospital  
7 on behalf of insureds and teachers and State employees, the range and the  
8 average of the amount of payment made for each DRG. Prior to providing  
9 this information to the Department, each hospital shall redact the names of  
10 the health insurers and any other information that would otherwise identify  
11 the health insurers.

12 A hospital shall not be required to report the information required by this subsection for any  
13 of the 100 most frequently reported admissions where the reporting of that information  
14 reasonably could lead to the identification of the person or persons admitted to the hospital in  
15 violation of the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)  
16 or other federal law.

17 (c) The Commission shall adopt rules on or before March 1, 2014, to ensure that  
18 subsection (b) of this section is properly implemented and that hospitals report this information  
19 to the Department in a uniform manner. The rules shall include all of the following:

- 20 (1) The method by which the Department shall determine the 100 most  
21 frequently reported DRGs for inpatients for which hospitals must provide the  
22 data set out in subsection (b) of this section.
- 23 (2) Specific categories by which hospitals shall be grouped for the purpose of  
24 disclosing this information to the public on the Department's Internet Web  
25 site.

26 (d) Beginning with the quarter ending September 30, 2014, and quarterly thereafter,  
27 each hospital and ambulatory surgical facility shall provide to the Department, utilizing  
28 electronic health records software, information on the total costs for the 20 most common  
29 surgical procedures and the 20 most common imaging procedures, by volume, performed in  
30 hospital outpatient settings or in ambulatory surgical facilities, along with the related CPT and  
31 HCPCS codes. Hospitals and ambulatory surgical facilities shall report this information in the  
32 same manner as required by subdivisions (b)(1) through (5) of this section, provided that  
33 hospitals and ambulatory surgical facilities shall not be required to report the information  
34 required by this subsection where the reporting of that information reasonably could lead to the  
35 identification of the person or persons admitted to the hospital in violation of the federal Health  
36 Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) or other federal law.

37 (e) The Commission shall adopt rules on or before June 1, 2014, to ensure that  
38 subsection (d) of this section is properly implemented and that hospitals and ambulatory  
39 surgical facilities report this information to the Department in a uniform manner. The rules  
40 shall include the ~~list of method by which the Department shall determine the 20 most common~~  
41 ~~surgical procedures and the 20 most common imaging procedures, by volume, performed in a~~  
42 ~~hospital outpatient setting and those performed in an ambulatory surgical facility, along with~~  
43 ~~the related CPT and HCPCS codes.~~ procedures for which the hospitals must provide the data set  
44 out in subsection (d) of this section.

45 (f) Upon request of a patient for a particular DRG, imaging procedure, or surgery  
46 procedure reported in this section, a hospital or ambulatory surgical facility shall provide the  
47 information required by subsection (b) or subsection (d) of this section to the patient in writing,  
48 either electronically or by mail, within three business days after receiving the request.

49 (g) G.S. 150B-21.3 does not apply to rules adopted under this section. A rule adopted  
50 under this section becomes effective on the last day of the month following the month in which  
51 the rule is approved by the Commission."

1  
2 **STUDY CONCERNING EXPANSION OF HEALTH CARE COST REDUCTION AND**  
3 **TRANSPARENCY ACT TO ADDITIONAL HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS**

4 **SECTION 12G.3.** By December 1, 2014, the Department of Health and Human  
5 Services shall study and submit a written report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee  
6 on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division summarizing its  
7 recommendations for extending North Carolina's Health Care Cost Reduction and  
8 Transparency Act of 2013 (the Act) to additional health care providers. The report shall  
9 identify all of the following:

- 10 (1) Recommended categories of additional health care providers that should be  
11 subject to the requirements of the Act.  
12 (2) Recommended data to be collected for the purpose of transparency from  
13 each category of identified health care providers.  
14 (3) Recommended exemptions, if any, from certain requirements of the Act for  
15 each category of identified health care providers.  
16 (4) Recommended effective dates for the applicability of the Act to each  
17 category of identified health care providers.  
18

19 **MORATORIUM ON HOME CARE AGENCY LICENSES FOR IN-HOME AIDE**  
20 **SERVICES**

21 **SECTION 12G.4.(a)** Notwithstanding the provisions of the Home Care Agency  
22 Licensure Act set forth in Part 3 of Article 6 of Chapter 131E of the General Statutes or any  
23 rules adopted pursuant to that Part, the Department of Health and Human Services shall not  
24 issue any licenses for home care agencies as defined in G.S. 131E-136(2) that intend to offer  
25 in-home aide services. This prohibition does not apply to companion and sitter services and  
26 shall not restrict the Department from doing any of the following:

- 27 (1) Issuing a license to a certified home health agency as defined in  
28 G.S. 131E-176(12) that intends to offer in-home aide services.  
29 (2) Issuing a license to an agency that needs a new license for an existing home  
30 care agency being acquired.  
31 (3) Issuing a license for a new home care agency in any area of the State upon a  
32 determination by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human  
33 Services that increased access to care is necessary in that area.

34 **SECTION 12G.4.(b)** This section shall not expire until the General Assembly  
35 enacts legislation to lift the moratorium established by this section.  
36

37 **MORATORIUM ON SPECIAL CARE UNIT LICENSES**

38 **SECTION 12G.5.(a)** Section 12G.1(a) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

39 ~~"SECTION 12G.1.(a) For the period beginning July 31, 2013, and ending July 1, 2016,~~  
40 Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 1 of Chapter 131D of the General Statutes, Article 6  
41 of Chapter 131E of the General Statutes, and any rules adopted pursuant to these Articles, the  
42 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health Service Regulation  
43 (Department), shall not issue any licenses for special care units as defined in G.S. 131D-4.6 and  
44 G.S. 131E-114. This prohibition shall not restrict the Department from doing any of the  
45 following:

- 46 (1) Issuing a license to a facility that is acquiring an existing special care unit.  
47 (2) Issuing a license for a special care unit in any area of the State upon a  
48 determination by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human  
49 Services that increased access to this type of care is necessary in that ~~area~~  
50 ~~during the three year moratorium imposed by this section.~~area.

1 (3) Processing all completed applications for special care unit licenses received  
2 by the Division of Health Service Regulation along with the applicable  
3 license fee prior to June 1, 2013.

4 (4) Issuing a license to a facility that was in possession of a certificate of need as  
5 of July 31, 2013, that included authorization to operate special care unit  
6 beds."

7 **SECTION 12G.5.(b)** Section 12G.1(a) of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by  
8 subsection (a) of this section, shall not expire until the General Assembly enacts legislation to  
9 lift the moratorium established by that Section.

## 10 **SUBPART XII-H. DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (MEDICAID)**

### 11 **MEDICAID REORGANIZATION TO WORK TOWARDS REFORM**

12 **SECTION 12H.1.(a)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to transfer the  
13 Medicaid and NC Health Choice programs to a new state entity that will define a new, more  
14 successful direction for the programs and that will be able to focus more clearly on the  
15 operation of the programs. Specifically, the Medicaid program shall move away from  
16 unmanaged fee-for-service towards a system that manages care. To that end, Medicaid shall  
17 include all dimensions of care for a recipient through full-risk, provider-led and  
18 non-provider-led, capitated health plans. Such full-risk capitated health plans shall include all  
19 aspects of care, without exceptions, so that the State will bear only the risk of enrollment  
20 numbers and enrollment mix.  
21

22 The governance structure of the new State entity shall include a board. In the short-term,  
23 the new State entity shall do the following:

- 24
- 25 (1) Strategically design a program that meets the primary goal of providing  
26 budget predictability as well as the following goals:
    - 27 a. Controls the growth of program expenditures.
    - 28 b. Reduces programmatic spending, both on payments to providers of  
29 services or insurance and on administrative spending.
    - 30 c. Provides "whole person" care.
    - 31 d. Establishes provider accountability for budget and program  
32 outcomes, while integrating quality into the basic payment model.
    - 33 e. Maintains administrative accountability for budget and program  
34 outcomes.
    - 35 f. Ensures transparency of reporting, provider information, decision  
36 making, and administrative functions.
    - 37 g. Ensures recipient access to appropriate care and services.
  - 38 (2) Carefully select individuals to serve in the key leadership positions within  
39 the new State entity.
  - 40 (3) Develop a detailed timeline for a reform.
  - 41 (4) Propose statutory changes or other legal authorization to allow the reform to  
42 be implemented.
  - 43 (5) Prepare draft State Plan Amendments and waivers necessary to effectuate  
44 the reform.
  - 45 (6) Design a robust information technology infrastructure, including a strategy  
46 to transfer existing data and resources at the Department of Health and  
47 Human Services to the new entity.

48 **SECTION 12H.1.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall cease  
49 any activities related to implementing Medicaid reform based on its proposed accountable care  
50 organization (ACO) model.

1           **SECTION 12H.1.(c)** Funds appropriated elsewhere in this act to the Department of  
2 Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, for Medicaid reform shall be  
3 transferred to the Office of State Budget and Management, which shall then transfer the funds  
4 to the appropriate new entity that is contemplated in subsection (a) of this section. Such funds  
5 may be used only for Medicaid reorganization and reform and, notwithstanding the State  
6 Budget Act, may not be used for any other purpose such as funding any shortfalls in the  
7 Medicaid program.

#### 8 9 **REINSTATE MEDICAID ANNUAL REPORT**

10           **SECTION 12H.2.** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
11 Medical Assistance, shall reinstate the publication of the Medicaid Annual Report and  
12 accompanying tables, which was discontinued after 2008. The Division shall publish the report  
13 and tables on its Web site and shall not publish copies in print.

#### 14 15 **ADJUSTMENTS TO MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY**

16           **SECTION 12H.3.(a)** Effective January 1, 2015, the following adjustments are  
17 made to eligibility for the Medicaid Program:

- 18           (1) Categorical coverage for recipients of the optional state supplemental  
19 program State-County Special Assistance is eliminated.
- 20           (2) Coverage for the medically needy is eliminated, except those categories that  
21 the State is prohibited from eliminating by the maintenance of effort  
22 requirement of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. Effective  
23 October 1, 2019, coverage for all medically needy categories is eliminated.

24           **SECTION 12H.3.(b)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to reduce optional  
25 coverage for certain aged, blind, and disabled persons effective July 1, 2015, while meeting the  
26 State's obligation under the Americans with Disabilities Act and the United States Supreme  
27 Court decision in *Olmstead v. L.C. ex rel. Zimring*, 527 U.S. 581 (1999). No later than March 1,  
28 2015, the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall  
29 submit to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services and the  
30 Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services a draft waiver or other  
31 proposal that limits Medicaid coverage for the aged, blind, and disabled to the minimum  
32 required to meet mandatory requirements of the Medicaid program and the Americans with  
33 Disabilities Act. The Department may submit drafts of the waiver to the Centers for Medicare  
34 and Medicaid Services (CMS) to solicit feedback but shall not submit the waiver for CMS  
35 approval until authorized by the General Assembly.

#### 36 37 **MODIFY INTENSIVE IN-HOME SERVICE**

38           **SECTION 12H.4.** No later than October 1, 2014, the Department of Health and  
39 Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall modify the service definition for the  
40 Intensive In-Home Service to reflect a team-to-family ratio of one Intensive In-Home team to  
41 12 families for both the Medicaid and NC Health Choice programs.

#### 42 43 **STUDY ADDITIONAL 1915(c) WAIVER**

44           **SECTION 12H.5.** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
45 Medical Assistance, shall design and draft a 1915(c) waiver that meets the following  
46 requirements:

- 47           (1) The waiver should create 1,000 new slots each year for 3 years, to serve a  
48 total of 3,000 additional adults with developmental disabilities from January  
49 1, 2016, to June 30, 2019.

1 (2) The budget for each slot should be capped at twenty thousand dollars  
2 (\$20,000) per plan year per beneficiary, and slots will target individuals on  
3 the registry of unmet needs.

4 (3) The slots should be managed as part of the LME/MCO managed care  
5 system.

6 The Department shall report the draft waiver, other findings, and any other options  
7 or recommendations to best serve the additional adults with developmental disabilities on the  
8 registry of unmet needs to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human  
9 Services and the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services by March 1,  
10 2015. The Department may submit drafts of the waiver to the Centers for Medicare and  
11 Medicaid Services (CMS) to solicit feedback but shall not submit the waiver for CMS approval  
12 until authorized by the General Assembly.

#### 13 14 **TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY WAIVER**

15 **SECTION 12H.6.** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
16 Medical Assistance, shall design and draft a waiver to add a new service package for Medicaid  
17 eligibles with traumatic brain injury (TBI). This draft waiver may be based on an update to the  
18 2010 report on a waiver to serve individuals with traumatic brain injury. The Department shall  
19 report the draft waiver, other findings, and any other options to provide Medicaid services to  
20 those suffering from TBI to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human  
21 Services and the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services by February  
22 1, 2015. The Department may submit drafts of the waiver to the Centers for Medicare and  
23 Medicaid Services (CMS) to solicit feedback but shall not submit the waiver for CMS approval  
24 until authorized by the General Assembly.

#### 25 26 **FREEZE NURSING HOME CASE MIX INDEX**

27 **SECTION 12H.7.** Section 12H.13(b) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

28 "**SECTION 12H.13.(b)** Effective July 1, 2013, any rate methodologies that contain an  
29 automatic inflationary or increase factor shall not increase above the rate in effect on June 30,  
30 2013, unless the rate is otherwise increased by the General Assembly. Interim hospital  
31 outpatient services' percentage of cost used for payment shall be adjusted to compensate for  
32 expected inflation that hospitals would be eligible for, and cost settlement will only be up to the  
33 percentage in subsection (e) of this section. The following rates are excluded from this  
34 subsection: Federally Qualified Health Centers, Rural Health Centers, critical access hospitals,  
35 State-Operated services, Hospice, Part B and D Premiums, third-party and HMO premiums,  
36 drugs, MCO capitation payments, and nursing home direct care services case mix index  
37 increases. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the exclusion from this subsection for nursing home  
38 direct care services case mix index increases expires January 1, 2015, and the rate for nursing  
39 home direct care services case mix shall not increase above the rate in effect on December 31,  
40 2014."

#### 41 42 **DRUG REIMBURSEMENT USING AVERAGE ACQUISITION COST**

43 **SECTION 12H.8.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
44 Medical Assistance, shall adopt an average acquisition cost methodology for brand and generic  
45 drug ingredient pricing to be effective beginning on January 1, 2015. The drug ingredient  
46 pricing methodology shall be consistent with new federal requirements or, if the new federal  
47 requirements have not yet been finalized by October 1, 2014, consistent with the draft federal  
48 requirements. In adopting a new drug ingredient pricing methodology, the Department shall  
49 also adjust the rates for dispensing drugs as follows:

50 (1) Raise dispensing fees so that the average acquisition cost ingredient pricing  
51 plus the dispensing fees, net of any drug rebates, generates nine hundred

1 seventy-five thousand dollars (\$975,000) in savings in General Fund  
2 appropriations.  
3 (2) Maintain a distinction between the dispensing fees for preferred and brand  
4 drugs.

5 **SECTION 12H.8.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
6 Medical Assistance, shall issue a request for proposals (RFP) for a contractor to perform a  
7 statewide drug dispensing fee study to begin on July 1, 2015. The Department shall, no later  
8 than May 1, 2015, submit a cost estimate of such a study (i) to the chairs of the House  
9 Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services and the Senate Appropriations  
10 Committee for Health and Human Services and (ii) to the Fiscal Research Division.

11

## 12 **MENTAL HEALTH DRUG MANAGEMENT**

13 **SECTION 12H.9.(a)** Effective January 1, 2015, Section 12H.13(g) of S.L.  
14 2013-360, as amended by Section 4.4 of S.L. 2013-363, is repealed.

15 **SECTION 12H.9.(b)** Effective January 1, 2015, the Department of Health and  
16 Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall impose prior authorization  
17 requirements, when such prior authorization requirements are cost-effective, or other  
18 restrictions on medications prescribed to Medicaid and Health Choice recipients for the  
19 treatment of mental illness that are sufficient to produce twelve million dollars (\$12,000,000),  
20 net of rebates, in recurring annual savings to General Fund appropriations to the Medicaid  
21 program. Notwithstanding the foregoing, because of the effective date of this section, savings  
22 in fiscal year 2014-2015 shall be six million dollars (\$6,000,000).

23 **SECTION 12H.9.(c)** No later than October 1, 2015, the Department of Health and  
24 Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight  
25 Committee on Health and Human Services on the Department's fiscal year 2014-2015 savings  
26 from making the changes required by subsection (b) of this section.

27

## 28 **PERSONAL CARE SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

29 **SECTION 12H.10.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of  
30 Medical Assistance, shall implement the rate reduction specified in Section 2 of S.L. 2013-306  
31 retroactively to October 1, 2013, by recouping all payments in excess of the rate approved in  
32 the State plan amendment required in Section 3 of the Session Law. The Department shall then  
33 additionally recoup the three percent (3%) reduction required by Section 12H.18(b) of S.L.  
34 2013-360.

35 **SECTION 12H.10.(b)** Effective July 1, 2014, the Department of Health and  
36 Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall further reduce the rate paid for personal  
37 care services (PCS) in order to remain within the fiscal year 2013-2014 certified budget for  
38 PCS, code 1310, North Carolina Accounting System code 536144, in the Division of Medical  
39 Assistance fund 14445. In calculating the reduced rate, the Department shall anticipate usage  
40 growth for fiscal year 2014-2015 and factor that rate into the calculation. Any State plan  
41 amendments required to implement this section shall not be subject to the 90 day prior  
42 submission requirement of G.S. 108A-54.1A(e).

43 **SECTION 12H.10.(c)** The Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and  
44 Human Services shall engage a contractor to study issues related to reforming and redesigning  
45 personal care services (PCS) while meeting the State's obligations under the Americans with  
46 Disabilities Act and the United States Supreme Court's decision in *Olmstead v. L.C. ex rel.*  
47 *Zimring*, 527 U.S. 581 (1999). The study shall examine the following issues:

48 (1) What categories of Medicaid recipients are currently receiving PCS, and in  
49 what settings are they being served?  
50 (2) What is the total number of Medicaid recipients receiving PCS in each  
51 category, and what is the anticipated growth in each category?

- 1 (3) What is the current cost of serving Medicaid recipients in each setting, and  
2 specifically, the sources of public funding utilized to serve those  
3 individuals?  
4 (4) What alternative, more cost-effective assistance models could be  
5 implemented for each category of Medicaid recipient?  
6 (5) Specifically, whether more cost-effective assistance could be offered  
7 through the new 1915(i) State plan home- and community-based services  
8 and 1915 waiver options for each category of Medicaid recipient.  
9 (6) Recommendations regarding what outcomes the redesigned program should  
10 be designed to achieve.  
11 (7) Other areas as deemed appropriate by the chairs of the Joint Legislative  
12 Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services.

13 No later than December 1, 2015, the contractor shall report the results and  
14 recommendations of the study to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and  
15 Human Services. The Department of Health and Human Services shall give the contractor full  
16 access to all data necessary to complete the study and the report. The Department of Health and  
17 Human Services shall make payments to the contractor hired by the Joint Legislative Oversight  
18 Committee on Health and Human Services from the two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000)  
19 appropriated elsewhere in this budget for this contract as well as from federal Medicaid  
20 matching funds available for this contract.  
21

## 22 ADULT CARE HOME COST REPORTING

23 **SECTION 12H.11.** The Department of Health and Human Services shall require  
24 compliance with the adult care home cost reporting requirements set forth in G.S. 131D-4.2.  
25 The Department shall make available the data collected from the cost reporting in a  
26 character-separated values (CSV) plain text format or other file format that may easily be  
27 imported into software used for spreadsheets, databases, and data analytics.  
28

## 29 CREATE STATEWIDE HOSPITAL BASE RATE

30 **SECTION 12H.12.(a)** Section 12H.20(b) of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

31 **SECTION 12H.12.(b)** Effective January 1, 2015, the individualized base rates for  
32 hospital inpatient services under the Medicaid and NC Health Choice programs are hereby  
33 replaced with a single statewide base rate for hospital inpatient services equal to the sum of two  
34 thousand seven hundred eighty-eight dollars (\$2,788) or the statewide median rate on June 30,  
35 2014, whichever is less. This subsection does not apply to the UNC Health Care System or  
36 Vidant Medical Center, which was previously known as Pitt County Memorial Hospital, and  
37 their base rates shall not be included in the calculation of the statewide median rate.  
38

## 39 SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS TO ELIGIBLE MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL 40 PROVIDERS

41 **SECTION 12H.13.(a)** Effective July 1, 2014, supplemental payments that increase  
42 reimbursement to the average commercial rate for certain eligible medical providers described  
43 in the Medicaid State Plan, Attachment 4.19-B, Section 5, Pages 2 and 3, shall be modified to  
44 limit the number of eligible medical professional providers as follows:

- 45 (1) 375 with the East Carolina University (ECU) Brody School of Medicine,  
46 (2) 1,176 with the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC) Faculty  
47 Physicians,  
48 (3) 14 with the UNC Hospitals Pediatric Clinic,  
49 (4) 75 with UNC Physicians Network,  
50 (5) 18 with Chatham Hospital.

1 The Department of Health and Human Services shall not make any other  
2 modifications to the portion of the Medicaid State Plan referenced in this section, except as  
3 provided herein.

4 **SECTION 12H.13.(b)** Beginning on December 31, 2014, and annually thereafter,  
5 UNC and ECU shall submit an annual report based on their preceding fiscal year to the Joint  
6 Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services containing all of the  
7 following information for each individual provider for whom this supplemental payment is  
8 received:

- 9 (1) For each service provided by the provider and for which the supplemental  
10 payment is received, the location where the service was provided, including  
11 county, municipality, and zip code.
- 12 (2) The percentage of the provider's total time spent serving Medicaid recipients  
13 annually that is for services provided at locations other than the ECU Brody  
14 School of Medicine, the Firetower Medical Office, or the UNC School of  
15 Medicine.
- 16 (3) The amount of Medicaid reimbursement for each service for which a  
17 supplemental payment was made for services provided by the provider.
- 18 (4) The percentage of the provider's time spent in clinical practice, the  
19 percentage of time spent teaching, and the percentage of time engaging in  
20 research on an annual basis.

21 **SECTION 12H.13.(c)** The entities receiving the supplemental payments addressed  
22 in subsection (a) of this section shall transfer an amount to the Department of Health and  
23 Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, sufficient to ensure that after reducing the  
24 transfer by twenty-eight and eighty-five hundredths percent (28.85%) there are funds for the  
25 State share necessary to make the supplemental payments. That twenty-eight and eighty-five  
26 hundredths percent (28.85%) shall be retained by the State for the Medicaid program.

27 **SECTION 12H.13.(d)** Any state plan amendments required to implement this  
28 section shall not be subject to the 90-day prior submission requirement of G.S. 108A-54.1A(e).

29  
30 **REPEAL SHARED SAVINGS PROGRAM; MAINTAIN CERTAIN RATE**  
31 **REDUCTIONS**

32 **SECTION 12H.14.(a)** All subsections of Section 12H.18 of S.L. 2013-360, except  
33 for subsection (b), are repealed.

34 **SECTION 12H.14.(b)** Section 12H.18(b) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

35 "**SECTION 12H.18.(b)** During the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the Department of Health  
36 and Human Services shall ~~withhold~~ reduce by three percent (3%) ~~of the~~ payments for the  
37 following services rendered to Medicaid and NC Health Choice recipients on or after January  
38 1, 2014:

39 ...

40 ~~Funds from payments withheld under this section that are budgeted to be shared with providers~~  
41 ~~shall not revert to the General Fund."~~

42 **SECTION 12H.14.(c)** Effective January 1, 2015, Section 12H.18(b) of S.L.  
43 2013-360, as amended by subsection (b) of this section, reads as rewritten:

44 "**SECTION 12H.18.(b)** During the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the Department of Health  
45 and Human Services shall reduce by three percent (3%) the payments for the following services  
46 rendered to Medicaid and NC Health Choice recipients on or after January 1, 2014:

- 47 (1) Inpatient hospital.
- 48 (2) Physician, excluding primary care until January 1, 2015.
- 49 (3) Dental.
- 50 ~~(4) Optical services and supplies.~~
- 51 ~~(5) Podiatry.~~



- (6) Chiropractors.
- (7) Hearing aids.
- (8) Personal care services.
- (9) Nursing homes.
- (10) Adult care homes.
- (11) Dispensing drugs."

## **PUBLISH MEDICAID PAYMENTS TO PROVIDERS**

**SECTION 12H.15.(a)** For payments made in fiscal year 2013-2014 and for subsequent fiscal years, the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall publish on its Web site comprehensive information on Medicaid payments made to providers. The information shall be updated annually within three months of the close of a State fiscal year to include payments for that fiscal year. The information published shall include all of the following for each individual providing Medicaid services:

- (1) Name of the individual providing the service.
- (2) Location of service provider's principal place of business.
- (3) Location of provided services, listed with both municipality and county. If an individual provides services in multiple locations, then those shall be specified and the items in subdivisions (6) through (10) of this subsection shall be provided for each location.
- (4) Practice name, hospital name, or other business name with which the individual providing service is affiliated.
- (5) Type of service provider and practice area.
- (6) Number of Medicaid patients seen.
- (7) Number of visits with Medicaid patients.
- (8) Number of procedures performed or items furnished for Medicaid patients.
- (9) Amount of Medicaid service payments received.
- (10) Amount of Medicaid supplemental payments received.
- (11) Amount of Medicaid settlement payments received.
- (12) Amount of Medicaid recoupments.

The information shall be published in a character-separated values (CSV) plain text format or other file format that may easily be imported into software used for spreadsheets, databases, and data analytics. The Department shall ensure that no protected patient information be published.

**SECTION 12H.15.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall begin discussions with the UNC School of Public Health or any other appropriate party of an educational or nonprofit nature to perform analytics on the information or to generate an interactive Web site to access the information contained within the data required to be reported under subsection (a) of this section. Such a Web site should be designed to exceed the functionality of South Carolina's HealthViz Medicaid statistics Web site.

## **STUDY PHYSICIAN ASSESSMENT**

**SECTION 12H.16.** The Department of Health and Human Services, in consultation with the North Carolina Medical Society and any other appropriate groups, shall study the imposition of an assessment on physicians as part of the federally authorized Medicaid assessment program. The study shall consider the opportunities to increase funding to the Medicaid program and to providers by collecting additional State funds to leverage additional federal funding. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services by December 1, 2014.

**INCREASE HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT RETENTION BY STATE**

**SECTION 12H.17.(a)** G.S. 108A-121(8) reads as rewritten:

"(8) State's annual Medicaid payment. – For an assessment collected under this Article, an amount equal to ~~twenty five and nine tenths percent (25.9%)~~ twenty-eight and eighty-five one hundredths percent (28.85%) of the total amount collected under the assessment."

**SECTION 12H.17.(b)** G.S. 108A-128 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 108A-128. Payment for providers formerly subject to this Article.**

If a hospital provider (i) is exempt from both the equity and UPL assessments under this Article, (ii) makes an intergovernmental transfer (IGT) to the Department of Health and Human Services to be used to draw down matching federal funds, and (iii) has acquired, merged, leased, or managed another provider on or after March 25, 2011, then the hospital provider shall transfer to the State an additional amount, which shall be retained by the State. The additional amount shall be ~~twenty five and nine tenths percent (25.9%)~~ a percentage of the amount of funds that (i) would be transferred to the State through such an IGT and (ii) are to be used to match additional federal funds that the hospital provider is able to receive because of the acquired, merged, leased, or managed provider. That percentage shall be the same percentage provided in the definition of "State's annual Medicaid payment" under G.S. 108-121.

**ASSESSMENT FOR LME/MCOS**

**SECTION 12H.18.** The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall implement a Medicaid assessment program for local management entities/managed care organizations (LME/MCOs) at a rate of three and one-half percent (3.5%). The Department of Health and Human Services shall retain for the Medicaid program sixty-five percent (65%) of the amount collected from the assessment program. Collections shall be based on payments to the LME/MCOs for services performed on or after July 1, 2014. Any assessment funds not retained by the Department shall be used to draw federal Medicaid matching funds for implementing increased rates or new reimbursement plans for the LME/MCOs.

Receipts from this assessment program are hereby appropriated for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, as well as for any future fiscal years, for the purposes set out in this section.

**REPEAL PLANNED CCNC PAYMENT OF PMPMs**

**SECTION 12H.19.** It is the intent of the General Assembly that the structure of per member per month (PMPM) payments or other payments to providers participating in Community Care of North Carolina (CCNC) programs be considered as a part of any Medicaid reform plan for the State. Therefore, Section 12H.22 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

**CCNC CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS**

**SECTION 12H.20.(a)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to grant agency to the new Medicaid entity, which is contemplated in Section 12H.1 of this act, to act on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, with respect to the authority to terminate without cause contract #28023 on 30 days written notice to North Carolina Community Care Networks, Inc., (CCNC).

**SECTION 12H.20.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall not exercise the option to renew contract #28023 with CCNC, which contract expires on December 31, 2015.

**SECTION 12H.20.(c)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall not enter into any new contract with CCNC that would have a termination date after December 31, 2015.

1 **ADDITIONAL NOTICE ON SPAS**2 **SECTION 12H.21.(a)** G.S. 108A-54.1A reads as rewritten:3 **"§ 108A-54.1A. Amendments to Medicaid State Plan and Medicaid Waivers.**

4 ...

5 (d) No fewer than 10 days prior to submitting an amendment to the State Plan to the  
6 federal government, the Department shall post the amendment on its Web site and notify the  
7 members of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the  
8 Fiscal Research Division that the amendment has been posted. This requirement shall not apply  
9 to draft or proposed amendments submitted to the federal government for comments but not  
10 submitted for approval. The amendment shall remain posted on the Department's Web site at  
11 least until the plan has been approved, rejected, or withdrawn. If the authority for submitting  
12 the amendment to the State Plan is pursuant to subdivision (3), (4), (5), or (6) of subsection (b)  
13 of this section, then, prior to submitting an amendment to the federal government, the  
14 Department shall submit to the General Assembly members receiving notice under this  
15 subsection and to the Fiscal Research Division an explanation of the amendment, the need for  
16 the amendment, and the federal time limits required for implementation of the amendment.

17 (e) The Department shall submit an amendment to the State Plan to the federal  
18 government by a date sufficient to provide the federal government adequate time to review and  
19 approve the amendment so the amendment may be effective by the date required by the  
20 directing authority in subsection (b) of this section. Additionally, if a change is made to the  
21 Medicaid program by the General Assembly and that change requires an amendment to the  
22 State Plan, then the amendment shall be submitted at least 90 days prior to the effective date of  
23 the change as provided in the legislation.

24 (f) Any public notice required under 42 C.F.R. 447.205 shall, in addition to any other  
25 posting requirements under federal law, be posted on the Department's Web site. Upon posting  
26 such a public notice, the Department shall notify the members of the Joint Legislative  
27 Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division that the  
28 public notice has been posted. Public notices shall remain posted on the Department's Web  
29 site."

30 **SECTION 12H.21.(b)** G.S. 108A-55(c) reads as rewritten:31 "(c) The Department shall reimburse providers of services, equipment, or supplies under  
32 the Medical Assistance Program in the following amounts:

33 (1) The amount approved by the ~~Health Care Financing Administration~~Centers  
34 for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) of the United States Department  
35 of Health and Human Services, if ~~that Administration~~CMS approves an  
36 exact reimbursement ~~amount;~~amount.

37 (2) The amount determined by application of a method approved by the ~~Health~~  
38 ~~Care Financing Administration~~Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services  
39 (CMS) of the United States Department of Health and Human Services, if  
40 ~~that Administration~~CMS approves the method by which a reimbursement  
41 amount is determined, and not the exact amount.

42 The Department shall establish the methods by which reimbursement amounts are  
43 determined in accordance with Chapter 150B of the General Statutes. A change in a  
44 reimbursement amount becomes effective as of the date for which the change is approved by  
45 the ~~Health Care Financing Administration~~Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) of  
46 the United States Department of Health and Human Services.~~The Department shall report to the~~  
47 ~~Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office and to the Senate Appropriations~~  
48 ~~Committee on Human Resources and the House of Representatives Appropriations~~  
49 ~~Subcommittee on Human Resources or the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health~~  
50 ~~and Human Services on any change in a reimbursement amount at the same time as it sends out~~  
51 ~~public notice of this change prior to presentation to the Health Care Financing Administration."~~

1           **SECTION 12H.21.(c)** By repealing language in subsection (b) of this section  
2 related to giving to the General Assembly notice of a public notice, it is not the intent of the  
3 General Assembly to remove the required notice of the changes to reimbursement amounts for  
4 services, equipment, or supplies. Rather, it is the intent that those notices be given pursuant to  
5 G.S. 108A-54.1A(f), rather than pursuant to both G.S. 108A-54.1A(f) and G.S. 108A-55(c).

6           **SECTION 12H.21.(d)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014, and the  
7 amendment to G.S. 108A-54.1A(e) applies to State Plan Amendments with effective dates on  
8 or after October 1, 2014.

## 9 10 **COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM INTEGRITY CONTRACT**

11           **SECTION 12H.22.(a)** Effective March 1, 2015, the new Medicaid entity, which is  
12 contemplated in Section 12H.1 of this act, shall issue a request for proposals for one contract to  
13 become effective on September 1, 2015, for the following program integrity functions:

- 14           (1) Postpayment reviews
- 15           (2) Data analytics
- 16           (3) Medical necessity reviews
- 17           (4) Investigation
- 18           (5) Recovery Audit Contracts
- 19           (6) Prepayment review

20           **SECTION 12H.22.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall not  
21 enter into any contract involving the program integrity functions listed in subsection (a) of this  
22 section that would have a termination date after September 1, 2015.

23           **SECTION 12H.22.(c)** This section shall not apply to program integrity functions  
24 performed by LME/MCOs.

25           **SECTION 12H.22.(d)** The program integrity contract described in this section  
26 shall not be subject to review by the State Chief Information Officer pursuant to Section 7.7(a)  
27 of S.L. 2013-360.

## 28 29 **RETURN BURDEN OF PROOF TO PROVIDERS IN MEDICAID APPEALS**

30           **SECTION 12H.23.(a)** G.S. 108C-12(d) reads as rewritten:

31           "(d) Burden of Proof. – The ~~Department~~petitioner shall have the burden of proof in  
32 appeals of Medicaid providers or applicants concerning an adverse determination."

33           **SECTION 12H.23.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law, and applies  
34 to contested cases filed at the Office of Administrative Hearings on or after that date.

## 35 36 **WITHHOLDING OVERPAYMENTS TO MEET FEDERAL PAYBACK** 37 **REQUIREMENTS**

38           **SECTION 12H.24.** G.S. 108C-5 reads as rewritten:

39           "**§ 108C-5. Payment suspension and audits utilizing extrapolation.**

40           (a) The Department may suspend payments to a provider in accordance with the  
41 requirements and procedures set forth in 42 C.F.R. § 455.23.

42           (b) In addition to the procedures for suspending payment set forth at 42 C.F.R. §  
43 455.23, the Department may also suspend payment to any provider that (i) owes a final  
44 overpayment, assessment, or fine to the Department and has not entered into an approved  
45 payment plan with the Department or (ii) has had its participation in the Medicaid or Health  
46 Choice programs suspended or terminated by the Department. For purposes of this section, a  
47 suspension or termination of participation does not become final until all administrative appeal  
48 rights have been exhausted and shall not include any agency decision that is being contested at  
49 the Department or the Office of Administrative Hearings or in Superior Court provided that the  
50 Superior Court has entered a stay pursuant to the provisions of G.S. 150B-48.

1        (b1) The Department shall withhold payment to any North Carolina Medicaid provider  
2 or Health Choice provider for whom the Division of Medical Assistance, or its vendor, has  
3 identified an overpayment in a written notice to the provider. Withholding shall begin on the  
4 75th day after the day the notice of overpayment is mailed and shall continue during the  
5 pendency of any appeal until the overpayment becomes a final overpayment. For purposes of  
6 this subsection, withholding during any month shall not exceed the amount of any interest  
7 required by law plus eleven and one-tenth percent (11.1%) of the sum of the total overpayment  
8 amount identified in the notice of overpayment and any penalty required by law. If the  
9 Department subsequently reduces the identified overpayment in writing, withholding during  
10 any subsequent month shall not exceed the amount of any interest required by law plus eleven  
11 and one-tenth percent (11.1%) of the sum of the total reduced identified overpayment and any  
12 penalty required by law. Total withholdings shall not exceed the total amount of the  
13 overpayment plus any penalty and interest charges required by law. If the total amount  
14 withheld exceeds the final overpayment plus interest and penalty required by law, the  
15 Department shall pay the provider the amount withheld in excess of the final overpayment plus  
16 penalty and interest. Upon request by the provider and for good cause shown, the Department is  
17 authorized to approve a payment plan for a provider to pay an overpayment, pursuant to  
18 subsection (g) of this section. Absent a showing of good cause for repayment to be made over a  
19 period of more than one year, the Department shall take all necessary and appropriate action to  
20 recover overpayments within 365 days of the date the notice of overpayment was mailed to the  
21 provider.

22        (c) For providers who owe a final overpayment, assessment, or fine to the Department,  
23 the payment suspension shall begin the thirty-first day after the overpayment, assessment, or  
24 fine becomes final. The payment suspension shall not exceed the amount owed to the  
25 Department, including any applicable penalty and interest charges.

26        (d) Providers whose participation in the Medicaid or Health Choice programs has been  
27 suspended or terminated shall have all payments suspended beginning on the thirty-first day  
28 after the suspension or termination becomes final.

29        (e) The Department shall consult with the N.C. Departments of Treasury and Revenue  
30 and other State departments and agencies to determine if a provider owes debts or fines to the  
31 State. The Department may collect any of these debts owed to the State subsequent to  
32 consideration by the Department of the financial impact upon the provider and the impact upon  
33 access to the services provided by the provider.

34        (f) When issuing payment suspensions and withholdings in accordance with this  
35 Chapter, the Department may suspend or withhold payment to all providers which share the  
36 same IRS Employee Identification Number or corporate parent as the provider or provider site  
37 location which owes the final overpayment, overpayment, assessment, or fine. The Department  
38 shall give 30 days advance written notice to all providers which share the same IRS Employee  
39 Identification Number or corporate parent as the provider or provider site location of the  
40 intention of the Department to implement a payment ~~suspension~~ suspension or withholding.

41        (g) The Department is authorized to approve a payment plan for a provider to pay a  
42 final overpayment, overpayment, assessment, or fine including interest and any penalty. The  
43 payment plan can include a term of up to 24 months. The Department shall establish in rule the  
44 conditions of such provider payment plans. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent the  
45 provider and the Department from mutually agreeing to modifications of a payment plan.

46        (h) All payments suspended or withheld in accordance with this Chapter shall be  
47 applied toward any final overpayment, assessment, or fine owed to the Department.

48        ...."

49  
50        **APPEALS OF INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS OF THE OFFICE OF**  
51        **ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**



**"Rule 92. Supersedeas.**

(a) Pending Review of Office of Administrative Hearings Judgments, Decisions, and Orders. – Application may be made to the appropriate superior court for a writ of supersedeas to stay the execution or enforcement of any judgment, decision, order, or other determination of the Office of Administrative Hearings which is not automatically stayed by the taking of appeal when an appeal has been taken or a petition for mandamus, prohibition, or certiorari has been filed to obtain review of the judgment, decision, order, or other determination and (i) a stay order or entry has been sought by the applicant by deposit of security or by motion at the Office of Administrative Hearings and such order or entry has been denied or vacated by the trial tribunal or (ii) extraordinary circumstances make it impracticable to obtain a stay by deposit of security or by application to the Office of Administrative Hearings for a stay order.

(b) Petition; Filing and Service; Content. – The petition shall be filed with the clerk of the superior court division to which appeal of right might lie from a final decision of the Office of Administrative Hearings in the contested case for which issuance of the writ is sought. The petitions shall be accompanied by proof of service upon all other parties. The petition shall be verified by counsel or the petitioner. Upon receipt of the required docket fee, the clerk will docket the petition. For stays of the judgments of the Office of Administrative Hearings, the petition shall contain a statement that a stay has been sought in the Office of Administrative Hearings and denied or vacated or shall contain facts showing that it was impracticable there to seek a stay. For stays of any judgment, the petition shall contain (i) a statement of any facts necessary to an understanding of the basis upon which the writ is sought and (ii) a statement of reasons why the writ should issue in justice to the applicant. The petition may be accompanied by affidavits and by any certified portions of the record pertinent to its consideration. It may be included in a petition to the superior court for certiorari, mandamus, or prohibition.

(c) Response; Determination by Court. – Within 10 days after service of the petition, any party may file a response thereto with supporting affidavits or certified portions of the record not filed with the petition. Filing shall be accompanied by proof of service upon all other parties. The court for good cause shown may shorten the time for filing a response. Determination will be made on the basis of the petition, the response, and any supporting papers. No briefs or oral argument will be received or allowed unless ordered by the court upon its own initiative.

(d) Temporary Stay. – Upon the filing of a petition for supersedeas, the applicant may apply, either within the petition or by separate paper, for an order temporarily staying enforcement or execution of the judgment, decision, order, or other determination pending decision by the court upon the petition for supersedeas. If application is made by separate paper, it shall be filed and served in the manner provided for the petition for supersedeas in Rule 92(b). The court for good cause shown in such a petition for temporary stay may issue such an order ex parte."

**SECTION 12H.25.(b)** Article 4 of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read:

**"§ 150B-53. Writs.**

Any party to a contested case may petition for writs of certiorari, mandamus, prohibition, or supersedeas in the manner prescribed in Rules 90, 91, and 92 of the North Carolina Rules of Civil Procedure."

**SECTION 12H.25.(c)** This section is effective when it becomes law, and applies to judgments, decisions, and orders of the Office of Administrative Hearings entered on or after that date.

**CLARIFY NOTICE OF EXTRAPOLATED OVERPAYMENTS**

**SECTION 12H.26.(a)** G.S. 108C-5(i) reads as rewritten:

1       "(i) Prior to extrapolating the results of any audits, the Department shall demonstrate  
2 and inform the provider that (i) the provider failed to substantially comply with the  
3 requirements of State or federal law or regulation or (ii) the Department has a credible  
4 allegation of fraud concerning the provider. Nothing in the subsection shall be construed to  
5 prohibit the Department from identifying the extrapolated overpayment amount in the same  
6 notice that meets the requirements of this subsection."

7       **SECTION 12H.26.(b)** G.S. 108C-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to  
8 read:

9       "(t) Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prohibit the Department from utilizing  
10 a contractor to send notices to providers on behalf of the Department."

## 11       **MODIFICATIONS TO RECIPIENT APPEALS**

12       **SECTION 12H.27.(a)** G.S. 108A-70.9A(d) reads as rewritten:

13       "(d) Appeals. – Except as provided by this section and G.S. 108A-70.9B, a request for a  
14 hearing to appeal an adverse determination of the Department under this section is a contested  
15 case subject to the provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes. The  
16 recipient ~~shall~~ may request a hearing only within 30 days of the time period beginning upon the  
17 mailing of the notice required by subsection (c) of this section and ending on the effective date  
18 of the adverse determination, which shall be the period for appeal. In order to request a hearing,  
19 a recipient must by sending file an appeal request form to with OAH and the Department.  
20 Department within the period for appeal. If the recipient does not request a hearing during the  
21 period for appeal, the recipient shall be deemed to have waived any right of appeal, and OAH  
22 shall deny any hearing request filed outside the period for appeal. Upon demonstration during  
23 any contested case that the hearing request was filed outside the period for appeal, OAH shall  
24 dismiss the contested case. Where a request for hearing concerns the reduction, modification, or  
25 termination of Medicaid services, including the failure to act upon a timely request for  
26 reauthorization with reasonable promptness, upon the receipt of a timely appeal, the  
27 Department shall reinstate the services to the level or manner prior to action by the Department  
28 as permitted by federal law or regulation. The Department shall immediately forward a copy of  
29 the notice to OAH electronically. The information contained in the notice is confidential unless  
30 the recipient appeals. OAH may dispose of the records after one year. The Department may not  
31 influence, limit, or interfere with the recipient's decision to request a hearing."

32       **SECTION 12H.27.(b)** G.S. 108A-70.9B reads as rewritten:

33       "**§ 108A-70.9B. Contested Medicaid cases.**

34       ...  
35       (c) Mediation. – Upon receipt of an appeal request form as provided by  
36 G.S. 108A-70.9A(e) or other clear request for a hearing by a Medicaid recipient, OAH shall  
37 immediately notify the Mediation Network of North Carolina, which shall contact the recipient  
38 within five days to offer mediation in an attempt to resolve the dispute. If mediation is  
39 accepted, the mediation must be completed within 25 days of submission of the request for  
40 appeal. Upon completion of the mediation, the mediator shall inform OAH and the Department  
41 within 24 hours of the resolution by facsimile or electronic messaging. If the parties have  
42 resolved matters in the mediation, OAH shall dismiss the case. OAH shall not conduct a  
43 hearing of any contested Medicaid case until it has received notice from the mediator assigned  
44 that either: (i) the mediation was unsuccessful, or (ii) the petitioner has rejected the offer of  
45 mediation, or (iii) the petitioner has failed to appear at a scheduled mediation. Nothing in this  
46 subsection shall restrict the right to a contested case hearing. If the recipient accepts an offer of  
47 mediation and then fails to meaningfully participate without good cause, OAH shall dismiss the  
48 contested case.

49       (d) Burden of Proof. – The recipient has the burden of proof ~~to show entitlement to a~~  
50 ~~requested benefit or the propriety of requested agency action when the agency has denied the~~  
51



benefit or refused to take the particular action. The agency has the burden of proof when the appeal is from an agency determination to impose a penalty or to reduce, terminate, or suspend a previously granted benefit. The party with the burden of proof on any issue on all issues submitted to OAH for a Medicaid contested case hearing and has the burden of going forward, forward. ~~and the~~ The administrative law judge shall not make any ruling on the preponderance of evidence until the close of all evidence.

...."

**SECTION 12H.27.(c)** G.S. 108D-15(i) reads as rewritten:

"(i) Mediation. – Upon receipt of an appeal request form as provided by G.S. 108D-15(f) or other clear request for a hearing by an enrollee, OAH shall immediately notify the Mediation Network of North Carolina, which shall contact the enrollee within five days to offer mediation in an attempt to resolve the dispute. If mediation is accepted, the mediation must be completed within 25 days of submission of the request for appeal. Upon completion of the mediation, the mediator shall inform OAH and the LME/MCO within 24 hours of the resolution by facsimile or electronic messaging. If the parties have resolved matters in the mediation, OAH shall dismiss the case. OAH shall not conduct a hearing of any contested case involving a dispute of a managed care action until it has received notice from the mediator assigned that either (i) the mediation was unsuccessful, (ii) the petitioner has rejected the offer of mediation, or (iii) the petitioner has failed to appear at a scheduled mediation. ~~Nothing in this subsection shall restrict the right to a contested case hearing. If the enrollee accepts an offer of mediation and then fails to meaningfully participate without good cause, OAH shall dismiss the contested case.~~"

**SECTION 12H.27.(d)** This section is effective October 1, 2014, and applies to appeals notices of adverse determination mailed on or after that date and appeals of notices of resolution mailed on or after that date.

## **REPORT ON FUNDING OF STATE MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

**SECTION 12H.28.** The University of North Carolina System, working with the appropriate constituent institutions and health systems, shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services on how the medical schools are funded. The report shall include a detailed explanation of the sources of all income within both a current and historical context, noting any changes in funding sources and amounts over time. The report required by this section is due by October 1, 2014.

## **EXTEND EXISTING IMAGING UTILIZATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES CONTRACT; CONTAIN COSTS OF FUTURE CONTRACTS**

**SECTION 12H.30.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall renegotiate the existing contract for imaging utilization management services in order to achieve five million five hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000) in annual savings of net General Fund appropriations.

**SECTION 12H.30.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall issue a request for proposals (RFP) for a contract for imaging utilization management services to ascertain whether the State can achieve better savings with an alternative vendor and, if so, enter into a contract with the alternative vendor. Such an RFP shall incorporate the same requirements as those specified in Section 10.68B of S.L. 2009-451, which was enacted by Section 6 of S.L. 2009-575.

**SECTION 12H.30.(c)** No later than March 1, 2015, the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall report on the results of this section to (i) the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, (ii) the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, and (iii) the Fiscal Research Division.

1  
2 **SUBPART XII-I. MISCELLANEOUS**

3  
4 **CONTROL OF DATA DISCLOSED TO THE NORTH CAROLINA HEALTH**  
5 **INFORMATION EXCHANGE BY REQUIRED PARTICIPANTS**

6 **SECTION 12I.1.(a)** G.S. 90-413.3A(b) reads as rewritten:

7 "(b) Any hospital, as defined in ~~G.S. 131E-76(e)~~, G.S. 131E-76(3) that has an electronic  
8 health record system shall connect to the ~~NC HIE~~ HIE Network and submit individual patient  
9 demographic and clinical data on services paid for with Medicaid funds, based upon the  
10 findings set forth in subsection (a) of this section and notwithstanding the voluntary nature of  
11 the NC HIE under G.S. 90-413.2. The NC HIE shall give the Department of Health and Human  
12 Services and professional staff of the Fiscal Research, Bill Drafting, Research, and Program  
13 Evaluation Divisions of the General Assembly real-time access to data and information  
14 contained in the NC HIE, disclosed through the HIE Network."

15 **SECTION 12I.1.(b)** G.S. 90-413.3A is amended by adding a new subsection to  
16 read:

17 "(c) Any data disclosed through the HIE Network pursuant to subsection (b) of this  
18 section shall be and will remain the sole property of the State. Any data or product derived  
19 from the data disclosed to the HIE Network pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, including  
20 a consolidation or analysis of the data, shall be and will remain the sole property of the State.  
21 The NC HIE shall not allow proprietary information it receives pursuant to this section to be  
22 used by any person or entity for commercial purposes."

23 **SECTION 12I.1.(c)** In order to ensure the successful, uninterrupted operation of  
24 the statewide health information exchange network (HIE Network), the Department of Health  
25 and Human Services (Department) shall develop a transition plan for transferring the  
26 responsibilities imposed on the NC HIE under Article 29A of the General Statutes to another  
27 entity in the event the NC HIE is unable or unwilling to continue overseeing and administering  
28 the HIE Network. The Department shall develop the plan in consultation with the Office of  
29 Information Technology Services and the NC HIE, and submit the plan to the Joint Legislative  
30 Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division no later  
31 than February 1, 2015.

32  
33 **ESTABLISHMENT OF JOINT LEGISLATIVE STUDY COMMISSION ON**  
34 **TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY**

35 **SECTION 12I.2.(a)** There is created the Joint Legislative Study Commission on  
36 the Service Needs of Individuals with Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI). The purpose of the  
37 Commission is to study and make recommendations about the service needs of individuals with  
38 TBI.

39 **SECTION 12I.2.(b)** The Commission shall consist of 15 members as follows:

- 40 (1) Five members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives  
41 with the following qualifications:  
42 a. Two members of the House of Representatives.  
43 b. One licensed physician with experience assessing and treating adults  
44 who have suffered TBI.  
45 c. One neuropsychologist with experience assessing and treating  
46 individuals with TBI.  
47 d. One adult survivor of TBI.  
48 (2) Five members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate with  
49 the following qualifications:  
50 a. Two members of the Senate.  
51 b. One operator of a rehabilitation facility for adults with TBI.

1 c. One representative of the Veterans Administration with knowledge  
2 and experience in the range of TBI services available to members of  
3 the military and veterans.

4 d. One parent of a child survivor of TBI.

5 (3) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, or the  
6 Secretary's designee.

7 (4) The Director of the Division of Medical Assistance, or the Director's  
8 designee.

9 (5) The Executive Director of the North Carolina Brain Injury Council, or the  
10 Executive Director's designee.

11 (6) The Executive Director of Community Care of North Carolina, or the  
12 Executive Director's designee.

13 (7) One Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of a local management entity that has  
14 been approved to operate the 1915(b)/(c) Medicaid Waiver, who is currently  
15 managing services for children and adults with TBI, or the CEO's designee,  
16 appointed jointly by the cochairs of the Commission.

17 **SECTION 12I.2.(c)** The Commission shall have two cochairs, one designated by  
18 the Speaker of the House of Representatives and one designated by the President Pro Tempore  
19 of the Senate from among their respective appointees. The Commission shall meet upon the  
20 call of the cochairs. Any vacancy on the Commission shall be filled by the original appointing  
21 authority. A quorum shall consist of a majority of the total membership of the Commission.

22 **SECTION 12I.2.(d)** The Commission shall study all of the following issues:

23 (1) Existing TBI services and any deficiencies in service array, quality of  
24 services, accessibility, and availability of services across each age group of  
25 persons with TBI regardless of the age at which the trauma occurred.

26 (2) Existing TBI-specific service definitions for children and adults who receive  
27 services through federally funded programs, including Medicaid, federal  
28 block grants, and the Veterans Administration; through State-funded  
29 programs, including the Traumatic Brain Injury Trust Fund; through  
30 county-funded programs; and through other funding sources, as well as the  
31 need for additional or revised service definitions to meet the specific needs  
32 of those with TBI.

33 (3) Current reimbursement rates tied to settings that treat adults with TBI, and  
34 the adequacy of these reimbursement rates.

35 (4) Current accessibility to TBI services, service information, educational  
36 materials, and family resources; and any deficiencies that need to be  
37 addressed.

38 (5) Current status of TBI-specific screening, assessment, triage, and service  
39 referrals for children, adults, and veterans; and any deficiencies that need to  
40 be addressed.

41 (6) This State's current organizational model for providing comprehensive needs  
42 assessment, information management, policy development, service delivery,  
43 monitoring, and quality assurance for children and adults with TBI as  
44 compared to TBI organizational structures in other states; and specific  
45 organizational models to manage services for persons with TBI that are well  
46 coordinated for all citizens, including veterans.

47 (7) Any other matters related to TBI services for children, adults, veterans, and  
48 their families.

49 **SECTION 12I.2.(e)** Members of the Commission shall receive per diem,  
50 subsistence, and travel allowances in accordance with G.S. 120-3.1, 138-5, or 138-6, as  
51 appropriate. The Commission, while in the discharge of its official duties, may exercise all

1 powers provided for under G.S. 120-19 and G.S. 120-19.1 through G.S. 120-19.4. The  
 2 Commission may meet in the Legislative Building or the Legislative Office Building.

3 With approval of the Legislative Services Commission, the Legislative Services  
 4 Officer shall assign professional staff to assist the Commission in its work. Upon the direction  
 5 of the Legislative Services Commission, the Director of Legislative Assistants of the Senate  
 6 and of the House of Representatives shall assign clerical staff to the Commission. The expenses  
 7 for clerical employees shall be borne by the Commission. The Commission may contract for  
 8 consultants or hire employees in accordance with G.S. 120-32.02.

9 **SECTION 12I.2.(f)** The Commission shall submit a final report of its findings and  
 10 recommendations, including any proposed legislation, to the 2016 Regular Session of the 2015  
 11 General Assembly no later than May 1, 2016. The Commission shall terminate upon the filing  
 12 of its final report.

13  
 14 **PED STUDY CONCERNING ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE EDUCATION**  
 15 **AND PREVENTION INITIATIVE TO BE FUNDED BY LOCAL ALCOHOLIC**  
 16 **BEVERAGE CONTROL BOARDS.**

17 **SECTION 12I.3.(a)** The Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight  
 18 Committee shall consider including in the 2014-2015 Work Plan for the Program Evaluation  
 19 Division of the General Assembly a study of the benefits and disadvantages to the State of  
 20 requiring local Alcoholic Beverage Control boards to (i) cease payments effective July 1, 2015,  
 21 to the Department of Health and Human Services under G.S. 18B-805(b)(3) for alcoholism or  
 22 substance abuse research, treatment, or education and (ii) redirect these payments to the North  
 23 Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission, effective July 1, 2015, for an alcohol and  
 24 substance abuse education and prevention initiative.

25 **SECTION 12I.3.(b)** If the Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight  
 26 Committee adds the study described in subsection (a) to its 2014-2015 Work Plan, the Program  
 27 Evaluation Division shall submit its findings and recommendations to the Joint Legislative  
 28 Program Evaluation Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division no later than  
 29 February 1, 2015.

30  
 31 **SUBPART XII-J. DHHS BLOCK GRANTS**

32  
 33 **REVISE DHHS BLOCK GRANTS**

34 **SECTION 12J.1.** Section 12J.1 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

35 **"DHHS BLOCK GRANTS**

36 **"SECTION 12J.1.(a)** Except as otherwise provided, appropriations from federal block  
 37 grant funds are made for each year of the fiscal biennium ending June 30, 2015, according to  
 38 the following schedule:

		<b>FY2013-2014</b>	<b>FY2014-2015</b>
<b>TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY</b>			
<b>FAMILIES (TANF) FUNDS</b>			
Local Program Expenditures			
Division of Social Services			
01.	Work First Family Assistance	\$ 60,285,413	\$ 60,285,413
02.	Work First County Block Grants	82,485,495	82,485,495
03.	Work First Electing Counties	2,352,521	2,352,521

1			
2	04.	Adoption Services – Special Children	
3		Adoption Fund	2,026,877 2,026,877
4			
5	05.	Child Protective Services – Child Welfare	
6		Workers for Local DSS	9,412,391 9,412,391
7			
8	06.	Child Welfare Collaborative	632,416 632,416
9			
10	<u>06A.</u>	<u>Foster Care Services</u>	<u>1,385,152</u>
11			
12		Division of Child Development <u>and Early Education</u>	
13			
14	07.	Subsidized Child Care Program	57,172,097 55,409,695 54,054,806
15			
16	08.	Swap Child Care Subsidy	6,352,644 6,352,644
17			
18	<u>08A.</u>	<u>Pre-K Swap Out</u>	<u>7,195,807</u>
19			
20		Division of Public Health	
21			
22	09.	Teen Pregnancy Initiatives	2,500,000 2,500,000
23			
24		DHHS Administration	
25			
26	10.	Division of Social Services	2,482,260 2,482,260
27			
28	11.	Office of the Secretary	34,042 34,042
29			
30		Transfers to Other Block Grants	
31			
32		Division of Child Development <u>and Early Education</u>	
33			
34	12.	Transfer to the Child Care and	
35		Development Fund	71,773,001 71,773,001
36			
37	13.	Transfer to Social Services Block	
38		Grant for Child Protective Services –	
39		Child Welfare Training in Counties	1,300,000 1,300,000
40			
41	14.	Transfer to Social Services Block	
42		Grant for Child Protective Services	5,040,000 5,040,000
43			
44	15.	Transfer to Social Services Block	
45		Grant for County Departments of	
46		Social Services for Children's Services	4,148,001 4,148,001
47			
48		<b>TOTAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO</b>	
49		<b>NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) FUNDS</b>	<b>\$307,997,158 <del>\$306,234,756</del> <u>\$313,460,826</u></b>
50			
51		<b>TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)</b>	

**EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY FUNDS**

## Local Program Expenditures

## Division of Social Services

01.	Work First County Block Grants	\$ 5,580,925	\$ 5,580,925
02.	Work First Electing Counties	25,692	25,692

Division of Child Development and Early Education

03.	Subsidized Child Care	6,549,469	<del>6,549,469</del> <u>11,679,394</u>
-----	-----------------------	-----------	--

**TOTAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO  
NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) EMERGENCY  
CONTINGENCY FUNDS**
**\$12,156,086    ~~\$12,156,086~~    \$ 17,286,011**
**SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT**

## Local Program Expenditures

## Divisions of Social Services and Aging and Adult Services

01.	County Departments of Social Services (Transfer from TANF \$4,148,001)	\$ 29,422,137	<del>\$ 29,422,137</del> <u>\$ 27,427,015</u>
02.	Child Protective Services (Transfer from TANF)	5,040,000	5,040,000
03.	State In-Home Services Fund	1,943,950	1,943,950
04.	Adult Protective Services	1,245,363	1,245,363
05.	State Adult Day Care Fund	1,994,084	1,994,084
06.	Child Protective Services/CPS Investigative Services – Child Medical Evaluation Program	563,868	563,868
07.	Special Children Adoption Incentive Fund	462,600	462,600
08.	Child Protective Services – Child Welfare Training for Counties (Transfer from TANF)	1,300,000	1,300,000
09.	Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG)	1,696,888	1,696,888
10.	Child Advocacy Centers	375,000	375,000

1	11.	Guardianship	3,978,360	3,978,360
2				
3	12.	UNC Cares Contract	229,376	<del>229,376</del> 57,344
4				
5	<del>13.</del>	<del>Foster Care Services</del>	<del>1,385,152</del>	<del>1,385,152</del>
6				
7		Division of Central Management and Support		
8				
9	14.	DHHS Competitive Block Grants for Nonprofits	3,852,500	3,852,500
10				
11				
12		Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services		
13				
14	15.	Mental Health Services – Adult and Child/Developmental Disabilities Program/ Substance Abuse Services – Adult	4,030,730	4,030,730
15				
16				
17				
18		DHHS Program Expenditures		
19				
20		Division of Services for the Blind		
21				
22	16.	Independent Living Program	3,361,323	3,361,323
23				
24		Division of Health Service Regulation		
25				
26	17.	Adult Care Licensure Program	381,087	381,087
27				
28	18.	Mental Health Licensure and Certification Program	190,284	190,284
29				
30				
31		DHHS Administration		
32				
33	19.	Division of Aging and Adult Services	577,745	577,745
34				
35	20.	Division of Social Services	559,109	559,109
36				
37	21.	Office of the Secretary/Controller's Office	127,731	127,731
38				
39	22.	Division of Child Development	13,878	13,878
40				
41	23.	Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services	27,446	27,446
42				
43				
44	24.	Division of Health Service Regulation	118,946	118,946
45				
46		<b>TOTAL SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT</b>	<b>\$ 62,877,557</b>	<del>\$ 62,877,557</del> <b>\$ 59,325,251</b>

**LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE BLOCK GRANT**

Local Program Expenditures

1	Division of Social Services		
2			
3	01. Low-Income Energy Assistance		
4	Program (LIEAP)	\$ 50,876,440	\$ 50,876,440
5			
6	02. Crisis Intervention Program (CIP)	33,866,195	33,866,195
7			
8	Local Administration		
9			
10	Division of Social Services		
11			
12	03. County DSS Administration	6,757,731	6,757,731
13			
14	DHHS Administration		
15			
16	04. Office of the Secretary/DIRM	412,488	412,488
17			
18	05. Office of the Secretary/Controller's Office	18,378	18,378
19			
20	Transfers to Other State Agencies		
21			
22	Department of Environment and Natural		
23	Resources (DENR)		
24			
25	06. Weatherization Program	14,947,789	<del>14,947,789</del> <u>12,473,090</u>
26			
27	07. Heating Air Repair and Replacement		
28	Program (HARRP)	7,193,873	<del>7,193,873</del> <u>6,636,633</u>
29			
30	08. Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service		
31	Providers – Weatherization	37,257	<del>37,257</del> <u>692,950</u>
32			
33	09. Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service		
34	Providers – HARRP	338,352	<del>338,352</del> <u>312,227</u>
35			
36	10. DENR Administration – Weatherization	37,257	<del>37,257</del> <u>692,950</u>
37			
38	11. DENR Administration – HARRP	338,352	<del>338,352</del> <u>312,226</u>
39			
40	Department of Administration		
41			
42	12. N.C. Commission on Indian Affairs	87,736	87,736
43			
44	<b>TOTAL LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY</b>		
45	<b>ASSISTANCE BLOCK GRANT</b>	<b>\$ 114,911,848</b>	<del><b>\$ 114,911,848</b></del> <b><u>\$113,139,044</u></b>
46			
47	<b>CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND BLOCK GRANT</b>		
48			
49	Local Program Expenditures		
50			
51	Division of Child Development <u>and Early Education</u>		



1			
2	01.	Child Care Services	
3		(Smart Start \$7,000,000)	\$ 156,566,345 <del>\$ 158,328,747</del> <u>\$168,536,136</u>
4			
5	02.	Electronic Tracking System	3,000,000 3,000,000
6			
7	03.	Transfer from TANF Block Grant	
8		for Child Care Subsidies	71,773,001 71,773,001
9			
10	04.	Quality and Availability Initiatives	
11		(TEACH Program \$3,800,000)	24,262,402 <del>22,500,000</del> <u>24,168,551</u>
12			
13	DHHS Administration		
14			
15	<u>Division of Child Development and Early Education</u>		
16			
17	05.	DCDEE Administrative Expenses	6,000,000 <del>6,000,000</del> <u>7,677,977</u>
18			
19	<u>Division of Social Services</u>		
20			
21	06.	Local Subsidized Child Care	
22		Services Support	13,274,413 13,274,413
23			
24	Division of Central Administration		
25			
26	07.	DHHS Central Administration – DIRM	
27		Technical Services	775,000 775,000
28			
29	08.	<u>Central Regional Maintenance</u>	<u>202,000</u>
30			
31	<b>TOTAL CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		
32	<b>FUND BLOCK GRANT</b>		
33			<b>\$ 275,651,161 <del>\$ 275,651,161</del> <u>\$289,407,078</u></b>
34	<b>MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT</b>		
35			
36	Local Program Expenditures		
37			
38	01.	Mental Health Services – Adult	\$ 10,717,607 \$10,717,607
39			
40	02.	Mental Health Services – Child	5,121,991 <del>5,121,991</del> <u>13,619,833</u>
41			
42	03.	Administration	200,000 200,000
43			
44	04.	<u>Mental Health Services – Adult/Child</u>	<u>12,398,643</u>
45			
46	05.	<u>Crisis Solutions Initiative – Critical</u>	
47		<u>Time Intervention</u>	<u>750,000</u>
48			
49	<b>TOTAL MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES</b>		
50	<b>BLOCK GRANT</b>		
51			<b>\$ 16,039,598 <del>\$ 16,039,598</del> <u>\$ 16,968,476</u></b>

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT BLOCK GRANT**

Local Program Expenditures

Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services

01.	<del>Substance Abuse Services—Adult</del>	\$ 14,960,371	\$ 14,960,371
02.	<del>Substance Abuse Treatment Alternative for Women</del>	6,050,300	6,050,300
03.	Substance Abuse – HIV and IV Drug	3,919,723	3,919,723
04.	<del>Substance Abuse Prevention—Child</del>	7,186,857	7,186,857
04A.	<u>Substance Abuse Prevention</u>		<u>8,669,284</u>
05.	<del>Substance Abuse Services—Child</del>	4,190,500	4,190,500
05A.	<u>Substance Abuse Services – Treatment for Children/Adults</u>		<u>31,125,883</u>
05B.	<u>Veteran's Crisis – DOA Veterans Affairs Call-in Crisis Center</u>		<u>250,000</u>
06.	Administration	454,000	454,000

Division of Public Health

07.	<del>Risk Reduction Projects</del>	575,654	575,654
08.	<del>Aid to Counties</del>	190,295	190,295
08A.	<u>HIV Testing for Individuals in Substance Abuse Treatment</u>		<u>765,949</u>

**TOTAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT BLOCK GRANT**

\$ 37,527,700    ~~\$ 37,527,700~~    \$ 45,184,839

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANT**

Local Program Expenditures

Division of Public Health

01.	Children's Health Services (Safe Sleep Campaign \$45,000)	\$ 8,042,531	<del>\$ 8,042,531</del> <u>\$ 7,574,703</u>
02.	Women's Health (March of Dimes \$350,000; Teen Pregnancy Prevention Initiatives \$650,000; Perinatal		

1	Quality Collaborative \$350,000;		
2	17P Project \$52,000; Carolina Pregnancy		
3	Care Fellowship <del>\$250,000</del> ; <u>\$300,000</u> ;		
4	Nurse-Family Partnership \$509,018)	8,532,935	<del>8,532,935</del> <u>8,095,148</u>
5			
6	03. Oral Health	44,901	44,901
7			
8	DHHS Program Expenditures		
9			
10	Division of Public Health		
11			
12	04. Children's Health Services	1,301,504	<del>1,301,504</del> <u>1,300,578</u>
13			
14	05. Women's Health – Maternal Health	105,419	<del>105,419</del> <u>105,361</u>
15			
16	06. State Center for Health Statistics	164,487	<del>164,487</del> <u>156,230</u>
17			
18	07. Health Promotion – Injury and		
19	Violence Prevention	89,374	<del>89,374</del> <u>84,919</u>
20			
21	DHHS Administration		
22			
23	Division of Public Health		
24			
25	08. Division of Public Health Administration	573,108	<del>573,108</del> <u>552,571</u>
26			
27	<b>TOTAL MATERNAL AND CHILD</b>		
28	<b>HEALTH BLOCK GRANT</b>	<b>\$ 18,854,259</b>	<b><del>\$ 18,854,259</del><u>\$ 17,914,411</u></b>
29			
30	<b>PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT</b>		
31			
32	Local Program Expenditures		
33			
34	01. Physical Activity and Prevention	\$ 1,186,142	<del>\$ 1,186,142</del> <u>\$ 2,079,945</u>
35			
36	02. Injury and Violence Prevention		
37	(Services to Rape Victims – Set-Aside)	169,730	<del>169,730</del> <u>173,476</u>
38			
39	DHHS Program Expenditures		
40			
41	Division of Public Health		
42			
43	03. HIV/STD Prevention and		
44	Community Planning	145,819	145,819
45			
46	04. Oral Health Preventive Services	46,302	46,302
47			
48	05. Laboratory Services – Testing,		
49	Training, and Consultation	10,980	<del>10,980</del> <u>21,012</u>
50			
51	06. Injury and Violence Prevention		

1	(Services to Rape Victims – Set-Aside)	199,634	199,634
2			
3	07. Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention	162,249	<del>162,249</del> <u>187,693</u>
4			
5	08. Performance Improvement and Accountability	213,971	<del>213,971</del> <u>855,075</u>
6			
7	09. Physical Activity and Nutrition	38,000	<del>38,000</del> <u>68,073</u>
8			
9	10. State Center for Health Statistics	61,406	<del>61,406</del> <u>144,749</u>
10			
11	<b>TOTAL PREVENTIVE HEALTH</b>		
12	<b>SERVICES BLOCK GRANT</b>	<b>\$ 2,234,233</b>	<b><del>\$ 2,234,233</del> <u>\$ 3,921,778</u></b>
13			
14	<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT</b>		
15			
16	Local Program Expenditures		
17			
18	Office of Economic Opportunity		
19			
20	01. Community Action Agencies	\$ 22,402,724	<del>\$ 22,402,724</del> <u>\$ 24,168,417</u>
21			
22	02. Limited Purpose Agencies	1,244,596	<del>1,244,596</del> <u>1,342,690</u>
23			
24	DHHS Administration		
25			
26	03. Office of Economic Opportunity	1,244,596	<del>1,244,596</del> <u>1,342,690</u>
27			
28	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>		
29	<b>BLOCK GRANT</b>	<b>\$ 24,891,916</b>	<b><del>\$ 24,891,916</del> <u>\$ 26,853,797</u></b>
30			

**"GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**"SECTION 12J.1.(b)** Information to Be Included in Block Grant Plans. – The Department of Health and Human Services shall submit a separate plan for each Block Grant received and administered by the Department, and each plan shall include the following:

- (1) A delineation of the proposed allocations by program or activity, including State and federal match requirements.
- (2) A delineation of the proposed State and local administrative expenditures.
- (3) An identification of all new positions to be established through the Block Grant, including permanent, temporary, and time-limited positions.
- (4) A comparison of the proposed allocations by program or activity with two prior years' program and activity budgets and two prior years' actual program or activity expenditures.
- (5) A projection of current year expenditures by program or activity.
- (6) A projection of federal Block Grant funds available, including unspent federal funds from the current and prior fiscal years.

**"SECTION 12J.1.(c)** Changes in Federal Fund Availability. – If the Congress of the United States increases the federal fund availability for any of the Block Grants or contingency funds and other grants related to existing Block Grants administered by the Department of Health and Human Services from the amounts appropriated in this section, the Department shall allocate the increase proportionally across the program and activity appropriations identified for that Block Grant in this section. In allocating an increase in federal fund

1 availability, the Office of State Budget and Management shall not approve funding for new  
2 programs or activities not appropriated in this section.

3 If the Congress of the United States decreases the federal fund availability for any of  
4 the Block Grants or contingency funds and other grants related to existing Block Grants  
5 administered by the Department of Health and Human Services from the amounts appropriated  
6 in this section, the Department shall develop a plan to adjust the block grants based on reduced  
7 federal funding.

8 Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, for fiscal years 2013-2014 and  
9 2014-2015, increases in the federal fund availability for the Temporary Assistance to Needy  
10 Families (TANF) Block Grant shall be used only for the North Carolina Child Care Subsidy  
11 program to pay for child care in four- or five-star rated facilities for four-year-old  
12 ~~children~~ children and shall not be used to supplant State funds.

13 Prior to allocating the change in federal fund availability, the proposed allocation  
14 must be approved by the Office of State Budget and Management. If the Department adjusts the  
15 allocation of any Block Grant due to changes in federal fund availability, then a report shall be  
16 made to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services, the Joint  
17 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, and the Fiscal Research Division.

18 **"SECTION 12J.1.(d)** Except as otherwise provided, appropriations from federal Block  
19 Grant funds are made for each year of the fiscal biennium ending June 30, 2015, according to  
20 the schedule enacted for State fiscal years 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 or until a new schedule is  
21 enacted by the General Assembly.

22 **"SECTION 12J.1.(e)** All changes to the budgeted allocations to the Block Grants or  
23 contingency funds and other grants related to existing Block Grants administered by the  
24 Department of Health and Human Services that are not specifically addressed in this section  
25 shall be approved by the Office of State Budget and Management, and the Office of State  
26 Budget and Management shall consult with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental  
27 Operations for review prior to implementing the changes. The report shall include an itemized  
28 listing of affected programs, including associated changes in budgeted allocations. All changes  
29 to the budgeted allocations to the Block Grants shall be reported immediately to the Joint  
30 Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research  
31 Division. This subsection does not apply to Block Grant changes caused by legislative salary  
32 increases and benefit adjustments.

33 **"SECTION 12J.1.(e1)** Except as otherwise provided, the Department of Health and  
34 Human Services shall have flexibility to transfer funding between the Temporary Assistance to  
35 Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant and the TANF Emergency Contingency Funds Block  
36 Grant so long as the total allocation for the line items within those block grants remains the  
37 same.

### 38 39 **"TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) FUNDS**

40 **"SECTION 12J.1.(f)** The sum of eighty-two million four hundred eighty-five thousand  
41 four hundred ninety-five dollars (\$82,485,495) appropriated in this section in TANF funds to  
42 the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, for each year of  
43 the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium shall be used for Work First County Block Grants. The Division  
44 shall certify these funds in the appropriate State-level services based on prior year actual  
45 expenditures. The Division has the authority to realign the authorized budget for these funds  
46 among the State-level services based on current year actual expenditures.

47 **"SECTION 12J.1.(g)** The sum of two million four hundred eighty-two thousand two  
48 hundred sixty dollars (\$2,482,260) appropriated in this section in TANF funds to the  
49 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, for each year of the  
50 2013-2015 fiscal biennium shall be used to support administration of TANF-funded programs.

1       **"SECTION 12J.1.(h)** The sum of nine million four hundred twelve thousand three  
2 hundred ninety-one dollars (\$9,412,391) appropriated in this section to the Department of  
3 Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, in TANF funds for each year of the  
4 2013-2015 fiscal biennium for child welfare improvements shall be allocated to the county  
5 departments of social services for hiring or contracting staff to investigate and provide services  
6 in Child Protective Services cases; to provide foster care and support services; to recruit, train,  
7 license, and support prospective foster and adoptive families; and to provide interstate and  
8 post-adoption services for eligible families.

9       Counties shall maintain their level of expenditures in local funds for Child Protective  
10 Services workers. Of the Block Grant funds appropriated for Child Protective Services workers,  
11 the total expenditures from State and local funds for fiscal years 2013-2014 and 2014-2015  
12 shall not be less than the total expended from State and local funds for the 2012-2013 fiscal  
13 year.

14       **"SECTION 12J.1.(i)** The sum of two million twenty-six thousand eight hundred  
15 seventy-seven dollars (\$2,026,877) appropriated in this section in TANF funds to the  
16 Department of Health and Human Services, Special Children Adoption Fund, for each year of  
17 the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium shall be used in accordance with G.S. 108A-50.2. The Division  
18 of Social Services, in consultation with the North Carolina Association of County Directors of  
19 Social Services and representatives of licensed private adoption agencies, shall develop  
20 guidelines for the awarding of funds to licensed public and private adoption agencies upon the  
21 adoption of children described in G.S. 108A-50 and in foster care. Payments received from the  
22 Special Children Adoption Fund by participating agencies shall be used exclusively to enhance  
23 the adoption services program. No local match shall be required as a condition for receipt of  
24 these funds.

25       **"SECTION 12J.1.(j)** The sum of six hundred thirty-two thousand four hundred sixteen  
26 dollars (\$632,416) appropriated in this section to the Department of Health and Human  
27 Services in TANF funds for each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium shall be used to  
28 continue support for the Child Welfare Collaborative.

#### 29 30 **"SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT**

31       **"SECTION 12J.1.(k)** The sum of twenty-nine million four hundred twenty-two thousand  
32 one hundred thirty-seven dollars (\$29,422,137) appropriated in this section in the Social  
33 Services Block Grant to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social  
34 Services, for each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium the 2013-2014 fiscal year and the sum  
35 of twenty-seven million four hundred twenty-seven thousand fifteen dollars (\$27,427,015)  
36 appropriated in this section in the Social Services Block Grant for the 2014-2015 fiscal year  
37 shall be used for county block grants. The Division shall certify these funds in the appropriate  
38 State-level services based on prior year actual expenditures. The Division has the authority to  
39 realign the authorized budget for these funds among the State-level services based on current  
40 year actual expenditures.

41       **"SECTION 12J.1.(l)** The sum of one million three hundred thousand dollars (\$1,300,000)  
42 appropriated in this section in the Social Services Block Grant to the Department of Health and  
43 Human Services, Division of Social Services, for each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium  
44 shall be used to support various child welfare training projects as follows:

- 45           (1) Provide a regional training center in southeastern North Carolina.
- 46           (2) Provide training for residential child caring facilities.
- 47           (3) Provide for various other child welfare training initiatives.

48       **"SECTION 12J.1.(m)** The Department of Health and Human Services is authorized,  
49 subject to the approval of the Office of State Budget and Management, to transfer Social  
50 Services Block Grant funding allocated for departmental administration between divisions that  
51 have received administrative allocations from the Social Services Block Grant.

1 "SECTION 12J.1.(n) Social Services Block Grant funds appropriated for the Special  
2 Childrens Adoption Incentive Fund will require a fifty percent (50%) local match.

3 "SECTION 12J.1.(o) The sum of five million forty thousand dollars (\$5,040,000)  
4 appropriated in this section in the Social Services Block Grant for each year of the 2013-2015  
5 fiscal biennium shall be allocated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division  
6 of Social Services. The Division shall allocate these funds to local departments of social  
7 services to replace the loss of Child Protective Services State funds that are currently used by  
8 county government to pay for Child Protective Services staff at the local level. These funds  
9 shall be used to maintain the number of Child Protective Services workers throughout the State.  
10 These Social Services Block Grant funds shall be used to pay for salaries and related expenses  
11 only and are exempt from 10A NCAC 71R .0201(3) requiring a local match of twenty-five  
12 percent (25%).

13 "SECTION 12J.1.(p) The sum of three million eight hundred fifty-two thousand five  
14 hundred dollars (\$3,852,500) appropriated in this section in the Social Services Block Grant to  
15 the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Central Management and Support,  
16 shall be used for DHHS competitive block grants pursuant to Section 12A.2 of this act for each  
17 year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium. These funds are exempt from the provisions of 10A  
18 NCAC 71R .0201(3).

19 "SECTION 12J.1.(q) The sum of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000)  
20 appropriated in this section in the Social Services Block Grant for each year of the 2013-2015  
21 fiscal biennium to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services,  
22 shall be used to continue support for the Child Advocacy Centers and are exempt from the  
23 provisions of 10A NCAC 71R .0201(3).

24 "SECTION 12J.1.(r) The sum of three million nine hundred seventy-eight thousand three  
25 hundred sixty dollars (\$3,978,360) appropriated in this section in the Social Services Block  
26 Grant for each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium to the Department of Health and Human  
27 Services, Divisions of Social Services and Aging and Adult Services, shall be used for  
28 guardianship services pursuant to Chapter 35A of the General Statutes. The Department may  
29 expend funds appropriated in this section to support (i) existing corporate guardianship  
30 contracts during the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 fiscal years and (ii) guardianship contracts  
31 transferred to the State from local management entities or managed care organizations during  
32 the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 fiscal years.

### 33 34 **"LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE BLOCK GRANT**

35 "SECTION 12J.1.(s) Additional emergency contingency funds received may be allocated  
36 for Energy Assistance Payments or Crisis Intervention Payments without prior consultation  
37 with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. Additional funds received  
38 shall be reported to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the  
39 Fiscal Research Division upon notification of the award. The Department of Health and Human  
40 Services shall not allocate funds for any activities, including increasing administration, other  
41 than assistance payments, without prior consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on  
42 Governmental Operations.

43 "SECTION 12J.1.(t) The sum of fifty million eight hundred seventy-six thousand four  
44 hundred forty dollars (\$50,876,440) appropriated in this section in the Low-Income Home  
45 Energy Assistance Block Grant for each year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium to the  
46 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services, shall be used for  
47 energy assistance payments for the households of (i) elderly persons age 60 and above with  
48 income up to one hundred thirty percent (130%) of the federal poverty level and (ii) disabled  
49 persons eligible for services funded through the Division of Aging and Adult Services.

1 County departments of social services shall submit to the Division of Social Services an  
2 outreach plan for targeting households with 60-year-old household members no later than  
3 August 1 of each year. The outreach plan shall comply with the following:

- 4 (1) Ensure that eligible households are made aware of the available assistance  
5 with particular attention paid to the elderly population age 60 and above and  
6 disabled persons receiving services through the Division of Aging and Adult  
7 Services.  
8 (2) Include efforts by the county department of social services to contact other  
9 State and local governmental entities and community-based organizations to  
10 (i) offer the opportunity to provide outreach and (ii) receive applications for  
11 energy assistance.  
12 (3) Be approved by the local board of social services or human services board  
13 prior to submission.  
14

#### 15 **"CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND BLOCK GRANT**

16 **"SECTION 12J.1.(u)** Payment for subsidized child care services provided with federal  
17 TANF funds shall comply with all regulations and policies issued by the Division of Child  
18 Development for the subsidized child care program.

19 **"SECTION 12J.1.(v)** If funds appropriated through the Child Care and Development Fund  
20 Block Grant for any program cannot be obligated or spent in that program within the obligation  
21 or liquidation periods allowed by the federal grants, the Department may move funds to child  
22 care subsidies, unless otherwise prohibited by federal requirements of the grant, in order to use  
23 the federal funds fully.  
24

#### 25 **"SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT BLOCK GRANT**

26 **"SECTION 12J.1.(v1)** The sum of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000)  
27 appropriated in this section in the Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to  
28 the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Mental Health, Developmental  
29 Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, for the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be allocated to  
30 the Department of Administration, Division of Veterans Affairs, to establish a call-in center to  
31 assist veterans in locating service benefits and crisis services. The call-in center shall be staffed  
32 by certified veteran peers within the Division of Veterans Affairs and trained by the Division of  
33 Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services.  
34

#### 35 **"MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANT**

36 **"SECTION 12J.1.(w)** If federal funds are received under the Maternal and Child Health  
37 Block Grant for abstinence education, pursuant to section 912 of Public Law 104-193 (42  
38 U.S.C. § 710), for the 2013-2014 fiscal year or the 2014-2015 fiscal year, then those funds shall  
39 be transferred to the State Board of Education to be administered by the Department of Public  
40 Instruction. The Department of Public Instruction shall use the funds to establish an abstinence  
41 until marriage education program and shall delegate to one or more persons the responsibility  
42 of implementing the program and G.S. 115C-81(e1)(4) and (4a). The Department of Public  
43 Instruction shall carefully and strictly follow federal guidelines in implementing and  
44 administering the abstinence education grant funds.

45 **"SECTION 12J.1.(x)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall ensure that  
46 there will be follow-up testing in the Newborn Screening Program."  
47

### 48 **PART XIII. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SERVICES**

#### 49 **PLANT SCIENCES RESEARCH AND INNOVATION INITIATIVE** 50



1           **SECTION 13.1.(a)** The funds appropriated by this act to the Department of  
2 Agriculture and Consumer Services for the Plant Sciences Research initiative shall be  
3 transferred to North Carolina State University to develop a formal proposal and economic  
4 needs assessment for establishment of a public/private partnership between the University,  
5 other academic institutions, private companies in the agribusiness and bioscience sectors, and  
6 State regulatory agencies for the following amounts and purposes: (i) the sum of three hundred  
7 fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) for a partnership to be known as the "Plant Sciences Research  
8 and Innovation Initiative and (ii) the sum of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for a  
9 partnership to be known as the "Food Processing Initiative."

10           **SECTION 13.1.(b)** North Carolina State University shall submit a copy of the  
11 proposal and report to the Agriculture and Forestry Awareness Study Commission on the  
12 results of the economic needs assessment by January 1, 2015.

#### 13 14 **STATE FAIR ADMISSION**

15           **SECTION 13.2.(a)** G.S. 150B-1(d) is amended by adding a new subdivision to  
16 read:

17           "(d) Exemptions from Rule Making. – Article 2A of this Chapter does not apply to the  
18 following:

19           ...  
20           (26) The Board of Agriculture in the Department of Agriculture and Consumer  
21 Services with respect to annual admission fees for the State Fair. The Board  
22 shall annually post the admission fee schedule on its Web site and provide  
23 notice of the fee schedule, along with a citation to this section, to all persons  
24 named on the mailing list maintained pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.2(d)."

25           **SECTION 13.2.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.

#### 26 27 **AGRICULTURAL WELL DEVELOPMENT AS CRITERIA FOR AGRICULTURAL** 28 **WATER RESOURCES ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FUNDING**

29           **SECTION 13.3.(a)** G.S. 139-60(c)(3) reads as rewritten:

30           "(3) Establish criteria to allocate funds to local soil and water conservation  
31 districts. The criteria shall include the development of agricultural wells. In  
32 considering agricultural well development, the Commission shall take into  
33 account the impact of new well placement upon the wells of adjoining and  
34 surrounding landowners."

35           **SECTION 13.3.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.

#### 36 37 **"GOT TO BE NC" MARKETING CAMPAIGN TO BE THE OFFICIAL** 38 **AGRICULTURAL MARKETING CAMPAIGN FOR THE STATE**

39           **SECTION 13.4.(a)** G.S. 106-550 reads as rewritten:

40           "**§ 106-550. Policy as to promotion of use of, and markets for, farm products.**

41           (a) It is declared to be in the interest of the public welfare that the North Carolina  
42 farmers who are producers of livestock, poultry, field crops and other agricultural products,  
43 including cattle, sheep, broilers, turkeys, commercial eggs, peanuts, cotton, potatoes, sweet  
44 potatoes, peaches, apples, berries, vegetables and other fruits of all kinds, as well as bulbs and  
45 flowers and other agricultural products having a domestic or foreign market, shall be permitted  
46 and encouraged to act jointly and in cooperation with growers, handlers, dealers and processors  
47 of such products in promoting and stimulating, by advertising and other methods, the increased  
48 production, use and sale, domestic and foreign, of any and all of such agricultural commodities.  
49 The provisions of this Article, however, shall not include the agricultural products of tobacco,  
50 strawberries, strawberry plants, porcine animals, or equines, with respect to which separate  
51 provisions have been made.

1 (b) The "Got to be NC" marketing campaign of the Department of Agriculture and  
 2 Consumer Services shall be the official agricultural marketing campaign for the State."

3 **SECTION 13.4.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.  
 4

5 **CREATE FARMERS MARKETS ENTERPRISE FUND**

6 **SECTION 13.5.** Article 1 of Chapter 106 of the General Statutes is amended by  
 7 adding a new section to read:

8 **"§ 106-6.4. State Farmers Markets Fund.**

9 The North Carolina Farmers Markets Fund is established as an enterprise fund within the  
 10 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. The Fund shall consist of the operating  
 11 budget and all receipts generated from farmers markets operated by the Department. For the  
 12 purpose of maximizing agricultural activity, the Commissioner of Agriculture shall have the  
 13 flexibility to allocate funds among the farmers markets operated by the Department."  
 14

15 **CHANGE COUNTY CONTRIBUTION RATE FOR SUPPLEMENTARY FORESTRY**  
 16 **FUNDING BY DACS**

17 **SECTION 13.6.** G.S. 106-898 reads as rewritten:

18 **"§ 106-898. Duties of forest rangers; payment of expenses by State and counties.**

19 (a) Forest rangers shall have charge of measures for controlling forest fires, protection  
 20 of forests from pests and diseases, and the development and improvement of the forests for  
 21 maximum production of forest products; shall post along highways and in other conspicuous  
 22 places copies of the forest fire laws and warnings against fires, which shall be supplied by the  
 23 Commissioner; shall patrol and man lookout towers and other points during dry and dangerous  
 24 seasons under the direction of the Commissioner; and shall perform such other acts and duties  
 25 as shall be considered necessary by the Commissioner in the protection, development and  
 26 improvement of the forested area of each of the counties within the State. No county may be  
 27 held liable for any part of the expenses thus incurred unless specifically authorized by the board  
 28 of county commissioners under prior written agreement with the Commissioner; appropriations  
 29 for meeting the county's share of such expenses so authorized by the board of county  
 30 commissioners shall be provided annually in the county budget. For each county in which  
 31 financial participation by the county is authorized, the Commissioner shall keep or cause to be  
 32 kept an itemized account of all expenses thus incurred and shall send such accounts  
 33 periodically to the board of county commissioners of said county; upon approval by the board  
 34 of the correctness of such accounts, the county commissioners shall issue or cause to be issued  
 35 a warrant on the county treasury for the payment of the county's share of such expenditures,  
 36 said payment to be made within one month after receipt of such statement from the  
 37 Commissioner. Appropriations made by a county for the purposes set out in Articles 75, 76, 78,  
 38 and 82 of this Chapter in the cooperative forest protection, development and improvement work  
 39 are not to replace State and federal funds which may be available to the Commissioner for the  
 40 work in said county, but are to serve as a supplement thereto. ~~Funds appropriated to the~~  
 41 ~~Department for a fiscal year for the purposes set out in Articles 75, 76, 78, and 82 of this~~  
 42 ~~Chapter shall not be expended in a county unless that county shall contribute at least~~  
 43 ~~twenty five percent (25%) of the total cost of the forestry program.~~

44 (b) The Commissioner shall annually calculate the current sales ratio adjusted total  
 45 taxable property values for each county for the purpose of determining cost-share requirements  
 46 for each county. Counties shall be responsible for providing the cost-share requirements for  
 47 expenses associated with county forest services based on the following:

48 **County Sales Ratio Adjusted**

<u>Total Taxable Property</u>	<u>County Cost-Share</u>
<u>Less than \$8 billion</u>	<u>40%</u>
<u>\$8 billion or more, but less than \$20 billion</u>	<u>50%</u>

1                   \$20 billion or greater

60%

2       Funds appropriated to the Department for a fiscal year for the purposes set out in Articles  
3 75, 76, 78, and 82 of this Chapter shall not be expended in a county unless that county  
4 contributes the cost-share requirement determined by the Commissioner pursuant to this  
5 subsection."

## 7   **UNC TRANSFER FOR USE OF DACS RESEARCH STATIONS**

8       **SECTION 13.7.** The University of North Carolina shall annually transfer to the  
9 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services an amount calculated pursuant to this  
10 section for research projects conducted on research stations administered by the Department.  
11 For research conducted by an employee, foundation, or affiliate of The University of North  
12 Carolina, the amount to be transferred is equal to the greater of (i) one hundred thousand  
13 dollars (\$100,000) or (ii) the sum of the following:

- 14           (1) For research conducted that is not funded from State funds, an amount equal  
15 to fifty percent (50%) of the total facilities and administrative receipts  
16 collected for the project; and
- 17           (2) For research conducted that is funded from State funds, an amount equal to  
18 five percent (5%) of the total research project cost.
- 19           (3) For research conducted that is partially funded with State funds, the sum of  
20 (i) fifty percent (50%) of the total facilities and administrative receipts  
21 collected by the UNC System for the portion of the project funded from non-  
22 State funds, and (ii) five percent (5%) of the State funds contributed to the  
23 project.

24       If the research is conducted by an entity unaffiliated with The University of North  
25 Carolina and is not funded with State funds, the Department may use its discretion to determine  
26 the amount to be collected for the project.

## 27   **DACS RESEARCH STATIONS**

28       **SECTION 13.8.** G.S. 106-6.3 reads as rewritten:

29       "**§ 106-6.3. Create special revenue fund for research stations.**

30       The Research Stations Fund is established as a special revenue fund within the Department  
31 of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Research Stations. This Fund shall consist  
32 of receipts from the sale of commodities produced on the Department's research stations and  
33 any gifts, bequests, or grants for the benefit of this Fund. No General Fund appropriations shall  
34 be credited to this Fund. Any balance exceeding one million dollars (\$1,000,000) remaining in  
35 this Fund at the end of any fiscal year shall not revert, revert to the General Fund. The  
36 Department ~~may~~ shall use this Fund only to develop, improve, repair, maintain, operate, or  
37 otherwise invest in research stations operated by the Department's Research ~~Station~~ Stations  
38 Division. Expenditures from this Fund shall not be used for agricultural research stations  
39 administered by other State agencies."

## 40   **DACS AGWRAP & AG COST SHARE SPENDING**

41       **SECTION 13.9.** Section 13.3(a)(2) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

- 42           (2) Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for ~~each fiscal year of the~~  
43 ~~2013~~ 2014-2015 biennium fiscal year to the North Carolina Agricultural  
44 Water Resources Assistance Program or the Agriculture Cost Share Program  
45 for Nonpoint Source Pollution Control to fund projects in the following  
46 counties: Avery, Buncombe, Burke, Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood,  
47 Henderson, Jackson, Macon, Madison, McDowell, Mitchell, Swain,  
48 Transylvania, Watauga, Yancey."

**CERTIFICATION OF PRIVATE PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

**SECTION 13.10.(a)** G.S. 143-440(b) reads as rewritten:

"(b) The Board may include in any such restricted use regulation the time and conditions of sale, distribution, or use of such restricted use pesticides, may prohibit the use of any restricted use pesticide for designated purposes or at designated times; may require the purchaser or user to certify that restricted use pesticides will be used only as labeled or as further restricted by regulation; may require the certification and recertification of private applicators, and charge a fee of up to ten dollars (\$10.00), with the fee set at a level to make the certification/recertification program self-supporting, and, after opportunity for a hearing, may suspend, revoke or modify the certification for violation of any provision of this Article, or any rule or regulation adopted thereunder; may adopt rules to classify private applicators; and may, if it deems it necessary to carry out the provisions of this Part, require that any or all restricted use pesticides shall be purchased, possessed, or used only under permit of the Board and under its direct supervision in certain areas and/or under certain conditions or in certain quantities or concentrations except that any person licensed to sell such pesticides may purchase and possess such pesticides without a permit. The Board may require all persons issued such permits to maintain records as to the use of the restricted use pesticides. The Board may authorize the use of restricted use pesticides by persons licensed under the North Carolina Structural Pest Control Act without a permit. A nonrefundable fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) shall be charged for each examination required by this section. This examination fee is in addition to the certification or recertification fee, and any other fee authorized pursuant to any other provision of Article 4C of Chapter 106 of the General Statutes."

**SECTION 13.10.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.

**INCREASE FEES ASSOCIATED WITH NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**SECTION 13.11.** G.S. 106-543 reads as rewritten:

"§ 106-543. **Requirements of national poultry improvement plan must be met.**

(a) All baby chicks, turkey poults and hatching eggs produced, sold or offered for sale shall originate in flocks that meet the requirements of the national poultry improvement plan as administered by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services and the regulations issued by authority of this Article for the control of pullorum disease and other infectious diseases provided that nothing in this Article shall require any hatchery to adopt the national poultry improvement plan.

(b) The Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services shall charge the following fees for certification in the national poultry improvement plan:

- (1) An initial certification fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00), plus ten cents (10¢) per bird.
- (2) An annual recertification fee of ten dollars (\$10.00), plus ten cents (10¢) per bird."

**DACS AGRICULTURAL CENTER GROWTH STUDY**

**SECTION 13.12.(a)** The Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services shall study and recommend alternatives for the existing operating models of the Western North Carolina Agricultural Center, the Southeastern Agricultural Events Center, and the Senator Bob Martin Agricultural Center. In conducting the study, the Department shall consider alternative models that allow the Centers to operate without, or with substantially reduced, State funding. The alternative funding models shall consider increasing receipts from increased fees, alternative funding streams, reduced costs, or a combination of these methods. At a minimum, the Department shall study and report on the feasibility and budgetary impact of the following:

- (1) Reduction of costs, including, but not limited to:

- 1 a. Pooling of funding between the Agricultural Centers, including all
- 2 receipts generated from events hosted at the Centers.
- 3 b. Contracting with private vendors to operate all or part of one or more
- 4 of the Agricultural Centers.
- 5 c. Partnering with or consolidating offices with other State agencies to
- 6 locate their regional offices within suitable portions of Agricultural
- 7 Center property.
- 8 d. Reducing staffing or service levels.
- 9 e. Eliminating programs and facilities that fail to generate net revenue.
- 10 (2) Increasing revenue generation, including, but not limited to:
- 11 a. Adding attractions and services that increase the number of visitors
- 12 and revenue to the Agricultural Centers.
- 13 b. Establishing or increasing user fees and admission charges.
- 14 c. Partnering with other State, local, and private entities to draw new
- 15 visitors to the Agricultural Centers.
- 16 d. Leasing or transferring eligible facilities to other governmental
- 17 entities.

18 **SECTION 13.12.(b)** If the Department is unable to identify an operating model for  
19 the Agricultural Centers that allows the Centers to operate without State funding, the  
20 Department shall (i) provide an analysis of the anticipated market value of the Centers' assets  
21 and property, (ii) seek input from respective local government units regarding any potential  
22 interest in acquiring those assets and property, and (iii) document responses from local  
23 governments regarding their interest in acquiring the respective property.

24 **SECTION 13.12.(c)** The Department shall report its findings and operating model  
25 recommendations for each Agricultural Center to the Senate Appropriations Committee on  
26 Natural and Economic Resources, the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Natural and  
27 Economic Resources, and the Fiscal Research Division on or before February 1, 2015.

## 28 **FEEES FOR FOREST MANAGEMENT PLANS**

29 **SECTION 13.13.(a)** Article 83 of Chapter 106 of the General Statutes is amended  
30 by adding a new section to read:

### 31 **"§ 106-1013.1. Forest management plans.**

32 The Commissioner shall charge landowners the following fee for preparation of forest  
33 management plans:

- 34 (1) Two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) for plans for tracts of land of less than  
35 20 acres.
- 36 (2) Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for plans for tracts of land of 20 acres or  
37 more and less than 50 acres.
- 38 (3) Seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00) for plans for tracts of land of 50 acres  
39 of more."

40 **SECTION 13.13.(b)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014, and applies to  
41 forest management plans prepared on or after that date.

## 42 **UMSTEAD RESEARCH STATION**

43 **SECTION 13.14.** The Department of Administration, at the discretion of the  
44 Secretary of Administration, may offer the Umstead Research Station to the federal  
45 government in exchange for all or part of the federally owned property described in Section  
46 14.7(h) of this act.

## 47 **PART XIV. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

**AGENCIES REPORT ON FEDERAL GRANTS**

**SECTION 14.1.(a)** The Department of Environment and Natural Resources, the Department of Labor, the Department of Commerce, and the Department of Agriculture shall review every federal grant received by the respective departments and report no later than February 1, 2015, to the Chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Natural and Economic Resources, the Chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on Natural and Economic Resources, and the Fiscal Research Division regarding the source and amount of the grant, the match required for the grant from State funds, and any conditions, limitations, restrictions, or additional actions or programs the department is required to fulfill or undertake as a result of accepting the grant.

**SECTION 14.1.(b)** This section applies to grants received on or after July 1, 2014.

**NER FACILITIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEES**

**SECTION 14.2.** The Department of Agriculture, the Department of Commerce, the North Carolina Biotechnology Center, and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources shall negotiate indirect cost waivers with every constituent institution of The University of North Carolina performing State-funded research for the Center or the respective Departments. The waivers shall provide that the Center or the Departments pay facilities and administrative costs at a rate no greater than the lowest rate paid by any other State agency, department, or commission for research at that constituent institution.

**PROGRAM EVALUATION DIVISION TO STUDY HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**SECTION 14.3.(a)** The Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight Committee shall include in the 2014-2015 Work Plan for the Program Evaluation Division of the General Assembly a study of the various programs related to housing conducted by State departments, agencies, and commissions, including the weatherization program of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. The Program Evaluation Division shall include examinations of the following in the study:

- (1) Overlap or duplication between programs and the possible cost-savings or other benefits from the merger of certain housing programs.
- (2) Unmet needs or gaps in the State's housing programs, when compared to services or programs offered by other states.
- (3) Any recommendations for changes in housing program governance for programs that are outside or only marginally within the core mission of their governing department, agency, or commission.

**SECTION 14.3.(b)** The Program Evaluation Division shall submit its findings and recommendations to the Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight Committee, the Chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Natural and Economic Resources, the Chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on Natural and Economic Resources, and the Fiscal Research Division at a date to be determined by the Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight Committee.

**COASTAL AND ESTUARINE WATER BEACH ACCESS PROGRAM**

**SECTION 14.4.(a)** Funds transferred from the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund to the Division of Coastal Management pursuant to G.S. 113-44.15(b)(3) for the Coastal and Estuarine Water Beach Access Program shall be deposited in a noninterest-bearing special fund to be titled Coastal and Estuarine Water Beach Access Fund. The Fund shall be a special revenue fund consisting of gifts and grants to the Fund and other monies appropriated to the Fund by the General Assembly.

**SECTION 14.4.(b)** Funds previously transferred from the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund to the Division of Coastal Management for the Coastal and Estuarine Water Beach

1 Access Program that were deposited in capital funds shall be transferred to the Coastal and  
2 Estuarine Water Beach Access Fund established by subsection (a) of this section no later than  
3 September 30, 2014.  
4

#### 5 **CAROLINA BEACH STATE PARK MARINA**

6 **SECTION 14.5.(a)** The Department of Environment and Natural Resources,  
7 Division of Parks and Recreation, shall issue a request for information (RFI) to solicit  
8 proposals for a sublease to private parties for the operation of the State-owned marina at  
9 Carolina Beach State Park. The RFI shall contain sufficient detail to address the following:

- 10 (1) The services to be performed by the private party and performance  
11 expectations.
- 12 (2) Payment and record-keeping requirements.
- 13 (3) Compliance with State parks system rules and regulations and standards of  
14 the Division of Coastal Management's Clean Marina program.

15 **SECTION 14.5.(b)** The Division of Parks and Recreation shall report to the chairs  
16 of the Senate Appropriations Committee on Natural and Economic Resources, the chairs of the  
17 House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Natural and Economic Resources,  
18 and the Fiscal Research Division no later than February 1, 2015, on the results of the RFI and  
19 whether it is more cost-effective to have a private party manage the marina than internal  
20 management.  
21

#### 22 **STATE ATTRACTIONS CONSULTANT STUDY**

23 **SECTION 14.6.** Of the funds appropriated by this act to the Department of  
24 Environment and Natural Resources, the sum of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000)  
25 for the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be used to hire a consultant to review the operation of State  
26 natural resource, historic, and cultural sites and to make recommendations for maximizing their  
27 value to the citizens of this State while simultaneously reducing the cost to the State for their  
28 operation. State agencies and employees shall fully cooperate with the consultant by providing  
29 requested information about the operation of State natural resource, historic, and cultural sites.  
30 The consultant shall report its findings to the Department of Cultural Resources, to the  
31 Department of Environment and Natural Resources, to the Department of Agriculture and  
32 Consumer Services, to the Wildlife Resources Commission, to the Legislative Research  
33 Commission, and to the Fiscal Research Division no later than October 1, 2015. The  
34 recommendations shall not include recommendations to sell State properties or to change the  
35 present use and character of State natural resource, historic, and cultural sites. The  
36 recommendations shall address at least the following:

- 37 (1) Whether cost-savings could be realized by allowing private entities to  
38 operate certain State sites.
- 39 (2) Whether limiting operating hours, mothballing, or imposing other  
40 cost-savings measures should be adopted at certain natural resource, historic,  
41 and cultural sites.  
42

#### 43 **OREGON INLET**

44 **SECTION 14.7.(a)** Article 36 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is amended  
45 by adding a new Part to read:

46 "Part 4. Outer Banks Land Management.

#### 47 **"§ 143-345.18A. Outer Banks Land Management Fund.**

48 (a) Creation. – There is created the Outer Banks Land Management Fund as a  
49 noninterest-bearing special revenue fund in the Department of Environment and Natural  
50 Resources.

1 (b) Uses. – The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources may use funds in the  
 2 Outer Banks Land Management Fund for any of the following purposes:

3 (1) To purchase land, including submerged land, on behalf of the State for  
 4 inclusion in a State park on or near Oregon Inlet.

5 (2) To reimburse the Department of Administration or the Department of  
 6 Environment and Natural Resources for the costs of any appraisals of real  
 7 property, studies, surveys, data collection, or analysis conducted in  
 8 connection with the acquisition of real property for inclusion in a State park  
 9 on or near Oregon Inlet.

10 (3) To pay the costs of dredging projects designed to restore the Oregon Inlet  
 11 shallow draft navigation channel to a navigable and safe condition. A  
 12 dredging project shall not be funded pursuant to this subdivision unless the  
 13 Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources  
 14 approves the project. An expenditure of funds pursuant to this subdivision  
 15 shall be in addition to any expenditure of funds pursuant to Part 8B of  
 16 Article 21 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes for Oregon Inlet dredging  
 17 projects.

18 (4) To pay the costs of engaging the services of private counsel as authorized by  
 19 G.S. 143-345.18B and to pay related litigation costs.

20 (c) Inclusion of Land in State Parks System. – Land purchased pursuant to subdivision  
 21 (b)(1) of this section is authorized to be added to the State Parks System pursuant to  
 22 G.S. 113-44.14(b).

23 **"§ 143-345.18B. Use of private counsel; payment of litigation costs.**

24 (a) Authority. – Notwithstanding G.S. 114-2.3, the Department of Administration and  
 25 the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may engage the services of private  
 26 counsel with the pertinent expertise to timely defend or otherwise resolve legal challenges  
 27 related to the purchase, condemnation, exchange, or use of real property on the Outer Banks  
 28 and shall not be required to obtain written permission from the Attorney General.

29 (b) Supervision. – Notwithstanding G.S. 114-2.3, the Departments shall supervise and  
 30 manage the private counsel engaged under this section.

31 (c) Reporting. – The Departments shall report the engagement of private counsel under  
 32 this section within 30 days to all of the following:

33 (1) To the General Assembly, as follows:

34 a. If the General Assembly is in session, to the chairs of the House of  
 35 Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on General  
 36 Government, the chairs of the House of Representatives  
 37 Appropriations Subcommittee on Natural and Economic Resources,  
 38 the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on General  
 39 Government, and the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee  
 40 on Natural and Economic Resources.

41 b. If the General Assembly is not in session or adjourns during the  
 42 30-day period, to the chairs of the Joint Legislative Commission on  
 43 Governmental Operations.

44 (2) To the Attorney General.

45 (3) To the Fiscal Research Division."

46 **SECTION 14.7.(b) Funding. – Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the**  
 47 **contrary, the following amounts shall be transferred to the Outer Banks Land Management**  
 48 **Fund no later than September 1, 2014:**

Budget Code	Fund Code	Description	FY 2014-2015 Amount
23400	2392	Advance License Sales Fund	\$ 3,500,000
24609	2568	Utility Account Cash Balance	3,500,000



1           **SECTION 14.7.(c)** Acquisition Agreement. – Notwithstanding Chapter 146 of the  
 2 General Statutes or any other provision of law, the Department of Administration, on behalf of  
 3 the State, shall enter into an agreement to acquire the federally owned property described in  
 4 subsection (h) of this section from the federal government (i) with funds in the Outer Banks  
 5 Land Management Fund created by Section 1(a) of this act; (ii) in exchange for State-owned  
 6 real property; or (iii) with some combination of funds from the Outer Banks Land Management  
 7 Fund and exchange of State-owned real property, in the sole discretion of the Secretary of  
 8 Administration. Only State-owned real property that is adjacent to federally owned real  
 9 property or within 100 miles of such real property may be exchanged pursuant to this  
 10 subsection.

11           **SECTION 14.7.(d)** Terms. – The Secretary of the Department of Administration  
 12 shall have the authority to negotiate the terms of the acquisition agreement. The agreement (i)  
 13 shall provide for the acquisition of interests in real property described in subsection (h) of this  
 14 section and no other; (ii) shall provide that the conveyances described in the agreement become  
 15 effective as soon as practicable; and (iii) shall incorporate the relevant terms of this act.

16           **SECTION 14.7.(e)** Execution of Deeds. – Within 30 days of the acquisition  
 17 becoming effective, the Attorney General shall execute any documents or deeds necessary to  
 18 effectuate the acquisition under the exact terms set forth in the acquisition agreement. All State  
 19 agencies and officials shall cooperate to the fullest extent possible in effectuating the  
 20 acquisition agreement.

21           **SECTION 14.7.(f)** Reporting. – Within 30 days after an agreement is entered into  
 22 pursuant to this section, the Secretary of the Department of Administration shall report to the  
 23 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the terms of the agreement.

24           **SECTION 14.7.(g)** Creation of Oregon Inlet State Park. – If the real property  
 25 described in subsection (h) of this section is acquired by the State, then together with any other  
 26 real property owned by the State within the area described in subsection (h) of this section, the  
 27 General Assembly authorizes the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to add  
 28 Oregon Inlet State Park, which shall consist of at least these properties, to the State Parks  
 29 System as provided in G.S. 113-44.14(b).

30           **SECTION 14.7.(h)** Federal Property to Be Conveyed. – The federally owned  
 31 property to be conveyed shall include all of the federal government's right, title, and interest in  
 32 (i) some or all of the subaerial real property located within the area described by connecting the  
 33 following latitude and longitude points and (ii) all of the submerged real property located  
 34 within the area described by connecting the following latitude and longitude points:

<u>Latitude:</u>	<u>Longitude:</u>
35.78099563900	-75.52953510600
35.78178528500	-75.52513394400
35.78141354400	-75.52334019100
35.77887390700	-75.52025162500
35.77857436500	-75.51969654900
35.77781290800	-75.51900873900
35.77734893400	-75.51884305500
35.77110009400	-75.51641608800
35.76633568000	-75.51356516200
35.76116258500	-75.51036495800
35.75751496100	-75.50801176500
35.75608651600	-75.51228522200
35.75777480300	-75.51379949200
35.75860596900	-75.51451482100
35.75960484700	-75.51540263600
35.76100041400	-75.51665469900

1	35.76117351400	-75.51681019600
2	35.76212525300	-75.51767780700
3	35.76287562800	-75.51836186100
4	35.76316770200	-75.51862812200
5	35.76381492400	-75.51921814800
6	35.76415098700	-75.51955669900
7	35.76445468400	-75.51995078300
8	35.76485826900	-75.52059025200
9	35.76505577400	-75.52094720300
10	35.76528160600	-75.52142243500
11	35.76548548000	-75.52198988800
12	35.76556574300	-75.52341266800
13	35.76566877400	-75.52523906000
14	35.76454632200	-75.52902085700
15	35.76357138700	-75.53246190700
16	35.76337226200	-75.53339199600
17	35.76333441200	-75.53364756500
18	35.76332909000	-75.53390886900
19	35.76335819500	-75.53458675100
20	35.76341367100	-75.53498008200
21	35.76354478800	-75.53535025300
22	35.76361737400	-75.53547511500
23	35.76383009500	-75.53584104000
24	35.76425804000	-75.53655388200
25	35.76471137600	-75.53740653000
26	35.76502225800	-75.53875413900
27	35.76521060100	-75.54081681300
28	35.76523404100	-75.54194712400
29	35.76525043500	-75.54273769600
30	35.76526768700	-75.54353888100
31	35.76532715800	-75.54394387700
32	35.76541340600	-75.54428520100
33	35.76550080400	-75.54463107400
34	35.76577010000	-75.54534161500
35	35.76597248500	-75.54579049600
36	35.76632062300	-75.54620555000
37	35.76655164400	-75.54635947100
38	35.76725670200	-75.54660003000
39	35.76764041200	-75.54670534600
40	35.76795847900	-75.54670661900
41	35.77077784300	-75.54629895400
42	35.77115918300	-75.54624921300
43	35.77148150500	-75.54619720600
44	35.77234520600	-75.54605784500
45	35.77377517700	-75.54582711000
46	35.77469339200	-75.54566942900
47	35.77590248800	-75.54531166000
48	35.77673545200	-75.54571296000
49	35.77711645600	-75.54582301200
50	35.77742981800	-75.54581293600
51	35.77771608200	-75.54572387500

1	35.77791539100	-75.54559449800
2	35.77810904100	-75.54546879500
3	35.77904847600	-75.54478184500
4	35.77912430900	-75.54486803600
5	35.77981427400	-75.54534862400
6	35.78042966800	-75.54567367500
7	35.78135818100	-75.54600030500
8	35.78175635200	-75.54606539500
9	35.78221194600	-75.54612839200
10	35.78279713100	-75.54636296300
11	35.78378882800	-75.54668308800
12	35.78766932400	-75.54709605000
13	35.79082109200	-75.54691243300
14	35.79820587700	-75.54665906000
15	35.79859286600	-75.54249624600
16	35.80046065100	-75.53877586500
17	35.79408521600	-75.53252823100
18	35.79248815800	-75.53183764800
19	35.79151104100	-75.53197071600
20	35.78867341400	-75.53323291600
21	35.76886839300	-75.52536743000
22	35.76724598100	-75.52438052100
23	35.76805629700	-75.52240411900
24	35.76966632600	-75.52339266000
25	35.76886839300	-75.52536743000.

**SECTION 14.7.(i)** Condemnation Authority. – On July 1, 2015, the Department of Administration shall, in accordance with applicable law and terms reserved in any relevant deeds, commence condemnation proceedings on all federally owned property that are necessary to manage existing and future transportation corridors on the Outer Banks, as determined pursuant to subsection (j) of this section. The Department of Administration shall report the commencement of condemnation proceedings to the General Assembly, as follows:

- (1) If the General Assembly is in session, the Department shall report to the chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee, and the Fiscal Research Division.
- (2) If the General Assembly is not in session, the Department shall report to the chairs of the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division.

**SECTION 14.7.(j)** Identification of Outer Banks Transportation Corridor. – No later than November 30, 2014, the Department of Transportation shall identify federally-owned property that is necessary to construct or to manage existing and future transportation corridors on the Outer Banks and shall report this information to the chairs of the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee, to the Secretary of the Department of Administration, and to the Fiscal Research Division.

**SECTION 14.7.(k)** G.S. 166A-19.30(a) reads as rewritten:

**"§ 166A-19.30. Additional powers of the Governor during state of emergency.**

(a) In addition to any other powers conferred upon the Governor by law, during a gubernatorially or legislatively declared state of emergency, the Governor shall have the following powers:

- (1) To utilize all available State resources as reasonably necessary to cope with an emergency, including the transfer and direction of personnel or functions

1 of State agencies or units thereof for the purpose of performing or  
2 facilitating emergency services.

3 (2) To take such action and give such directions to State and local law  
4 enforcement officers and agencies as may be reasonable and necessary for  
5 the purpose of securing compliance with the provisions of this Article and  
6 with the orders, rules, and regulations made pursuant thereto.

7 (3) To take steps to assure that measures, including the installation of public  
8 utilities, are taken when necessary to qualify for temporary housing  
9 assistance from the federal government when that assistance is required to  
10 protect the public health, welfare, and safety.

11 (4) Subject to the provisions of the State Constitution to relieve any public  
12 official having administrative responsibilities under this Article of such  
13 responsibilities for willful failure to obey an order, rule, or regulation  
14 adopted pursuant to this Article.

15 (5) Through issuance of an executive order to waive requirements for an  
16 environmental document or permit issued under Articles 1, 4, and 7 of  
17 Chapter 113A of the General Statutes for the repair, protection, safety  
18 enhancement, or replacement of a component of the State highway system  
19 that provides the sole road access to an incorporated municipality or an  
20 unincorporated inhabited area bordering the Atlantic Ocean or any coastal  
21 sound where bridge or road conditions as a result of the events leading to the  
22 declaration of the state of emergency pose a substantial risk to public health,  
23 safety, or welfare. The executive order shall list the duration of the waiver  
24 and the activities to which the waiver applies. For purposes of this  
25 subdivision, "coastal sound" shall have the definition set forth in  
26 G.S. 113A-103, and "replacement" shall not be interpreted to exclude a  
27 replacement that increases size or capacity or that is located in a different  
28 location than the component that is replaced."

29 **SECTION 14.7.(l)** G.S. 113A-12 is amended by adding a new subdivision to read:

30 "(7) The issuance of an executive order under G.S. 166A-19.30(a)(5) waiving the  
31 requirement for an environmental document."

32 **SECTION 14.7.(m)** G.S. 113A-52.01 reads as rewritten:

33 **"§ 113A-52.01. Applicability of this Article.**

34 This Article shall not apply to the following land-disturbing activities:

35 ...

36 (4) For the duration of an emergency, activities essential to protect human  
37 life-life, including activities specified in an executive order issued under  
38 G.S. 166A-19.30(a)(5)."

39 **SECTION 14.7.(n)** G.S. 113A-103(5)b.1. reads as rewritten:

40 **"§ 113A-103. Definitions.**

41 As used in this Article:

42 ...

43 (5) a. "Development" means any activity in a duly designated area of  
44 environmental concern (except as provided in paragraph b of this  
45 subdivision) involving, requiring, or consisting of the construction or  
46 enlargement of a structure; excavation; dredging; filling; dumping;  
47 removal of clay, silt, sand, gravel or minerals; bulkheading, driving  
48 of pilings; clearing or alteration of land as an adjunct of construction;  
49 alteration or removal of sand dunes; alteration of the shore, bank, or  
50 bottom of the Atlantic Ocean or any sound, bay, river, creek, stream,

lake, or canal; or placement of a floating structure in an area of environmental concern identified in G.S. 113A-113(b)(2) or (b)(5).

b. The following activities including the normal and incidental operations associated therewith shall not be deemed to be development under this section:

1. Work by a highway or road agency for the maintenance of an existing road, if the work is carried out on land within the boundaries of the existing ~~right-of-way;~~ right-of-way, or for emergency repairs and safety enhancements of an existing road as described in an executive order issued under G.S. 166A-19.30(a)(5)."

**SECTION 14.7.(o)** Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 146 of the General Statutes, Article 9A of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes, or any other provision of law, neither the Governor nor the Council of State shall be required to approve any conveyance, exchange, or condemnation made pursuant to this section, nor shall consultation with or reporting to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations be required prior to the conveyance, exchange, or condemnation, except as set forth in subsection (j) of this section.

#### **TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS: CWMTF**

**SECTION 14.8.(a)** G.S. 113A-251 reads as rewritten:

##### **"§ 113A-251. Purpose.**

~~The General Assembly recognizes that a critical need exists in this State to clean up pollution in the State's surface waters and to protect, preserve, and conserve those waters that are not yet polluted. The task of cleaning up polluted waters and protecting and enhancing the State's water resources is multifaceted and requires different approaches, including innovative pilot projects, that take into account the problems, the type of pollution, the geographical area, and the recognition that the hydrological and ecological values of each resource sought to be upgraded, conserved, and protected are unique.~~

It is the intent of the General Assembly that moneys from the Fund created under this Article shall be used to help finance projects that enhance or restore degraded surface waters; protect and conserve surface waters, including drinking supplies, and contribute toward a network of riparian buffers and greenways for environmental, educational, and recreational benefits; provide buffers around military bases to protect the military mission; acquire land that represents the ecological diversity of North Carolina; and acquire land that contributes to the development of a balanced State program of historic properties.~~specifically address water pollution problems and focus on upgrading surface waters, eliminating pollution, and protecting, preserving, and conserving unpolluted surface waters, including enhancement or development of drinking water supplies. It is the further intent of the General Assembly that moneys from the Fund also be used to build a network of riparian buffers and greenways for environmental, educational, and recreational benefits. It is lastly the intent of the General Assembly that moneys from the Fund also be used to preserve lands that could be used for water supply reservoirs. While the purpose of this Article is to focus on the cleanup and prevention of pollution of the State's surface waters, the establishment of a network of riparian buffers and greenways, and the preservation of property for establishing clean water supplies, the General Assembly believes that the results of these efforts will also be beneficial to wildlife and marine fisheries habitats."~~

**SECTION 14.8.(b)** G.S. 113A-252 reads as rewritten:

##### **"§ 113A-252. Definitions.**

The following definitions apply in this Article:

(1) Council. – The advisory council for the Clean Water Management Trust Fund.

- 1           (2) ~~Economically distressed local government unit. — An economically~~  
 2           ~~distressed county, as defined in G.S. 143B-437.01, or a local government~~  
 3           ~~unit located in that county.~~  
 4           (3) Fund. — The Clean Water Management Trust Fund created pursuant to this  
 5           Article.  
 6           (4) Land. — Real property and any interest in, easement in, or restriction on real  
 7           property.  
 8           (4a) Local government unit. — Defined in G.S. 159G-20.  
 9           (4b) ~~Stormwater quality project. — Defined in G.S. 159G-20.~~  
 10          (5) Trustees. — The trustees of the Clean Water Management Trust Fund.  
 11          (6) ~~Wastewater collection system. — Defined in G.S. 159G-20.~~  
 12          (7) ~~Wastewater treatment works. — Defined in G.S. 159G-20."~~

13           **SECTION 14.8.(c)** G.S. 113A-254 reads as rewritten:

14           "**§ 113A-254. Grant requirements.**

15           (a) Eligible Applicants. — Any of the following are eligible to apply for a grant from the  
 16 Fund for the purpose of protecting and enhancing water quality:

- 17           (1) A State agency.  
 18           (2) A local government unit.  
 19           (3) A nonprofit corporation whose primary purpose is the conservation,  
 20           preservation, ~~and~~ or restoration of our State's ~~environmental and natural~~  
 21           cultural, environmental, or natural resources.

22           (a1) Criteria. — The criteria developed by the Trustees under G.S. 113A-256 apply to  
 23 grants made under this Article. ~~The common criteria for water projects set in G.S. 159G-23 and~~  
 24 ~~the criteria set out in this section also apply to wastewater collection system projects,~~  
 25 ~~wastewater treatment works projects, and stormwater quality projects. An application for a~~  
 26 ~~wastewater collection system project or a wastewater treatment works project that serves an~~  
 27 ~~economically distressed local government unit has priority.~~

28           ...

29           (d) ~~Wastewater Limits. — A wastewater collection system project or a wastewater~~  
 30 ~~treatment works project is eligible for a grant under this Article only if it is a high unit cost~~  
 31 ~~project, as defined in G.S. 159G-20. A planning grant or a technical assistance grant for a~~  
 32 ~~regional wastewater collection system or a regional wastewater treatment works is not subject~~  
 33 ~~to the high unit cost threshold. A grant made under this Article for a wastewater collection~~  
 34 ~~system project or a wastewater treatment works project is subject to the cost limits and~~  
 35 ~~recipient limits set in G.S. 159G-36 for a grant awarded from the Wastewater Reserve.~~

36           (e) ~~Stormwater Limits. — The amount of a grant awarded under this Article for a~~  
 37 ~~stormwater quality project may not exceed the construction costs of the project. The total~~  
 38 ~~amount of grants awarded under this Article to the same recipient for stormwater quality~~  
 39 ~~projects for a fiscal year may not exceed the limit set in G.S. 159G-36(e)(1) for grants to the~~  
 40 ~~same recipient from the Wastewater Reserve.~~

41           ...."

42           **SECTION 14.8.(d)** G.S. 113A-255(b1) is amended by adding a new subdivision to  
 43 read:

44           "(b1) Qualifications. — The office of Trustee is declared to be an office that may be held  
 45 concurrently with any other executive or appointive office, under the authority of Article VI,  
 46 Section 9, of the North Carolina Constitution. When appointing members of the Authority, the  
 47 Governor, the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of  
 48 Representatives shall give consideration to adequate representation from the various regions of  
 49 the State and shall give consideration to the appointment of members who are knowledgeable  
 50 in any of the following areas:

51           ...

1           (5) Historic preservation."

2           **SECTION 14.8.(e)** G.S. 113A-256(b) reads as rewritten:

3           "(b) Develop Grant Criteria. – The Trustees shall develop criteria for awarding grants  
4 under this Article. The criteria developed shall include consideration of the following:

5           ...

6           (2) The objectives of the various basinwide management plans for the State's  
7 river basins and watersheds.

8           ...."

9           **SECTION 14.8.(f)** G.S. 113A-259 reads as rewritten:

10 **"§ 113A-259. Clean Water Management Trust Fund: Advisory Council.**

11 There is established the Clean Water Management Trust Fund Advisory Council. The  
12 Council shall advise the Trustees with regard to allocations made from the Fund, and other  
13 issues as requested by the Trustees. The Council shall be composed of the following or its  
14 designees:

15           (1) Commissioner of Agriculture.

16           (2) Chair of the Wildlife Resources Commission.

17           (3) Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources.

18           (4) Secretary of the Department of Commerce.

19           (5) Secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources."

## 20 21 **COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSES**

22           **SECTION 14.9.(a)** G.S. 113-168.1(h) reads as rewritten:

23           "(h) Replacement Licenses and Endorsements. – The Division shall issue a replacement  
24 license, including any endorsements, to a licensee for a license that has not been suspended or  
25 revoked. A licensee may apply for a replacement license for a license that has been lost, stolen,  
26 or destroyed and shall apply for a replacement license within 30 days of a change in the  
27 licensee's name or address. A licensee may apply for a replacement license in person at any  
28 office of the Division or by mail to the Morehead City office of the Division. A licensee may  
29 use a copy of the application for a replacement license that has been filed with the Division as a  
30 temporary license until the licensee receives the replacement license. The Commission may  
31 establish a fee for each type of replacement license, not to exceed ~~twelve dollars and fifty cents~~  
32 ~~(\$12.50),~~ ten dollars (\$10.00), that compensates the Division for the administrative costs  
33 associated with issuing the replacement license."

34           **SECTION 14.9.(b)** G.S. 113-168.2(e) reads as rewritten:

35           "(e) Fees. – The annual SCFL fee for a resident of this State shall be ~~two hundred fifty~~  
36 ~~dollars (\$250.00),~~ four hundred dollars (\$400.00). The annual SCFL fee for a person who is not  
37 a resident of this State shall be the amount charged to a resident of this State in the  
38 nonresident's state. In no event, however, may the fee be less than ~~two hundred fifty dollars~~  
39 ~~(\$250.00),~~ four hundred dollars (\$400.00). For purposes of this subsection, a "resident of this  
40 State" is a person who is a resident within the meaning of:

41           (1) Sub-subdivisions a. through d. of G.S. 113-130(4) and who filed a State  
42 income tax return as a resident of North Carolina for the previous calendar  
43 or tax year, or

44           (2) G.S. 113-130(4)e."

45           **SECTION 14.9.(c)** G.S. 113-168.3(b) reads as rewritten:

46           "(b) Eligibility; Fees. – Any individual who is 65 years of age or older and who is  
47 eligible for a SCFL under G.S. 113-168.2 may apply for either a SCFL or RSCFL. An applicant  
48 for a RSCFL shall provide proof of age at the time the application is made. The annual fee for a  
49 RSCFL for a resident of this State shall be ~~one hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00),~~ two  
50 hundred dollars (\$200.00). The annual fee for a RSCFL for a person who is not a resident of  
51 this State shall be ~~one hundred sixty two dollars and fifty cents (\$162.50),~~ two hundred dollars

1 (~~\$200.00~~). For purposes of this subsection, a "resident of this State" is a person who is a  
2 resident within the meaning of:

- 3 (1) Sub-subdivisions a. through d. of G.S. 113-130(4) and who filed a State  
4 income tax return as a resident of North Carolina for the previous calendar  
5 or tax year, or
- 6 (2) G.S. 113-130(4)e."

7 **SECTION 14.9.(d)** G.S. 113-168.4(c) reads as rewritten:

8 "(c) A person who organizes a recreational fishing tournament may sell fish taken in  
9 connection with the tournament pursuant to a recreational fishing tournament license to sell  
10 fish. A person who organizes a recreational fishing tournament may obtain a recreational  
11 fishing tournament license to sell fish upon application to the Division and payment of a fee of  
12 ~~one hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00)~~ one hundred dollars (\$100.00). It is unlawful for any  
13 person licensed under this subsection to sell fish to any person other than a fish dealer licensed  
14 under G.S. 113-169.3 unless the seller is also a licensed fish dealer. A recreational fishing  
15 tournament is an organized fishing competition occurring within a specified time period not to  
16 exceed one week and that is not a commercial fishing operation. Gross proceeds from the sale  
17 of fish may be used only for charitable, religious, educational, civic, or conservation purposes  
18 and shall not be used to pay tournament expenses."

19 **SECTION 14.9.(e)** G.S. 113-168.6(c) reads as rewritten:

20 "(c) The annual fee for a commercial fishing vessel registration shall be determined by  
21 the length of the vessel and shall be in addition to the fee for other licenses issued under this  
22 Article. The length of a vessel shall be determined by measuring the distance between the ends  
23 of the vessel along the deck and through the cabin, excluding the sheer. The annual fee for a  
24 commercial fishing vessel registration is:

- 25 (1) ~~One dollar and twenty five cents (\$1.25)~~ One dollar (\$1.00) per foot for a  
26 vessel not over 18 feet in length.
- 27 (2) ~~One dollar and ninety cents (\$1.90)~~ One dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) per  
28 foot for a vessel over 18 feet but not over 38 feet in length.
- 29 (3) ~~Three dollars and seventy five cents (\$3.75)~~ Three dollars (\$3.00) per foot  
30 for a vessel over 38 feet but not over 50 feet in length.
- 31 (4) ~~Seven dollars and fifty cents (\$7.50)~~ Six dollars (\$6.00) per foot for a vessel  
32 over 50 feet in length."

33 **SECTION 14.9.(f)** G.S. 113-169.1 reads as rewritten:

34 **"§ 113-169.1. Permits for gear, equipment, and other specialized activities authorized.**

35 (a) The Commission may adopt rules to establish permits for gear, equipment, and  
36 specialized activities, including commercial fishing operations that do not involve the use of a  
37 vessel and transplanting oysters or clams. ~~The Commission may establish a fee for each permit  
38 established pursuant to this subsection in an amount that compensates the Division for the  
39 administrative costs associated with the permit but that does not exceed one hundred dollars  
40 (\$100.00) per permit.~~

41 (b) The Commission may adopt rules to establish gear specific permits to take striped  
42 bass from the Atlantic Ocean and to limit the number and type of these permits that may be  
43 issued to a person. The Commission may establish a fee for each permit established pursuant to  
44 this subsection in an amount that compensates the Division for the administrative costs  
45 associated with the permit but that does not exceed ~~thirty dollars (\$30.00)~~ ten dollars (\$10.00)  
46 per permit.

47 (c) To ensure an orderly transition from one permit year to the next, the Division may  
48 issue a permit prior to July 1 of the permit year for which the permit is valid. Revenue that the  
49 Division receives for the issuance of a permit prior to the beginning of a permit year shall not  
50 revert at the end of the fiscal year in which the revenue is received and shall be credited and  
51 available to the Division for the permit year in which the permit is valid."



1           **SECTION 14.9.(g)** G.S. 113-169.2(c) reads as rewritten:

2           "(c) Fees. – Shellfish licenses issued under this section shall be issued annually upon  
3 payment of a fee of ~~thirty-one dollars and twenty-five cents (\$31.25)~~fifty dollars (\$50.00) upon  
4 proof that the license applicant is a North Carolina resident."

5           **SECTION 14.9.(h)** G.S. 113-169.3 reads as rewritten:

6       "**§ 113-169.3. Licenses for fish dealers.**

7

8       ...

9           (e) Application Fee for New Fish Dealers. – An applicant for a new fish dealer license  
10 shall pay a nonrefundable application fee of ~~sixty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$62.50)~~one  
hundred dollars (\$100.00) in addition to the license category fees set forth in this section.

11           (f) License Category Fees. – Every fish dealer subject to licensing requirements shall  
12 secure an annual license at each established location for each of the following activities  
13 transacted there, upon payment of the fee set out:

14           (1) Dealing in oysters: ~~\$62.50.~~\$100.00.

15           (2) Dealing in scallops: ~~\$62.50.~~\$100.00.

16           (3) Dealing in clams: ~~\$62.50.~~\$100.00.

17           (4) Dealing in hard or soft crabs: ~~\$62.50.~~\$100.00.

18           (5) Dealing in shrimp, including bait: ~~\$62.50.~~\$100.00.

19           (6) Dealing in finfish, including bait: ~~\$62.50.~~\$100.00.

20           (7) Operating menhaden or other fish-dehydrating or oil-extracting processing  
21 plants: ~~\$62.50.~~\$100.00.

22           (8) Consolidated license (all categories): ~~\$375.00.~~\$600.00.

23

24       ...."

25           **SECTION 14.9.(i)** G.S. 113-169.5(b) reads as rewritten:

26           "(b) The fee for a land or sell license for a vessel not having its primary situs in North  
27 Carolina is ~~two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00)~~,four hundred dollars (\$400.00), or an amount  
28 equal to the nonresident fee charged by the nonresident's state, whichever is greater. Persons  
29 aboard vessels having a primary situs in a jurisdiction that would allow North Carolina vessels  
30 without restriction to land or sell their catch, taken outside the jurisdiction, may land or sell  
31 their catch in the State without complying with this section if the persons are in possession of a  
32 valid license from their state of residence."

33           **SECTION 14.9.(j)** G.S. 113-171.1(b) reads as rewritten:

34           "(b) License. – Before an aircraft is used as a spotter plane in a commercial fishing  
35 operation, the owner or operator of the aircraft must obtain a license for the aircraft from the  
36 Division. The fee for a license for a spotter plane is ~~one hundred twenty five dollars~~  
~~(\$125.00)~~one hundred dollars (\$100.00). An applicant for a license for a spotter plane shall  
37 include in the application the identity, either by boat or by company, of the specific commercial  
38 fishing operations in which the spotter plane will be used during the license year. If, during the  
39 course of the license year, the aircraft is used as a spotter plane in a commercial fishing  
40 operation that is not identified in the original license application, the owner or operator of the  
41 aircraft shall amend the license application to add the identity of the additional commercial  
42 fishing operation."

43           **SECTION 14.9.(k)** G.S. 113-173(f) reads as rewritten:

44           "(f) Duration; Fees. – The RCGL shall be valid for a one-year period from the date of  
45 purchase. The fee for a RCGL for a North Carolina resident shall be ~~forty-three dollars and~~  
~~seventy-five cents (\$43.75)~~seventy dollars (\$70.00). The fee for a RCGL for an individual who  
46 is not a North Carolina resident shall be three hundred twelve dollars and fifty cents (\$312.50)."  
47

48           **SECTION 14.9.(l)** G.S. 113-203 reads as rewritten:

49       "**§ 113-203. Transplanting of oysters and clams.**

50

...

1       ~~(f) The Commission may establish a fee for each permit established pursuant to this~~  
2 ~~subsection in an amount that compensates the Division for the administrative costs associated~~  
3 ~~with the permit but that does not exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per permit.~~

4       (g) Advance Sale of Permits; Permit Revenue. – To ensure an orderly transition from  
5 one permit year to the next, the Division may issue a permit prior to July 1 of the permit year  
6 for which the permit is valid. Revenue that the Division receives for the issuance of a permit  
7 prior to the beginning of a permit year shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year in which the  
8 revenue is received and shall be credited and available to the Division for the permit year in  
9 which the permit is valid."

10       **SECTION 14.9.(m)** G.S. 113-210 reads as rewritten:

11       "**§ 113-210. Under Dock Oyster Culture.**

12       ...

13       ~~(4) Fees.—Under Dock Oyster Culture Permit shall be issued annually upon payment of~~  
14 ~~a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00).~~

15       (m) Advance Sale of Permits; Permit Revenue. – To ensure an orderly transition from  
16 one permit year to the next, the Division may issue a permit prior to July 1 of the permit year  
17 for which the permit is valid. Revenue that the Division receives for the issuance of a permit  
18 prior to the beginning of a permit year shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year in which the  
19 revenue is received and shall be credited and available to the Division for the permit year in  
20 which the permit is valid."

21       **SECTION 14.9.(n)** G.S. 113-221.2 reads as rewritten:

22       "**§ 113-221.2. Additional rules to establish sanitation requirements for scallops, shellfish,**  
23 **and crustacea; permits and permit fees authorized.**

24       (a) Authority to Adopt Certain Rules and Establish Permits. – For the protection of the  
25 public health, the Marine Fisheries Commission shall adopt rules establishing sanitation  
26 requirements for the harvesting, processing and handling of scallops, shellfish, and crustacea of  
27 in-State origin. The rules of the Marine Fisheries Commission may also regulate scallops,  
28 shellfish, and crustacea shipped into North Carolina. The Department is authorized to enforce  
29 the rules and may issue and revoke permits according to the rules. ~~The Department is~~  
30 ~~authorized to establish a fee for each permit not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00).~~

31       (b) Advance Sale of Permits; Permit Revenue. – To ensure an orderly transition from  
32 one permit year to the next, the Division may issue a permit prior to July 1 of the permit year  
33 for which the permit is valid. Revenue that the Division receives for the issuance of a permit  
34 prior to the beginning of a permit year shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year in which the  
35 revenue is received and shall be credited and available to the Division for the permit year in  
36 which the permit is valid."

37       **SECTION 14.9.(o)** G.S. 143B-289.52(d1) reads as rewritten:

38       "(d1) The Commission may regulate participation in a fishery that is subject to a federal  
39 fishery management plan if that plan imposes a quota on the State for the harvest or landing of  
40 fish in the fishery. The Commission may use any additional criteria aside from holding a  
41 Standard Commercial Fishing License to develop limited-entry fisheries. ~~The Commission may~~  
42 ~~establish a fee for each license established pursuant to this subsection in an amount that does~~  
43 ~~not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00)."~~

44       **SECTION 14.9.(p)** Article 14A of Chapter 113 of the General Statutes is amended  
45 by adding a new section to read:

46       "**§ 113-173.1. North Carolina Commercial Fishing Resource Fund.**

47       (a) There is hereby established the North Carolina Commercial Fishing Resources Fund  
48 as a nonreverting special revenue fund in the office of the State Treasurer. The purpose of the  
49 Fund is to provide funding for the development of sustainable commercial fishing in the State.  
50 The principal of the Fund shall consist of all of the following:

- 1           (1) Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) from each Standard Commercial Fishing  
2           License issued pursuant to G.S. 113-168.2.
- 3           (2) One hundred dollars (\$100.00) from each Retired Standard Commercial  
4           Fishing License issued pursuant to G.S. 113-168.3.
- 5           (3) Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) from each shellfish license issued pursuant to  
6           G.S. 113-169.2
- 7           (4) Fifty dollars (\$50.00) from each fish dealer license issued pursuant to  
8           G.S. 113-169.3.
- 9           (5) Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) from each land or sell license issued  
10          pursuant to G.S. 113-169.5.
- 11          (6) Thirty-five dollars (\$35.00) from each Recreational Commercial Gear  
12          License issued pursuant to G.S. 113-173.

13          (b) The State Treasurer shall hold the North Carolina Commercial Fishing Resources  
14 Fund separate and apart from all other moneys, funds, and accounts. The State Treasurer shall  
15 invest the assets of the Fund in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 147-69.2, except that  
16 interest and other income received on the fund balance shall be treated as set forth in G.S. 147-  
17 69.1(d). The State Treasurer shall disburse the principal of the Fund only upon the written  
18 direction of both the Marine Fisheries Commission and the Board of Directors of the North  
19 Carolina Commercial Fishing Resource Fund established by subsection (c) of this section. The  
20 Marine Fisheries Commission and the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Commercial  
21 Fishing Resource Fund may authorize the disbursement of the principal of the North Carolina  
22 Commercial Fishing Resource Fund only for projects to develop sustainable commercial  
23 fishing in the State or to provide funding for North Carolina's incidental take permits for the  
24 commercial fishing industry under the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law  
25 93-205) or the federal Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-522). The  
26 Marine Fisheries Commission and the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Commercial  
27 Fishing Resource Fund shall authorize disbursements to fully fund North Carolina's incidental  
28 take permits for the commercial fishing industry under the federal Endangered Species Act of  
29 1973 (Public Law 93-205) or the federal Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (Public Law  
30 92-522) prior to authorizing disbursements for any other purpose.

31          (c) A Board of Directors of the North Carolina Commercial Fishing Resource Fund is  
32 established and shall consist of six members. Each of the following commercial fishing  
33 organizations shall appoint one member of the Board:

- 34           (1) North Carolina Fisheries Association, Inc..
- 35           (2) North Carolina Watermen United, Inc.
- 36           (3) Ocracoke Working Watermen's Association.
- 37           (4) Albemarle Fishermen's Association.
- 38           (5) Carteret County Fishermen's Association.
- 39           (6) Brunswick County Fishermen's Association."

40          **SECTION 14.9.(q)** This section is effective when it becomes law and applies to  
41 fees collected on or after July 1, 2014.

#### 42 43 **ADVANCED SALE OF LICENSES**

44          **SECTION 14.10.** G.S. 113-168.1 reads as rewritten:

45          "**§ 113-168.1. General provisions governing licenses and endorsements.**

46          ...

47          (j) Advance Sale of Licenses, License Revenue. – To ensure an orderly transition from  
48 one license year to the next, the Division may issue a license or endorsement prior to 1 July of  
49 the license year for which the license or endorsement is valid. Revenue that the Division  
50 receives for the issuance of a license or endorsement prior to the beginning of a license year  
51 shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year in which the revenue is received and shall be

1 credited and available to the Division only for the license year in which the license or  
2 endorsement is valid. Any license revenue carried forward from one fiscal year to the next  
3 under this subsection that remains unencumbered and unexpended at the end of the fiscal year  
4 in which the license or endorsement is valid shall revert to the General Fund."

## 6 NO JOINT ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENTS

7 SECTION 14.11. G.S. 113-224 reads as rewritten:

8 "§ 113-224. Cooperative agreements by Department.

9 (a) ~~The~~ Except as otherwise provided in this section, the Department is empowered to  
10 enter into cooperative agreements with public and private agencies and individuals respecting  
11 the matters governed in this Subchapter. Pursuant to such agreements the Department may  
12 expend funds, assign employees to additional duties within or without the State, assume  
13 additional responsibilities, and take other actions that may be required by virtue of such  
14 agreements, in the overall best interests of the conservation of marine and estuarine resources.

15 (b) The Department may not enter into a joint enforcement agreement with the National  
16 Marine Fisheries Service."

## 18 STUDY COMMERCIAL SHELLFISH LEASING

19 SECTION 14.12. The Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight Committee  
20 shall consider including in the 2015 Work Plan for the Program Evaluation Division of the  
21 General Assembly a study of North Carolina's shellfish lease and franchise program, including  
22 (i) the regulatory, statutory, and other obstacles faced by the private mariculture industry in  
23 establishing or expanding shellfish cultivation operations, (ii) a summary of shellfish leasing  
24 and franchising programs in other states and a comparison of the private mariculture industry in  
25 North Carolina compared to other states; and (iii) recommendations for best practices to  
26 achieve greater opportunities for North Carolina's mariculture industry and greater program  
27 efficiencies and outcomes.

## 29 PERMIT ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF RULES

30 SECTION 14.13. G.S. 113-221 reads as rewritten:

31 "§ 113-221. Rules.

32 ...

33 (b) Upon purchasing a license, each licensee shall be ~~given~~ provided access to a copy of  
34 the rules concerning the activities authorized by the license. The copy may be in written or  
35 electronic form, including by file download over the Internet. A written copy of the rules shall  
36 be provided to a licensee upon request.

37 (c) The Fisheries Director shall notify licensees of a new rule or change to a rule by  
38 sending each licensee either a newsletter containing the text of the rule or change or an updated  
39 codification of the rules of the Marine Fisheries Commission that contains the new rule or  
40 change. The Director may elect to use electronic means rather than mail to notify licensees if  
41 electronic means would be more timely and cost-effective. A written copy of any notification  
42 produced in accordance with this section shall be provided to a licensee upon request.

43 ...."

## 45 SHALE GAS FUNDS

46 SECTION 14.14.(a) The funds appropriated by this act to the Department of  
47 Environment and Natural Resources for shale gas development shall be used for the following  
48 purposes:

- 49 (1) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be allocated to the State  
50 Energy Office to work jointly with the Department of Commerce to develop  
51 marketing materials for parties with an interest in energy exploration,

1 production and development in the State, and for travel and other  
2 expenditures by State employees related to the marketing and promotion of  
3 the State's shale gas resources. The marketing materials shall include  
4 information on energy potential, economic, regulatory, and business climate,  
5 locations of natural gas pipelines, transportation infrastructure, and any other  
6 pertinent information related to the energy development potential of the  
7 State.

8 (2) Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) shall be used for the digitization, analysis,  
9 or reanalysis of geological data related to shale gas exploration or  
10 development opportunities.

11 (3) Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) shall be used for chemical analysis of  
12 existing natural gas wells in the State's shale basins, including testing for the  
13 presence of helium.

14 (4) Nine hundred seventy-three thousand three hundred twenty-four dollars  
15 (\$973,324) shall be used for the drilling of new stratigraphic test wells and  
16 core analysis in the State's shale basins in the following priority order from  
17 highest to lowest:

18 a. The Dan River Basin.

19 b. The Davie Basin.

20 c. The Cumberland-Marlboro Basin.

21 d. Those portions of the Deep River Basin located in Anson,  
22 Montgomery, and Richmond counties.

23 **SECTION 14.14.(b)** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, stratigraphic  
24 testing funded under subdivision (4) of this section shall be allowed on any State-owned land  
25 within the priority basins identified by subdivision (4) of this section at the discretion of the  
26 Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources upon a finding by the  
27 Secretary that the testing is needed for proper geologic characterization of the shale gas  
28 potential of the basin.

### 30 **CDBG INFRASTRUCTURE ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES CLARIFICATION**

31 **SECTION 14.15.** Section 15.14(g) of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section  
32 5.16(c) of S.L. 2013-363, reads as rewritten:

33 "**SECTION 15.14.(g)** For purposes of this section, eligible activities under the category of  
34 Infrastructure in subsection (a) of this section are limited to critical public water and  
35 wastewater ~~projects—projects and associated connections to the new lines located on private~~  
36 property of eligible homeowners, consistent with federal law. Notwithstanding any State law or  
37 rule, eligible activities as defined in this subsection are limited only by applicable HUD  
38 regulations and federal law. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (e) of this section,  
39 funds allocated to the Infrastructure category in subsection (a) of this section shall not be  
40 reallocated to any other category."

### 42 **WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PRIORITY**

43 **SECTION 14.16.** The Department of Environment and Natural Resources,  
44 Division of Water Infrastructure, and the State Water Infrastructure Authority shall give  
45 priority to loan and grant applications received from any local government meeting the  
46 following criteria:

47 (1) The local government is located in a Tier I county.

48 (2) The application seeks funding for a project that is required to be completed  
49 due to an EPA administrative order.

50 (3) The application is deemed complete by the Division and meets the minimum  
51 requirements for the program from which it is seeking funding.

**WATER INFRASTRUCTURE**

**SECTION 14.17.** The Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Infrastructure, shall require all local governments applying for loans or grants to certify that no funds received from water or wastewater utility operations have been used to subsidize the local government's General Fund. The prohibition in this section shall not be interpreted to include payments made to the local government related to regular and ongoing operations of the utility such as rent or employee benefits payments.

**AMEND SHALLOW DRAFT NAVIGATION CHANNEL AND LAKE DREDGING FUNDING**

**SECTION 14.18.(a)** G.S. 105-449.126 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 105-449.126. Distribution of part of Highway Fund allocation to Wildlife Resources Fund and Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund.**

(a) The Secretary shall credit to the Wildlife Resources Fund one-sixth of one percent (1/6 of 1%) of the amount that is allocated to the Highway Fund under G.S. 105-449.125 and is from the excise tax on motor fuel. Revenue credited to the Wildlife Resources Fund under this section may be used only for the boating and water safety activities described in G.S. 75A-3(c). The Secretary must credit revenue to the Wildlife Resources Fund on ~~an annual~~ quarterly basis. The Secretary must make the distribution within 45 days of the end of each quarter.

(b) The Secretary shall credit to the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund one-sixth of one percent (1/6 of 1%) of the amount that is allocated to the Highway Fund under G.S. 105-449.125 and is from the excise tax on motor fuel. Revenue credited to the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund under this section may be used only for the dredging activities described in G.S. 143-215.73F. The Secretary shall credit revenue to the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund on ~~an annual~~ quarterly basis. The Secretary must make the distribution within 45 days of the end of each quarter."

**SECTION 14.18.(b)** Notwithstanding G.S. 105-449.125, in addition to the funds credited under G.S. 105-449.126, the Secretary of Revenue shall also credit the sum of one million six hundred seventy-seven thousand one hundred thirty-four dollars (\$1,677,134) to the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Lake Dredging Fund for the 2014-2015 fiscal year no later than August 15, 2014. The funds distributed shall be from the funds collected under Article 36C of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes from the effective date of this act until August 15, 2014.

**SECTION 14.18.(c)** Subsection (a) of this section is effective for quarters beginning on or after April 1, 2014.

**TRANSFER AQUATIC WEED CONTROL PROGRAM TO WRC**

**SECTION 14.19.(a)** The Aquatic Weed Control Program of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources is transferred from the Department to the Wildlife Resources Commission with all the elements of a Type I transfer, as defined by G.S. 143A-6.

**SECTION 14.19.(b)** Article 15 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes is recodified as Article 22C of Chapter 113 of the General Statutes, and, accordingly, G.S. 113A-220 through G.S. 113A-227 is recodified as G.S. 113-300.10 through G.S. 113-300.17.

**SECTION 14.19.(c)** Article 22C of Chapter 113 of the General Statutes, as recodified by subsection (b) of this section, reads as rewritten:

"Article 22C.

"Aquatic Weed Control.

**"§ 113-300.10. Short title.**

1 This Article shall be known as the Aquatic Weed Control Act of 1991.

2 **"§ 113-300.11 Definitions.**

3 Unless a different meaning is required by the context, the following definitions shall apply  
4 throughout this Article:

- 5 (1) ~~"Department" means the Department of Environment and Natural~~  
6 ~~Resources Commission. – The Wildlife Resources Commission.~~  
7 (2) ~~"Secretary" means the Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources or~~  
8 ~~his Director. – The Executive Director of the Wildlife Resources~~  
9 ~~Commission or the Director's designee.~~  
10 (3) ~~"Noxious aquatic weed" means any~~ Noxious aquatic weed. – Any plant  
11 organism so designated under this Article.  
12 (4) ~~"Waters of the State" means any~~ Waters of the State. – Any surface body or  
13 accumulation of water, whether publicly or privately owned and whether  
14 naturally occurring or artificially created, which is contained within, flows  
15 through, or borders upon any part of this State.

16 **"§ 113-300.12 Designation of noxious aquatic weeds.**

17 (a) The ~~Secretary, Director,~~ after consultation with the Director of the North Carolina  
18 Agricultural Extension Service, the ~~Wildlife Resources Commission,~~ Department of  
19 Environment and Natural Resources, and the Marine Fisheries Commission, and with the  
20 concurrence of the Commissioner of Agriculture, may designate as a noxious aquatic weed any  
21 plant organism which:

- 22 (1) Grows in or is closely associated with the aquatic environment, whether  
23 floating, emersed, submersed, or ditch-bank species, and including terrestrial  
24 phases of any such plant organism;  
25 (2) Exhibits characteristics of obstructive nature and either massive productivity  
26 or choking density; and  
27 (3) Is or may become a threat to public health or safety or to existing or new  
28 beneficial uses of the waters of the State.

29 (b) A plant organism may be designated as being a noxious aquatic weed either  
30 throughout the State or within specified areas within the State.

31 (c) The ~~Secretary, Director~~ shall designate a plant organism as a noxious aquatic weed  
32 by rules adopted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes.

33 (d) The ~~Secretary, Director~~ may modify or withdraw any designation of a plant  
34 organism as a noxious aquatic weed made previously under this section. Any modification or  
35 withdrawal of such designation shall be made following the procedures for designation set out  
36 in this section.

37 **"§ 113-300.13 Powers and duties of the ~~Secretary, Director.~~**

38 (a) The ~~Secretary, Director~~ shall direct the control, eradication, and regulation of  
39 noxious aquatic weeds so as to protect and preserve human health, safety, and the beneficial  
40 uses of the waters of the State and to prevent injury to property and beneficial plant and animal  
41 life. The ~~Secretary, Director~~ shall have the power to:

- 42 (1) Conduct research and planning related to the control of noxious aquatic  
43 weeds;  
44 (2) Coordinate activities of all public bodies, authorities, agencies, and units of  
45 local government in the control and eradication of noxious aquatic weeds;  
46 (3) Delegate to any public body, authority, agency, or unit of local government  
47 any power or duty under this Article, except that the ~~Secretary, Director~~ may  
48 not delegate the designation of noxious aquatic weeds;  
49 (4) Accept donations, grants, and services from both public and private sources;  
50 (5) Enter into contracts or agreements, including cost-sharing agreements, with  
51 public or private agencies for research and development of methods of

1 control of noxious aquatic weeds or for the performance of noxious aquatic  
2 weed control activities;

3 (6) Construct, acquire, operate, and maintain facilities and equipment necessary  
4 for the control of noxious aquatic weeds; and

5 (7) Enter upon private property for purposes of conducting investigations and  
6 engaging in aquatic weed control activities.

7 (b) The ~~Secretary~~Director may control, remove, or destroy any noxious aquatic weed  
8 located in the waters of the State or in areas adjacent to such waters wherever such weeds  
9 threaten to invade such waters. The ~~Secretary~~Director may employ any appropriate control  
10 technology which is consistent with federal and State law, regulations, and rules. Control  
11 technologies may include, but are not limited to drawdown of waters, application of chemicals  
12 to shoreline and surface waters, mechanical controls, physical removal from transport  
13 mechanisms, quarantine of transport mechanisms, and biological controls. Any biological  
14 control technology may be implemented only after the environmental review provisions of the  
15 State Environmental Policy Act have been satisfied.

16 (c) In determining the appropriate strategies and technologies, the ~~Secretary~~Director  
17 shall consider their relative short-term and long-term cost-efficiency and effectiveness,  
18 consistent with a margin of safety adequate to protect public health and the resources of the  
19 State.

20 (d) All activities carried out by the ~~Secretary~~Director, his designees, and others  
21 authorized to perform any function under this Article shall be consistent with all applicable  
22 federal and State law, regulations, and rules.

23 **"§ 113-300.14 Powers of the Commissioner of Agriculture.**

24 (a) The Commissioner of Agriculture may regulate the importation, sale, use, culture,  
25 collection, transportation, and distribution of a noxious aquatic weed as a plant pest under  
26 Article 36 of Chapter 106 of the General Statutes.

27 (b) This Article shall not be construed to limit any power of the Commissioner of  
28 Agriculture, the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, or the Board of Agriculture  
29 under any other provision of law.

30 **"§ 113-300.15 Responsibilities of other State agencies.**

31 All State agencies shall cooperate with the ~~Secretary~~Director to assist in the  
32 implementation of this Article.

33 **"§ 113-300.16 Enforcement.**

34 (a) Any person who violates this Article or any rule adopted pursuant to this Article  
35 shall be guilty of a Class 2 misdemeanor for each offense.

36 (b) Whenever there exists reasonable cause to believe that any person has violated this  
37 Article or rules adopted pursuant to this Article, the ~~Secretary~~Director may request the  
38 Attorney General to institute a civil action for injunctive relief to restrain the violation. The  
39 Attorney General may institute such action in the name of the State upon relation of the  
40 ~~Department~~Commission in the superior court of the county in which the violation occurred.  
41 Upon a determination by the court that the alleged violation of the provisions of this Article or  
42 of rules adopted pursuant to this Article has occurred or is threatened, the court shall grant the  
43 relief necessary to prevent or abate the violation or threatened violation. Neither the institution  
44 of the action, nor any of the proceedings thereon shall relieve any party to such proceedings  
45 from any penalty otherwise prescribed for violations of this Article.

46 **"§ 113-300.17 Adoption of rules.**

47 The ~~Secretary~~Director may adopt rules necessary to implement the provisions of this  
48 Article pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes."

49 **SECTION 14.19.(d)** G.S. 106-421.1 reads as rewritten:

50 **"§ 106-421.1. Authority of Board of Agriculture to regulate plants.**



1 The Board of Agriculture shall have the sole authority to prohibit the planting, cultivation,  
2 harvesting, disposal, handling, or movement of plants as defined in G.S. 106-202.12. This  
3 section shall not prevent the designation of plants as noxious aquatic weeds pursuant to ~~Article~~  
4 ~~15 of Chapter 113A~~ Article 22C of Chapter 113 of the General Statutes, nor shall it prevent the  
5 adoption or enforcement of city or county ordinances regulating the appearance of property or  
6 the handling and collection of solid waste."

7 **SECTION 14.19.(e)** G.S. 153A-301(e) reads as rewritten:

8 "(e) The board of commissioners of a county that adjoins or contains a lake, river, or  
9 tributary of a river or lake that has an identified noxious aquatic weed problem may define any  
10 number of noxious aquatic weed control service districts composed of property that is  
11 contiguous to the water or that provides direct access to the water through a shared, certified  
12 access site to the water. As used in this subsection, the term "noxious aquatic weed" is any  
13 plant organism identified by the ~~Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources under~~  
14 ~~G.S. 113A-222~~ Executive Director of the Wildlife Resources Commission under  
15 G.S. 113-300.12 or regulated as a plant pest by the Commissioner of Agriculture under Article  
16 36 of Chapter 106 of the General Statutes."

17 **SECTION 14.19.(f)** The Revisor of Statutes may conform names and titles  
18 changed by this section, and may correct statutory references as required by this section,  
19 throughout the General Statutes. In making the changes authorized by this section, the Revisor  
20 may also adjust subject and verb agreement and the placement of conjunctions.

21 **SECTION 14.19.(g)** Under the authority granted by G.S. 113-300.17, as recodified  
22 by subsection (c) of this section, the Executive Director of the Wildlife Resources Commission  
23 may adopt rules necessary to implement the provisions relative to boat washing for aquatic  
24 weed prevention measures, including rules relating to monitoring and enforcement.

25 **SECTION 14.19.(h)** The transfer under this section becomes effective July 1,  
26 2014.

27 **SECTION 14.19.(i)** G.S. 143-215.73F reads as rewritten:

28 "**§ 143-215.73F. Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Lake ~~Dredging~~**  
29 **Maintenance Fund.**

30 The Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Lake ~~Dredging~~ Maintenance Fund is  
31 established as a special revenue fund. The Fund consists of fees credited to it under G.S. 75A-3,  
32 75A-38, and 105-449.126. Revenue in the Fund may only be used to provide the State's share  
33 of the costs associated with any dredging project designed to keep shallow draft navigation  
34 channels located in State waters or waters of the state located within lakes navigable and  
35 ~~safe~~ safe, or for aquatic weed control projects in waters of the State located within lakes under  
36 Article 22C of Chapter 113 of the General Statutes. Funding for aquatic weed control projects  
37 is limited to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) in each fiscal year and will be provided  
38 to the Wildlife Resources Commission on a reimbursement basis. Any project funded by  
39 revenue from the Fund must be cost-shared with non-State dollars on a one-to-one basis. For  
40 purposes of this section, "shallow draft navigation channel" means (i) a waterway connection  
41 with a maximum depth of 16 feet between the Atlantic Ocean and a bay or the Atlantic  
42 Intracoastal Waterway, (ii) a river entrance to the Atlantic Ocean through which tidal and other  
43 currents flow, or (iii) other interior coastal waterways. "Shallow draft navigation channel"  
44 includes the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway and its side channels, Beaufort Harbor, Bogue  
45 Inlet, Carolina Beach Inlet, the channel from Back Sound to Lookout Back, channels connected  
46 to federal navigation channels, Lockwoods Folly River, Manteo/Shallowbag Bay, including  
47 Oregon Inlet, Masonboro Inlet, New River, New Topsail Inlet, Rodanthe, Rollinson, Shallotte  
48 River, Silver Lake Harbor, and the waterway connecting Pamlico Sound and Beaufort Harbor."

## 50 COAL ASH MANAGEMENT

1           **SECTION 14.20.(a)** If S.B. 729, 2013 Regular Session, or substantially similar  
2 legislation regulating coal ash does not become law, funds in the amount of one million seven  
3 hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$1,750,000) appropriated in this act to the Department of  
4 Environment and Natural Resources for coal ash management shall revert to the General Fund.

5           **SECTION 14.20.(b)** If S.B. 729, 2013 Regular Session, becomes law, of the funds  
6 appropriated in this Act to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources for coal ash  
7 management, the Department may use up to five hundred ninety-six thousand dollars  
8 (\$596,000) in lapsed salary and operating funds in fiscal year 2014-2015 to purchase scientific  
9 equipment and two new vehicles to support the ongoing surveys and regulatory activities  
10 related to coal ash management activities in the State.

11  
12 **REDIRECT INTEREST ON CERTAIN ENVIRONMENTAL FUNDS**

13           **SECTION 14.21.(a)** G.S. 143B-289.59 reads as rewritten:

14 "**§ 143B-289.59. Conservation Fund; Commission may accept gifts.**

15 ...

16       (b) The Marine Fisheries Commission is hereby authorized to issue and sell appropriate  
17 emblems by which to identify recipients thereof as contributors to a special marine and  
18 estuarine resources Conservation Fund that shall be made available to the Marine Fisheries  
19 Commission for conservation, protection, enhancement, preservation, and perpetuation of  
20 marine and estuarine species that may be endangered or threatened with extinction and for  
21 education about these issues. The special Conservation Fund is subject to oversight of the State  
22 Auditor pursuant to Article 5A of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes. Statutes, except that  
23 interest and other income received on the Fund balance shall be treated as set forth in  
24 G.S. 147-69.1(d). Emblems of different sizes, shapes, types, or designs may be used to  
25 recognize contributions in different amounts, but no emblem shall be issued for a contribution  
26 amounting in value to less than five dollars (\$5.00)."

27           **SECTION 14.21.(b)** G.S. 143-214.12(a) reads as rewritten:

28       (a) Ecosystem Restoration Fund. – The Ecosystem Restoration Fund is established as a  
29 nonreverting fund within the Department. The Fund shall be treated as a special trust fund ~~and~~  
30 ~~shall be credited with interest by the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-69.2 and~~  
31 ~~G.S. 147-69.3.~~ G.S. 147-69.2, except that interest and other income received on the Fund  
32 balance shall be treated as set forth in G.S. 147-69.1(d). The Ecosystem Restoration Fund shall  
33 provide a repository for monetary contributions and donations or dedications of interests in real  
34 property to promote projects for the restoration, enhancement, preservation, or creation of  
35 wetlands and riparian areas and for payments made in lieu of compensatory mitigation as  
36 described in subsection (b) of this section. No funds shall be expended from this Fund for any  
37 purpose other than those directly contributing to the acquisition, perpetual maintenance,  
38 enhancement, restoration, or creation of wetlands and riparian areas in accordance with the  
39 basinwide plan as described in G.S. 143-214.10. The cost of acquisition includes a payment in  
40 lieu of ad valorem taxes required under G.S. 146-22.3 when the Department is the State agency  
41 making the acquisition."

42           **SECTION 14.21.(c)** G.S. 113A-253 reads as rewritten:

43 "**§ 113A-253. Clean Water Management Trust Fund.**

44 ...

45       (b) Fund Earnings, Assets, and Balances. – The State Treasurer shall hold the Fund  
46 separate and apart from all other moneys, funds, and accounts. ~~Investment earnings credited to~~  
47 ~~the assets of the Fund shall become part of the Fund.~~ Any balance remaining in the Fund at the  
48 end of any fiscal year shall be carried forward in the Fund for the next succeeding fiscal year.  
49 Payments from the Fund shall be made on the warrant of the Chair of the Board of Trustees.

50 ...."

51           **SECTION 14.21.(d)** G.S. 143-215.104C reads as rewritten:

1 **"§ 143-215.104C. Dry-Cleaning Solvent Cleanup Fund.**

2 (a) Creation. – The Dry-Cleaning Solvent Cleanup Fund is established as a special  
3 revenue fund to be administered by the Commission. Accordingly, revenue in the Fund at the  
4 end of a fiscal year does not ~~revert and interest and other investment income earned by the~~  
5 ~~Fund must be credited to it.~~revert. The Fund is created to provide revenue to implement this  
6 Part.

7 ...."

8 **SECTION 14.21.(e)** G.S. 113-44.15 reads as rewritten:

9 **"§ 113-44.15. Parks and Recreation Trust Fund.**

10 (a) Fund Created. – There is established a Parks and Recreation Trust Fund in the State  
11 Treasurer's Office. The Trust Fund shall be a special revenue fund consisting of gifts and grants  
12 to the Trust Fund and other monies appropriated to the Trust Fund by the General Assembly.  
13 ~~Investment earnings credited to the assets of the Fund shall become part of the Fund.~~

14 ...."

15 **SECTION 14.21.(f)** G.S. 87-98 reads as rewritten:

16 **"§ 87-98. Bernard Allen Memorial Emergency Drinking Water Fund.**

17 (a) The Bernard Allen Memorial Emergency Drinking Water Fund is established under  
18 the control and direction of the Department. The Fund shall be a ~~nonreverting,~~  
19 ~~interest-bearing~~nonreverting fund consisting of monies appropriated by the General Assembly  
20 or made available to the Fund from any other source ~~and investment interest credited to the~~  
21 ~~Fund.~~source.

22 ...."

23 **SECTION 14.21.(g)** G.S. 113-175.1(b) reads as rewritten:

24 **"§ 113-175.1. North Carolina Marine Resources Fund.**

25 ...

26 (b) The State Treasurer shall hold the Marine Resources Fund separate and apart from  
27 all other moneys, funds, and accounts. The State Treasurer shall invest the assets of the Marine  
28 Resources Fund in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 147-69.2 and ~~G.S. 147-69.3,~~ and all  
29 ~~marine resources investment income shall be deposited to the credit of the Marine Resources~~  
30 ~~Fund.~~G.S. 147-69.3, except that interest and other income received on the Fund balance shall  
31 be treated as set forth in G.S. 147-69.1(d). The State Treasurer shall disburse the principal of  
32 the Marine Resources Fund and marine resources investment income only upon the written  
33 direction of the Marine Fisheries Commission.

34 ...."

35 **SECTION 14.21.(h)** G.S. 90A-42 reads as rewritten:

36 **"§ 90A-42. Fees.**

37 ...

38 (b) The Water Pollution Control System Account is established as a nonreverting  
39 account within the Department. Fees collected under this section shall be credited to the  
40 Account and applied to the costs of administering this Article. Interest and other income  
41 received on the Fund balance shall be treated as set forth in G.S. 147-69.1(d)."

42 **SECTION 14.21.(i)** G.S. 143-215.94B reads as rewritten:

43 **"§ 143-215.94B. Commercial Leaking Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Cleanup**  
44 **Fund.**

45 ...

46 (e) The Commercial Fund shall be treated as a special trust fund ~~and shall be credited~~  
47 ~~with interest by the State Treasurer~~ pursuant to G.S. 147-69.2 and ~~G.S. 147-69.3.~~G.S. 147-69.3,  
48 except that interest and other income received on the Fund balance shall be treated as set forth  
49 in G.S. 147-69.1(d).

50 ...."

51 **SECTION 14.21.(j)** G.S. 143-215.94D reads as rewritten:

1 **"§ 143-215.94D. Noncommercial Leaking Petroleum Underground Storage Tank**  
2 **Cleanup Fund.**

3 ...  
4 (e) The Noncommercial Fund shall be treated as a special trust fund ~~and shall be~~  
5 ~~credited with interest by the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-69.2 and G.S. 147-69.3.~~  
6 G.S. 147-69.3, except that interest and other income received on the Fund balance shall be  
7 treated as set forth in G.S. 147-69.1(d).

8 ...."

9 **SECTION 14.21.(k)** G.S. 130A-310.11 reads as rewritten:

10 **"§ 130A-310.11. Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund created.**

11 (a) There is established under the control and direction of the Department the Inactive  
12 Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund. This fund shall be a revolving fund consisting of any monies  
13 appropriated for such purpose by the General Assembly or available to it from grants, taxes,  
14 and other monies paid to it or recovered by or on behalf of the Department. The Inactive  
15 Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund shall be treated as a nonreverting special trust fund ~~and shall be~~  
16 ~~credited with interest by the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-69.2 and G.S. 147-69.3.~~  
17 G.S. 147-69.3, except that interest and other income received on the Fund balance shall be  
18 treated as set forth in G.S. 147-69.1(d).

19 ...."

20 **SECTION 14.21.(l)** G.S. 130A-310.38 reads as rewritten:

21 **"§ 130A-310.38. Brownfields Property Reuse Act Implementation Account.**

22 The Brownfields Property Reuse Act Implementation Account is created as a nonreverting  
23 ~~interest-bearing~~ account in the Office of the State Treasurer. The Account shall consist of fees  
24 and interest collected under G.S. 130A-310.39, moneys appropriated to it by the General  
25 Assembly, moneys received from the federal government, moneys contributed by private  
26 organizations, and moneys received from any other source. Funds in the Account shall be used  
27 by the Department to defray the costs of implementing this Part. The Department may contract  
28 with a private entity for any services necessary to implement this Part."  
29

30 **I & M AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ACCOUNT**

31 **SECTION 14.22.** The Division of Air Quality of the Department of Environment  
32 and Natural Resources shall use the cash balance remaining in the I & M Air Pollution Control  
33 Account for operations in the 2014-2015 fiscal year related to the development and  
34 implementation of air pollution control programs for mobile sources.  
35

36 **WATER AND AIR QUALITY ACCOUNT**

37 **SECTION 14.23.** The Division of Air Quality of the Department of Environment  
38 and Natural Resources shall use the cash balance remaining in the Water and Air Quality  
39 Account to administer its programs in fiscal year 2014-2015.  
40

41 **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX USES**

42 **SECTION 14.24.(a)** G.S. 130A-295.9 reads as rewritten:

43 **"§ 130A-295.9. Solid waste disposal tax; use of proceeds.**

44 It is the intent that the proceeds of the solid waste disposal tax imposed by Article 5G of  
45 Chapter 105 of the General Statutes shall be used only for the following purposes:

- 46 (1) Funds credited pursuant to G.S. 105-187.63(1) to the Inactive Hazardous  
47 Sites Cleanup Fund shall be used by the Department of Environment and  
48 Natural Resources to fund the assessment and remediation of pre-1983  
49 landfills, except up to ~~thirteen percent (13%)~~ twenty-five percent (25%)  
50 of the funds credited under this subdivision may be used to fund administrative  
51 expenses related to hazardous and solid waste management, as well as the

1 assessment and remediation of pre-1983 landfills and other inactive  
2 hazardous waste sites.

- 3 (2) Funds credited pursuant to G.S. 105-187.63(3) to the Solid Waste  
4 Management Trust Fund shall be used by the Department of Environment  
5 and Natural Resources to fund grants to State agencies and units of local  
6 government to initiate or enhance local recycling programs and to provide  
7 for the management of difficult to manage solid waste, including abandoned  
8 mobile homes and household hazardous waste. Up to seven percent (7%) of  
9 the funds credited under this subdivision may be used by the Department to  
10 administer this Part."

11 **SECTION 14.24.(b)** This section applies to funds credited to the Inactive  
12 Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund on or after July 1, 2014.

### 13 **WILDLIFE LICENSING CHANGES**

14 **SECTION 14.25.(a)** G.S. 113-270.3(b)(1b) reads as rewritten:

15 "(b) The special activity licenses and stamp issued by the Wildlife Resources  
16 Commission are as follows:

- 17 ...  
18 ...  
19 (1b) Bear Management Stamp – \$10.00. This electronically generated stamp must  
20 be procured before taking any bear within the State. Notwithstanding any  
21 other provision of law, a resident or nonresident individual may not take any  
22 bear within the State without procuring this stamp; provided, that those  
23 persons who have purchased a lifetime license established by  
24 G.S. 113-270.1D(b), 113-270.2(c)(2), or 113-351(c)(3) prior to July 1, 2014,  
25 and those persons exempt from the license requirements as set forth in  
26 ~~G.S. 113-276(e)~~ G.S. 113-276(c), G.S. 113-276(d), and G.S. 113-276(n)  
27 shall obtain this stamp free of charge. All of the revenue generated by this  
28 stamp shall be dedicated to black bear research and management."

29 **SECTION 14.25.(b)** G.S. 113-174.2 reads as rewritten:

### 30 **"§ 113-174.2. Coastal Recreational Fishing License.**

31 ...  
32 (c) Types of CRFLs; Fees; Duration. – The Wildlife Resources Commission shall issue  
33 the following CRFLs:

- 34 (1) Annual Resident CRFL. – \$15.00. This license is valid from the date of issue  
35 for a period of 12 months as defined by G.S. 113-270.1B(b) and  
36 G.S. 113-270.1B(c). This license shall be issued only to an individual who is  
37 a resident of the State.  
38 (1a) Annual Nonresident CRFL. – \$30.00. This license is valid ~~for a period of~~  
39 ~~one year from the date of issuance.~~ from the date of issue for a period of 12  
40 months as defined by G.S. 113-270.1B(b) and G.S. 113-270.1B(c). This  
41 license shall be issued only to an individual who is not a resident of the  
42 State.  
43 (2) Repealed by Session Laws 2005-455, s. 1.4, effective January 1, 2007.  
44 (3) Repealed by Session Laws 2005-455, s. 1.4, effective January 1, 2007.  
45 (4) Ten-Day Resident CRFL. – \$5.00. This license is valid for a period of 10  
46 consecutive days, as indicated on the license. This license shall be issued  
47 only to an individual who is a resident of the State.  
48 (4a) Ten-Day Nonresident CRFL. – \$10.00. This license is valid for a period of  
49 10 consecutive days, as indicated on the license. This license shall be issued  
50 only to an individual who is not a resident of the State.  
51 (5) Repealed by Session Laws 2005-455, s. 1.4, effective January 1, 2007.

- 1 (6) Lifetime CRFLs. – Except as provided in sub-subdivision j. of this  
 2 subdivision, CRFLs issued under this subdivision are valid for the lifetime of  
 3 the licensee.  
 4 a. –d. Repealed by Session Laws 2005-455, s. 1.4, effective January 1,  
 5 2007.  
 6 e. Infant Lifetime CRFL. – \$100.00. This license shall be issued only to  
 7 an individual younger than one year of age.  
 8 f. Youth Lifetime CRFL. – \$150.00. This license shall be issued only to  
 9 an individual who is one year of age or older but younger than 12  
 10 years of age.  
 11 g. **(Effective until August 1, 2014)** Resident Adult Lifetime CRFL. –  
 12 \$250.00. This license shall be issued only to an individual who is 12  
 13 years of age or older but younger than 65 years of age and who is a  
 14 resident of the State.  
 15 g. **(Effective August 1, 2014)** Resident Adult Lifetime CRFL. –  
 16 \$250.00. This license shall be issued only to an individual who is 12  
 17 years of age or older but younger than 70 years of age and who is a  
 18 resident of the State.  
 19 h. Nonresident Adult Lifetime CRFL. – \$500.00. This license shall be  
 20 issued only to an individual who is 12 years of age or older and who  
 21 is not a resident of the State.  
 22 i. **(Effective until August 1, 2014)** Resident Age 65 Lifetime CRFL. –  
 23 \$15.00. This license shall be issued only to an individual who is 65  
 24 years of age or older and who is a resident of the State.  
 25 i. **(Effective August 1, 2014)** Resident Age 70 Lifetime CRFL. –  
 26 \$15.00. This license shall be issued only to an individual who is 70  
 27 years of age or older and who is a resident of the State.  
 28 j. Resident Disabled Veteran CRFL. – \$10.00. This license shall be  
 29 issued only to an individual who is a resident of the State and who is  
 30 a fifty percent (50%) or more disabled veteran as determined by the  
 31 United States Department of Veterans ~~Affairs.~~Affairs or as  
 32 established by G.S. 113-351(c)(3)(f). This license remains valid for  
 33 the lifetime of the licensee so long as the licensee remains fifty  
 34 percent (50%) or more disabled.  
 35 k. Resident Totally Disabled CRFL. – \$10.00. This license shall be  
 36 issued only to an individual who is a resident of the State and who is  
 37 totally and permanently disabled as determined by the Social  
 38 Security ~~Administration.~~Administration or as established by  
 39 G.S. 113-351(c)(3)(g).

40 ...."

41 **SECTION 14.25.(c)** G.S. 113-173 reads as rewritten:

42 **"§ 113-173. Recreational Commercial Gear License.**

43 ...

44 (f) Duration; Fees. – The RCGL shall be valid ~~for a one-year period from the date of~~  
 45 ~~purchase.~~from the date of issue for a period of 12 months as defined by G.S. 113-270.1B(b)  
 46 and G.S. 113-270.1B(c). The fee for a RCGL for a North Carolina resident shall be forty-three  
 47 dollars and seventy-five cents (\$43.75). The fee for a RCGL for an individual who is not a  
 48 North Carolina resident shall be three hundred twelve dollars and fifty cents (\$312.50).

49 ...."

50 **SECTION 14.25.(d)** G.S. 113-351 reads as rewritten:

51 **"§ 113-351. Unified hunting and fishing licenses; subsistence license waiver.**

1 (a) Definitions. – The definitions set out in G.S. 113-174 apply to this Article.

2 (b) General Provisions Governing Licenses and Waivers. – The general provisions  
3 governing licenses set out in G.S. 113-174.1 apply to licenses and waivers issued under this  
4 section.

5 (c) Types of Unified Hunting and Fishing Licenses; Fees; Duration. – The Wildlife  
6 Resources Commission shall issue the following Unified Hunting and Fishing Licenses:

7 (1) Annual Resident Unified Sportsman/Coastal Recreational Fishing License. –  
8 \$55.00. This license is valid ~~for a period of one year from the date of~~  
9 ~~issuance.~~ from the date of issue for a period of 12 months as defined by  
10 G.S. 113-270.1B(b) and G.S. 113-270.1B(c). This license shall be issued  
11 only to an individual who is a resident of the State. This license authorizes  
12 the licensee to take all wild animals and wild birds, including waterfowl, by  
13 all lawful methods in all open seasons, including the use of game lands; to  
14 fish with hook and line for all fish in all inland fishing waters and joint  
15 fishing waters, including public mountain trout waters; and to engage in  
16 recreational fishing in coastal fishing waters.

17 (2) Annual Resident Unified Inland/Coastal Recreational Fishing License. –  
18 \$35.00. This license is valid ~~for a period of one year from the date of~~  
19 ~~issuance.~~ from the date of issue for a period of 12 months as defined by  
20 G.S. 113-270.1B(b) and G.S. 113-270.1B(c). This license shall be issued  
21 only to an individual who is a resident of the State. This license authorizes  
22 the licensee to fish with hook and line for all fish in all inland fishing waters  
23 and joint fishing waters, including public mountain trout waters, and to  
24 engage in recreational fishing in coastal fishing waters.

25 ...."

26 **SECTION 14.25.(e)** G.S. 113-270.2(c) reads as rewritten:

27 **"§ 113-270.1D. Sportsman licenses.**

28 (a) Annual Sportsman License – \$50.00. This license shall be issued only to an  
29 individual resident of the State and entitles the licensee to take all wild animals and wild birds,  
30 including waterfowl, by all lawful methods in all open seasons, including the use of game  
31 lands, and to fish with hook and line for all fish in all inland and joint fishing waters, including  
32 public mountain trout waters. An annual sportsman license issued under this subsection does  
33 not entitle the licensee to engage in recreational fishing in coastal fishing waters that are not  
34 joint fishing waters.

35 (b) Lifetime Sportsman Licenses. Except as provided in subdivision (7) of this  
36 subsection, lifetime sportsman licenses are valid for the lifetime of the licensees. Lifetime  
37 sportsman licenses entitle the licensees to take all wild animals and wild birds by all lawful  
38 methods in all open seasons, including the use of game lands, and to fish with hook and line for  
39 all fish in all inland and joint fishing waters, including public mountain trout waters. A lifetime  
40 sportsman license issued under this subsection does not entitle the licensee to engage in  
41 recreational fishing in coastal fishing waters that are not joint fishing waters. Lifetime  
42 sportsman licenses issued by the Wildlife Resources Commission are:

43 ...

44 (3) Adult Resident Lifetime Sportsman License – \$500.00. This license shall be  
45 issued only to an individual resident of the ~~State.~~ State who is 12 years of age  
46 or older but younger than 70 years of age.

47 (4) Nonresident Lifetime Sportsman License – ~~\$1,200~~ \$1,200. This license shall  
48 be issued only to an individual nonresident of the State.

49 (5) Age 70 Resident Lifetime Sportsman License – \$15.00. This license shall be  
50 issued only to an individual resident of the State who is at least 70 years of  
51 age.

1 (6) Repealed by Session Laws 2005-455, s. 1.7 effective January 1, 2007.

2 (7) Resident Disabled Veteran Lifetime Sportsman License – \$100.00. This  
3 license shall be issued only to an individual who is a resident of the State  
4 and who is a fifty percent (50%) or more disabled veteran as determined by  
5 the United States Department of Veterans Affairs or as established by rules  
6 of the Wildlife Resources Commission. This license remains valid for the  
7 lifetime of the licensee so long as the licensee remains fifty percent (50%) or  
8 more disabled.

9 (8) Resident Totally Disabled Lifetime Sportsman License – \$100.00. This  
10 license shall be issued only to an individual who is a resident of the State  
11 and who is totally and permanently disabled as determined by the Social  
12 Security Administration or as established by rules of the Wildlife Resources  
13 Commission."

14 **SECTION 14.25.(f)** Subsections (a) and (e) of this section become effective  
15 August 1, 2014.

## 16 17 **INTERAGENCY DEER OVERSIGHT REPORT**

18 **SECTION 14.26.(a)** The Wildlife Resources Commission and the Department of  
19 Agriculture and Consumer Services shall jointly study the risks associated with the spread of  
20 Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD), also known as transmissible spongiform encephalopathy,  
21 due to the importation of cervids from outside the State. The Department shall report no later  
22 than January 15, 2015, to the Agriculture and Forestry Awareness Study Commission, the  
23 Environmental Review Commission, and the Fiscal Research Division. The report shall include  
24 the following:

25 (1) Proposals and recommendations to minimize the risk exposure and potential  
26 cost to the State associated with containment, condemnation, and mitigation  
27 costs associated with an outbreak of CWD in the State.

28 (2) Proposed legislation and regulations necessary to implement the  
29 recommendations made in response to subdivision (1) of this subsection and  
30 to indemnify the State from any costs of a CWD outbreak associated with  
31 importation of infected deer.

32 (3) Recommendations as to which Department or Commission is most  
33 appropriate to oversee and permit the transportation and importation of  
34 captive cervids by the State.

35 **SECTION 14.26.(b)** No State Department or Commission shall issue a  
36 transportation permit for the importation of cervids into the State until the General Assembly  
37 has taken final action in response to the recommendations made under this section.

## 38 39 **PART XV. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

### 40 41 **ABC COMMISSION/USE OF FUNDS CREDITED TO ABC COMMISSION FUND**

42 **SECTION 15.1.** G.S. 18B-208 reads as rewritten:

43 **"§ 18B-208. ABC Commission bonds and funds.**

44 ...

45 (b) Special Fund. – A special fund in the office of the State Treasurer, the ABC  
46 Commission Fund, is created. On and after November 1, 1982, all moneys derived from the  
47 collection of bailment charges and bailment surcharges shall be deposited in the ABC  
48 Commission Fund for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Chapter. The ABC  
49 Commission Fund shall be subject to the provisions of the State Budget Act except that no  
50 unexpended surplus of this fund shall revert to the General Fund. The Commission shall fix the  
51 level of the bailment surcharges at an amount calculated to cover operating expenses of the



1 Commission and the retirement of bonds issued for construction of a Commission warehouse  
2 and offices. Upon payment of the bonds issued pursuant to this section, the Commission shall  
3 reduce the bailment surcharge to an amount no greater than necessary to pay operating  
4 expenses of the Commission as authorized by the General Assembly.

5 All moneys credited to the ABC Commission Fund shall be used to carry out the intent and  
6 purposes of the ABC law in accordance with plans approved by the North Carolina ABC  
7 Commission and the Director of the ~~Budget, and all these funds are appropriated, reserved, set~~  
8 ~~aside, and made available until expended for the administration of the ABC law.~~ Budget. The  
9 moneys in the Fund shall be expended only upon an act of appropriation by the General  
10 Assembly."

## 11 12 **LOTTERY COMMISSION/LIMITS ON COMPENSATION INCREASES**

13 **SECTION 15.2.** G.S. 18C-173 reads as rewritten:

14 "**§ 18C-173. Limits on compensation increases.**

15 (a) Notwithstanding G.S. 18C-114(a)(11) and G.S. 18C-120(b)(3), the Lottery  
16 Commission, during any fiscal year, may not expend funds for merit and performance-based  
17 salary increases in excess of the funds that would have been expended had the Lottery  
18 Commission employees received the same across-the-board salary increases granted by the  
19 General Assembly to State employees subject to the North Carolina Human Resources Act.  
20 These merit and performance-based salary increases may be awarded on an aggregated average  
21 basis according to rules adopted by the Lottery Commission.

22 (b) Notwithstanding G.S. 18C-114(a)(11) and G.S. 18C-120(b)(3), the Lottery  
23 Commission, during any fiscal year, shall not expend funds for merit- and performance-based  
24 salary increases if the General Assembly has provided in the Current Operations  
25 Appropriations Act or any other act enacted by the General Assembly for that fiscal year that  
26 funds are to be expended for across-the-board salary increases only."

## 27 28 **REPEAL COMMERCE FLEXIBILITY TO REORGANIZE DEPARTMENT**

29 **SECTION 15.3.** Section 15.7A of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

## 30 31 **COLLABORATION FOR PROSPERITY ZONES**

### 32 33 **CREATION OF COLLABORATION FOR PROSPERITY ZONES**

34 **SECTION 15.3A.1.** Intent to Create Collaboration for Prosperity Zones. – It is the  
35 intent of the General Assembly to establish geographically uniform zones in this State to  
36 facilitate collaborative and coordinated planning and use of resources, to improve cooperation  
37 with other governmental and nonprofit entities at the local and regional level, to facilitate  
38 administrative efficiencies within State government, to receive advice on economic  
39 development issues by local entities, and, to the extent feasible, to establish one-stop sources in  
40 each region for citizens and businesses seeking State services at a regional level.

41 **SECTION 15.3A.2.** Article 1 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is amended  
42 by adding a new section to read:

43 "**§ 143B-28.1. Create Collaboration for Prosperity Zones.**

44 For purposes of enhanced collaboration and cooperation between governmental agencies,  
45 planning, use of resources, and improved efficiency at a regional level, the State is hereby  
46 divided into eight permanent zones as follows:

- 47 (1) Western Region, consisting of Buncombe, Cherokee, Clay, Graham,  
48 Haywood, Henderson, Jackson, Macon, Madison, Polk, Rutherford, Swain,  
49 and Transylvania Counties.



~~Alamance, Caswell, Chatham, Davidson, Forsyth, Guilford, Orange, Person, Randolph, Rockingham, Stokes.~~

**SIXTH DISTRICT**

~~Anson, Cabarrus, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Stanly, Union.~~

**SEVENTH DISTRICT**

~~Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Avery, Burke, Caldwell, Catawba, Davie, Iredell, Rowan, Surry, Watauga, Wilkes, Yadkin.~~

**EIGHTH DISTRICT**

~~Buncombe, Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Henderson, Jackson, Macon, Madison, McDowell, Mitchell, Polk, Rutherford, Swain, Transylvania, Yancey."~~

**SECTION 15.3A.5.** Section 15.3A.4 of this act becomes effective April 1, 2015. Members of the State Board of Education appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the General Assembly prior to 2015 with terms ending in 2017, 2019, and 2021 shall be designated as the appointees of the following districts for the remainder of the member's current term:

- (1) Western Region: Wayne McDevitt
- (2) Southwest Region: Gregory Alcorn
- (3) Piedmont-Triad (Central) Region: A.L. Collins
- (4) Sandhills (South Central) Region: Olivia Oxendine
- (5) Northeast Region: Rebecca Taylor
- (6) Southeast Region: Reginald Kenan

**REQUIRE AT LEAST ONE LIAISON IN EACH COLLABORATION FOR PROSPERITY ZONE**

**SECTION 15.3B.1.** No later than January 1, 2015, the Departments of Commerce, Environment and Natural Resources, and Transportation shall have at least one employee physically located in the same office in each of the Collaboration for Prosperity Zones set out in G.S. 143B-28.1 to serve as that department's liaison with the other departments and with local governments, schools and colleges, planning and development bodies, and businesses in that zone. The departments shall jointly select the office.

No later than January 1, 2015, the Community Colleges System Office shall designate at least one representative from a community college or from the Community Colleges System Office to serve as a liaison in each Collaboration for Prosperity Zone for the community college system, the community colleges in the zone, and other technical colleges and schools within the zone. A liaison may be from a business center located in a community college. These liaisons are not required to be collocated with the liaisons from the Departments of Commerce, Environment and Natural Resources, and Transportation.

No later than January 1, 2015, the State Board of Education shall designate at least one representative from a local school administrative unit or from the Department of Public Instruction to serve as a liaison in each Collaboration for Prosperity Zone for the local school administrative units and other public schools within the zone. These liaisons are not required to be collocated with the liaisons from the Departments of Commerce, Environment and Natural Resources, and Transportation.

**SECTION 15.3B.2.** In addition to other related tasks assigned by their respective agencies, liaisons in each Collaboration for Prosperity Zone shall work to enhance

1 collaboration and cooperation between their departments and other State agencies, local  
2 governmental agencies, and other regional public and nonprofit entities. The liaisons from the  
3 Departments of Environment and Natural Resources and Transportation shall work to  
4 consolidate and simplify the process for citizens and businesses seeking permits from their  
5 respective agencies. The liaisons from the Department of Commerce shall be used to support  
6 local economic development efforts, to coordinate such efforts, and to coordinate the  
7 Department of Commerce's activities within each Collaboration for Prosperity Zone. The  
8 liaisons from the community college system and local school administrative units shall work  
9 closely with the Department of Commerce and other State and local governmental agencies and  
10 local businesses in the zone to promote job development through career technical education.

11 **SECTION 15.3B.3.(a)** The Departments of Transportation and Environment and  
12 Natural Resources shall jointly report to the Office of State Budget and Management, the Joint  
13 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Joint Legislative Transportation  
14 Oversight Committee, the Environmental Review Commission, the Senate Appropriations/Base  
15 Budget Committee, and the House Appropriations Committee, as follows:

- 16 (1) No later than January 1, 2015, on the establishment of collocated liaisons  
17 within each Collaboration for Prosperity Zone and a description of the  
18 activities the liaisons have been assigned to perform.
- 19 (2) No later than April 1, 2015, on the activities of the liaisons, specifically any  
20 activities undertaken that resulted in enhanced collaboration and  
21 coordination with the other department and with other governmental  
22 agencies, improved administrative efficiencies, and any steps taken to make  
23 services to citizens and businesses within each zone more efficient,  
24 economical, and user-friendly.

25 **SECTION 15.3B.3.(b)** The Community Colleges System Office and the State  
26 Board of Education shall each report to the Office of State Budget and Management, the Joint  
27 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Joint Legislative Education  
28 Oversight Committee, the Senate Appropriations/Base Budget Committee, and the House  
29 Appropriations Committee, as follows:

- 30 (1) No later than January 1, 2015, on the establishment of liaisons within each  
31 Collaboration for Prosperity Zone and a description of the activities the  
32 liaisons have been assigned to perform.
- 33 (2) No later than April 1, 2015, on the activities of the liaisons, specifically any  
34 activities undertaken that resulted in enhanced collaboration and  
35 coordination with other governmental agencies, improved planning on use of  
36 educational resources, and improved administrative efficiencies.

37 **SECTION 15.3B.3.(c)** The Department of Commerce shall report to the Office of  
38 State Budget and Management, the Joint Legislative Economic Development and Global  
39 Engagement Oversight Committee, the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental  
40 Operations, the Senate Appropriations/Base Budget Committee, and the House Appropriations  
41 Committee, as follows:

- 42 (1) No later than January 1, 2015, on the establishment of liaisons within each  
43 Collaboration for Prosperity Zone and a description of the activities the  
44 liaisons have been assigned to perform.
- 45 (2) No later than April 1, 2015, on the activities of the liaisons, specifically any  
46 activities undertaken that resulted in enhanced collaboration and  
47 coordination with other governmental agencies, improved planning on use of  
48 economic development resources, and improved administrative efficiencies.

49 **SECTION 15.3B.4.** The Departments of Commerce, Environment and Natural  
50 Resources, and Transportation, the Community Colleges System Office, and the State Board of  
51 Education shall use funds available to carry out the requirements of this section. Nothing in

1 Sections 15.3A.1 through 15.3B.5 of this act shall be construed as an authorization for payment  
2 of additional compensation for persons serving as liaisons.

3 **SECTION 15.3B.5.** Sections 15.3B.1 through 15.3B.5 expire July 1, 2018.  
4

#### 5 **GENERAL ASSEMBLY REVIEW OF REPORTS**

6 **SECTION 15.3C.1.(a)** It is the intent of the General Assembly to receive and  
7 review the reports required by Section 15.3B.3 of this act concerning the creation of the  
8 Collaboration for Prosperity Zones and to use those reports to further address the following  
9 topics:

- 10 (1) Enhancing collaboration and cooperation between State and other  
11 governmental agencies in order to streamline and improve services to  
12 citizens and businesses, to make such services more user-friendly, and to  
13 implement collaborative and cooperative interagency measures to enhance  
14 access to services.
- 15 (2) Reducing barriers faced by citizens and businesses in accessing services that  
16 are unnecessarily caused by agency specialization, which may produce a  
17 "silo mentality."
- 18 (3) Additional recommendations regarding liaison personnel, including  
19 expanding the requirement to other State departments.
- 20 (4) Ways to integrate collaboration between educational institutions in each  
21 Collaboration for Prosperity Zone on the one hand and other governmental  
22 agencies and local businesses on the other.
- 23 (5) Requiring the establishment of interagency one-stop shops in each  
24 Collaboration for Prosperity Zone.
- 25 (6) Consolidating programs or services.
- 26 (7) Cross-training employees.
- 27 (8) Identifying offices, equipment, and support services that may be efficiently  
28 and economically shared between agencies in each Collaboration for  
29 Prosperity Zone.
- 30 (9) The grouping of counties within each Collaboration for Prosperity Zone to  
31 determine whether there is a better configuration while keeping the same  
32 overall number of zones.

33 **SECTION 15.3C.1.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.

#### 34 **COMMERCE FUNDS USED FOR BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE** 35 **ACTIVITIES**

36 **SECTION 15.4.(a)** Funds appropriated to the Department of Commerce for the  
37 2013-2014 fiscal year that are unexpended and unencumbered as of June 30, 2014, shall not  
38 revert to the General Fund but shall remain available to the Department until expended for use  
39 in the State's preparation for United States Department of Defense Base Realignment and  
40 Closure activities.

41 **SECTION 15.4.(b)** This section becomes effective June 30, 2014.  
42

#### 43 **SPECIAL FUNDS TRANSFER/OFFSET COMMERCE ADMINISTRATION** 44 **GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION**

45 **SECTION 15.5.(a)** The Office of State Budget and Management, in conjunction  
46 with the Office of the State Controller and the Department of Commerce, shall transfer the  
47 unencumbered cash balances in the following funds as of June 30, 2014, to Commerce  
48 Administration (Budget Code 14600-1111):

- 49 (1) 24609-2537 – Energy Research Grants
- 50 (2) 24609-2535 – NC Green Business Fund
- 51 (3) 24609-2562 – One North Carolina Small Business Fund

1 (4) 24613-2622 – Main Street Solutions

2 **SECTION 15.5.(b)** The Office of State Budget and Management, in conjunction  
3 with the Office of the State Controller and the Department of Commerce, shall transfer the  
4 unencumbered cash balance in the Economic Development Reserve (Budget Code 24609-2584)  
5 as of June 30, 2014, to Commerce Administration (Budget Code 14600-1111) and, upon the  
6 transfer, close the Reserve.

7 **SECTION 15.5.(c)** The transfers in subsections (a) and (b) of this section are to  
8 offset General Fund appropriations to the Department of Commerce for administration.  
9

10 **COMMON FOLLOW-UP/COSTS SHARED BY STATE AGENCIES & LEAD**  
11 **DEVELOP PLAN TO TRANSFER COMMON FOLLOW-UP DATA AND**  
12 **CAPABILITIES TO GDAC**

13 **SECTION 15.6.(a)** The Commission on Workforce Development (hereinafter  
14 "Commission") shall prescribe a method for calculating the amount each of the agencies listed  
15 in this subsection shall contribute to fund the Common Follow-Up System at a cost of five  
16 hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) on a nonrecurring basis. In developing the method, the  
17 Commission shall consider each agency's proportion of data contribution and System usage.  
18 The agencies that shall contribute to fund the Common Follow-Up System are as follows:

19 (1) Department of Public Safety, Division of Adult Correction.

20 (2) Department of Public Instruction.

21 (3) Department of Commerce, Division of Workforce Solutions.

22 (4) Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Services for the  
23 Blind; Division of Social Services; and Division of Vocational  
24 Rehabilitation Services.

25 (5) North Carolina Community College System.

26 (6) The University of North Carolina.

27 **SECTION 15.6.(b)** The agencies listed in subsection (a) of this section shall  
28 transfer their share of the funds needed to fund the Common Follow-Up System, which shall be  
29 determined using the method prescribed by the Commission, to the Department of Commerce,  
30 Labor & Economic Analysis Division, no later than December 31, 2014.

31 **SECTION 15.6.(c)** The Department of Commerce, Labor & Economic Analysis  
32 Division (LEAD), shall develop a plan to transfer the information in and required capabilities  
33 of the Common Follow-Up System to the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). By  
34 February 1, 2015, the Department shall submit the plan to the Office of the State Chief  
35 Information Officer, the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology,  
36 and the Fiscal Research Division.  
37

38 **MERGE ACCESS NC & DEMAND DRIVEN DATA DELIVERY SYSTEMS/NC**  
39 **BROADBAND REPORTING REQUIREMENT**

40 **SECTION 15.7.(a)** Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of  
41 Commerce, the Department shall use the sum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) in  
42 the 2014-2015 fiscal year in nonrecurring funds to merge Access NC and Demand Driven Data  
43 Delivery to eliminate the duplication of effort in maintaining multiple economic and labor  
44 market data systems. By February 1, 2015, and more frequently as requested, the Department  
45 shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the  
46 Fiscal Research Division on the progress of the merger, including whether there are improved  
47 efficiencies and cost savings.

48 **SECTION 15.7.(b)** By February 1, 2015, and more frequently as requested, the  
49 Office of the State Chief Information Officer shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight  
50 Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division on NC Connect

1 activities, including providing an update on how NC Broadband in the Department of  
2 Commerce has been incorporated into NC Connect.

3  
4 **REPEAL COMPETITIVE GRANT PROGRAM FOR UNDERSERVED AND LIMITED**  
5 **RESOURCE COMMUNITIES**

6 **SECTION 15.8.** Section 15.10B of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

7  
8 **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS/STATE MATCHING FUNDS**

9 **SECTION 15.9.(a)** Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of  
10 Commerce, the sum of six hundred thirty-seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$637,500) in  
11 recurring funds for the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be used to meet the State matching funds  
12 requirement for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. All or a portion of these  
13 funds shall be used to purchase and install a new grants management software program in the  
14 2014-2015 fiscal year, which shall be coordinated with the existing grants management module  
15 used by the Department of Transportation.

16 **SECTION 15.9.(b)** Effective July 1, 2014, the Secretary of Commerce shall reduce  
17 expenditures in the amount of six hundred thirty-seven thousand five hundred dollars  
18 (\$637,500) in recurring funds for the 2014-2015 fiscal year by eliminating full-time equivalent  
19 positions in the Division of Community Assistance and the Office of Urban Development  
20 (Fund Code 1620). The recurring reductions provided for in this subsection shall be used to  
21 offset the cash-match funds appropriated in subsection (a) of this section.

22 **SECTION 15.9.(c)** The Department shall provide the remaining required State  
23 match funds in-kind by taking the necessary steps to ensure that positions with salaries equaling  
24 the sum of six hundred thirty-seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$637,500) in recurring  
25 funds for the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be dedicated full-time to performing duties related to  
26 CDBG activities. To satisfy the in-kind requirement provided for in this subsection, the  
27 Department may include positions in the Department of Environment and Natural Resources,  
28 CDBG-Infrastructure, that are funded by the General Fund.

29 **SECTION 15.9.(d)** By February 1, 2015, the Department shall report to the Joint  
30 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division  
31 regarding (i) the positions eliminated as provided in this section and associated funding and (ii)  
32 the manner in which the State match will be achieved and how it will be reported to the United  
33 States Department of Housing and Urban Development, CDBG Administration.

34  
35 **RURAL DIVISION/LOANS & GRANTS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TO REUSE**  
36 **OR DEMOLISH BUILDINGS AND PROPERTIES**

37 **SECTION 15.10.** G.S. 143B-472.127 reads as rewritten:

38 "**§ 143B-472.127. Programs administered.**

39 (a) The Rural Economic Development Division shall be responsible for administering  
40 the program whereby economic development grants or loans are awarded by the Rural  
41 Infrastructure Authority as provided in G.S. 143B-472.128 to local government units. The  
42 Rural Infrastructure Authority shall, in awarding economic development grants or loans under  
43 the provisions of this subsection, give priority to local government units of the counties that  
44 have one of the 80 highest rankings under G.S. 143B-437.08 after the adjustment of that  
45 section. The funds available for grants or loans under this program may be used as follows:

46 ...  
47 (2) To provide matching grants or loans to local government units in an  
48 economically distressed county that will productively reuse ~~vacant~~ or  
49 demolish buildings and properties or construct or expand rural health care  
50 ~~facilities~~ facilities, with priority given to towns or communities with  
51 populations of less than 5,000. For purposes of this section, the term

1 "economically distressed county" has the same meaning as in  
2 G.S. 143B-437.01.

3 ...."  
4

5 **NATURE AND HERITAGE TOURISM ADVISORY BOARD/STATE NATURE AND**  
6 **HERITAGE TOURISM GUIDE**

7 **SECTION 15.11.(a)** Article 10 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is  
8 amended by adding a new Part to read as follows:

9 "Part 2L. Nature and Heritage Tourism Advisory Board.

10 **"§ 143B-437.110. Nature and Heritage Tourism Advisory Board.**

11 (a) Creation. – There is created the Nature and Heritage Tourism Advisory Board,  
12 hereinafter referred to in this Part as the Advisory Board. The Advisory Board shall be located  
13 administratively within the Division of Tourism, Film, and Sports Development of the  
14 Department of Commerce but shall exercise its authority independently of the Department.

15 (b) Membership. – The Advisory Board shall consist of nine members who have  
16 knowledge and experience of the nature and heritage tourism industry and who shall be  
17 appointed as follows:

18 (1) Three members appointed by the Governor.

19 (2) Three members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

20 (3) Three members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate.

21 (c) Terms of Office and Vacancies. – Members shall serve four-year terms of office,  
22 except as provided in this subsection. Initial terms shall commence on September 1, 2014. A  
23 vacancy on the Advisory Board shall be filled in the same manner in which the original  
24 appointment was made, and the term of office shall be for the balance of the unexpired term.  
25 Vacancies in appointments made by the General Assembly shall be filled in accordance with  
26 G.S. 120-122.

27 In order to provide for staggered terms, one person appointed to the positions designated in  
28 subdivision (b)(1) of this section, one person appointed to the positions designated in  
29 subdivision (b)(2) of this section, and one person appointed to the positions designated in  
30 subdivision (b)(3) of this section shall be appointed for initial terms ending on September 1,  
31 2015. One person appointed to the positions designated in subdivision (b)(1) of this section and  
32 one person appointed to the positions designated in subdivision (b)(2) of this section shall be  
33 appointed for initial terms ending on September 1, 2016. One person appointed to the positions  
34 designated in subdivision (b)(1) of this section and one person appointed to the positions  
35 designated in subdivision (b)(3) of this section shall be appointed for initial terms ending on  
36 September 1, 2017. One person appointed to the positions designated in subdivision (b)(2) of  
37 this section and one person appointed to the positions designated in subdivision (b)(3) of this  
38 section shall be appointed for initial terms ending on September 1, 2018.

39 (d) Chair and Quorum. – The Advisory Board shall annually elect a chair from among  
40 its membership. The chair shall preside over the Advisory Board's meetings. A majority of the  
41 Advisory Board constitutes a quorum.

42 (e) Staffing and Expenses. – Staff to the Advisory Board shall be provided by the  
43 Department of Commerce. Members of the Advisory Board shall be reimbursed for travel and  
44 subsistence expenses at the rates allowed to State officers and employees by G.S. 138-6(a).

45 (f) Meetings. – Meetings of the Advisory Board shall be held upon the call of the chair.

46 (g) Powers. – The Advisory Board shall have the power to make recommendations to  
47 the Secretary of the Department of Commerce and to the General Assembly with respect to the  
48 following:

49 (1) Methods for increasing nature and heritage tourism to and within the State.

50 (2) Methods for increasing the level of private investment in the State's nature  
51 and heritage tourism industry.



- 1           (3)    Identification of the nature and heritage tourism potential of State-owned  
2               facilities and assets.  
3           (4)    Methods of advertising the State's nature and heritage tourism industry.  
4           (5)    Improvement of interagency cooperation with respect to enhancing and  
5               marketing the State's nature and heritage tourism industry."

6           **SECTION 15.11.(b)** The Department of Commerce, in conjunction with the  
7 Department of Cultural Resources, the Wildlife Resources Commission, the Department of  
8 Agriculture and Consumer Services, and the Department of Environment and Natural  
9 Resources, shall develop a guidebook on the State's nature and heritage tourism sites. The  
10 guidebook shall meet industry standards for tour guidebooks and shall contain information  
11 about nature and heritage tourism sites in all regions of the State. No later than October 1,  
12 2015, the Department of Commerce shall make the guidebook available without charge to the  
13 public electronically and in physical form at all places at which information about tourism in  
14 this State is routinely distributed.

## 15 16 **LIDAR RESERVE/TOPOGRAPHICAL MAPPING OF THE STATE**

17           **SECTION 15.12.(a)** Part 1 of Article 3D of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes is  
18 amended by adding a new section to read as follows:

### 19 **"§ 147-33.73. LiDAR Reserve.**

20           The "LiDAR Reserve" is established in the Office of the State Chief Information Officer.  
21 Funds in the LiDAR Reserve shall only be used for LiDAR topographical mapping of the  
22 State."

23           **SECTION 15.12.(b)** The Office of State Budget and Management, in conjunction  
24 with the Office of the State Controller and the Department of Commerce, shall transfer the cash  
25 balances in the following funds as of June 30, 2014, to the LiDAR Reserve in the Office of the  
26 State Chief Information Officer:

- 27           (1)    24602-2959 – Disaster Relief Fund, Small Business Loans (Hurricane  
28                Floyd) – (\$122,243).  
29           (2)    24602-2966 – Disaster Relief Fund, Small Business Loans (2005 Disaster  
30                Recovery) – (\$3,143,914).

## 31 **AGRICULTURE GAS EXPANSION FUND**

32           **SECTION 15.13.(a)** G.S. 143B-437.020 reads as rewritten:

33 **"§ 143B-437.020. Utilization of economic development incentive programs to support new**  
34 **and expanded natural gas service and to support propane gas service for**  
35 **agricultural projects.Natural gas and propane gas for agricultural projects**  
36 **pilot project.**

37           (a)    Definitions. –

- 38           (1)    Agriculture. – Activities defined in G.S. 106-581.1, whether performed on or  
39                off the farm.  
40           (2)    ~~Economic development incentive programs. — All economic development~~  
41                ~~incentives set forth in G.S. 143B-437.07(e).~~  
42           (3)    Eligible project. – A discrete and specific economic development project  
43                that would expand agricultural production or processing capabilities that  
44                requires new or expanded natural gas or propane gas service.  
45           (4)    Excess infrastructure costs. – Any project carrying costs incurred by a  
46                natural gas local distribution company to provide new or expanded natural  
47                gas service to an eligible project that exceed the income the infrastructure  
48                generates for the local natural gas distribution company, including any  
49                standard rates, special contract rates, minimum margin agreements, and  
50                contributions in aid of construction collected by the natural gas local  
51                distribution company.

1 (5) Project carrying costs. – All costs, including depreciation, taxes, operation  
2 and maintenance expenses, and, for a natural gas local distribution company,  
3 a return on investment equal to the rate of return approved by the Utilities  
4 Commission in the natural gas local distribution company's most recent  
5 general rate case under G.S. 62-133.

6 (6) Secretary. – The Secretary of Commerce.

7 (a1) Establishment. – The Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund is  
8 established as a special revenue fund in the Department of Commerce.

9 (b) Facilitation of New and Expanded Natural Gas Service to Agricultural Projects. –  
10 Economic development incentive programs may utilize funds for agricultural projects. The  
11 Secretary may disburse moneys in the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund for  
12 the following purposes:

13 (1) To allow the owner of an eligible project to pay for excess infrastructure  
14 costs associated with the eligible project.

15 (2) To allow the owner of an eligible project to pay for cost-effective  
16 alternatives that would reduce excess infrastructure costs, including:

17 a. Relocating equipment that uses natural gas to a different location on  
18 the property nearer existing natural gas lines to reduce or eliminate  
19 the project carrying costs.

20 b. Adding supplemental uses of natural gas to increase annual volume  
21 throughput and enhance the feasibility of new natural gas service,  
22 including fuel for tractors and equipment, greenhouses, plant or  
23 animal production, feed grain drying, and natural gas powered  
24 irrigation pumps.

25 (c) Facilitation of New and Expanded Propane Gas Service to Agricultural Production.  
26 – Economic development incentive programs may utilize funds for agricultural projects. The  
27 Secretary may disburse moneys in the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund to  
28 allow the owner of an eligible project to pay for cost-effective alternatives that would do any of  
29 the following:

30 (1) ~~reduce infrastructure costs or~~ Reduce infrastructure costs.

31 (2) ~~that would increase~~ Increase energy efficiency or reduce energy  
32 consumption.

33 (3) ~~by adding supplemental uses of propane gas to increase annual volume~~  
34 ~~throughput, reduce energy consumption, reduce energy costs,~~ Reduce energy  
35 costs.

36 (4) ~~or to enhance~~ Enhance the feasibility of the project or the provision of  
37 propane gas service, service by adding supplemental uses of propane gas to  
38 increase annual volume throughput, including (i) the conversion or  
39 ~~repowering of~~ convert or repower tractors, trucks, vehicles, and mowers to  
40 use propane gas, or (ii) to provide propane gas powered tractors, equipment,  
41 appliances, irrigation pumps, and dryers to service agricultural production  
42 facilities or operations, or (iii) to provide a dispensing station for the project  
43 owner's use.

44 (d) Use of Incentive Funds. – Incentive funds utilized in accordance with subsections  
45 Disbursements made pursuant to subsection (b) and or (c) of this section shall be paid directly  
46 to the owner of the eligible project.

47 (e) Termination. – Incentive funds utilized in accordance with Disbursements made  
48 pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall terminate when there are no longer excess  
49 infrastructure costs.

50 (f) Reimbursement. – The owner of an eligible project who receives incentive funds in  
51 accordance with subsections (b) or (c) of this section shall be responsible for reimbursing the

1 ~~incentive funds if, for any reason, the eligible project does not maintain business operations for~~  
2 ~~a period of at least five years from the date of the initial utilization of incentive~~  
3 ~~funds.~~Forfeiture. – An owner of an eligible project who receives a disbursement pursuant to  
4 subsection (b) or (c) of this section forfeits the amount disbursed if the owner fails to maintain  
5 business operations for a period of at least five years from the date of initial utilization of the  
6 disbursement. An owner that forfeits amounts disbursed under this section is liable for the  
7 amount disbursed plus interest at the rate established under G.S. 105-241.21, computed from  
8 the date of the disbursement.

9 ~~(g) Limits on Eligible Project Incentive Allocation of Funds. – Total incentive funds for~~  
10 ~~all eligible projects under subsections (b) and (c) of this section shall not cumulatively exceed~~  
11 ~~five million dollars (\$5,000,000) per biennium. The managers of economic development~~  
12 ~~incentive programs shall promptly report payments made in accordance with subsections (b)~~  
13 ~~and (c) of this section to the Department of Commerce, and the Department of Commerce shall~~  
14 ~~promptly notify the managers of economic development incentive programs when the~~  
15 ~~limitation provided by this subsection has been reached for the biennium.~~The Secretary shall  
16 transfer from the Utility Account to the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund at  
17 least five million dollars (\$5,000,000) per biennium. If funds appropriated for a program or  
18 fund administered by the Department, other than the Utility Account, remain unexpended and  
19 unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year, those funds shall be used to reimburse the Utility  
20 Account for transfers made during the fiscal year pursuant to this section, notwithstanding job  
21 creation or other statutory requirements otherwise applicable to the programs or funds.  
22 Examples of programs or funds from which reimbursement of the Utility Account shall be  
23 made include, but are not limited to, the Job Development Investment Grant Program, the Job  
24 Maintenance and Capital Development Fund, and the One North Carolina Fund.

25 (h) Mechanism not Exclusive. – The utilization of ~~incentive~~ funds in accordance with  
26 subsections (b) or (c) of this section is intended to supplement other available mechanisms for  
27 the extension of service to new or expanding customers and may be used in conjunction with  
28 special contract arrangements, minimum margin agreements, and contributions in aid of  
29 construction.

30 (i) Reporting Requirement. – The Secretary shall publish a report each quarter on the  
31 program, including a list of the eligible projects that have applied for funding, a list of the  
32 eligible projects that have received funding, the amount of funds allocated to the program, and  
33 the amount of funds allocated to eligible projects. The Secretary must make the report available  
34 to the public and must submit the report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Energy Policy.

35 (j) The Department of Commerce shall develop guidelines related to the administration  
36 of the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund and to the selection of projects to  
37 receive allocations from the Fund. At least 20 days before the effective date of any guidelines  
38 or nontechnical amendments to guidelines, the Department of Commerce must publish the  
39 proposed guidelines on the Department's Web site and provide notice to persons who have  
40 requested notice of proposed guidelines. In addition, the Department must accept oral and  
41 written comments on the proposed guidelines during the 15 business days beginning on the first  
42 day that the Department has completed these notifications. For the purpose of this section, a  
43 technical amendment is either of the following:

44 (1) An amendment that corrects a spelling or grammatical error.

45 (2) An amendment that makes a clarification based on public comment and  
46 could have been anticipated by the public notice that immediately preceded  
47 the public comment."

48 **SECTION 15.13.(b)** G.S. 143B-437.020(g), as amended by subsection (a) of this  
49 section, reads as rewritten:

50 "(g) Allocation of Funds. – The Secretary shall transfer from the Utility Account to the  
51 Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund at least five million dollars (\$5,000,000)

1 per a ~~fiscal year~~ biennium. If funds appropriated for a program or fund administered by the  
2 Department, other than the Utility Account, remain unexpended and unencumbered at the end  
3 of the fiscal year, the Secretary shall reimburse the Utility Account for transfers made during  
4 the fiscal year pursuant to this section, notwithstanding job creation or other statutory  
5 requirements otherwise applicable to the programs or funds. Examples of programs or funds  
6 from which the Secretary may reimburse the Utility Account include, but are not limited to, the  
7 Job Development Investment Grant Program, the Job Maintenance and Capital Development  
8 Fund, and the One North Carolina Fund."

9 **SECTION 15.13.(c)** G.S. 150B-1(d) is amended by adding a new subdivision to  
10 read:

11 "(d) Exemptions from Rule Making. – Article 2A of this Chapter does not apply to the  
12 following:

13 ...

14 (18) The Department of Commerce and the Economic Investment Committee in  
15 developing criteria and administering the Job Maintenance and Capital  
16 Development Fund under G.S. 143B-437.012.

17 (18a) The Department of Commerce in developing criteria and administering the  
18 Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund under  
19 G.S. 143B-437.020.

20 ...."

21 **SECTION 15.13.(d)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014. The Department  
22 of Commerce shall begin developing the guidelines for the administration of the program when  
23 this act becomes law.

## 24 **FUND ONE NC SMALL BUSINESS FUND**

25 **SECTION 15.14.** Of the funds remaining in the One North Carolina Fund  
26 established in G.S. 143B-437.71 at the end of fiscal year 2013-2014, an amount equal to two  
27 million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) shall be transferred to the One North  
28 Carolina Small Business Fund and used for the North Carolina SBIR/STTR Incentive Program  
29 and the North Carolina SBIR/STTR Matching Funds Program.

## 30 **EMPLOYMENT SECURITY RESERVE FUND**

31 **SECTION 15.15.** Section 15.4(a) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

32 **"SECTION 15.4.(a)** There is appropriated from the Employment Security Reserve Fund to  
33 the Department of Commerce, Division of Employment Security, the amount needed for the  
34 ~~2013-2014~~2014-2015 fiscal year to fund the interest payment due to the federal government for  
35 the debt owed to the U.S. Treasury for unemployment benefits."  
36

## 37 **APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS FOR INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION**

38 **SECTION 15.16.(a)** G.S. 97-79(b) reads as rewritten:

39 **"(b)** ~~The Commission may appoint deputies who shall have the same power as members~~  
40 ~~of the Commission pursuant to G.S. 97-80 and the same power to take evidence, and enter~~  
41 ~~orders, opinions, and awards based thereon as is possessed by the members of the Commission.~~  
42 ~~The deputies shall be subject to the State Personnel System.~~ The Chair of the Commission may  
43 appoint deputy commissioners to serve a term of four years. No person may serve more than  
44 two terms as a deputy commissioner. In calculating the number of terms served, a partial term  
45 of less than two years shall not be included. Deputy commissioners shall have the same power  
46 as members of the Commission pursuant to G.S. 97-80 and the same power to take evidence  
47 and enter orders, opinions, and awards based thereon as is possessed by the members of the  
48 Commission. Upon the expiration of the initial or subsequent term or terms of any deputy  
49 commissioner, the deputy commissioner's employment shall be separated unless the deputy  
50 commissioner, the deputy commissioner's employment shall be separated unless the deputy  
51 commissioner, the deputy commissioner's employment shall be separated unless the deputy

1 commissioner is reappointed by the Chair of the Commission. Deputy commissioners shall not  
2 be subject to the State Personnel System nor to the provisions of G.S. 126-5(d)(7)."

3 **SECTION 15.16.(b)** As of August 1, 2014, the terms of all current deputy  
4 commissioners are as follows:

- 5 (1) The seven deputy commissioners with the least time of service shall each  
6 serve a term of six months expiring February 1, 2015.
- 7 (2) The seven deputy commissioners with the next least time of service shall  
8 each serve a term of 12 months expiring August 1, 2015.
- 9 (3) The remaining deputy commissioners not covered under subdivision (1) or  
10 (2) of this subsection shall each serve a term of 18 months expiring February  
11 1, 2016.
- 12 (4) Time of service shall be calculated beginning with the hire date of the person  
13 as a deputy commissioner.
- 14 (5) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a current deputy commissioner from  
15 being eligible for reappointment to a four-year term, as provided by  
16 subsection (a) of this section.

17 **SECTION 15.16.(c)** Section 60(b) of S.L. 2013-413 is repealed.

18 **SECTION 15.16.(d)** G.S. 97-78(b3) reads as rewritten:

19 "(b3) The salary of deputy commissioners shall be based upon years of experience as a  
20 deputy commissioner as follows:

- 21 (1) Seventy-five percent (75%) of the salary of a commissioner, with three years  
22 of experience or less.
- 23 (2) Seventy-seven percent (77%) of the salary of a commissioner, with more  
24 than three but less than ~~seven~~eight years of experience.
- 25 ~~(3) Eighty percent (80%) of the salary of a commissioner, with seven or more~~  
26 ~~but less than 10 years of experience.~~
- 27 ~~(4) Eighty-three percent (83%) of the salary of a commissioner, with 10 or more~~  
28 ~~but less than 12 years of experience.~~
- 29 ~~(5) Eighty-five percent (85%) of the salary of a commissioner, with 12 or more~~  
30 ~~years experience."~~

31 **SECTION 15.16.(e)** Subsection (d) of this section becomes effective February 1,  
32 2016. Notwithstanding G.S. 97-31.1, the remainder of this section is effective when it becomes  
33 law.

## 34 **NC BIOTECHNOLOGY CENTER**

35 **SECTION 15.17.** Section 15.30 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

36 **"SECTION 15.30.(a)** Of the funds appropriated in this act to the North Carolina  
37 Biotechnology Center (hereinafter "Center"), the sum of twelve million six hundred thousand  
38 three hundred thirty-eight dollars (\$12,600,338) for each fiscal year in the 2013-2015 biennium  
39 shall be allocated as follows:

- 40 (1) Job Creation: Ag Biotech Initiative, Economic and Industrial Development,  
41 and related activities – \$2,709,073;
- 42 (2) Science and Commercialization: Science and Technology Development,  
43 Centers of Innovation, Business and Technology Development, Education  
44 and Training, and related activities – \$8,165,019; and
- 45 (3) Center Operations: Administration, Professional and Technical Assistance  
46 and Oversight, Corporate Communications, Human Resource Management,  
47 Financial and Grant Administration, Legal, and Accounting – \$1,726,246.

48 **"SECTION 15.30.(a1)** The Center shall prioritize funding and distribution of loans over  
49 existing funding and distribution of grants.  
50

1 "SECTION 15.30.(b) Except to provide administrative flexibility, up to ten percent (10%)  
 2 of each of the allocations in subsection (a) of this section may be reallocated to one or more of  
 3 the other allocations in subsection (a) of this section if, in the judgment of Center management,  
 4 the reallocation will advance the mission of the Center.

5 "SECTION 15.30.(c) The Center shall comply with the following reporting requirements:

- 6 (1) By September 1 of each year, and more frequently as requested, report to the  
 7 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal  
 8 Research Division on prior State fiscal year program activities, objectives,  
 9 and accomplishments and prior State fiscal year itemized expenditures and  
 10 fund sources.
- 11 (2) Provide to the Fiscal Research Division a copy of the Center's annual audited  
 12 financial statement within 30 days of issuance of the statement."

13 **RESEARCH TRIANGLE INSTITUTE ENERGY RESEARCH**

14 **SECTION 15.18.** The Research Triangle Institute shall share with the State Energy  
 15 Office any research supported wholly or partially through funds appropriated by this act that  
 16 pertains to energy or energy efficiency.  
 17

18 **GRASSROOTS SCIENCE PROGRAM**

19 **SECTION 15.19.** Section 15.25A of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

20 "SECTION 15.25A.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of  
 21 Commerce for State-Aid, the sum of two million three hundred forty-seven thousand seven  
 22 hundred eighty-two dollars (\$2,347,782) for the 2013-2014 fiscal year and the sum of ~~two~~  
 23 ~~million three hundred forty seven thousand seven hundred eighty two dollars (\$2,347,782)~~ two  
 24 million three hundred ninety thousand four hundred twenty-nine dollars (\$2,390,429) for the  
 25 2014-2015 fiscal year are allocated as grants-in-aid for each fiscal year as follows:

	<b>2013-2014</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>
27 Aurora Fossil Museum	\$61,821	<del>\$61,821</del> <u>\$60,526</u>
28 Cape Fear Museum	\$85,248	<del>\$85,248</del> <u>\$84,340</u>
29 Carolina Raptor Center	\$74,916	<del>\$74,916</del> <u>\$76,365</u>
30 Catawba Science Center	\$93,041	<del>\$93,041</del> <u>\$93,328</u>
31 Colburn Earth Science Museum, Inc.	\$62,547	<del>\$62,547</del> <u>\$62,426</u>
32 Core Sound Waterfowl Museum	\$67,395	<del>\$67,395</del> <u>\$66,761</u>
33 Discovery Place	\$261,617	<del>\$261,617</del> <u>\$254,746</u>
34 Eastern NC Regional Science Center	\$59,587	<del>\$59,587</del> <u>\$59,637</u>
35 Fascinate-U	\$65,616	<del>\$65,616</del> <u>\$65,792</u>
36 Granville County Museum Commission,		
37 Inc.–Harris Gallery	\$60,651	<del>\$60,651</del> <u>\$61,068</u>
38 Greensboro Children's Museum	\$83,575	<del>\$83,575</del> <u>\$79,322</u>
39 <u>HandsOn</u>		<u>\$58,000</u>
40 The Health Adventure Museum of Pack		
41 Place Education, Arts and		
42 Science Center, Inc.	\$73,352	<del>\$73,352</del> <u>\$0</u>
43 Highlands Nature Center	\$62,816	<del>\$62,816</del> <u>\$62,887</u>
44 Imagination Station	\$67,588	<del>\$67,588</del> <u>\$65,349</u>
45 The Iredell Museums, Inc.	\$61,013	<del>\$61,013</del> <u>\$60,720</u>
46 Kidsenses	\$65,233	<del>\$65,233</del> <u>\$64,967</u>
47 <u>Marbles</u>		<u>\$58,000</u>
48 Museum of Coastal Carolina	\$65,454	<del>\$65,454</del> <u>\$66,591</u>
49 The Natural Science Center		
50 of Greensboro, Inc.	\$116,532	<del>\$116,532</del> <u>\$115,410</u>
51 North Carolina Estuarium	\$58,000	<del>\$58,000</del> <u>\$62,359</u>

1	North Carolina Museum of Life		
2	and Science	\$203,545	<del>\$203,545</del> \$197,983
3	Pisgah Astronomical Research Institute	\$74,925	<del>\$74,925</del> \$83,281
4	Port Discover: Northeastern		
5	North Carolina's Center for		
6	Hands-On Science, Inc.	\$60,610	<del>\$60,610</del> \$60,248
7	Rocky Mount Children's Museum	\$66,463	<del>\$66,463</del> \$67,464
8	Schiele Museum of Natural History		
9	and Planetarium, Inc.	\$100,990	<del>\$100,990</del> \$107,868
10	Sci Works Science Center and		
11	Environmental Park of Forsyth County	\$83,725	<del>\$83,725</del> \$84,336
12	Sylvan Heights Waterfowl Park		
13	and Eco-Center	\$69,864	<del>\$69,864</del> \$68,981
14	Western North Carolina Nature Center	\$74,973	<del>\$74,973</del> \$72,400
15	Wilmington Children's Museum	\$66,684	<del>\$66,684</del> \$69,274
16	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,347,782</b>	<b><del>\$2,347,782</del>\$2,390,429</b>

17 ...  
 18 ~~"SECTION 15.25A.(f) Each museum listed in subsection (a) of this section shall do the~~  
 19 ~~following:~~

- 20 (1) ~~By September 1 of each year, and more frequently as requested, report to the~~  
 21 ~~Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal~~  
 22 ~~Research Division on prior State fiscal year program activities, objectives,~~  
 23 ~~and accomplishments and prior State fiscal year itemized expenditures and~~  
 24 ~~fund sources.~~
- 25 (2) ~~Provide to the Fiscal Research Division a copy of the organization's annual~~  
 26 ~~audited financial statement within 30 days of issuance of the statement."~~

27  
 28 **STUDY OF FUTURE USE OF BROUGHTON FACILITIES**

29 **SECTION 15.20.(a)** Upon the Department of Commerce's raising of the sum of  
 30 two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) in non-State funds for the study described in  
 31 subsection (b) of this section, the Department shall use those funds, together with the sum of  
 32 two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) of funds appropriated to the Rural Economic  
 33 Development Division in Fund Code 1534 for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, to conduct the study  
 34 described in subsection (b) of this section.

35 **SECTION 15.20.(b)** The Department of Commerce shall, in conjunction with the  
 36 Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Administration, the City of  
 37 Morganton, and the County of Burke, use the funds described in subsection (a) of this section  
 38 to study potential uses for vacated Broughton Hospital facilities and potential development or  
 39 redevelopment of adjoining State-owned properties to ascertain the economic benefits of use,  
 40 development, and redevelopment. The study required by this section shall examine all of the  
 41 following:

- 42 (1) Potential uses of vacated Broughton Hospital facilities and development or  
 43 redevelopment of adjoining State-owned properties.
- 44 (2) Benefits to the State, local governments, and the private sector of each  
 45 potential use identified in the study.
- 46 (3) Costs to the State, to the City of Morganton, to the County of Burke, and to  
 47 the private sector of each potential use identified in the study.
- 48 (4) Opportunities to use the properties for public-private partnerships.
- 49 (5) Any other matters that the Department of Administration deems relevant to  
 50 this study of potential economic benefits in the use of vacated Broughton  
 51 Hospital facilities and properties.

1           **SECTION 15.20.(c)** No later than December 31, 2014, the Department of  
2 Commerce shall submit an interim report on the study to the chairs of the Joint Legislative  
3 Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services, to the chairs of the Joint Legislative  
4 Committee on Economic Development and Global Engagement, and to the chairs of the Joint  
5 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. No later than June 30, 2015, the  
6 Department of Administration shall submit a final report on the results of the study to the chairs  
7 of the same committees.

8           **SECTION 15.20.(d)** The Department of Administration shall cooperate fully with  
9 the performance of the study required by this section and shall provide timely information  
10 about the facilities and other properties being evaluated as part of the study to the Department  
11 of Commerce.

## 12           **PART XVI. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

### 13           **SUBPART XVI-A. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### 14           **TRANSFER MAPPING FUNCTIONS TO OFFICE OF THE STATE CHIEF** 15           **INFORMATION OFFICER**

16           **SECTION 16A.1.(a)** The Geospatial and Technology Management Program  
17 (Budget Code 14550, Fund Code 1504) and the North Carolina Geodetic Survey Section of the  
18 Division of Emergency Management of the Department of Public Safety (Budget Code 14550,  
19 Fund Code 1511) are hereby transferred to the Center for Geographic Information and Analysis  
20 in the Office of the State Chief Information Officer. This transfer shall have all of the elements  
21 of a Type I transfer, as described in G.S. 143A-6.

22           **SECTION 16A.1.(b)** The following statutes are amended by deleting the language  
23 "Division of Emergency Management of the Department of Public Safety" or "Department of  
24 Public Safety" wherever it appears and substituting "Office of the State Chief Information  
25 Officer:" G.S. 47-30(f)(9), 102-1.1, 102-8, and 102-10.

26           **SECTION 16A.1.(c)** G.S. 143-215.52(a)(1c) and (4b) are repealed.

27           **SECTION 16A.1.(d)** G.S. 143-215.52(1b) reads as rewritten:

28           "(1b) "Base floodplain" or "100-year floodplain" means that area subject to a one  
29 percent (1%) or greater chance of flooding in any given year, as shown on  
30 the current floodplain maps prepared pursuant to the National Flood  
31 Insurance Program or approved by the ~~Department~~Office of the State Chief  
32 Information Officer."

33           **SECTION 16A.1.(e)** G.S. 143-215.54A(b) reads as rewritten:

34           "(b) A flood hazard prevention ordinance may include a procedure for granting variances  
35 for uses prohibited under G.S. 143-215.54(c). A county or city shall notify the ~~Secretary~~State  
36 Chief Information Officer of its intention to grant a variance at least 30 days prior to granting  
37 the variance. A county or city may grant a variance upon finding that all of the following apply:

- 38           (1) The use serves a critical need in the community.
- 39           (2) No feasible location exists for the location of the use outside the 100-year  
40 floodplain.
- 41           (3) The lowest floor of any structure is elevated above the base flood elevation  
42 or is designed to be watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the  
43 passage of water and with structural components capable of resisting  
44 hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and the effects of buoyancy.
- 45           (4) The use complies with all other applicable laws and regulations."

46           **SECTION 16A.1.(f)** G.S. 143-215.56 reads as rewritten:  
47  
48  
49



1 "§ 143-215.56. Delineation of flood hazard areas and 100-year floodplains; powers of  
2 ~~Department;~~the State Chief Information Officer; powers of local governments  
3 and of the ~~Department.~~State Chief Information Officer.

4 (a) For the purpose of delineating a flood hazard area and evaluating the possibility of  
5 flood damages, a local government may:

- 6 (1) Request technical assistance from the competent State and federal agencies,  
7 including the Army Corps of Engineers, the Natural Resources Conservation  
8 Service, the Tennessee Valley Authority, the Federal Emergency  
9 Management Agency, the North Carolina Department of Public Safety, ~~the~~  
10 ~~North Carolina Geodetic Survey,~~the Office of the State Chief Information  
11 Officer, the North Carolina Geological Survey, and the U.S. Geological  
12 Survey, or successor agencies.

13 ...

14 (b) The ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer shall provide advice and assistance  
15 to any local government having responsibilities under this Part. In exercising this function the  
16 ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer may furnish manuals, suggested standards, plans,  
17 and other technical data; conduct training programs; give advice and assistance with respect to  
18 delineation of flood hazard areas and the development of appropriate ordinances; and provide  
19 any other advice and assistance that the ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer deems  
20 appropriate. The ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer shall send a copy of every rule  
21 adopted to implement this Part to the governing body of each local government in the State.

22 ...

23 (d) The ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer may prepare a floodplain map that  
24 identifies the 100-year floodplain and base flood elevations for an area for the purposes of this  
25 Part if all of the following conditions apply:

- 26 (1) The 100-year floodplain and base flood elevations for the area are not  
27 identified on a floodplain map prepared pursuant to the National Flood  
28 Insurance Program within the previous five years.  
29 (2) The ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer determines that the  
30 100-year floodplain and the base flood elevations for the area need to be  
31 identified and the use of the area regulated in accordance with the  
32 requirements of this Part in order to prevent damage from flooding.  
33 (3) The ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer prepares the floodplain map  
34 in accordance with the federal standards required for maps to be accepted for  
35 use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program.

36 (e) Prior to preparing a floodplain map pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the  
37 ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer shall advise each local government whose  
38 jurisdiction includes a portion of the area to be mapped.

39 (f) Upon completing a floodplain map pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the  
40 ~~Department~~State Chief Information Officer shall both:

- 41 (1) Provide copies of the floodplain map to every local government whose  
42 jurisdiction includes a portion of the 100-year floodplain identified on the  
43 floodplain map.  
44 (2) Submit the floodplain map to the Federal Emergency Management Agency  
45 for approval for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program.

46 (g) Upon approval of a floodplain map prepared pursuant to subsection (d) of this  
47 section by the Federal Emergency Management Agency for use in administering the National  
48 Flood Insurance Program, it shall be the responsibility of each local government whose  
49 jurisdiction includes a portion of the 100-year floodplain identified in the floodplain map to  
50 incorporate the revised map into its floodplain ordinance."

51 **SECTION 16A.1.(g)** G.S. 143-215.56A reads as rewritten:

**"§ 143-215.56A. Floodplain Mapping Fund.**

The Floodplain Mapping Fund is established as a special revenue fund. The Fund consists of the fees credited to it under G.S. 161-11.5. Revenue in the fund may be used only to offset the ~~Department's~~State Chief Information Officer's cost in preparing floodplain maps and performing its other duties under this Part."

**GOVERNOR'S CRIME COMMISSION**

**SECTION 16A.2.** G.S. 143B-1101(b) reads as rewritten:

"(b) The Governor's Crime Commission shall review the level of gang activity throughout the State and assess the progress and accomplishments of the State, and of local governments, in preventing the proliferation of gangs and addressing the needs of juveniles who have been identified as being associated with gang activity.

The Governor's Crime Commission shall develop recommendations concerning the establishment of priorities and needed improvements with respect to gang prevention ~~to the General Assembly~~ and shall report those recommendations to the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety on or before March 1 of each year."

**SUBPART XVI-B. DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT****COMPLIANCE WITH CJIS DATA SECURITY STANDARDS**

**SECTION 16B.1.** The Department of Public Safety shall use funds available to the Division of Law Enforcement to ensure compliance with applicable Federal Bureau of Investigation security standards relating to the access of data in its Criminal Justice Information System. The Department is encouraged to use funds transferred to the State from federal asset forfeiture programs for this purpose.

**ABC PERMIT FEE INCREASE**

**SECTION 16B.2.(a)** G.S. 18B-903 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 18B-903. Duration of permit; renewal and transfer.**

...

(b) Renewal. – Application for renewal of an ABC permit shall be on a form provided by the Commission. An application for renewal shall be accompanied by an application ~~fee of twenty-five percent (25%) of the original application fee set in G.S. 18B-902, fee.~~ The application fee shall be the same amount as the initial fee set in G.S. 18B-902, except that the renewal application fee for each wine shop permit shall be five hundred dollars (\$500.00), and the renewal application fee for each mixed beverages permit and each guest room cabinet permit shall be ~~seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00)~~ one thousand dollars (\$1,000). A renewal fee shall not be refundable.

(b1) Registration. – Each person holding a malt beverage, fortified wine, or unfortified wine permit issued pursuant to G.S. 18B-902(d)(1) through G.S. 18B-902(d)(6) shall register by May 1 of each year on a form provided by the Commission, in order to provide information needed by the State in enforcing this Chapter and to support the costs of that enforcement. The registration required by this subsection shall be accompanied by an annual registration and inspection fee of ~~two hundred dollars (\$200.00)~~ four hundred dollars (\$400.00) for each permit held. The fee shall be paid by May 1 of each year. A registration fee shall not be refundable. Failure to pay the annual registration and inspection fee shall result in revocation of the permit.

...."

**SECTION 16B.2.(b)** This section applies to fees assessed or collected for permits issued or renewed on or after July 1, 2014.

**ESTABLISH HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FACILITY FEE**

**SECTION 16B.3.(a)** G.S. 166A-21 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 166A-21. Definitions.**

~~As used in this Article:~~ The following definitions apply in this Article:

(1) Department. – The Department of Public Safety.

(2) Division. – The Division of Emergency Management.

~~(1)(3)~~ "Hazardous materials emergency response team" or "hazmat team" means an Hazardous materials emergency response team or hazmat team. – An organized group of persons specially trained and equipped to respond to and control actual or potential leaks or spills of hazardous materials.

~~(2)(4)~~ "Hazardous material" means any Hazardous material. – Any material defined as a hazardous substance under 29 Code of Federal Regulations § 1910.120(a)(3).

~~(3)(5)~~ "Hazardous materials incident" or "hazardous materials emergency" means an Hazardous materials incident or hazardous materials emergency. – An uncontrolled release or threatened release of a hazardous substance requiring outside assistance by a local fire department or hazmat team to contain and control.

~~(4)(6)~~ "Regional response team" means a Regional response team. – A hazmat team under contract with the State to provide response to hazardous materials emergencies occurring outside the hazmat team's local jurisdiction at the direction of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management.

~~(5)(7)~~ "Secretary" means the Secretary. – The Secretary of the Department of Public Safety.

~~(6)(8)~~ "Technician-level entry capability" means the Technician-level entry capability. – The capacity of a hazmat team, in terms of training and equipment as specified in 29 Code of Federal Regulations § 1910.120, to respond to a hazardous materials incident requiring affirmative measures, such as patching, plugging, or other action necessary to stop and contain the release of a hazardous substance at its source.

~~(7)(9)~~ "Terrorist incident" means activities Terrorist incident. – Activities that occur within the territorial jurisdiction of the United States, involve acts dangerous to human life that are a violation of the criminal laws of the United States or of any state, and are intended to do one of the following:

a. Intimidate or coerce a civilian population.

b. Influence the policy of a government by intimidation or coercion.

c. Affect the conduct of a government by mass destruction, assassination, or kidnapping."

**SECTION 16B.3.(b)** Article 2 of Chapter 166A of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read:

**"§ 166A-29.1. Hazardous materials facility fee.**

(a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

(1) EPCRA. – The federal Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, P.L. No. 99-499 et. seq.

(2) Hazardous chemical. – As defined in 29 C.F.R. 1910.1200(c), except that the term does not include any of the following:

a. Any food, food additive, color additive, drug, or cosmetic regulated by the Food and Drug Administration.

- 1            b. Any substance present as a solid in any manufactured item to the  
2            extent exposure to the substance does not occur under normal  
3            conditions of use.
- 4            c. Any substance to the extent that it is used for personal, family, or  
5            household purposes or is present in the same form and concentration  
6            as a product packaged for distribution and use by the public.
- 7            d. Any substance to the extent that it is used in a research laboratory or  
8            a hospital or other medical facility under the direct supervision of a  
9            technically qualified individual.
- 10           e. Any substance to the extent that it is used in routine agricultural  
11           operations or is a fertilizer held for sale by a retailer to the ultimate  
12           consumer.
- 13           (3) Extremely hazardous substance. – Any substance, regardless of its state, set  
14           forth in 40 C.F.R. Part 355, Appendix A or B.
- 15           (b) Annual Fee Shall Be Charged. – A person required under Section 302 or 312 of  
16           EPCRA to submit a notification or an annual inventory form to the Division shall be required to  
17           pay to the Department an annual fee in the amount set forth in subsection (c) of this section.
- 18           (c) Amount of Fee. – The amount of the annual fee charged pursuant to subsection (b)  
19           of this section shall be calculated in accordance with the following:
- 20           (1) A fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be assessed for each substance reported  
21           by a facility that is classified as a hazardous chemical.
- 22           (2) A fee of ninety dollars (\$90.00) shall be assessed for each substance reported  
23           by a facility that is classified as an extremely hazardous substance.
- 24           (d) Late Fees. – The Division may impose a late fee for failure to submit a report or  
25           filing that substantially complies with the requirements of EPCRA by the federal filing  
26           deadline or for failure to pay any fee, including a late fee. This fee shall be in addition to the fee  
27           imposed pursuant to subsection (c) of this section. Prior to imposing a late fee, the Division  
28           shall provide the person who will be assessed the late fee with written notice that identifies the  
29           specific requirements that have not been met and informs the person of its intent to assess a late  
30           fee. The assessment of a late fee shall be subject to the following limitations:
- 31           (1) If the report filing or fee is submitted within 30 days after receipt of the  
32           Division's notice that it intends to assess a late fee, no late fee shall be  
33           assessed.
- 34           (2) If the report filing or fee has not been submitted by the end of the period set  
35           forth in subdivision (1) of this subsection, the Division may impose a late fee  
36           in an amount equal to the amount of the fee charged pursuant to subsection  
37           (c) of this section.
- 38           (e) Exemptions. – No fee shall be charged under this section to any of the following:
- 39           (1) An owner or operator of a family farm enterprise, a facility owned by a State  
40           or local government, or a nonprofit corporation.
- 41           (2) An owner or operator of a facility where motor vehicle fuels are stored and  
42           from which such fuels are offered for retail sale. However, hazardous  
43           chemicals or extremely hazardous substances at such a facility, other than  
44           motor vehicle fuels for retail sale, shall not be subject to this exemption.
- 45           (f) Use of Fee Proceeds. – The proceeds of fees assessed pursuant to this section shall  
46           be used for costs associated with the maintenance of a hazardous materials database and to  
47           support the operations of the Regional Response Teams."

48           **SECTION 16B.3.(c)** This section applies to fees assessed on or after July 1, 2014.

49  
50           **SUBPART XVI-C. DIVISION OF ADULT CORRECTION AND JUVENILE JUSTICE**  
51

1 **ALL MISDEMEANANTS TO SERVE SENTENCES IN LOCAL CONFINEMENT**  
2 **FACILITIES**

3 **SECTION 16C.1.(a)** G.S. 15A-1351(a) reads as rewritten:

4 "(a) The judge may sentence to special probation a defendant convicted of a criminal  
5 offense other than impaired driving under G.S. 20-138.1, if based on the defendant's prior  
6 record or conviction level as found pursuant to Article 81B of this Chapter, an intermediate  
7 punishment is authorized for the class of offense of which the defendant has been convicted. A  
8 defendant convicted of impaired driving under G.S. 20-138.1 may also be sentenced to special  
9 probation. Under a sentence of special probation, the court may suspend the term of  
10 imprisonment and place the defendant on probation as provided in Article 82, Probation, and in  
11 addition require that the defendant submit to a period or periods of imprisonment in the custody  
12 of the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety or a designated local  
13 confinement or treatment facility at whatever time or intervals within the period of probation,  
14 consecutive or nonconsecutive, the court ~~determines~~determines, as provided in this subsection.  
15 For probationary sentences for misdemeanors, including impaired driving under G.S. 20-138.1,  
16 all imprisonment under this subsection shall be in a designated local confinement or treatment  
17 facility. In addition to any other conditions of probation which the court may impose, the court  
18 shall impose, when imposing a period or periods of imprisonment as a condition of special  
19 probation, the condition that the defendant obey the Rules and Regulations of the Division of  
20 Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety governing conduct of inmates, and this  
21 condition shall apply to the defendant whether or not the court imposes it as a part of the  
22 written order. ~~Except for probationary sentences for misdemeanors, including impaired~~  
23 driving under G.S. 20-138.1, if imprisonment is for continuous periods, the confinement may  
24 be in the custody of either the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety  
25 or a local confinement facility. Noncontinuous periods of imprisonment under special probation  
26 may only be served in a designated local confinement or treatment facility. Except for  
27 probationary sentences of impaired driving under G.S. 20-138.1, the total of all periods of  
28 confinement imposed as an incident of special probation, but not including an activated  
29 suspended sentence, may not exceed one-fourth the maximum sentence of imprisonment  
30 imposed for the offense, and no confinement other than an activated suspended sentence may  
31 be required beyond two years of conviction. For probationary sentences for impaired driving  
32 under G.S. 20-138.1, the total of all periods of confinement imposed as an incident of special  
33 probation, but not including an activated suspended sentence, shall not exceed one-fourth the  
34 maximum penalty allowed by law. In imposing a sentence of special probation, the judge may  
35 credit any time spent committed or confined, as a result of the charge, to either the suspended  
36 sentence or to the imprisonment required for special probation. The original period of  
37 probation, including the period of imprisonment required for special probation, shall be as  
38 specified in G.S. 15A-1343.2(d), but may not exceed a maximum of five years, except as  
39 provided by G.S. 15A-1342(a). The court may revoke, modify, or terminate special probation  
40 as otherwise provided for probationary sentences."

41 **SECTION 16C.1.(b)** G.S. 15A-1352 reads as rewritten:

42 "**§ 15A-1352. Commitment to ~~Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public~~**  
43 **~~Safety or a~~ local confinement facility.**

44 (a) ~~Except as provided in subsection (f) of this section, a person sentenced to~~  
45 imprisonment for a misdemeanor under this Article or for nonpayment of a fine under Article  
46 84 of this Chapter shall be committed for the term designated by the court to the custody of ~~the~~  
47 ~~Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety or to a local confinement~~  
48 facility. ~~If the~~A sentence imposed for a misdemeanor is for a period of 90 days or less, the  
49 ~~commitment~~ must be to a facility other than one maintained by the Division of Adult  
50 Correction of the Department of Public Safety, except as provided in G.S. 148-32.1(b). ~~If the~~

1 ~~sentence or sentences imposed require confinement for more than 180 days, the commitment~~  
2 ~~must be to the custody of the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety.~~

3 If a person is sentenced to imprisonment for a misdemeanor under this Article or for  
4 nonpayment of a fine under Article 84 of this Chapter, the sentencing judge shall make a  
5 finding of fact as to whether the person would be suitable for placement in a county satellite  
6 jail/work release unit operated pursuant to G.S. 153A-230.3. If the sentencing judge makes a  
7 finding of fact that the person would be suitable for placement in a county satellite jail/work  
8 release unit and the person meets the requirements listed in G.S. 153A-230.3(a)(1), then the  
9 custodian of the local confinement facility may transfer the misdemeanant to a county satellite  
10 jail/work release unit.

11 (b) A person sentenced to imprisonment for a felony under this Article shall be  
12 committed for the term designated by the court to the custody of the Division of Adult  
13 Correction of the Department of Public Safety.

14 (c) A person sentenced to imprisonment for nonpayment of a fine under Article 84,  
15 Fines, shall be committed for the term designated by the court:

16 (1) To the custody of the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of  
17 Public Safety if the person was fined for conviction of a felony;

18 (2) To the custody of ~~the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of~~  
19 ~~Public Safety or to a local confinement facility~~ if the person was fined for  
20 conviction of a misdemeanor, ~~provided that (i) if the sentence imposed is for~~  
21 ~~a period of 90 days or less, the commitment shall be to a facility other than~~  
22 ~~one maintained by the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of~~  
23 ~~Public Safety, except as provided in G.S. 148-32.1(b) and (ii) if the sentence~~  
24 ~~or sentences imposed require confinement for more than 180 days, the~~  
25 ~~commitment must be to the custody of the Division of Adult Correction of~~  
26 ~~the Department of Public Safety, except as provided in G.S. 148-32.1(b).~~

27 (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, when the sentencing court, with the  
28 consent of the person sentenced, orders that a person convicted of a misdemeanor be granted  
29 work release, the court may commit the person to a specific ~~prison facility or~~ local confinement  
30 facility or satellite jail/work release unit within the county of the sentencing court in order to  
31 facilitate the work release arrangement. When appropriate to facilitate the work release  
32 arrangement, the sentencing court may, with the consent of the sheriff or board of  
33 commissioners, commit the person to a specific local confinement facility or satellite jail/work  
34 release unit in another ~~county, or, with the consent of the Division of Adult Correction of the~~  
35 ~~Department of Public Safety, commit the person to a specific prison facility in another county.~~  
36 ~~The Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety may transfer a prisoner~~  
37 ~~committed to a specific prison facility to a different facility when necessary to alleviate~~  
38 ~~overcrowding or for other administrative purposes.~~county.

39 (e) A person sentenced for a misdemeanor who has a sentence imposed that requires  
40 confinement for a period of more than 90 ~~days and up to 180 days~~, except for those serving  
41 sentences for an impaired driving offense under G.S. 20-138.1 under this Article or for  
42 nonpayment of a fine under Article 84 of this Chapter, shall be committed for the term  
43 designated by the court to confinement pursuant to the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement  
44 Program established by G.S. 148-32.1.

45 (f) A person sentenced to imprisonment of any duration for impaired driving under  
46 G.S. 20-138.1, other than imprisonment required as a condition of special probation under  
47 G.S. 15A-1351(a) or G.S. 15A-1344(e), shall be committed to the Statewide Misdemeanant  
48 Confinement Program established under G.S. 148-32.1."

49 **SECTION 16C.1.(c)** G.S. 20-176(c1) is repealed.

50 **SECTION 16C.1.(d)** G.S. 20-179(f3) reads as rewritten:

1 "(f3) Aggravated Level One Punishment. – A defendant subject to Aggravated Level One  
2 punishment may be fined up to ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) and shall be sentenced to a term  
3 of imprisonment that includes a minimum term of not less than 12 months and a maximum  
4 term of not more than 36 months. Notwithstanding G.S. 15A-1371, a defendant sentenced to a  
5 term of imprisonment pursuant to this subsection shall not be eligible for parole. However, the  
6 defendant shall be released from the ~~Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public~~  
7 ~~Safety~~ Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program on the date equivalent to the defendant's  
8 maximum imposed term of imprisonment less four months and shall be supervised by the  
9 Section of ~~Prisons~~ Community Supervision of the Division of Adult Correction under and  
10 subject to the provisions of Article 84A of Chapter 15A of the General Statutes and shall also  
11 be required to abstain from alcohol consumption for the four-month period of supervision as  
12 verified by a continuous alcohol monitoring system. For purposes of revocation, violation of  
13 the requirement to abstain from alcohol or comply with the use of a continuous alcohol  
14 monitoring system shall be deemed a controlling condition under G.S. 15A-1368.4.

15 The term of imprisonment may be suspended only if a condition of special probation is  
16 imposed to require the defendant to serve a term of imprisonment of at least 120 days. If the  
17 defendant is placed on probation, the judge shall impose as requirements that the defendant (i)  
18 abstain from alcohol consumption for a minimum of 120 days to a maximum of the term of  
19 probation, as verified by a continuous alcohol monitoring system pursuant to subsections (h1)  
20 and (h3) of this section, and (ii) obtain a substance abuse assessment and the education or  
21 treatment required by G.S. 20-17.6 for the restoration of a drivers license and as a condition of  
22 probation. The judge may impose any other lawful condition of probation."

23 **SECTION 16C.1.(e)** G.S. 148-13 reads as rewritten:

24 **"§ 148-13. Regulations as to custody grades, privileges, gain time credit, etc.**

25 (a) The Secretary of Public Safety may issue regulations regarding the grades of  
26 custody in which State prisoners are kept, the privileges and restrictions applicable to each  
27 custody grade, and the amount of cash, clothing, etc., to be awarded to State prisoners after  
28 their discharge or parole. The amount of cash awarded to a prisoner upon discharge or parole  
29 after being incarcerated for two years or longer shall be at least forty-five dollars (\$45.00).

30 (a1) The Secretary of Public Safety shall adopt rules to specify the rates at, and  
31 circumstances under, which earned time authorized by G.S. 15A-1340.13(d) and  
32 G.S. 15A-1340.20(d) may be earned or forfeited by persons serving activated sentences of  
33 imprisonment for felony or misdemeanor convictions.

34 (b) With respect to prisoners who are serving ~~prison~~ or jail terms for impaired driving  
35 offenses under G.S. 20-138.1, the Secretary of Public Safety may, in his discretion, issue  
36 regulations regarding deductions of time from the terms of such prisoners for good behavior,  
37 meritorious conduct, work or study, participation in rehabilitation programs, and the like.

38 (c), (d) Repealed by Session Laws 1993, c. 538, s. 32, effective January 1, 1995.

39 (e) The Secretary's regulations concerning earned time and good time credits authorized  
40 by this section shall be distributed to and followed by local jail administrators with regard to  
41 sentenced jail prisoners.

42 (f) The provisions of this section do not apply to persons sentenced to a term of special  
43 probation under G.S. 15A-1344(e) or G.S. 15A-1351(a)."

44 **SECTION 16C.1.(f)** G.S. 148-32.1 reads as rewritten:

45 **"§ 148-32.1. Local confinement, costs, alternate facilities, parole, work release.**

46 (a) Repealed by Session Laws 2009-451, s. 19.22A, effective July 1, 2009.

47 (b) In the event that the custodian of the local confinement facility certifies in writing to  
48 the clerk of the superior court in the county in which the local confinement facility is located  
49 that the local confinement facility is filled to capacity, or that the facility cannot reasonably  
50 accommodate any more prisoners due to segregation requirements for particular prisoners, or  
51 that the custodian anticipates, in light of local experiences, an influx of temporary prisoners at

1 that time, or if the local confinement facility does not meet the minimum standards published  
2 pursuant to G.S. 153A-221, any judge of the district court in the district court district as defined  
3 in G.S. 7A-133 where the facility is located, or any superior court judge who has jurisdiction  
4 pursuant to G.S. 7A-47.1 or G.S. 7A-48 in a district or set of districts as defined in  
5 G.S. 7A-41.1 where the facility is located may order that a prisoner not housed pursuant to the  
6 Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program established in subsection (b2) of this section  
7 be transferred to any other qualified local confinement facility within that district or within  
8 another such district where space is available, including a satellite jail unit operated pursuant to  
9 G.S. 153A-230.3 if the prisoner is a non-violent misdemeanor, which local facility shall accept  
10 the transferred prisoner.

11 If no other local confinement facility is available and the reason for the requested transfer is  
12 that the local confinement facility that would be required to house the prisoner cannot  
13 reasonably accommodate any more prisoners due to segregation requirements for particular  
14 prisoners or the local facility does not meet the minimum standards published pursuant to  
15 G.S. 153A-221, then the judge may order that a prisoner not housed pursuant to the Statewide  
16 Misdemeanant Confinement Program established in subsection (b2) of this section be  
17 transferred to a facility operated by the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of  
18 Public Safety as designated by the Division of Adult Correction. In no event, however, shall a  
19 prisoner whose term of imprisonment is less than 30 days be assigned or ordered transferred to  
20 a facility operated by the Division of Adult Correction.

21 (b1) It is the intent of the General Assembly to authorize the Division of Adult  
22 Correction to enter into voluntary agreements with counties to provide housing for  
23 misdemeanants serving periods of confinement of more than 90 days and up to 180 days,  
24 except for those serving a sentence for an impaired driving offense. It is further the intent of the  
25 General Assembly that the Division of Adult Correction, in conjunction with the North  
26 Carolina Sheriffs' Association, Inc., establish a program for housing misdemeanants serving  
27 periods of confinement of more than 90 days ~~and up to 180 days, except for those serving~~  
28 ~~sentences for an impaired driving offense, and for all sentences imposed for impaired driving~~  
29 under G.S. 20-138.1, regardless of length. It is also the intent of the General Assembly that the  
30 Division of Adult Correction contract with the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association, Inc., to  
31 provide a service that identifies space in local confinement facilities that is available for  
32 housing these misdemeanants.

33 The General Assembly intends that the cost of housing and caring for these misdemeanants,  
34 including, but not limited to, care, supervision, transportation, medical, and any other related  
35 costs, be covered by State funds and not be imposed as a local cost. Therefore, the General  
36 Assembly intends that the funds in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund established  
37 in G.S. 148-10.4 be used to provide funding to cover the costs of managing a system for  
38 providing that housing of misdemeanants in local confinement facilities as well as reimbursing  
39 the counties for housing and related expenses for those misdemeanants.

40 (b2) The Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program is established. The Program  
41 shall provide for the housing of misdemeanants from all counties serving sentences imposed for  
42 a period of more than 90 days ~~and up to 180 days, except for those serving sentences for an~~  
43 ~~impaired driving offense under G.S. 20-138.1~~ and for all sentences imposed for impaired  
44 driving under G.S. 20-138.1, regardless of length. Those misdemeanants shall be confined in  
45 local confinement facilities except as provided in subsections (b3) and (b4) of this section. The  
46 Program shall address methods for the placement and transportation of inmates and  
47 reimbursement to counties for the housing of those inmates. Any county that voluntarily agrees  
48 to house misdemeanants from that county or from other counties pursuant to the Program may  
49 enter into a written agreement with the Division of Adult Correction to do so.

50 This Program shall only operate as long as sufficient State funds are available through the  
51 Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund established in G.S. 148-10.4(c).



1 ...."

2 **SECTION 16C.1.(g)** This section becomes effective October 1, 2014, and applies  
3 to (i) persons placed on probation or sentenced to imprisonment for impaired driving under  
4 G.S. 20-138.1 on or after January 1, 2015, and (ii) persons placed on probation or sentenced to  
5 imprisonment for all other misdemeanors other than impaired driving under G.S. 20-138.1 on  
6 or after October 1, 2014.

## 7 **REMOVE LIMITATION ON COMMUNITY WORK CREW FEE**

8 **SECTION 16C.2.** G.S. 148-32.2 reads as rewritten:

### 9 **"§ 148-32.2. Community work crew fee.**

10 The Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety may charge a fee to  
11 any unit of local government to which it provides, upon request, a community work crew. The  
12 amount of the fee shall be no more than the cost to the Division to provide the crew to the unit  
13 of local government, ~~not to exceed a daily rate of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00) per work~~  
14 ~~crew.government."~~  
15

## 16 **INMATE LABOR CONTRACT**

17 **SECTION 16C.3.** The Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public  
18 Safety shall prioritize inmate labor contracts in areas where prisons were closed during the  
19 2013-2014 fiscal year. The Division shall charge a transportation fee equivalent to the mileage  
20 cost of transporting inmates to and from the contract site. The Division shall also charge an  
21 administrative fee as part of the inmate labor contract that reflects the other costs associated  
22 with providing the inmate labor.  
23

## 24 **EVALUATION OF ELECTRICAL DEVICES, APPLIANCES, AND EQUIPMENT 25 USED BY THE DIVISION OF ADULT CORRECTION**

26 **SECTION 16C.4.** G.S. 66-25 reads as rewritten:

### 27 **"§ 66-25. Acceptable listings as to safety of goods.**

28 ~~(a)~~ All electrical materials, devices, appliances, and equipment shall be evaluated for  
29 safety and suitability for intended use. ~~Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section,~~  
30 ~~this~~ This evaluation shall be conducted in accordance with nationally recognized standards and  
31 shall be conducted by a qualified testing laboratory. The Commissioner of Insurance, through  
32 the Engineering Division of the Department of Insurance, shall implement the procedures  
33 necessary to approve suitable national standards and to approve suitable qualified testing  
34 laboratories. The Commissioner may assign his authority to implement the procedures for  
35 specific materials, devices, appliances, or equipment to other agencies or bodies when they  
36 would be uniquely qualified to implement those procedures.  
37

38 In the event that the Commissioner determines that electrical materials, devices, appliances,  
39 or equipment in question cannot be adequately evaluated through the use of approved national  
40 standards or by approved qualified testing laboratories, the Engineering Division of the  
41 Department of Insurance shall specify any alternative evaluations which safety requires.

42 The Engineering Division of the Department of Insurance shall keep in file, where  
43 practical, copies of all approved national standards and resumes of approved qualified testing  
44 laboratories.

45 ~~(b) Electrical devices, appliances, or equipment used by the Division of Adult~~  
46 ~~Correction of the Department of Public Safety shall be evaluated for safety and suitability by~~  
47 ~~the Central Engineering Section of the Department of Public Safety. The evaluation shall be~~  
48 ~~conducted in accordance with nationally recognized standards."~~  
49

## 50 **MAINTENANCE OF PRISONS**

1           **SECTION 16C.5.** Section 1.1 of S.L. 2011-412, as amended by Section 1.2 of S.L.  
2 2011-412, reads as rewritten:

3           **"SECTION 1.1.** The Department of Public Safety shall study the potential benefits and  
4 costs of contracting for maintenance services at prison facilities and report its findings to the  
5 2013 Session of the General Assembly. ~~The Department shall not expand private maintenance~~  
6 ~~contracts to additional prison facilities unless authorized by the 2013 Session of the General~~  
7 ~~Assembly.~~ The Department may expand private maintenance contracts to additional prison  
8 facilities if it determines that savings can be realized by doing so and that safety can be  
9 maintained at those facilities. The Department shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission  
10 on Governmental Operations on the anticipated savings and on safety considerations prior to  
11 entering any prison maintenance contract under this section."  
12

### 13 **ADULT AND JUVENILE INMATE MEDICAL COSTS**

14           **SECTION 16C.6.(a)** Section 16C.4(a) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

15           **"SECTION 16C.4.(a)** The Department of Public Safety shall reimburse those providers  
16 and facilities providing approved inmate medical services outside the correctional or juvenile  
17 facility the lesser amount of either a rate of seventy percent (70%) of the provider's then-current  
18 prevailing charge or two times the then-current Medicaid rate for any given service. The  
19 Department shall have the right to audit any given provider to determine the actual prevailing  
20 charge to ensure compliance with this provision.

21           This section does apply to vendors providing services that are not billed on a fee-for-service  
22 basis, such as temporary staffing. Nothing in this section shall preclude the Department from  
23 contracting with a provider for services at rates that provide greater documentable cost  
24 avoidance for the State than do the rates contained in this section or at rates that are less  
25 favorable to the State but that will ensure the continued access to care."

26           **SECTION 16C.6.(b)** Section 19.6(c) of S.L. 2010-31 reads as rewritten:

27           **"SECTION 19.6.(c)** ~~The Department of Correction~~ Department of Public Safety shall  
28 consult with the Division of Medical Assistance in the Department of Health and Human  
29 Services to develop protocols for prisoners and juveniles committed to the Department who  
30 would be eligible for Medicaid if they were not incarcerated to access Medicaid while in  
31 ~~eustody or under extended limits of confinement.~~ custody, under extended limits of  
32 confinement, or committed to the Department. The Department shall seek reimbursement from  
33 Medicaid for those health care costs incurred by the Department in those instances when ~~an~~  
34 ~~inmate's~~ the Medicaid eligibility of an inmate or of a juvenile held in secure custody or  
35 committed to the Department has been temporarily reinstated due to a hospitalization. ~~The~~  
36 ~~Department of Correction shall also work with the Division of Medical Assistance to determine~~  
37 ~~the feasibility of applying for a Medicaid waiver to cover the inmate population."~~  
38

### 39 **REPORT ON TREATMENT FOR EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY SUPERVISION** 40 **PROGRAM**

41           **SECTION 16C.7.(a)** Section 16C.12 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

42           **SECTION 16C.7.(b)** G.S. 143B-1155(c) reads as rewritten:

43           "(c) The Division of Adult Correction shall report by March 1 of each year to the Chairs  
44 of the ~~Senate and House of Representatives Appropriations Committees,~~ the Senate and House  
45 of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public ~~Safety,~~ Safety and the  
46 Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety on the status of the  
47 Treatment for Effective Community Supervision Program. The report shall include the  
48 following information:

- 49           (1) The dollar amount and purpose of funds provided on a contractual basis to  
50 service providers for the previous fiscal ~~year~~ year and the amount of any  
51 funds carried over from the previous fiscal year.

- 1 (2) An analysis of offender participation data received, including the following:  
2 a. The number of people on probation and post-release supervision that  
3 are in the priority population that received services.  
4 b. The number of people on probation and post-release supervision that  
5 are in the priority population that did not receive services.  
6 c. The number of people on probation and post-release supervision  
7 outside of the priority population that received services.  
8 d. The type of services provided to these ~~populations~~populations,  
9 including data on each program's utilization, capacity, and  
10 completion rates.  
11 e. The rate of revocations ~~and successful completions for~~and the  
12 educational progress and employment status of people who received  
13 services.  
14 f. Other measures as determined appropriate.  
15 (3) The dollar amount needed to provide additional services to meet the needs of  
16 the priority population in the upcoming budget year.  
17 (4) Details of personnel, travel, contractual, operating, and equipment  
18 expenditures for each program type."  
19

## 20 CLARIFY THE IMPOSITION OF CONFINEMENT IN RESPONSE TO VIOLATIONS

21 **SECTION 16C.8.(a)** G.S. 15A-1344(d2) reads as rewritten:

22 "(d2) Confinement in Response to Violation. – When a defendant under supervision for a  
23 felony conviction has violated a condition of probation other than G.S. 15A-1343(b)(1) or  
24 G.S. 15A-1343(b)(3a), the court may impose a period of confinement of 90 consecutive  
25 ~~days~~days, to be served in the custody of the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of  
26 Public Safety. The court may not revoke probation unless the defendant has previously received  
27 a total of two periods of confinement under this subsection. A defendant may receive only two  
28 periods of confinement under this subsection. ~~If~~The 90-day term of confinement ordered under  
29 this subsection for a felony shall not be reduced by credit for time already served in the case.  
30 Any such credit shall instead be applied to the suspended sentence. However, if the time  
31 remaining on the maximum imposed sentence on a defendant under supervision for a felony  
32 conviction is 90 days or less, then the term of confinement is for the remaining period of the  
33 sentence. Confinement under this section shall be credited pursuant to G.S. 15-196.1.

34 When a defendant under supervision for a misdemeanor conviction has violated a condition  
35 of probation other than G.S. 15A-1343(b)(1) or G.S. 15A-1343(b)(3a), the court may impose a  
36 period of confinement of up to 90 consecutive ~~days~~days, to be served where the defendant  
37 would have served an active sentence. The court may not revoke probation unless the defendant  
38 has previously received a total of two periods of confinement under this subsection. A  
39 defendant may receive only two periods of confinement under this subsection. Confinement  
40 under this section shall be credited pursuant to G.S. 15-196.1.

41 If a defendant is arrested for violation of a condition of probation and is lawfully confined  
42 to await a hearing for the violation, then the judge shall first credit any confinement time spent  
43 awaiting the hearing to any confinement imposed under this subsection; any excess time shall  
44 be credited to the activated sentence. The period of confinement imposed under this subsection  
45 on a defendant who is on probation for multiple offenses shall run concurrently on all cases  
46 related to the violation. Confinement shall be immediate unless otherwise specified by the  
47 court.

48 A defendant shall serve any confinement imposed under this subsection in the correctional  
49 facility where the defendant would have served an active sentence."

50 **SECTION 16C.8.(b)** This section becomes effective October 1, 2014, and applies  
51 to probation violations occurring on or after that date.

1  
2 **PART XVII. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**  
3

4 **TRANSFER THE SBI AND THE ALCOHOL LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION**

5 **SECTION 17.1.(a)** The State Bureau of Investigation is hereby transferred to the  
6 Department of Public Safety as a new section within the Law Enforcement Division. This  
7 transfer shall have all of the elements of a Type I transfer, as described in G.S. 143A-6.  
8

9 **SBI TRANSFER – CREATION OF STATUTORY SUBPARTS**

10 **SECTION 17.1.(b)** Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is  
11 amended by adding a new Subpart to read:

12 "Subpart A. General Provisions."

13 **SECTION 17.1.(c)** Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is  
14 amended by adding a new Subpart to read:

15 "Subpart B. State Capitol Police."

16 **SECTION 17.1.(d)** Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is  
17 amended by adding a new Subpart to read:

18 "Subpart C. State Bureau of Investigation."  
19

20 **SBI TRANSFER – REPEAL OF CERTAIN STATUTES AND RECODIFICATION OF**  
21 **OTHER AFFECTED STATUTES**

22 **SECTION 17.1.(e)** G.S. 114-13 is repealed.

23 **SECTION 17.1.(f)** G.S. 114-2.7 is recodified as G.S. 143B-901 under Subpart A of  
24 Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, as created by subsection (b) of  
25 this section.

26 **SECTION 17.1.(g)** G.S. 114-10 through G.S. 114-10.1 are recodified as  
27 G.S. 143B-902 through G.S. 143B-905 under Subpart A of Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter  
28 143B of the General Statutes, as created by subsection (b) of this section.

29 **SECTION 17.1.(h)** G.S. 143B-900 is recodified as G.S. 143B-911 under Subpart B  
30 of Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, as created by subsection (c) of  
31 this section.

32 **SECTION 17.1.(i)** The following statutes are recodified as G.S. 143B-915 through  
33 G.S. 143B-924 under Subpart C of Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General  
34 Statutes, as created by subsection (d) of this section: G.S. 114-12, 114-12.1, 114-14 through  
35 114-15.3, and 114-17 through 114-18.

36 **SECTION 17.1.(j)** G.S. 114-19 is recodified as G.S. 143B-906 under Subpart A of  
37 Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, as created by subsection (b) of  
38 this section.

39 **SECTION 17.1.(k)** G.S. 114-19.01 is recodified as G.S. 143B-925 under Subpart  
40 C of Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, as created by subsection (d)  
41 of this section.

42 **SECTION 17.1.(l)** All of Part 2 of Article 4 of Chapter 114 of the General  
43 Statutes, other than the section recodified by subsection (k) of this section, is recodified as  
44 Subpart D of Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, "Criminal History  
45 Record Checks", G.S. 143B-930 through G.S. 143B-981. Statutory sections of the former  
46 statutes that were reserved for future codification shall have corresponding sections that are  
47 reserved for future codification in the recodified statutes.

48 **SECTION 17.1.(m)** Part 3 of Article 4 of Chapter 114 of the General Statutes is  
49 recodified as Subpart E of Part 4 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes,  
50 "Protection of Public Officials", G.S. 143B-986 through G.S. 143B-987.  
51

**SBI TRANSFER – OTHER CHANGES**

**SECTION 17.1.(n)** The following statutes, as recodified by subsections (f) through (m) of this section, as applicable, are amended by deleting the language "Department of Justice" wherever it appears and substituting "Department of Public Safety": G.S. 14-208.15A, 14-415.19, 15A-145, 15A-145.1, 15A-145.2, 15A-145.3, 15A-145.4(c) and (j), 15A-145.5(c), 15A-145.6(c), 15A-146, 18B-902, 19A-24, 48-3-309, 53-244.050, 58-71-51, 58-89A-60, 66-407, 70-13.1, 74C-8.1, 74D-2.1, 74F-18, 84-24, 85B-3.2, 90-11, 90-30, 90-85.15, 90-102.1, 90-113.5, 90-113.46A, 90-143.3, 90-171.48, 90-210.25, 90-224, 90-270.22, 90-270.26, 90-270.29A, 90-288.01, 90-622, 90-629, 90-629.1, 90-652, 90D-7, 93A-4, 95-47.2, 106-65.26, 110-90.2, 115C-238.73, 115C-332, 121-25.1, 143-166.13, 143-143.10A, 143B-916, 143B-930 through 143B-965, and 160A-304.

**SECTION 17.1.(o)** The following statutes, as recodified by subsections (f) through (m) of this section, as applicable, are amended by deleting the language "Attorney General" wherever it appears and substituting "Secretary of Public Safety": G.S. 15A-1475, 58-79-1 through 58-79-15, 58-79-25, 143B-921, and 163-278.

**SECTION 17.1.(p)** The following statutes, as recodified by subsections (f) through (m) of this section, as applicable, are amended by deleting the language "Division of Criminal Information" and "State Bureau of Investigation's Division of Criminal Information" wherever they appear and substituting "Department of Public Safety": G.S. 7B-2507, 15A-1340.14, 15A-1340.21, 20-26, 85B-3.2, 122C-80, 143B-935, 143B-943, 143B-954, and 143B-981.

**SECTION 17.1.(q)** The following statutes are amended by deleting the language "Division" wherever it appears and substituting "Department of Public Safety": G.S. 14-208.7, 14-208.8, 14-208.8A, 14-208.9, 14-208.9A, 14-208.12A, 14-208.15, 14-208.15A, 14-208.22, and 14-208.27. However, no substitution shall be made under this subsection to instances of the word "Division" that appear in the phrase "Division of Adult Correction."

**SECTION 17.1.(r)** G.S. 7A-349 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 7A-349. Criminal history record check; denial of employment, contract, or volunteer opportunity.**

The Judicial Department may deny employment, a contract, or a volunteer opportunity to any person who refuses to consent to a criminal history check authorized under ~~G.S. 114-19-19~~G.S. 143B-950 and may dismiss a current employee, terminate a contractor, or terminate a volunteer relationship if that employee, contractor, or volunteer refuses to consent to a criminal history record check authorized under ~~G.S. 114-19-19~~G.S. 143B-950."

**SECTION 17.1.(s)** G.S. 7B-1904 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 7B-1904. Order for secure or nonsecure custody.**

The custody order shall be in writing and shall direct a law enforcement officer or other authorized person to assume custody of the juvenile and to make due return on the order. The official executing the order shall give a copy of the order to the juvenile's parent, guardian, or custodian. If the order is for nonsecure custody, the official executing the order shall also give a copy of the petition and order to the person or agency with whom the juvenile is being placed. If the order is for secure custody, copies of the petition and custody order shall accompany the juvenile to the detention facility or holdover facility of the jail. A message of ~~the Division of Criminal Information, State Bureau of Investigation,~~ the Department of Public Safety stating that a juvenile petition and secure custody order relating to a specified juvenile are on file in a particular county shall be authority to detain the juvenile in secure custody until a copy of the juvenile petition and secure custody order can be forwarded to the juvenile detention facility. The copies of the juvenile petition and secure custody order shall be transmitted to the detention facility no later than 72 hours after the initial detention of the juvenile.

An officer receiving an order for custody which is complete and regular on its face may execute it in accordance with its terms and need not inquire into its regularity or continued validity, nor does the officer incur criminal or civil liability for its execution."

1           **SECTION 17.1.(t)** G.S. 8-58.20(c) reads as rewritten:

2           "(c) The analyst who analyzes the forensic sample and signs the report shall complete an  
3 affidavit on a form developed by the ~~State Bureau of Investigation~~State Crime Laboratory. In  
4 the affidavit, the analyst shall state (i) that the person is qualified by education, training, and  
5 experience to perform the analysis, (ii) the name and location of the laboratory where the  
6 analysis was performed, and (iii) that performing the analysis is part of that person's regular  
7 duties. The analyst shall also aver in the affidavit that the tests were performed pursuant to the  
8 accrediting body's standards for that discipline and that the evidence was handled in accordance  
9 with established and accepted procedures while in the custody of the laboratory. The affidavit  
10 shall be sufficient to constitute prima facie evidence regarding the person's qualifications. The  
11 analyst shall attach the affidavit to the laboratory report and shall provide the affidavit to the  
12 investigating officer and the district attorney in the prosecutorial district in which the criminal  
13 charges are pending. An affidavit by a forensic analyst sworn to and properly executed before  
14 an official authorized to administer oaths is admissible in evidence without further  
15 authentication in any criminal proceeding with respect to the forensic analysis administered and  
16 the procedures followed."

17           **SECTION 17.1.(u)** G.S. 14-16.9 reads as rewritten:

18       "**§ 14-16.9. Officers-elect to be covered.**

19           Any person who has been elected to any office covered by this Article but has not yet taken  
20 the oath of office shall be considered to hold the office for the purpose of this Article and  
21 ~~G.S. 114-15~~G.S. 143B-919."

22           **SECTION 17.1.(v)** G.S. 14-132(c)(3) reads as rewritten:

23           "(3) Designated by the ~~Attorney General~~Secretary of Public Safety in accordance  
24 with ~~G.S. 114-20.1~~G.S. 143B-987."

25           **SECTION 17.1.(w)** G.S. 14-208.6 reads as rewritten:

26       "**§ 14-208.6. Definitions.**

27           The following definitions apply in this Article:

28           ...

29           (1c) "~~Division~~Department" means the ~~Division of Criminal Information of the~~  
30 ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety.

31           ...

32           (8) "Statewide registry" means the central registry compiled by the ~~Division~~  
33 Department in accordance with G.S. 14-208.14.

34           ...."

35           **SECTION 17.1.(x)** G.S. 14-208.13 reads as rewritten:

36       "**§ 14-208.13. File with ~~Police~~Criminal Information Network.**

37           (a) The ~~Division~~Department of Public Safety shall include the registration information  
38 in the ~~Police~~Criminal Information Network as set forth in ~~G.S. 114-10.1~~G.S. 143B-905.

39           (b) The ~~Division~~Department of Public Safety shall maintain the registration  
40 information permanently even after the registrant's reporting requirement expires."

41           **SECTION 17.1.(y)** G.S. 14-208.14 reads as rewritten:

42       "**§ 14-208.14. Statewide registry; ~~Division of Criminal Statistics~~Department of Public**  
43 **Safety designated custodian of statewide registry.**

44           (a) The ~~Division of Criminal Statistics~~Department of Public Safety shall compile and  
45 keep current a central statewide sex offender registry. The ~~Division~~Department is the State  
46 agency designated as the custodian of the statewide registry. As custodian the ~~Division~~  
47 Department has the following responsibilities:

48           (1) To receive from the sheriff or any other law enforcement agency or penal  
49 institution all sex offender registrations, changes of address, changes of  
50 academic or educational employment status, and prerelease notifications  
51 required under this Article or under federal law. The ~~Division~~Department

- 1 shall also receive notices of any violation of this Article, including a failure  
2 to register or a failure to report a change of address.
- 3 (2) To provide all need-to-know law enforcement agencies (local, State,  
4 campus, federal, and those located in other states) immediately upon receipt  
5 by the ~~Division~~Department of any of the following: registration information,  
6 a prerelease notification, a change of address, a change of academic or  
7 educational employment status, or notice of a violation of this Article.
- 8 (2a) To notify the appropriate law enforcement unit at an institution of higher  
9 education as soon as possible upon receipt by the ~~Division~~Department  
10 of relevant information based on registration information or notice of a change  
11 of academic or educational employment status. If an institution of higher  
12 education does not have a law enforcement unit, then the  
13 ~~Division~~Department shall provide the information to the local law  
14 enforcement agency that has jurisdiction for the campus.
- 15 (3) To coordinate efforts among law enforcement agencies and penal institutions  
16 to ensure that the registration information, changes of address, change of  
17 name, prerelease notifications, and notices of failure to register or to report a  
18 change of address are conveyed in an appropriate and timely manner.
- 19 (4) To provide public access to the statewide registry in accordance with this  
20 Article.
- 21 (4a) To maintain the system for public access so that a registrant's full name, any  
22 aliases, and any legal name changes are cross-referenced and a member of  
23 the public may conduct a search of the system for a registrant under any of  
24 those names.
- 25 (5) To maintain a system allowing an entity to access a list of online identifiers  
26 of persons in the central sex offender registry.
- 27 (b) The statewide registry shall include the following:
- 28 (1) Registration information obtained by a sheriff or penal institution under this  
29 Article or from any other local or State law enforcement agency.
- 30 (2) Registration information received from a state or local law enforcement  
31 agency or penal institution in another state.
- 32 (3) Registration information received from a federal law enforcement agency or  
33 penal institution."

34 **SECTION 17.1.(z)** G.S. 14-208.31 reads as rewritten:

35 "**§ 14-208.31. File with ~~Police~~Criminal Information Network.**

36 (a) The ~~Division~~Department of Public Safety shall include the registration information  
37 in the ~~Police~~Criminal Information Network as set forth in ~~G.S. 114-10.1~~G.S. 143B-905.

38 (b) The ~~Division~~Department of Public Safety shall maintain the registration  
39 information permanently even after the registrant's reporting requirement expires; however, the  
40 records shall remain confidential in accordance with Article 32 of Chapter 7B of the General  
41 Statutes."

42 **SECTION 17.1.(aa)** G.S. 14-415.4(d)(5) reads as rewritten:

43 "(5) The petitioner submits his or her fingerprints to the sheriff of the county in  
44 which the petitioner resides for a criminal background check pursuant to  
45 ~~G.S. 114-19.28~~G.S. 143B-959."

46 **SECTION 17.1.(bb)** G.S. 15A-266.2(4) reads as rewritten:

47 "(4) 'DNA Sample' means blood, cheek swabs, or any biological sample  
48 containing cells provided by any person with respect to offenses covered by  
49 this Article or submitted to the ~~State Bureau of Investigation~~State Crime  
50 Laboratory pursuant to this Article for analysis pursuant to a criminal  
51 investigation or storage or both."

1           **SECTION 17.1.(cc)** G.S. 15A-1341(d) reads as rewritten:

2           "(d) Search of Sex Offender Registration Information Required When Placing a  
3 Defendant on Probation. – When the court places a defendant on probation, the probation  
4 officer assigned to the defendant shall conduct a search of the defendant's name or other  
5 identifying information against the registration information regarding sex offenders compiled  
6 by the ~~Division of Criminal Statistics of the Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety  
7 in accordance with Article 27A of Chapter 14 of the General Statutes. The probation officer  
8 may conduct the search using the Internet site maintained by the ~~Division of Criminal~~  
9 ~~Statistics.~~Department of Public Safety."

10           **SECTION 17.1.(dd)** G.S. 15A-298 reads as rewritten:

11       "**§ 15A-298. Subpoena authority.**

12           Pursuant to rules issued by the ~~Attorney General,~~Department of Public Safety, the Director  
13 of the State Bureau of Investigation or the Director's designee may issue an administrative  
14 subpoena to a communications common carrier or an electronic communications service to  
15 compel production of business records if the records:

- 16           (1) Disclose information concerning local or long-distance toll records or  
17 subscriber information; and  
18           (2) Are material to an active criminal investigation being conducted by the State  
19 Bureau of Investigation."

20           **SECTION 17.1.(ee)** G.S. 18C-151(a)(3) reads as rewritten:

21           "(3) All proposals shall be accompanied by a bond or letter of credit in an amount  
22 equal to not less than five percent (5%) of the proposal and the fee to cover  
23 the cost of the criminal record check conducted under  
24 ~~G.S. 114-19.6.~~G.S. 143B-935."

25           **SECTION 17.1.(ff)** G.S. 74F-6(16) reads as rewritten:

26           "(16) Request that the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety conduct  
27 criminal history record checks of applicants for licensure and  
28 apprenticeships pursuant to ~~G.S. 114-19.15.~~G.S. 143B-946."

29           **SECTION 17.1.(gg)** G.S. 90-113.33(10) reads as rewritten:

30           "(10) Request that the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety conduct  
31 criminal history record checks of applicants for registration, certification, or  
32 licensure pursuant to ~~G.S. 114-19.11A.~~G.S. 143B-941."

33           **SECTION 17.1.(hh)** G.S. 90-171.23(b)(19) reads as rewritten:

34           "(19) Request that the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety conduct  
35 criminal history record checks of applicants for licensure pursuant to  
36 ~~G.S. 114-19.11.~~G.S. 143B-940."

37           **SECTION 17.1.(ii)** G.S. 90-270.63(b) reads as rewritten:

38           "(b) The Board may request that an applicant for licensure, an applicant seeking  
39 reinstatement of a license, or a licensee under investigation by the Board for alleged criminal  
40 offenses in violation of this Article consent to a criminal history record check. Refusal to  
41 consent to a criminal history record check may constitute grounds for the Board to deny  
42 licensure to an applicant, deny reinstatement of a license to an applicant, or revoke the license  
43 of a licensee. The Board shall ensure that the State and national criminal history of an applicant  
44 is checked. The Board shall be responsible for providing to the North Carolina ~~Department of~~  
45 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety the fingerprints of the applicant or licensee to be checked, a  
46 form signed by the applicant or licensee consenting to the criminal history record check and the  
47 use of fingerprints and other identifying information required by the State or National  
48 Repositories of Criminal Histories, and any additional information required by the ~~Department~~  
49 ~~of Justice~~Department of Public Safety in accordance with ~~G.S. 114-19.27.~~G.S. 143B-958. The  
50 Board shall keep all information obtained pursuant to this section confidential. The Board shall  
51 collect any fees required by the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety and shall



1 remit the fees to the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety for expenses associated  
2 with conducting the criminal history record check."

3 **SECTION 17.1.(jj)** G.S. 90-345(b) reads as rewritten:

4 "(b) The Board may request that an applicant for licensure, an applicant seeking  
5 reinstatement of a license, or a licensee under investigation by the Board for alleged criminal  
6 offenses in violation of this Article consent to a criminal history record check. Refusal to  
7 consent to a criminal history record check may constitute grounds for the Board to deny  
8 licensure to an applicant, deny reinstatement of a license to an applicant, or revoke the license  
9 of a licensee. The Board shall ensure that the State and national criminal history of an applicant  
10 is checked. The Board shall be responsible for providing to the North Carolina ~~Department of~~  
11 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety the fingerprints of the applicant or licensee to be checked, a  
12 form signed by the applicant or licensee consenting to the criminal record check and the use of  
13 fingerprints and other identifying information required by the State or National Repositories of  
14 Criminal Histories, and any additional information required by the ~~Department of~~  
15 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety in accordance with ~~G.S. 114-19.26~~G.S. 143B-957. The  
16 Board shall keep all information obtained pursuant to this section confidential. The Board shall  
17 collect any fees required by the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety and shall  
18 remit the fees to the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety for expenses associated  
19 with conducting the criminal history record check."

20 **SECTION 17.1.(kk)** G.S. 93E-1-6(c1) reads as rewritten:

21 "(c1) The Board shall also make an investigation as it deems necessary into the  
22 background of the applicant to determine the applicant's qualifications with due regard to the  
23 paramount interest of the public as to the applicant's competency, honesty, truthfulness, and  
24 integrity. All applicants shall consent to a criminal history record check. Refusal to consent to a  
25 criminal history record check may constitute grounds for the Board to deny an application. The  
26 Board shall ensure that the State and national criminal history of an applicant is checked. The  
27 Board shall be responsible for providing to the North Carolina ~~Department of~~  
28 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety the fingerprints of the applicant to be checked, a form  
29 signed by the applicant consenting to the criminal history record check, and the use of  
30 fingerprints and other identifying information required by the State or National Repositories of  
31 Criminal Histories and any additional information required by the ~~Department of Justice~~  
32 Department of Public Safety in accordance with ~~G.S. 114-19.30~~G.S. 143B-961. The Board  
33 shall keep all information obtained pursuant to this section confidential. The Board shall collect  
34 any fees required by the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety and shall remit the  
35 fees to the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety for expenses associated with  
36 conducting the criminal history record check."

37 **SECTION 17.1.(ll)** G.S. 93E-2-11(b) reads as rewritten:

38 "(b) The Board may require that an applicant for registration as an appraisal management  
39 company or a registrant consent to a criminal history record check. Refusal to consent to a  
40 criminal history record check may constitute grounds for the Board to deny registration to an  
41 applicant or registrant. The Board shall ensure that the State and national criminal history of an  
42 applicant or registrant is checked. The Board shall be responsible for providing to the North  
43 Carolina ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety the fingerprints of the applicant or  
44 registrant to be checked, a form signed by the applicant or registrant consenting to the criminal  
45 record check and the use of fingerprints and other identifying information required by the State  
46 or National Repositories of Criminal Histories, and any additional information required by the  
47 ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety in accordance with  
48 ~~G.S. 114-19.30~~G.S. 143B-961. The Board shall keep all information obtained pursuant to this  
49 section confidential. The Board shall collect any fees required by the ~~Department of~~  
50 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety and shall remit the fees to the ~~Department of~~

1 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety for expenses associated with conducting the criminal  
2 history record check."

3 **SECTION 17.1.(mm)** G.S. 101-5 reads as rewritten:

4 "**§ 101-5. Name change application requirements; grounds for clerk to order or deny**  
5 **name change; certificate and record.**

6 ...

7 (e) The clerk shall forward the order granting the name change to:

8 ...

9 (2) The ~~Division of Criminal Information at the State Bureau of~~  
10 ~~Investigation,~~Department of Public Safety, which shall update its records to  
11 show the name change.

12 ...

13 (g) Upon information obtained by the clerk of fraud or material misrepresentation in the  
14 application for a name change, the clerk on his or her own motion may set aside the order  
15 granting the name change after notice to the applicant and opportunity to be heard. If the clerk  
16 sets aside the name change order, the clerk shall notify the State Registrar of Vital Statistics  
17 and the ~~Division of Criminal Information,~~Department of Public Safety."

18 **SECTION 17.1.(nn)** G.S. 110-90.2(g), as rewritten by subsection (n) of this  
19 section, reads as rewritten:

20 "(g) The child care provider shall pay the cost of the fingerprinting and the federal  
21 criminal history record check in accordance with ~~G.S. 114-19.5,~~G.S. 143B-934. The  
22 Department of Public Safety shall perform the State criminal history record check. The  
23 Department of Health and Human Services shall pay for and conduct the county criminal  
24 history record check. Child care providers who reside outside the State bear the cost of the  
25 county criminal history record check and shall provide the county criminal history record check  
26 to the Division of Child Development as required by this section."

27 **SECTION 17.1.(oo)** G.S. 113-172(a) reads as rewritten:

28 "(a) The Secretary shall designate license agents for the Department. The Division and  
29 license agents designated by the Secretary under this section shall issue licenses authorized  
30 under this Article in accordance with this Article and the rules of the Commission. The  
31 Secretary may require license agents to enter into a contract that provides for their duties and  
32 compensation, post a bond, and submit to reasonable inspections and audits. If a license agent  
33 violates any provision of this Article, the rules of the Commission, or the terms of the contract,  
34 the Secretary may initiate proceedings for the forfeiture of the license agent's bond and may  
35 summarily suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a designation as a license agent and may  
36 impound or require the return of all licenses, moneys, record books, reports, license forms and  
37 other documents, ledgers, and materials pertinent or apparently pertinent to the license agency.  
38 The Secretary shall report evidence or misuse of State property, including license fees, by a  
39 license agent to the State Bureau of Investigation as provided by  
40 ~~G.S. 114-15.1,~~G.S. 143B-920."

41 **SECTION 17.1.(pp)** G.S. 114-2.7, as recodified as G.S. 143B-901 by subsection  
42 (f) of this section, reads as rewritten:

43 "**§ 143B-901. Reporting system and database on certain domestic-violence-related**  
44 **homicides; reports by law enforcement agencies required; annual report to the**  
45 **General Assembly.**

46 The ~~Attorney General's Office,~~Department of Public Safety, in consultation with the North  
47 Carolina Council for Women/Domestic Violence Commission, the North Carolina Sheriffs'  
48 Association, and the North Carolina Association of Chiefs of Police, shall develop a reporting  
49 system and database that reflects the number of homicides in the State where the offender and  
50 the victim had a personal relationship, as defined by G.S. 50B-1(b). The information in the  
51 database shall also include the type of personal relationship that existed between the offender

1 and the victim, whether the victim had obtained an order pursuant to G.S. 50B-3, and whether  
2 there was a pending charge for which the offender was on pretrial release pursuant to  
3 G.S. 15A-534.1. All State and local law enforcement agencies shall report information to the  
4 ~~Attorney General's Office~~ Department of Public Safety upon making a determination that a  
5 homicide meets the reporting system's criteria. The report shall be made in the format adopted  
6 by the ~~Attorney General's Office~~ Department of Public Safety. The ~~Attorney General's Office~~  
7 Department of Public Safety shall report to the ~~Joint Legislative Committee on Domestic~~  
8 ~~Violence~~ Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety, no later than  
9 February 1 of each year, with the data collected for the previous calendar year."

10 **SECTION 17.1.(qq)** G.S. 114-10, as recodified as G.S. 143B-902 by subsection  
11 (g) of this section, reads as rewritten:

12 "**§ 143B-902. ~~Division of Criminal Information.~~ Powers and duties of the Department of**  
13 **Public Safety with respect to criminal information.**

14 ~~The Attorney General shall set up in the Department of Justice a division to be designated~~  
15 ~~as the Division of Criminal Information. There shall be assigned to this Division by the~~  
16 ~~Attorney General duties as follows:~~ In addition to its other duties, it shall be the duty of the  
17 Department of Public Safety to do all of the following:

18 ...

- 19 (2) To collect, correlate, and maintain access to information that will assist in  
20 the performance of duties required in the administration of criminal justice  
21 throughout the State. This information may include, but is not limited to,  
22 motor vehicle registration, drivers' licenses, wanted and missing persons,  
23 stolen property, warrants, stolen vehicles, firearms registration, sexual  
24 offender registration as provided under Article 27A of Chapter 14 of the  
25 General Statutes, drugs, drug users and parole and probation histories. In  
26 performing this function, the ~~Division~~ Department may arrange to use  
27 information available in other agencies and units of State, local and federal  
28 government, but shall provide security measures to insure that such  
29 information shall be made available only to those whose duties, relating to  
30 the administration of justice, require such information.

31 ...

- 32 ~~(5) To perform such other duties as may be from time to time prescribed by the~~  
33 ~~Attorney General.~~

- 34 (6) To promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of this Article."

35 **SECTION 17.1.(rr)** G.S. 114-10.01, as recodified as G.S. 143B-903 by subsection  
36 (g) of this section, reads as rewritten:

37 "**§ 143B-903. Collection of traffic law enforcement statistics.**

38 (a) ~~In addition to the duties set forth in G.S. 114-10, the Division of Criminal~~  
39 ~~Information~~ In addition to its other duties, the Department of Public Safety shall collect,  
40 correlate, and maintain the following information regarding traffic law enforcement by law  
41 enforcement officers:

42 ...

- 43 (b) For purposes of this section, "law enforcement officer" means any of the following:

- 44 (1) All State law enforcement officers.  
45 (2) Law enforcement officers employed by county sheriffs or county police  
46 departments.  
47 (3) Law enforcement officers employed by police departments in municipalities  
48 with a population of 10,000 or more persons.  
49 (4) Law enforcement officers employed by police departments in municipalities  
50 employing five or more full-time sworn officers for every 1,000 in

1 population, as calculated by the ~~Division~~Department for the calendar year in  
2 which the stop was made.

3 ...

4 (d) Each law enforcement officer making a stop covered by subdivision (1) of  
5 subsection (a) of this section shall be assigned an anonymous identification number by the  
6 officer's employing agency. The anonymous identifying number shall be public record and  
7 shall be reported to the ~~Division~~Department to be correlated along with the data collected under  
8 subsection (a) of this section. The correlation between the identification numbers and the names  
9 of the officers shall not be a public record, and shall not be disclosed by the agency except  
10 when required by order of a court of competent jurisdiction to resolve a claim or defense  
11 properly before the court.

12 (d1) Any agency subject to the requirements of this section shall submit information  
13 collected under subsection (a) of this section to the ~~Division~~Department within 60 days of the  
14 close of each month. Any agency that does not submit the information as required by this  
15 subsection shall be ineligible to receive any law enforcement grants available by or through the  
16 State until the information which is reasonably available is submitted.

17 (e) The ~~Division~~Department shall publish and distribute by December 1 of each year a  
18 list indicating the law enforcement officers that will be subject to the provisions of this section  
19 during the calendar year commencing on the following January 1."

20 **SECTION 17.1(ss)** G.S. 114-10.02, as recodified as G.S. 143B-904 by subsection  
21 (g) of this section, reads as rewritten:

22 "**§ 143B-904. Collection of statistics on the use of deadly force by law enforcement**  
23 **officers.**

24 (a) In addition to ~~the duties set forth in G.S. 114-10, the Division of Criminal~~  
25 ~~Information~~its other duties, the Department of Public Safety shall collect, maintain, and  
26 annually publish the number of deaths, by law enforcement agency, resulting from the use of  
27 deadly force by law enforcement officers in the course and scope of their official duties.

28 (b) For purposes of this section, "law enforcement officer" means sworn law  
29 enforcement officers with the power of arrest, both State and local."

30 **SECTION 17.1(tt)** G.S. 114-10.1, as recodified as G.S. 143B-905 by subsection  
31 (g) of this section, reads as rewritten:

32 "**§ 143B-905. Police-Criminal Information Network.**

33 (a) The ~~Division of Criminal Information~~Department of Public Safety is authorized to  
34 establish, devise, maintain and operate a system for receiving and disseminating to participating  
35 agencies information collected, maintained and correlated under authority of ~~G.S. 114-10 of~~  
36 ~~this Article~~G.S. 143B-902. The system shall be known as the ~~Division of Criminal Information~~  
37 Network.

38 (b) The ~~Division of Criminal Information~~Department of Public Safety is authorized to  
39 cooperate with the Division of Motor Vehicles, Department of Administration, ~~the Department~~  
40 ~~of Public Safety~~, and other State, local and federal agencies and organizations in carrying out  
41 the purpose and intent of this section, and to utilize, in cooperation with other State agencies  
42 and to the extent as may be practical, computers and related equipment as may be operated by  
43 other State agencies.

44 (c) The ~~Division of Criminal Information~~Department of Public Safety, after  
45 consultation with participating agencies, shall adopt rules and regulations governing the  
46 organization and administration of the ~~Division of Criminal Information~~ Network, including  
47 rules and regulations governing the types of information relating to the administration of  
48 criminal justice to be entered into the system, and who shall have access to such information.  
49 The rules and regulations governing access to the ~~Division of Criminal Information~~ Network  
50 shall not prohibit an attorney who has entered a criminal proceeding in accordance with  
51 G.S. 15A-141 from obtaining information relevant to that criminal proceeding. The rules and

1 regulations governing access to the ~~Division of Criminal Information Network~~ shall not  
2 prohibit an attorney who represents a person in adjudicatory or dispositional proceedings for an  
3 infraction from obtaining the person's driving record or criminal history.

4 (d) ~~The Division of Criminal Information may impose an initial set up fee of two~~  
5 ~~thousand six hundred fifty dollars (\$2,650) for agencies to participate in the Division of~~  
6 ~~Criminal Information Network. This one time fee shall be used to offset the cost of the router~~  
7 ~~and data circuit needed to access the Network.~~

8 The ~~Division of Criminal Information Department~~ may also impose monthly fees on  
9 participating agencies. The monthly fees collected under this subsection shall be used to offset  
10 the cost of operating and maintaining the ~~Police-Criminal Information Network~~Network.

11 (1) The ~~Division of Criminal Information~~Department may impose a monthly  
12 circuit fee on agencies that access the ~~Division of Criminal Information~~  
13 Network through a circuit maintained and operated by the ~~Department of~~  
14 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety. The amount of the monthly fee is three  
15 hundred dollars (\$300.00) plus an additional fee amount for each device  
16 linked to the Network. The additional fee amount varies depending upon the  
17 type of device. For a desktop device after the first seven desktop devices, the  
18 additional monthly fee is twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) per device. For a  
19 mobile device, the additional monthly fee is twelve dollars (\$12.00) per  
20 device.

21 (2) The ~~Division of Criminal Information~~Department may impose a monthly  
22 device fee on agencies that access the ~~Police-Criminal Information Network~~  
23 through some other approved means. The amount of the monthly device fee  
24 varies depending upon the type of device. For a desktop device, the monthly  
25 fee is twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) per device. For a mobile device, the fee is  
26 twelve dollars (\$12.00) per device."

27 **SECTION 17.1.(uu)** G.S. 114-12, as recodified as G.S. 143B-915 by subsection (i)  
28 of this section, reads as rewritten:

29 **"§ 143B-915. Bureau of Investigation created; powers and duties.**

30 In order to secure a more effective administration of the criminal laws of the State, to  
31 prevent crime, and to procure the speedy apprehension of criminals, the ~~Attorney~~  
32 ~~General~~Secretary of Public Safety shall set up in the Division of Law Enforcement of the  
33 Department of Justice-Public Safety a ~~division section~~ to be designated as the State Bureau of  
34 Investigation. The ~~Division-Section~~ shall have charge of and administer the agencies and  
35 activities herein set up for the identification of criminals, for their apprehension, and  
36 investigation and preparation of evidence to be used in criminal courts; and the said Bureau  
37 shall have charge of investigation of criminal matters herein especially mentioned, and of such  
38 other crimes and criminal procedure as the Governor may direct.

39 In the personnel of the Bureau shall be included a sufficient number of persons of training  
40 and skill in the investigation of crime and in the preparation of evidence as to be of service to  
41 local enforcement officers, under the direction of the Governor, in criminal matters of major  
42 importance.

43 ~~The State radio system shall be made available to the Bureau Laboratory for use in its~~  
44 ~~work."~~

45 **SECTION 17.1.(vv)** G.S. 114-14, as recodified as G.S. 143B-917 by subsection (i)  
46 of this section, reads as rewritten:

47 **"§ 143B-917. General powers and duties of ~~Director and assistants~~law enforcement**  
48 **officers of the State Bureau of Investigation.**

49 ~~The Director of the Bureau and his assistants~~Sworn law enforcement officers of the State  
50 Bureau of Investigation are given the same power of arrest as is now vested in the sheriffs of  
51 the several counties, and their jurisdiction shall be statewide. ~~The Director of the Bureau and~~

1 ~~his assistants~~ Sworn law enforcement officers of the Bureau shall, at the request of the  
2 Governor, give assistance to sheriffs, police officers, district attorneys, and judges when called  
3 upon by them and so directed. ~~They shall also give assistance, when requested, to the~~  
4 ~~Department of Public Safety in the investigation of cases pending before the parole office and~~  
5 ~~of complaints lodged against parolees, when so directed by the Governor."~~

6 **SECTION 17.1.(ww)** G.S. 114-15, as recodified as G.S. 143B-919 by subsection  
7 (i) of this section, reads as rewritten:

8 "**§ 143B-919. Investigations of lynchings, election frauds, etc.; services subject to call of**  
9 **Governor; witness fees and mileage for ~~Director and assistants~~employees.**

10 (a) The Bureau shall, ~~through its Director and~~ upon request of the Governor, investigate  
11 and prepare evidence in the event of any lynching or mob violence in the State; shall  
12 investigate all cases arising from frauds in connection with elections when requested to do so  
13 by the Board of Elections, and when so directed by the Governor. Such investigation, however,  
14 shall in nowise interfere with the power of the Attorney General to make such investigation as  
15 the Attorney General is authorized to make under the laws of the State. The Bureau is  
16 authorized further, at the request of the Governor, to investigate cases of frauds arising under  
17 the Social Security Laws of the State, of violations of the gaming laws, and lottery laws, and  
18 matters of similar kind when called upon by the Governor so to do. In all such cases it shall be  
19 the duty of the Department to keep such records as may be necessary and to prepare evidence  
20 in the cases investigated, for the use of enforcement officers and for the trial of causes. The  
21 services of ~~the Director of the Bureau, and of the Director's assistants~~employees of the Bureau  
22 may be required by the Governor in connection with the investigation of any crime committed  
23 anywhere in the State when called upon by the enforcement officers of the State, and when, in  
24 the judgment of the Governor, such services may be rendered with advantage to the  
25 enforcement of the criminal law. The State Bureau of Investigation is hereby authorized to  
26 investigate without request the attempted arson of, or arson of, damage of, theft from, or theft  
27 of, or misuse of, any State-owned personal property, buildings, or other real property or any  
28 assault upon or threats against any legislative officer named in G.S. 147-2(1), (2), or (3), any  
29 executive officer named in G.S. 147-3(c), or any court officer as defined in G.S. 14-16.10(1).

30 (a1) The Bureau also is authorized at the request of the Governor to conduct a  
31 background investigation on a person that the Governor plans to nominate for a position that  
32 must be confirmed by the General Assembly, the Senate, or the House of Representatives. The  
33 background investigation of the proposed nominee shall be limited to an investigation of the  
34 person's criminal record, educational background, employment record, records concerning the  
35 listing and payment of taxes, and credit record, and to a requirement that the person provide the  
36 information contained in the statements of economic interest required to be filed by persons  
37 subject to Chapter 138A of the General Statutes. The Governor must give the person being  
38 investigated written notice that the Governor intends to request a background investigation at  
39 least 10 days prior to the date that the Governor requests the State Bureau of Investigation to  
40 conduct the background investigation. The written notice shall be sent by regular mail, and  
41 there is created a rebuttable presumption that the person received the notice if the Governor has  
42 a copy of the notice.

43 ...

44 (c) All records and evidence collected and compiled by ~~the Director of the Bureau and~~  
45 ~~his assistants~~employees of the Bureau shall, upon request, be made available to the district  
46 attorney of any district if the same concerns persons or investigations in his district.

47 (d) In all cases where the cost is assessed against the defendant and paid by him, there  
48 shall be assessed in the bill of cost, mileage and witness fees to ~~the Director and any of his~~  
49 ~~assistants~~any employees of the Bureau who are witnesses in cases arising in courts of this  
50 State. The fees so assessed, charged and collected shall be forwarded by the clerks of the court

1 to the Treasurer of the State of North Carolina, and there credited to the Bureau of  
2 Identification and Investigation Fund."

3 **SECTION 17.1.(xx)** G.S. 114-19.1(d), as recodified by subsection (l) of this  
4 section, reads as rewritten:

5 "(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed as enlarging any right to receive any  
6 record of the State Bureau of Investigation. Such rights are and shall be controlled by  
7 ~~G.S. 114-15, G.S. 114-19, G.S.~~G.S. 143B-919, 143B-906, 120-19.4A, and other applicable  
8 statutes."

9 **SECTION 17.1.(yy)** G.S. 114-19.6(b), as recodified by subsection (l) of this  
10 section and rewritten by subsection (o) of this section, reads as rewritten:

11 "(b) When requested by the Department of Health and Human Services or the Division  
12 of Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety, the North Carolina Department of  
13 Public Safety may provide to the requesting department or division a covered person's criminal  
14 history from the State Repository of Criminal Histories. Such requests shall not be due to a  
15 person's age, sex, race, color, national origin, religion, creed, political affiliation, or  
16 handicapping condition as defined by G.S. 168A-3. For requests for a State criminal history  
17 record check only, the requesting department or division shall provide to the Department of  
18 Public Safety a form consenting to the check signed by the covered person to be checked and  
19 any additional information required by the Department of Public Safety. National criminal  
20 record checks are authorized for covered applicants who have not resided in the State of North  
21 Carolina during the past five years. For national checks the Department of Health and Human  
22 Services or the Division of Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety shall provide to  
23 the North Carolina Department of Public Safety the fingerprints of the covered person to be  
24 checked, any additional information required by the Department of Public Safety, and a form  
25 signed by the covered person to be checked consenting to the check of the criminal record and  
26 to the use of fingerprints and other identifying information required by the State or National  
27 Repositories. The fingerprints of the individual shall be forwarded to the State Bureau of  
28 Investigation for a search of the State criminal history record file and the State Bureau of  
29 Investigation shall forward a set of fingerprints to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for a  
30 national criminal history record check. The Department of Health and Human Services and the  
31 Division of Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety shall keep all information  
32 pursuant to this section confidential. The Department of Public Safety shall charge a reasonable  
33 fee for conducting the checks of the criminal history records authorized by this section."

34 **SECTION 17.1.(zz)** G.S. 114-20, as recodified as G.S. 143B-986 by subsection  
35 (m) of this section, reads as rewritten:

36 "**§ 143B-986. Authority to provide protection to certain public officials.**

37 The North Carolina State Bureau of Investigation is authorized to provide protection to  
38 public officials who request it, and who, in the discretion of the Director of the Bureau with the  
39 approval of the Attorney General, demonstrate a need for such protection. The bureau shall not  
40 provide protection for any individual other than the Governor for a period greater than 30 days  
41 without review and reapproval by the ~~Attorney General~~Secretary of Public Safety. This review  
42 and reapproval shall be required at the end of each 30-day period."

43 **SECTION 17.1.(aaa)** G.S. 114-20.1, as recodified as G.S. 143B-987 by subsection  
44 (m) of this section, reads as rewritten:

45 "**§ 143B-987. Authority to designate areas for protection of public officials.**

46 (a) The ~~Attorney General~~Secretary of Public Safety is authorized to designate buildings  
47 and grounds which constitute temporary residences or temporary offices of any public official  
48 being protected under authority of ~~G.S. 114-20~~G.S. 143B-986, or any area that will be visited  
49 by any such official, a public building or facility during the time of such use.

1 (b) ~~The Attorney General or the Director of the State Bureau of Investigation~~Secretary  
2 of Public Safety may, with the consent of the official to be protected, make rules governing  
3 ingress to or egress from such buildings, grounds or areas designated under this section."

4 **SECTION 17.1.(bbb)** G.S. 122C-80 reads as rewritten:

5 "**§ 122C-80. Criminal history record check required for certain applicants for**  
6 **employment.**

7 ...  
8 (b) Requirement. – An offer of employment by a provider licensed under this Chapter  
9 to an applicant to fill a position that does not require the applicant to have an occupational  
10 license is conditioned on consent to a State and national criminal history record check of the  
11 applicant. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for less than five years, then the offer  
12 of employment is conditioned on consent to a State and national criminal history record check  
13 of the applicant. The national criminal history record check shall include a check of the  
14 applicant's fingerprints. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for five years or more,  
15 then the offer is conditioned on consent to a State criminal history record check of the  
16 applicant. A provider shall not employ an applicant who refuses to consent to a criminal history  
17 record check required by this section. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, within  
18 five business days of making the conditional offer of employment, a provider shall submit a  
19 request to the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety under  
20 ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939 to conduct a criminal history record check required by this  
21 section or shall submit a request to a private entity to conduct a State criminal history record  
22 check required by this section. Notwithstanding ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939, the  
23 ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety shall return the results of national criminal  
24 history record checks for employment positions not covered by Public Law 105-277 to the  
25 Department of Health and Human Services, Criminal Records Check Unit. Within five business  
26 days of receipt of the national criminal history of the person, the Department of Health and  
27 Human Services, Criminal Records Check Unit, shall notify the provider as to whether the  
28 information received may affect the employability of the applicant. In no case shall the results  
29 of the national criminal history record check be shared with the provider. Providers shall make  
30 available upon request verification that a criminal history check has been completed on any  
31 staff covered by this section. A county that has adopted an appropriate local ordinance and has  
32 access to the Division of Criminal Information data bank may conduct on behalf of a provider a  
33 State criminal history record check required by this section without the provider having to  
34 submit a request to the Department of Justice. In such a case, the county shall commence with  
35 the State criminal history record check required by this section within five business days of the  
36 conditional offer of employment by the provider. All criminal history information received by  
37 the provider is confidential and may not be disclosed, except to the applicant as provided in  
38 subsection (c) of this section. For purposes of this subsection, the term "private entity" means a  
39 business regularly engaged in conducting criminal history record checks utilizing public  
40 records obtained from a State agency.

41 ...  
42 (g) Conditional Employment. – A provider may employ an applicant conditionally prior  
43 to obtaining the results of a criminal history record check regarding the applicant if both of the  
44 following requirements are met:

- 45 (1) The provider shall not employ an applicant prior to obtaining the applicant's  
46 consent for criminal history record check as required in subsection (b) of this  
47 section or the completed fingerprint cards as required in  
48 ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939.  
49 (2) The provider shall submit the request for a criminal history record check not  
50 later than five business days after the individual begins conditional  
51 employment."



1           **SECTION 17.1.(ccc)** G.S. 122C-205(c) reads as rewritten:

2           "(c) Upon receipt of notice of an escape or breach of a condition of release as described  
3 in subsections (a) and (b) of this section, an appropriate law enforcement officer shall take the  
4 client into custody and have the client returned to the 24-hour facility from which the client has  
5 escaped or has been conditionally released. Transportation of the client back to the 24-hour  
6 facility shall be provided in the same manner as described in G.S. 122C-251 and  
7 G.S. 122C-408(b). Law enforcement agencies who are notified of a client's escape or breach of  
8 conditional release shall be notified of the client's return by the responsible 24-hour facility.  
9 Under the circumstances described in this section, the initial notification by the 24-hour facility  
10 of the client's escape or breach of conditional release shall be given by telephone  
11 communication to the appropriate law enforcement agency or agencies and, if available and  
12 appropriate, by ~~Division of Criminal Information (DCI)~~Department of Public Safety message to  
13 any law enforcement agency in or out of state and by entry into the National Crime Information  
14 Center (NCIC) telecommunications system. As soon as reasonably possible following  
15 notification, written authorization to take the client into custody shall also be issued by the  
16 24-hour facility. Under this section, law enforcement officers shall have the authority to take a  
17 client into custody upon receipt of the telephone notification or ~~Division of Criminal~~  
18 ~~Information~~Department of Public Safety message prior to receiving written authorization. The  
19 notification of a law enforcement agency does not, in and of itself, render this information  
20 public information within the purview of Chapter 132 of the General Statutes. However, the  
21 responsible law enforcement agency shall determine the extent of disclosure of personal  
22 identifying and background information reasonably necessary, under the circumstances, in  
23 order to assure the expeditious return of a client to the 24-hour facility involved and to protect  
24 the general public and is authorized to make such disclosure. The responsible law enforcement  
25 agency may also place any appropriate message or entry into either the ~~Division of Criminal~~  
26 ~~Information System~~Department of Public Safety's Criminal Information System or National  
27 Crime Information System, or both, as appropriate."

28           **SECTION 17.1.(ddd)** G.S. 131D-10.3A reads as rewritten:

29       **"§ 131D-10.3A. Mandatory criminal checks.**

30       ...

31       (d) The ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety shall provide to the  
32 Department the criminal history of the individuals specified in subsection (a) of this section  
33 obtained from the State and National Repositories of Criminal Histories as requested by the  
34 Department. The Department shall provide to the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public  
35 Safety, along with the request, the fingerprints of the individual to be checked, any additional  
36 information required by the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety, and a form  
37 consenting to the check of the criminal record and to the use of fingerprints and other  
38 identifying information required by the State or National Repositories signed by the individual  
39 to be checked. The fingerprints of the individual to be checked shall be forwarded to the State  
40 Bureau of Investigation for a search of the State's criminal history record file, and the State  
41 Bureau of Investigation shall forward a set of fingerprints to the Federal Bureau of  
42 Investigation for a national criminal history record check.

43       ...

44       (i) The ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety shall perform the State and  
45 national criminal history checks on individuals required by this section and shall charge the  
46 Department a reasonable fee only for conducting the checks of the national criminal history  
47 records authorized by this section. The Division of Social Services, Department of Health and  
48 Human Services, shall bear the costs of implementing this section."

49           **SECTION 17.1.(eee)** G.S. 131D-40 reads as rewritten:

50       **"§ 131D-40. Criminal history record checks required for certain applicants for**  
51       **employment.**

1 (a) Requirement; Adult Care Home. – An offer of employment by an adult care home  
2 licensed under this Chapter to an applicant to fill a position that does not require the applicant  
3 to have an occupational license is conditioned on consent to a criminal history record check of  
4 the applicant. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for less than five years, then the  
5 offer of employment is conditioned on consent to a State and national criminal history record  
6 check of the applicant. The national criminal history record check shall include a check of the  
7 applicant's fingerprints. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for five years or more,  
8 then the offer is conditioned on consent to a State criminal history record check of the  
9 applicant. An adult care home shall not employ an applicant who refuses to consent to a  
10 criminal history record check required by this section. Within five business days of making the  
11 conditional offer of employment, an adult care home shall submit a request to the ~~Department~~  
12 ~~of Justice~~Department of Public Safety under ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939 to conduct a State  
13 or national criminal history record check required by this section, or shall submit a request to a  
14 private entity to conduct a State criminal history record check required by this section.  
15 Notwithstanding ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939, the ~~Department of Justice~~ Department of  
16 Public Safety shall return the results of national criminal history record checks for employment  
17 positions not covered by Public Law 105-277 to the Department of Health and Human  
18 Services, Criminal Records Check Unit. Within five business days of receipt of the national  
19 criminal history of the person, the Department of Health and Human Services, Criminal  
20 Records Check Unit, shall notify the adult care home as to whether the information received  
21 may affect the employability of the applicant. In no case shall the results of the national  
22 criminal history record check be shared with the adult care home. Adult care homes shall make  
23 available upon request verification that a criminal history check has been completed on any  
24 staff covered by this section. All criminal history information received by the home is  
25 confidential and may not be disclosed, except to the applicant as provided in subsection (b) of  
26 this section.

27 (a1) Requirement; Contract Agency of Adult Care Home. – An offer of employment by a  
28 contract agency of an adult care home licensed under this Chapter to an applicant to fill a  
29 position that does not require the applicant to have an occupational license is conditioned upon  
30 consent to a criminal history record check of the applicant. If the applicant has been a resident  
31 of this State for less than five years, then the offer of employment is conditioned on consent to  
32 a State and national criminal history record check of the applicant. The national criminal  
33 history record check shall include a check of the applicant's fingerprints. If the applicant has  
34 been a resident of this State for five years or more, then the offer is conditioned on consent to a  
35 State criminal history record check of the applicant. A contract agency of an adult care home  
36 shall not employ an applicant who refuses to consent to a criminal history record check  
37 required by this section. Within five business days of making the conditional offer of  
38 employment, a contract agency of an adult care home shall submit a request to the ~~Department~~  
39 ~~of Justice~~Department of Public Safety under ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939 to conduct a State  
40 or national criminal history record check required by this section, or shall submit a request to a  
41 private entity to conduct a State criminal history record check required by this section.  
42 Notwithstanding ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939, the ~~Department of Justice~~ Department of  
43 Public Safety shall return the results of national criminal history record checks for employment  
44 positions not covered by Public Law 105-277 to the Department of Health and Human  
45 Services, Criminal Records Check Unit. Within five business days of receipt of the national  
46 criminal history of the person, the Department of Health and Human Services, Criminal  
47 Records Check Unit, shall notify the contract agency of the adult care home as to whether the  
48 information received may affect the employability of the applicant. In no case shall the results  
49 of the national criminal history record check be shared with the contract agency of the adult  
50 care home. Contract agencies of adult care homes shall make available upon request  
51 verification that a criminal history check has been completed on any staff covered by this

1 section. All criminal history information received by the contract agency is confidential and  
2 may not be disclosed, except to the applicant as provided by subsection (b) of this section.

3 ...  
4 (f) Conditional Employment. – An adult care home may employ an applicant  
5 conditionally prior to obtaining the results of a criminal history record check regarding the  
6 applicant if both of the following requirements are met:

7 (1) The adult care home shall not employ an applicant prior to obtaining the  
8 applicant's consent for a criminal history record check as required in  
9 subsection (a) of this section or the completed fingerprint cards as required  
10 in ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~.G.S. 143B-939.

11 (2) The adult care home shall submit the request for a criminal history record  
12 check not later than five business days after the individual begins conditional  
13 employment.

14 ...."

15 **SECTION 17.1.(fff)** G.S. 131E-159(g) reads as rewritten:

16 "(g) An individual who applies for EMS credentials, seeks to renew EMS credentials, or  
17 holds EMS credentials is subject to a criminal background review by the Department. At the  
18 request of the Department, the Emergency Medical Services Disciplinary Committee,  
19 established by G.S. 143-519, shall review criminal background information and make a  
20 recommendation regarding the eligibility of an individual to obtain initial EMS credentials,  
21 renew EMS credentials, or maintain EMS credentials. The Department and the Emergency  
22 Medical Services Disciplinary Committee shall keep all information obtained pursuant to this  
23 subsection confidential. The Medical Care Commission shall adopt rules to implement the  
24 provisions of this subsection, including rules to establish a reasonable fee to offset the actual  
25 costs of criminal history information obtained pursuant to ~~G.S. 114-19.21~~.G.S. 143B-952."

26 **SECTION 17.1.(ggg)** G.S. 131E-265 reads as rewritten:

27 "**§ 131E-265. Criminal history record checks required for certain applicants for  
28 employment.**

29 (a) Requirement; Nursing Home or Home Care Agency. – An offer of employment by a  
30 nursing home licensed under this Chapter to an applicant to fill a position that does not require  
31 the applicant to have an occupational license is conditioned on consent to a criminal history  
32 record check of the applicant. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for less than five  
33 years, then the offer of employment is conditioned on consent to a State and national criminal  
34 history record check of the applicant. The national criminal history record check shall include a  
35 check of the applicant's fingerprints. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for five  
36 years or more, then the offer is conditioned on consent to a State criminal history record check  
37 of the applicant. An offer of employment by a home care agency licensed under this Chapter to  
38 an applicant to fill a position that requires entering the patient's home is conditioned on consent  
39 to a criminal history record check of the applicant. In addition, employment status change of a  
40 current employee of a home care agency licensed under this Chapter from a position that does  
41 not require entering the patient's home to a position that requires entering the patient's home  
42 shall be conditioned on consent to a criminal history record check of that current employee. If  
43 the applicant for employment or if the current employee who is changing employment status  
44 has been a resident of this State for less than five years, then the offer of employment or change  
45 in employment status is conditioned on consent to a State and national criminal history record  
46 check. The national criminal history record check shall include a check of the applicant's or  
47 current employee's fingerprints. If the applicant or current employee has been a resident of this  
48 State for five years or more, then the offer is conditioned on consent to a State criminal history  
49 record check of the applicant or current employee applying for a change in employment status.  
50 A nursing home or a home care agency shall not employ an applicant who refuses to consent to  
51 a criminal history record check required by this section. In addition, a home care agency shall

1 not change a current employee's employment status from a position that does not require  
2 entering the patient's home to a position that requires entering the patient's home who refuses to  
3 consent to a criminal history record check required by this section. Within five business days of  
4 making the conditional offer of employment, a nursing home or home care agency shall submit  
5 a request to the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety under  
6 ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939 to conduct a State or national criminal history record check  
7 required by this section, or shall submit a request to a private entity to conduct a State criminal  
8 history record check required by this section. Notwithstanding ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939,  
9 the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety shall return the results of national  
10 criminal history record checks for employment positions not covered by Public Law 105-277 to  
11 the Department of Health and Human Services, Criminal Records Check Unit. Within five  
12 business days of receipt of the national criminal history of the person, the Department of Health  
13 and Human Services, Criminal Records Check Unit, shall notify the nursing home or home care  
14 agency as to whether the information received may affect the employability of the applicant. In  
15 no case shall the results of the national criminal history record check be shared with the nursing  
16 home or home care agency. Nursing homes and home care agencies shall make available upon  
17 request verification that a criminal history check has been completed on any staff covered by  
18 this section. All criminal history information received by the home or agency is confidential  
19 and may not be disclosed, except to the applicant as provided in subsection (b) of this section.

20 (a1) Requirement; Contract Agency of Nursing Home or Home Care Agency. – An offer  
21 of employment by a contract agency of a nursing home or home care agency licensed under this  
22 Chapter to an applicant to fill a position that does not require the applicant to have an  
23 occupational license is conditioned upon consent to a criminal history record check of the  
24 applicant. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for less than five years, then the offer  
25 of employment is conditioned on consent to a State and national criminal history record check  
26 of the applicant. The national criminal history record check shall include a check of the  
27 applicant's fingerprints. If the applicant has been a resident of this State for five years or more,  
28 then the offer is conditioned on consent to a State criminal history record check of the  
29 applicant. A contract agency of a nursing home or home care agency shall not employ an  
30 applicant who refuses to consent to a criminal history record check required by this section.  
31 Within five business days of making the conditional offer of employment, a contract agency of  
32 a nursing home or home care agency shall submit a request to the ~~Department of~~  
33 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety under ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939 to conduct a State or  
34 national criminal history record check required by this section, or shall submit a request to a  
35 private entity to conduct a State criminal history record check required by this section.  
36 Notwithstanding ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939, the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of  
37 Public Safety shall return the results of national criminal history record checks for employment  
38 positions not covered by Public Law 105-277 to the Department of Health and Human  
39 Services, Criminal Records Check Unit. Within five business days of receipt of the national  
40 criminal history of the person, the Department of Health and Human Services, Criminal  
41 Records Check Unit, shall notify the contract agency of the nursing home or home care agency  
42 as to whether the information received may affect the employability of the applicant. In no case  
43 shall the results of the national criminal history record check be shared with the contract agency  
44 of the nursing home or home care agency. Contract agencies of nursing homes and home care  
45 agencies shall make available upon request verification that a criminal history check has been  
46 completed on any staff covered by this section. All criminal history information received by the  
47 contract agency is confidential and may not be disclosed, except to the applicant as provided by  
48 subsection (b) of this section.

49 ...

1 (f) Conditional Employment. – A nursing home or home care agency may employ an  
 2 applicant conditionally prior to obtaining the results of a criminal history record check  
 3 regarding the applicant if both of the following requirements are met:

4 (1) The nursing home or home care agency shall not employ an applicant prior  
 5 to obtaining the applicant's consent for a criminal history record check as  
 6 required in subsection (a) of this section or the completed fingerprint cards  
 7 as required in ~~G.S. 114-19.10~~G.S. 143B-939.

8 (2) The nursing home or home care agency shall submit the request for a  
 9 criminal history record check not later than five business days after the  
 10 individual begins conditional employment.

11 ...."

12 **SECTION 17.1.(hhh)** G.S. 143-143.10(b)(6) reads as rewritten:

13 "(6) To request that the Department of Justice conduct criminal history checks of  
 14 applicants for licensure pursuant to ~~G.S. 114-19.13~~G.S. 143B-944."

15 **SECTION 17.1.(iii)** G.S. 148-37.3(c) reads as rewritten:

16 "(c) Any private corporation described in subsection (a) of this section shall reimburse  
 17 the State and any county or other law enforcement agency for the full cost of any additional  
 18 expenses incurred by the State or the county or other law enforcement agency in connection  
 19 with the pursuit and apprehension of an escaped inmate from the facility.

20 In the event of an escape from the facility, any private corporation described in subsection  
 21 (a) of this section shall immediately notify the sheriff in the county in which the facility is  
 22 located, who shall cause an immediate entry into the ~~State Bureau of Investigation Division of~~  
 23 ~~Criminal Information network~~Department of Public Safety's Criminal Information Network.  
 24 The sheriff of the county in which the facility is located shall be the lead law enforcement  
 25 officer in connection with the pursuit and apprehension of an escaped inmate from the facility."

26 **SECTION 17.1.(jjj)** G.S. 153A-94.2 reads as rewritten:

27 "**§ 153A-94.2. Criminal history record checks of employees permitted.**

28 The board of commissioners may adopt or provide for rules and regulations or ordinances  
 29 concerning a requirement that any applicant for employment be subject to a criminal history  
 30 record check of State and National Repositories of Criminal Histories conducted by the  
 31 ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety in accordance with  
 32 ~~G.S. 114-19.14~~G.S. 143B-945. The local or regional public employer may consider the results  
 33 of these criminal history record checks in its hiring decisions."

34 **SECTION 17.1.(kkk)** G.S. 160A-164.2 reads as rewritten:

35 "**§ 160A-164.2. Criminal history record check of employees permitted.**

36 The council may adopt or provide for rules and regulations or ordinances concerning a  
 37 requirement that any applicant for employment be subject to a criminal history record check of  
 38 State and National Repositories of Criminal Histories conducted by the ~~Department of~~  
 39 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety in accordance with ~~G.S. 114-19.14~~G.S. 143B-945. The city  
 40 may consider the results of these criminal history record checks in its hiring decisions."

41 **SECTION 17.1.(lll)** G.S. 164-44(a) reads as rewritten:

42 "(a) The Commission shall have the secondary duty of collecting, developing, and  
 43 maintaining statistical data relating to sentencing, corrections, and juvenile justice so that the  
 44 primary duties of the Commission will be formulated using data that is valid, accurate, and  
 45 relevant to this State. All State agencies shall provide data as it is requested by the  
 46 Commission. For the purposes of ~~G.S. 114-19.1~~G.S. 143B-930, the Commission shall be  
 47 considered to be engaged in the administration of criminal justice. All meetings of the  
 48 Commission shall be open to the public and the information presented to the Commission shall  
 49 be available to any State agency or member of the General Assembly."

50 **SECTION 17.1.(mmm)** Subpart C of Part 2 of Article 4 of Chapter 114 of the  
 51 General Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read:

**"§ 143B-926. Appointment and term of the Director of the State Bureau of Investigation.**

The Director of the State Bureau of Investigation shall be appointed by the Governor for a term of eight years subject to confirmation by the General Assembly by joint resolution. The name of the person to be appointed by the Governor shall be submitted by the Governor to the General Assembly for confirmation by the General Assembly on or before May 1 of the year in which the term for which the appointment is to be made expires. Upon failure of the Governor to submit a name as herein provided, the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives jointly shall submit a name of an appointee to the General Assembly on or before May 15 of the same year. The appointment shall then be made by enactment of a bill. The bill shall state the name of the person being appointed, the office to which the appointment is being made, the effective date of the appointment, the date of expiration of the term, the county of residence of the appointee, and that the appointment is made upon the joint recommendation of the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate. Nothing precludes any member of the General Assembly from proposing an amendment to any bill making such an appointment."

**SECTION 17.1.(nnn)** Notwithstanding anything in G.S. 143B-926, as enacted by subsection (mmm) of this section, to the contrary, the Governor shall appoint an acting Director of the State Bureau of Investigation who shall serve until a new Director is appointed pursuant to G.S. 143B-926. A Director shall be appointed pursuant to G.S. 143B-926 no later than June 1, 2015, for a term that shall end on June 30, 2023.

**SECTION 17.1.(ooo)** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there shall be no transfer of positions to or from the State Bureau of Investigation and no changes to the authorized budget of the State Bureau of Investigation, as it existed on March 1, 2014, prior to the transfer of the State Bureau of Investigation to the Department of Public Safety.

**ALCOHOL LAW ENFORCEMENT SECTION TRANSFER**

**SECTION 17.1.(ppp)** The Alcohol Law Enforcement Section shall be relocated as a branch under the State Bureau of Investigation.

**SECTION 17.1.(qqq)** G.S. 18B-500 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 18B-500. Alcohol law-enforcement agents.**

(a) Appointment. – ~~The Secretary of Public Safety~~Director of the State Bureau of Investigation shall appoint alcohol law-enforcement agents and other enforcement personnel. The ~~Secretary of Public Safety~~Director may also appoint regular employees of the Commission as alcohol law-enforcement agents. Alcohol law-enforcement agents shall be designated as "alcohol law-enforcement agents". Persons serving as reserve alcohol law-enforcement agents are considered employees of the Alcohol Law Enforcement Section for workers' compensation purposes while performing duties assigned or approved by the ~~Director-Head of the Alcohol Law Enforcement Section-Branch~~ or the ~~Director's-Head's~~ designee.

(b) Subject Matter Jurisdiction. – After taking the oath prescribed for a peace officer, an alcohol law-enforcement agent shall have authority to arrest and take other investigatory and enforcement actions for any criminal offense. The primary responsibility of an agent shall be enforcement of the ~~ABC laws, lottery laws, and Article 5 of Chapter 90 (The Controlled Substances Act); however, an agent may perform any law enforcement duty assigned by the Secretary of Public Safety or the Governor.~~ABC and lottery laws.

...

(g) Shifting of Personnel From One District to Another. – The ~~Director-Head~~ of the Alcohol Law Enforcement ~~Section,Branch,~~ under rules adopted by the Department of Public Safety may, from time to time, shift the forces from one district to another or consolidate more than one district force at any point for special purposes. Whenever an agent of the Alcohol Law Enforcement Section is transferred from one district to another for the convenience of the State or for reasons other than the request of the agent, the Department shall be responsible for

1 transporting the household goods, furniture, and personal apparel of the agent and members of  
2 the agent's household."

3 **SECTION 17.1.(rrr)** The following statutes are amended by deleting the word  
4 "Section" wherever it appears in uppercase and substituting "Branch": G.S. 18B-101(5),  
5 18B-201, 18B-202, 18B-203, 18B-504, 18B-805, 18B-902, 18B-903, 18B-904, 19-2.1,  
6 105-259(b)(15), and 143-652.1 through 143-658.

7 **SECTION 17.1.(sss)** G.S. 143-651 reads as rewritten:

8 "**§ 143-651. Definitions.**

9 The following definitions apply in this Article:

10 ...

11 (4a) Branch. – The Alcohol Law Enforcement Branch of the State Bureau of  
12 Investigation.

13 ...

14 (23b) Sanctioned amateur match. – Any match regulated by an amateur sports  
15 organization that has been recognized and approved by the ~~Section~~Branch.

16 ...

17 (24a) ~~Section. – The Alcohol Law Enforcement Section of the Department of~~  
18 ~~Public Safety.~~

19 ...."

## 20 21 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

22 **SECTION 17.1.(ttt)** The Department of Public Safety shall consolidate ALE and  
23 SBI Regions and Regional Offices. These regional offices shall be operational by October 1,  
24 2014.

25 **SECTION 17.1.(uuu)** The Department of Public Safety shall make the following  
26 reports on progress implementing this section to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on  
27 Justice and Public Safety:

28 (1) An interim report on or before January 1, 2015.

29 (2) A second interim report on or before April 1, 2015.

30 (3) A final report on or before October 1, 2015. This report may include any  
31 recommendations for changes to applicable statutes.

32 **SECTION 17.1.(vvv)** Subsection (ooo) of this section is effective when it becomes  
33 law. The remainder of this section becomes effective July 1, 2014.

## 34 35 TRANSFER THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE CRIME LABORATORY TO THE 36 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

37 **SECTION 17.2.(a)** The North Carolina State Crime Laboratory and the State DNA  
38 Database and Databank are hereby transferred from the Department of Justice to the  
39 Department of Public Safety. This transfer shall have all of the elements of a Type I transfer, as  
40 described in G.S. 143A-6.

41 **SECTION 17.2.(b)** The Forensic Science Advisory Board is hereby transferred  
42 from the Department of Justice to the Department of Public Safety. This transfer shall have all  
43 of the elements of a Type I transfer, as described in G.S. 143A-6.

44 **SECTION 17.2.(c)** Article 9 of Chapter 114 of the General Statutes is recodified as  
45 Part 8 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, G.S. 143B-1205 through  
46 G.S. 143B-1208

47 **SECTION 17.2.(d)** G.S. 114-8.6 is recodified as G.S. 143B-1209 under Part 8 of  
48 Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, as created by subsection (c) of this section.

49 **SECTION 17.2.(e)** G.S. 7A-304(a) reads as rewritten:

50 "**§ 7A-304. Costs in criminal actions.**

1 (a) In every criminal case in the superior or district court, wherein the defendant is  
2 convicted, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, or when costs are assessed against the  
3 prosecuting witness, the following costs shall be assessed and collected. No costs may be  
4 assessed when a case is dismissed. Only upon entry of a written order, supported by findings of  
5 fact and conclusions of law, determining that there is just cause, the court may (i) waive costs  
6 assessed under this section or (ii) waive or reduce costs assessed under subdivision (7), (8),  
7 (11), or (12) of this section.

8 ...  
9 (7) For the services of the North Carolina State Crime Laboratory facilities, the  
10 district or superior court judge shall, upon conviction, order payment of the  
11 sum of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) to be remitted to the ~~Department of~~  
12 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety for support of the Laboratory. This cost  
13 shall be assessed only in cases in which, as part of the investigation leading  
14 to the defendant's conviction, the laboratories have performed DNA analysis  
15 of the crime, tests of bodily fluids of the defendant for the presence of  
16 alcohol or controlled substances, or analysis of any controlled substance  
17 possessed by the defendant or the defendant's agent.

18 ...  
19 (9) For the support and services of the State DNA Database and DNA Databank,  
20 the sum of two dollars (\$2.00). This amount is annually appropriated to the  
21 ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety for this purpose.  
22 Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (e) of this section, this cost  
23 does not apply to infractions.

24 ...  
25 (11) For the services of an expert witness employed by the North Carolina State  
26 Crime Laboratory who completes a chemical analysis pursuant to  
27 G.S. 20-139.1 or a forensic analysis pursuant to G.S. 8-58.20 and provides  
28 testimony about that analysis in a defendant's trial, the district or superior  
29 court judge shall, upon conviction of the defendant, order payment of the  
30 sum of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) to be remitted to the ~~Department of~~  
31 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety for support of the State Crime  
32 Laboratory. This cost shall be assessed only in cases in which the expert  
33 witness provides testimony about the chemical or forensic analysis in the  
34 defendant's trial and shall be in addition to any cost assessed under  
35 subdivision (7) of this subsection.

36 ...."

37 **SECTION 17.2.(f)** G.S. 15A-266.2(1c) reads as rewritten:

38 **"§ 15A-266.2. Definitions.**

39 As used in this Article, unless another meaning is specified or the context clearly requires  
40 otherwise, the following terms have the meanings specified:

41 ...

42 (1c) "Crime Laboratory" means the North Carolina State Crime Laboratory of the  
43 ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety.

44 ...."

45 **SECTION 17.2.(g)** G.S. 15A-266.3A(d) reads as rewritten:

46 "(d) After taking a DNA sample from an arrested person required to provide a DNA  
47 sample pursuant to this section, the person taking the DNA sample shall provide the arrested  
48 person with a written notice of the procedures for seeking an expunction of the DNA sample  
49 pursuant to subsections (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l) of this section. The ~~Department of~~  
50 ~~Justice~~Department of Public Safety shall provide the written notice required by this  
51 subsection."



1           **SECTION 17.2.(h)** G.S. 114-60, as recodified as G.S. 143B-1205 by subsection  
2 (c) of this section, reads as rewritten:

3       "**§ 143B-1205. Laboratory and clinical facilities; employment of criminologists; services**  
4           **of scientists, etc., employed by State; radio system.**State.

5       In the ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety there shall be provided laboratory  
6 facilities for the analysis of evidences of crime, including the determination of presence,  
7 quantity and character of poisons, the character of bloodstains, microscopic and other  
8 examination material associated with the commission of crime, examination and analysis of  
9 projectiles of ballistic imprints and records which might lead to the determination or  
10 identification of criminals, the examination and identification of fingerprints, and other  
11 evidence leading to the identification, apprehension, or conviction of criminals. A sufficient  
12 number of persons skilled in such matters shall be employed to render a reasonable service to  
13 the public through the criminal justice system and to the criminal justice system in the  
14 discharge of their duties.

15       The laboratory and clinical facilities of the institutions of the State, both educational and  
16 departmental, shall be made available to the Laboratory, and scientists and doctors now  
17 working for the State through its institutions and departments may be called upon by the  
18 Governor to aid the Laboratory in the evaluation, preparation, and preservation of evidence in  
19 which scientific methods are employed, and a reasonable fee may be allowed by the Governor  
20 for such service.

21       The Director of the State Crime Laboratory shall be subject to the direction and control of  
22 the Secretary of Public Safety."

23           **SECTION 17.2.(i)** G.S. 114-61, as recodified as G.S. 143B-1206 by subsection (c)  
24 of this section, reads as rewritten:

25       "**§ 143B-1206. Forensic Science Advisory Board.**

26       (a)   Creation and Membership. – The North Carolina Forensic Science Advisory Board  
27 (Board) is hereby established as an advisory board within the ~~Department of~~  
28 ~~Justice.~~Department of Public Safety. The Board shall consist of 16 members, consisting of the  
29 State Crime Laboratory Director, and 15 members appointed by the ~~Attorney General~~Secretary  
30 of Public Safety as follows:

31       ...

32       A chairman shall be elected from among the members appointed, and staff shall be  
33 provided by the ~~Department of Justice.~~Department of Public Safety.

34       (b)   Meetings. – The Board shall meet quarterly and at such other times and places as it  
35 determines. Members of the Board cannot designate a proxy to vote in their absence.

36       (c)   Terms. – Members of the Board initially appointed shall serve the following terms:  
37 five members shall serve a term of two years; five members shall serve a term of three years;  
38 and five members shall serve a term of four years. Thereafter, all appointments shall be for a  
39 term of four years. A vacancy other than by expiration of term shall be filled by the ~~Attorney~~  
40 ~~General~~Secretary of Public Safety for the unexpired term. Members of the Board cannot  
41 designate a proxy to vote in their absence.

42       ...."

43           **SECTION 17.2.(j)** G.S. 114-62, as recodified as G.S. 143B-1207 by subsection (c)  
44 of this section, reads as rewritten:

45       "**§ 143B-1207. North Carolina State Crime Laboratory Ombudsman.**

46       The position of ombudsman is created in the North Carolina State Crime Laboratory within  
47 the ~~North Carolina Department of Justice.~~Department of Public Safety. The primary purpose  
48 of this position shall be to work with defense counsel, prosecutorial agencies, criminal justice  
49 system stakeholders, law enforcement officials, and the general public to ensure all processes,  
50 procedures, practices, and protocols at the State Crime Laboratory are consistent with State and  
51 federal law, best forensic law practices, and in the best interests of justice in this State. The

1 ombudsman shall mediate complaints brought to the attention of the ombudsman between the  
2 Crime Laboratory and defense counsel, prosecutorial agencies, law enforcement agencies, and  
3 the general public. The ombudsman shall ensure all criminal justice stakeholders and the  
4 general public are aware of the availability, responsibilities, and role of the ombudsman and  
5 shall regularly attend meetings of the Conferences of the District Attorneys, District and  
6 Superior Court Judges, Public Defenders, the Advocates for Justice, and Bar Criminal Law  
7 Sections. The ombudsman shall make recommendations on a regular basis to the Director of  
8 the State Crime Laboratory and the ~~Attorney General of North Carolina~~ Secretary of Public  
9 Safety as to policies, procedures, practices, and training of employees needed at the Laboratory  
10 to ensure compliance with State and federal law, best forensic law practices, and to resolve any  
11 meritorious systemic complaints received by the ombudsman."

12 **SECTION 17.2.(k)** G.S. 114-8.6, as recodified as G.S. 143B-1209 by subsection  
13 (d) of this section, reads as rewritten:

14 "**§ 143B-1209. Designation of State Crime Laboratory as Internet Crimes Against**  
15 **Children affiliated agency.**

16 The ~~Attorney General~~ Secretary of Public Safety shall designate the North Carolina State  
17 Crime Laboratory as a North Carolina Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) affiliated  
18 agency."

19 **SECTION 17.2.(l)** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there shall be no  
20 transfer of positions to or from the State Crime Laboratory and no changes to the authorized  
21 budget of the State Crime Laboratory, as it existed on March 1, 2014, prior to the transfer of the  
22 State Crime Laboratory to the Department of Public Safety.

23 **SECTION 17.2.(m)** Section 17.2 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

24 **SECTION 17.2.(n)** Part 8 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes, as  
25 created by subsection (c) of this section, is amended by adding a new section to read:

26 "**§ 143B-1210. Annual Crime Laboratory report.**

27 No later than October 1 every year, the Department of Public Safety shall report on the  
28 work of the North Carolina State Crime Laboratory during the previous fiscal year. The reports  
29 required by this section shall be filed with the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight  
30 Committee on Justice and Public Safety and with the Fiscal Research Division. Each report  
31 shall include at least the following:

- 32 (1) Information about the workload of the Laboratory during the previous fiscal  
33 year, including the number of submissions, identified by forensic discipline,  
34 received at each location of the Laboratory.
- 35 (2) Information about the number of cases completed in the previous fiscal year,  
36 identified by forensic discipline, at each location of the Laboratory.
- 37 (3) A breakdown by county of the number of submissions received by the  
38 Laboratory in the previous fiscal year.
- 39 (4) An average estimate of the dollar and time cost to perform each type of  
40 procedure and analysis performed by the Laboratory."

41 **SECTION 17.2.(o)** Section 17.4 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

42 "**USE OF TOXICOLOGY ANALYSIS FUNDS**

43 "**SECTION 17.4.** If the ~~Attorney General~~ Secretary of the Department of Public Safety  
44 determines that it is not appropriate to outsource toxicology cases due to legal or fiscal  
45 concerns involving analyst testimony, funds appropriated in this act for that purpose shall be  
46 reallocated to increase toxicology analysis capabilities within the North Carolina State Crime  
47 Laboratory."

48 **SECTION 17.2.(p)** Section 17.5 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

49 "**NO HIRING OF SWORN STAFF POSITIONS FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA**  
50 **STATE CRIME LABORATORY**

1 "SECTION 17.5. The ~~Department of Justice~~Department of Public Safety shall not hire  
2 sworn personnel to fill vacant positions in the North Carolina State Crime Laboratory. Nothing  
3 in this section shall be construed to require the termination of sworn personnel, but as vacant  
4 positions in the State Laboratory are filled, they shall be filled only with nonsworn personnel.  
5 Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect North Carolina State Crime Laboratory  
6 personnel who are sworn and employed by the Laboratory as of the effective date of this  
7 section and who continue to meet the sworn status retention standards mandated by the NC  
8 Criminal Justice Education and Standards Commission."

9 SECTION 17.2.(q) Subsection (l) of this section is effective when it becomes law.  
10 The remainder of this section becomes effective on July 1, 2014.

## 11 PART XVIII. JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

### 12 SUBPART XVIII-A. OFFICE OF INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES

#### 13 INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES FEE TRANSPARENCY

14 SECTION 18A.1. The Office of Indigent Defense Services, in consultation and  
15 cooperation with the Office of the State Controller and the Office of State Budget and  
16 Management, shall develop and implement a plan for making all fee applications by attorneys  
17 publicly available online. The plan shall provide for (i) the information to be updated at least  
18 monthly, (ii) the fee applications to be searchable, and (iii) all fee applications in capital cases  
19 to be clearly labeled as such. The Office of Indigent Defense Services shall report on the  
20 development and implementation of this plan to the Chairs of the Senate and House  
21 Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public Safety by October 1, 2014.  
22

### 23 SUBPART XVIII-B. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS

#### 24 AMEND VARIOUS PROVISIONS REQUIRING REPORTS ON THE OPERATIONS 25 OF THE COURTS

26 SECTION 18B.1.(a) G.S. 7A-343 reads as rewritten:

##### 27 "§ 7A-343. Duties of Director.

28 The Director is the Administrative Officer of the Courts, and the Director's duties include  
29 all of the following:

30 ...

- 31 (8) Prepare and submit an annual report on the work of the Judicial Department  
32 to the Chief Justice, and transmit a copy to ~~each member of the General~~  
33 ~~Assembly~~the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice  
34 and Public Safety. The annual report shall include the activities of each  
35 North Carolina Business Court site, including the number of new, closed,  
36 and pending cases, the average age of pending cases, and the annual  
37 expenditures for the prior fiscal year.

38 ...."

39 SECTION 18B.1.(b) G.S. 7A-343.2 reads as rewritten:

##### 40 "§ 7A-343.2. Court Information Technology Fund.

41 (a) Fund. – The Court Information Technology Fund is established within the Judicial  
42 Department as a special revenue fund. Interest and other investment income earned by the Fund  
43 accrues to it. The Fund consists of the following revenues:

- 44 (1) All monies collected by the Director pursuant to G.S. 7A-109(d) and  
45 G.S. 7A-49.5.  
46 (2) State judicial facilities fees credited to the Fund under G.S. 7A-304 through  
47 G.S. 7A-307.  
48  
49  
50  
51

1 (b) Use. – Money in the Fund derived from State judicial facilities fees must be used to  
2 upgrade, maintain, and operate the judicial and county courthouse phone systems. All other  
3 monies in the Fund must be used to supplement funds otherwise available to the Judicial  
4 Department for court information technology and office automation needs.

5 (c) Report. – The Director must report annually by August 1 and February 1 of each  
6 year to the ~~Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Chairs of the Senate~~  
7 ~~and House Appropriations Committees, and the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight~~  
8 Committee on Justice and Public Safety and the Chairs of the Senate and House Appropriations  
9 Subcommittees on Justice and Public Safety. The report must include the following:

10 (1) Amounts credited in the preceding ~~six months~~year to the Fund.

11 (2) Amounts expended in the preceding ~~six months~~year from the Fund and the  
12 purposes of the expenditures.

13 (3) Proposed expenditures of the monies in the Fund."

14 **SECTION 18B.1.(c)** G.S. 7A-809 reads as rewritten:

15 **"§ 7A-809. Reports.**

16 The Conference of Clerks of Superior Court shall, in consultation with the registers of  
17 deeds, annually study the status of the individual counties and judicial districts as to whether or  
18 not the clerks of superior court or the registers of deeds are implementing G.S. 132-1.10(f1)  
19 and report results of the study to the ~~Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental~~  
20 ~~Operations~~Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety on or before  
21 March 1 of each year."

22 **SECTION 18B.1.(d)** Section 15.4 of S.L. 2009-451 is repealed.

23 **SECTION 18B.1.(e)** Article 7 of Chapter 7A of the General Statutes is amended  
24 by adding a new section to read:

25 **"§ 7A-45.5. Annual report on Business Court activities.**

26 The Administrative Office of the Courts shall report to the Chairs of the House of  
27 Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Justice and Public Safety and the Senate  
28 Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety by March 1 of each year on the  
29 activities of each North Carolina Business Court site, including the number of new, closed, and  
30 pending cases, average age of pending cases, and annual expenditures for the prior fiscal year."

31 **SECTION 18B.1.(f)** Section 18B.2 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

32 **SECTION 18B.1.(g)** G.S. 15A-1475 reads as rewritten:

33 **"§ 15A-1475. Reports.**

34 ~~Beginning January 1, 2008, and annually thereafter, the~~The North Carolina Innocence  
35 Inquiry Commission shall report annually by February 1 of each year on its activities to the  
36 Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety and the State Judicial  
37 Council. The report may contain recommendations of any needed legislative changes related to  
38 the activities of the Commission. The report shall recommend the funding needed by the  
39 Commission, the district attorneys, and the State Bureau of Investigation in order to meet their  
40 responsibilities under S.L. 2006-184. Recommendations concerning the district attorneys or the  
41 State Bureau of Investigation shall only be made after consultations with the North Carolina  
42 Conference of District Attorneys and the Attorney General."

43 **SECTION 18B.1.(h)** G.S. 7A-38.6 is repealed.

44 **SECTION 18B.1.(i)** G.S. 7A-409.1(g) reads as rewritten:

45 "(g) The State Judicial Council shall report annually to the ~~General Assembly~~Chairs of  
46 the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety and the Chief Justice ~~no~~  
47 ~~later than December 31, 2009, and~~ no later than December 31 of every third year, regarding the  
48 implementation of ~~S.L. 2006-184~~S.L. 2006-184, the act creating the North Carolina Innocence  
49 Inquiry Commission, and shall include in its report the statistics regarding inquiries and any  
50 recommendations for changes. The House of Representatives and the Senate shall refer the  
51 report of the State Judicial Council to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and

1 Public Safety and such other committees as the Speaker of the House of Representatives or the  
2 President Pro Tempore of the Senate shall deem appropriate, for their review."

3 **SECTION 18B.1.(j)** Section 18A.1 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

4 **SECTION 18B.1.(k)** Article 39B of Chapter 7A of the General Statutes is  
5 amended by adding a new section to read:

6 "**§ 7A-498.9. Annual report on Office of Indigent Defense Services.**

7 The Office of Indigent Defense Services shall report to the Chairs of the Joint Legislative  
8 Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety and the Chairs of the House of  
9 Representatives Subcommittee on Justice and Public Safety and the Chairs of the Senate  
10 Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety by February 1 of each year on the  
11 following:

- 12 (1) The volume and cost of cases handled in each district by assigned counsel or  
13 public defenders;
- 14 (2) Actions taken by the Office to improve the cost-effectiveness and quality of  
15 indigent defense services, including the capital case program;
- 16 (3) Plans for changes in rules, standards, or regulations in the upcoming year;  
17 and
- 18 (4) Any recommended changes in law or funding procedures that would assist  
19 the Office in improving the management of funds expended for indigent  
20 defense services, including any recommendations concerning the feasibility  
21 and desirability of establishing regional public defender offices."

22 **SECTION 18B.1.(l)** Section 18A.4 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

23 "**SECTION 18A.4.** The Office of Indigent Defense Services shall issue a request for  
24 proposals from private law firms or not-for-profit legal representation organizations for the  
25 provision of all classes of legal cases for indigent clients in all judicial districts. The Office of  
26 Indigent Defense Services shall report on the issuance of this request for proposals to the ~~Joint~~  
27 ~~Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 2013.~~ Chairs of the Joint  
28 Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety by October 1 of each year. In  
29 cases where the proposed contract can provide representation services more efficiently than  
30 current costs and ensure that the quality of representation is sufficient to meet applicable  
31 constitutional and statutory standards, the Office of Indigent Defense Services shall use private  
32 assigned counsel funds to enter into contracts for this purpose. In selecting contracts, the Office  
33 of Indigent Defense Services shall consider the cost-effectiveness of the proposed contract.  
34 Disputes regarding the ability of the potential contractor to provide effective representation for  
35 clients served by the contract shall be determined by the senior resident superior court judge for  
36 the district."

## 37 38 ANNUAL REPORT ON CRIMINAL COURT COST WAIVERS

39 **SECTION 18B.2.** Section 15.10(b) of S.L. 2011-145 reads as rewritten:

40 "**SECTION 15.10.(b)** The Administrative Office of the Courts shall make the necessary  
41 modifications to its information systems to maintain records of all cases in which the judge  
42 makes a finding of just cause to grant a waiver of criminal court costs under G.S. 7A-304(a)  
43 and shall report on those waivers to the ~~Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental~~  
44 ~~Operations by October 1~~ Chairs of the Senate and House Appropriations Subcommittees on  
45 Justice and Public Safety by February 1 of each year. The report shall aggregate the waivers by  
46 the district in which the waiver or waivers were granted and by the name of each judge granting  
47 a waiver or waivers."

## 48 49 COMPENSATION OF COURT REPORTERS

50 **SECTION 18B.3.** Section 18B.21 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 18B.21. The Administrative Office of the Courts, in consultation with the National Center for State Courts, shall study the most effective and efficient deployment of court reporters to produce timely records of court proceedings and the most appropriate and effective compensation for court reporters. The Administrative Office of the Courts shall make an interim report of its findings and recommendations to the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety by February 1, 2014, February 1, 2014, and a final report of its findings and recommendations by September 1, 2014."

**FAMILY COURT PROGRAMS**

SECTION 18B.4. Section 18B.6 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 18B.6. The Administrative Office of the Courts shall provide direction and oversight to the existing family court programs in order to ensure that each district with a family court program is utilizing best practices and is working effectively and efficiently in the disposition of domestic and juvenile cases. The Administrative Office of the Courts shall report on its efforts in this regard and the results of those efforts to the Chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Justice and Public Safety, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety, and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety by ~~March 1, 2014.~~March 1 of each year."

**TRAINING FOR SUPERIOR AND DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

SECTION 18B.5. The School of Government at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill shall ensure that the continuing judicial training conducted by its faculty on behalf of the Conference of District Court Judges and the Conference of Superior Court Judges provides annual training for superior and district court judges in the State on the work of the State Crime Laboratory and the proper custody and handling of biological evidence in the court system.

**ABOLISH FOUR SPECIAL SUPERIOR COURT JUDGESHIPS**

SECTION 18B.6. G.S. 7A-45.1 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

"(a8) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the four special superior court judgeships held as of April 1, 2014, by judges whose terms expire between July 1, 2014, and June 30, 2016, and who had not been designated under G.S. 7A-45.3 as business court judges, are abolished when any of the following first occurs:

- (1) Retirement of the incumbent judge.
- (2) Resignation of the incumbent judge.
- (3) Removal from office of the incumbent judge.
- (4) Death of the incumbent judge.
- (5) Expiration of the term of the incumbent judge."

**ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEYS**

SECTION 18B.7.(a) G.S. 7A-60 reads as rewritten:

"§ 7A-60. **District attorneys and prosecutorial districts.**

...

(a1) The counties of the State are organized into prosecutorial districts, and each district has the counties ~~and the number of full-time assistant district attorneys~~ set forth in the following table:

Prosecutorial District	Counties	No. of Full-Time Asst. District Attorneys
1	Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Pasquotank,	<del>11</del>

1		Perquimans	
2	2	Beaufort, Hyde, Martin,	8
3		Tyrrell, Washington	
4	3A	Pitt	11
5	3B	Carteret, Craven, Pamlico	12
6	4	Duplin, Jones, Onslow,	18
7		Sampson	
8	5	New Hanover, Pender	18
9	6A	Halifax	5
10	6B	Bertie, Hertford,	5
11		Northampton	
12	7	Edgecombe, Nash, Wilson	18
13	8	Greene, Lenoir, Wayne	14
14	9	Franklin, Granville,	10
15		Vance, Warren	
16	9A	Person, Caswell	6
17	10	Wake	41
18	11A	Harnett, Lee	9
19	11B	Johnston	10
20	12	Cumberland	23
21	13	Bladen, Brunswick, Columbus	13
22	14	Durham	18
23	15A	Alamance	11
24	15B	Orange, Chatham	10
25	16A	Scotland, Hoke	7
26	16B	Robeson	12
27	17A	Rockingham	7
28	17B	Stokes, Surry	8
29	18	Guilford	32
30	19A	Cabarrus	9
31	19B	Montgomery, Randolph	9
32	19C	Rowan	8
33	19D	Moore	5
34	20A	Anson, Richmond,	11
35		Stanly	
36	20B	Union	10
37	21	Forsyth	25
38	22A	Alexander, Iredell	11
39	22B	Davidson, Davie	11
40	23	Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes,	8
41		Yadkin	
42	24	Avery, Madison, Mitchell,	7
43		Watauga, Yancey	
44	25	Burke, Caldwell, Catawba	18
45	26	Mecklenburg	58
46	27A	Gaston	14
47	27B	Cleveland,	11
48		Lincoln	
49	28	Buncombe	14
50	29A	McDowell, Rutherford	7
51	29B	Henderson, Polk, Transylvania	8

30

Cherokee, Clay, Graham,  
Haywood, Jackson, Macon,  
Swain.

10

(a2) Upon the convening of each regular session of the General Assembly and its reconvening in the even-numbered year, the Administrative Office of the Courts shall report its ~~recommendations regarding the~~ allocation of assistant district attorneys for the upcoming fiscal biennium and fiscal year to the General Assembly, including any request for additional assistant district attorneys. The report shall include the number of assistant district attorneys that the Administrative Office of the Courts ~~recommends to be~~ has allocated to each prosecutorial district and the caseload and criteria on which each ~~recommended~~ allocation is based. Any reports required under this subsection shall be made to the Joint Legislative Commission of Governmental Operations, the House of Representatives and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public, and the Fiscal Research Division.

...."

**SECTION 18B.7.(b)** G.S. 7A-63 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 7A-63. Assistant district attorneys.**

Each district attorney shall be entitled to the number of full-time assistant district attorneys ~~set out in this Subchapter, allocated by the Administrative Office of the Courts,~~ to be appointed by the district attorney, to serve at his pleasure. A vacancy in the office of assistant district attorney shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment. An assistant district attorney shall take the same oath of office as the district attorney, and shall perform such duties as may be assigned by the district attorney. ~~He~~ The district attorney shall devote his or her full time to the duties of ~~his~~ the office and shall not engage in the private practice of law during his or her term."

**POSSESSION OF MARIJUANA PARAPHERNALIA/CLASS 3 MISDEMEANOR**

**SECTION 18B.8.(a)** G.S. 90-113.22 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 90-113.22. Possession of drug paraphernalia.**

(a) It is unlawful for any person to knowingly use, or to possess with intent to use, drug paraphernalia to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture, compound, convert, produce, process, prepare, test, analyze, package, repackage, store, contain, or conceal a controlled substance which it would be unlawful to possess, or to inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the body a controlled substance which it would be unlawful to possess.

(b) ~~Violation~~ Except as provided in G.S. 90-113.22A, a violation of this section is a Class 1 misdemeanor.

(c) Prior to searching a person, a person's premises, or a person's vehicle, an officer may ask the person whether the person is in possession of a hypodermic needle or other sharp object that may cut or puncture the officer or whether such a hypodermic needle or other sharp object is on the premises or in the vehicle to be searched. If there is a hypodermic needle or other sharp object on the person, on the person's premises, or in the person's vehicle and the person alerts the officer of that fact prior to the search, the person shall not be charged with or prosecuted for possession of drug paraphernalia for the needle or sharp object. The exemption under this subsection does not apply to any other drug paraphernalia that may be present and found during the search. For purposes of this subsection, the term "officer" includes "criminal justice officers" as defined in G.S. 17C-2(3) and a "justice officer" as defined in G.S. 17E-2(3)."

**SECTION 18B.8.(b)** Article 5B of Chapter 90 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read:

**"§ 90-113.22A. Possession of marijuana drug paraphernalia.**

(a) It is unlawful for any person to knowingly use, or to possess with intent to use, drug paraphernalia to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture, compound, convert,



1 produce, process, prepare, test, analyze, package, repackage, store, contain, or conceal  
2 marijuana, or to inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce marijuana into the body.

3 (b) A violation of this section is a Class 3 misdemeanor."

4 **SECTION 18B.8.(c)** This section becomes effective December 1, 2014, and  
5 applies to offenses committed on or after that date.

#### 6 7 **AMEND DEFERRED PROSECUTION**

8 **SECTION 18B.9.(a)** G.S. 15A-1341(a1) reads as rewritten:

9 "(a1) Deferred Prosecution. – ~~A person who has been charged with~~ Whenever a person  
10 pleads guilty to or is found guilty of a Class H or I felony or a misdemeanor may be placed  
11 misdemeanor, the court may, without entering a judgment of guilt and with the consent of the  
12 person, defer further proceedings and place the person on probation as provided in this Article  
13 on motion of the defendant and the prosecutor if the court finds each of the following facts:

- 14 (1) Prosecution has been deferred by the prosecutor pursuant to written  
15 agreement with the defendant, with the approval of the court, for the purpose  
16 of allowing the defendant to demonstrate ~~his~~ the defendant's good conduct.
- 17 (2) Each known victim of the crime has been notified of the motion for  
18 probation by subpoena or certified mail and has been given an opportunity to  
19 be heard.
- 20 (3) The defendant has not been convicted of any felony or of any misdemeanor  
21 involving moral turpitude.
- 22 (4) The defendant has not previously been placed on probation and so states  
23 under oath.
- 24 (5) The defendant is unlikely to commit another offense other than a Class 3  
25 misdemeanor."

26 **SECTION 18B.9.(b)** This section becomes effective December 1, 2014, and  
27 applies to offenses committed on or after that date.

#### 28 29 **UNLAWFUL TO CHARGE FEE TO RETRACT OR REMOVE BOOKING PHOTO** 30 **AND OTHER CRIMINAL RECORD INFORMATION WHEN NO CONVICTION**

31 **SECTION 18B.10.(a)** Article 23 of Chapter 15A of the General Statutes is  
32 amended by adding a new section to read:

33 **"§ 15A-502.2. Prohibition on providing copy of booking photograph; statement required;**  
34 **criminal liability for false statement.**

35 (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 132-1, a law enforcement agency shall not  
36 provide a copy of a photograph taken pursuant to G.S. 15A-502(a)(1) or G.S. 15A-502(a2) or  
37 authorized by G.S. 15A-502(b) in any format to a person requesting a copy of the photograph  
38 for the following purposes:

- 39 (1) The photograph will be placed in a publication or posted to a Web site; and
- 40 (2) Removal of the photograph from the publication or Web site will require the  
41 payment of a fee or other consideration.

42 (b) A person who requests a copy of a photograph taken pursuant to G.S. 15A-502(a)(1)  
43 or G.S. 15A-502(a2) or authorized by G.S. 15A-502(b) from a law enforcement agency shall, at  
44 the time of making the request, submit a written statement signed by the person affirming that  
45 the photograph will not be placed in a publication or posted to a Web site that requires the  
46 payment of a fee or other consideration in order to remove or delete the photograph from the  
47 publication or Web site. A person who submits a false statement under this subsection is  
48 criminally liable under G.S. 14-101.1."

49 **SECTION 18B.10.(b)** Article 19 of Chapter 14 of the General Statutes is amended  
50 by adding a new section to read:

1 "§ 14-101.1. Written false statement to law enforcement agency to obtain booking  
2 photograph.

3 Any person who, with the intent to deceive a law enforcement agency, submits a false  
4 statement to obtain a photograph under G.S. 15A-502.2 is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor."

5 **SECTION 18B.10.(c)** Article 1 of Chapter 75 of the General Statutes is amended  
6 by adding a new section to read:

7 "§ 75-43. Unfair use of criminal record information.

8 (a) The violation of any provision of this section shall be considered an unfair trade  
9 practice, as prohibited by G.S. 75-1.1.

10 (b) A person commits a violation under this section if the person does both of the  
11 following:

12 (1) Engages in publishing or otherwise disseminating, in print or over the  
13 Internet, photographs of an individual taken pursuant to G.S. 15A-502(a)(1)  
14 or G.S. 15A-502(a2) or authorized by G.S. 15A-502(b); and

15 (2) Solicits or accepts the payment of a fee or other consideration to remove the  
16 individual's photograph when the individual is acquitted or the charges are  
17 dropped or otherwise resolved without a conviction.

18 (c) Any publisher of a print publication or operator of an Internet Web site that contains  
19 criminal record information of a person charged with a crime shall, within 15 days after written  
20 notification from the person or the person's designee, remove, or retract if removal is not  
21 possible, criminal record information and any other personal information if the person is  
22 acquitted or the charges are dropped or otherwise resolved without a conviction. The removal  
23 or retraction shall be without charge to the person. Failure of the publisher or operator to  
24 remove the person's name or personal information shall result in a civil penalty of one hundred  
25 dollars (\$100.00) per instance per week and, after 45 days, shall create a presumption of  
26 defamation of character of the person.

27 (d) For the purposes of this section, "criminal record information" includes any and all  
28 of the following:

29 (1) Descriptions or notations of any arrests, any formal criminal charges, and the  
30 disposition of those criminal charges.

31 (2) Photographs of the person taken pursuant to an arrest or other involvement  
32 in the criminal justice system.

33 (3) Personal identifying information, including a person's name, address, date of  
34 birth, photograph, and social security number or other government-issued  
35 identification number.

36 (4) Any information collected pursuant to Article 23 of Chapter 15A of the  
37 General Statutes."

38 **SECTION 18B.10.(d)** This section becomes effective December 1, 2014.  
39 Subsection (a) of this section applies to requests made on or after December 1, 2014.  
40 Subsection (b) of this section applies to offenses committed on or after December 1, 2014.  
41 Subsection (c) of this section applies to photographs and other criminal record information  
42 published or disseminated on or after December 1, 2014.

43  
44 **INCREASE PENALTY FOR CRIMINAL OFFENSE OF CARRYING A CONCEALED**  
45 **WEAPON WHEN WEAPON IS A GUN**

46 **SECTION 18B.11.(a)** G.S. 14-269(c) reads as rewritten:

47 "(c) Any person violating the provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall be guilty  
48 of a Class 2 misdemeanor. Any person violating the provisions of subsection (a1) of this  
49 section shall be guilty of a ~~Class 2 misdemeanor~~ Class A1 misdemeanor for the first offense. A  
50 second or subsequent offense is punishable as a ~~Class I felony~~ Class H felony."

1           **SECTION 18B.11.(b)** This section becomes effective December 1, 2014, and  
2 applies to offenses committed on or after that date.

3  
4 **MAINTAIN TRIAL COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

5           **SECTION 18B.13.** The Administrative Office of the Courts shall maintain the trial  
6 court administrator position serving Superior Court Districts 7B and 7C and ensure that the  
7 position remains filled during the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

8  
9 **AUTHORIZE THE COURT TO ASSESS A FEE FOR THE COSTS OF THE**  
10 **SERVICES OF A PRIVATE HOSPITAL PERFORMING TOXICOLOGICAL**  
11 **TESTING FOR A PROSECUTORIAL DISTRICT**

12           **SECTION 18B.14.(a)** G.S. 7A-304(a) reads as rewritten:

13           "(a) In every criminal case in the superior or district court, wherein the defendant is  
14 convicted, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, or when costs are assessed against the  
15 prosecuting witness, the following costs shall be assessed and collected. No costs may be  
16 assessed when a case is dismissed. Only upon entry of a written order, supported by findings of  
17 fact and conclusions of law, determining that there is just cause, the court may (i) waive costs  
18 assessed under this section or (ii) waive or reduce costs assessed under subdivision (7), (8),  
19 (8a), (11), ~~or (12)~~ (12), or (13) of this section.

20           ...

21           (7) For the services of the North Carolina State Crime Laboratory facilities, the  
22 district or superior court judge shall, upon conviction, order payment of the  
23 sum of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) to be remitted to the Department of  
24 Justice for support of the Laboratory. This cost shall be assessed only in  
25 cases in which, as part of the investigation leading to the defendant's  
26 conviction, the laboratories have performed DNA analysis of the crime, tests  
27 of bodily fluids of the defendant for the presence of alcohol or controlled  
28 substances, or analysis of any controlled substance possessed by the  
29 defendant or the defendant's agent.

30           (8) For the services of any crime laboratory facility operated by a local  
31 government or group of local governments, the district or superior court  
32 judge shall, upon conviction, order payment of the sum of six hundred  
33 dollars (\$600.00) to be remitted to the general fund of the local  
34 governmental unit that operates the laboratory to be used for law  
35 enforcement purposes. The cost shall be assessed only in cases in which, as  
36 part of the investigation leading to the defendant's conviction, the laboratory  
37 has performed DNA analysis of the crime, test of bodily fluids of the  
38 defendant for the presence of alcohol or controlled substances, or analysis of  
39 any controlled substance possessed by the defendant or the defendant's  
40 agent. The costs shall be assessed only if the court finds that the work  
41 performed at the local government's laboratory is the equivalent of the same  
42 kind of work performed by the North Carolina State Crime Laboratory under  
43 subdivision (7) of this subsection.

44           (8a) For the services of any private hospital performing toxicological testing  
45 under contract with a prosecutorial district, the district or superior court  
46 judge shall, upon conviction, order payment of the sum of six hundred  
47 dollars (\$600.00) to be remitted to the Judicial Department for  
48 reimbursement to and support of the prosecutorial district. The cost shall be  
49 assessed only in cases in which, as part of the investigation leading to the  
50 defendant's conviction, the laboratory has performed testing of bodily fluids  
51 of the defendant for the presence of alcohol or controlled substances. The

1 costs shall be assessed only if the court finds that the work performed by the  
2 local hospital is the equivalent of the same kind of work performed by the  
3 North Carolina State Crime Laboratory under subdivision (7) of this  
4 subsection.

- 5 ...
- 6 (11) For the services of an expert witness employed by the North Carolina State  
7 Crime Laboratory who completes a chemical analysis pursuant to  
8 G.S. 20-139.1 or a forensic analysis pursuant to G.S. 8-58.20 and provides  
9 testimony about that analysis in a defendant's trial, the district or superior  
10 court judge shall, upon conviction of the defendant, order payment of the  
11 sum of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) to be remitted to the Department of  
12 Justice for support of the State Crime Laboratory. This cost shall be assessed  
13 only in cases in which the expert witness provides testimony about the  
14 chemical or forensic analysis in the defendant's trial and shall be in addition  
15 to any cost assessed under subdivision (7) of this subsection.
- 16 (12) For the services of an expert witness employed by a crime laboratory  
17 operated by a local government or group of local governments who  
18 completes a chemical analysis pursuant to G.S. 20-139.1 or a forensic  
19 analysis pursuant to G.S. 8-58.20 and provides testimony about that analysis  
20 in a defendant's trial, the district or superior court judge shall, upon  
21 conviction of the defendant, order payment of the sum of six hundred dollars  
22 (\$600.00) to be remitted to the general fund of the local governmental unit  
23 that operates the laboratory to be used for local law enforcement. This cost  
24 shall be assessed only in cases in which the expert witness provides  
25 testimony about the chemical or forensic analysis in the defendant's trial and  
26 shall be in addition to any cost assessed under subdivision (8) of this  
27 subsection.
- 28 (13) For the services of an expert witness employed by a private hospital  
29 performing toxicological testing under contract with a prosecutorial district  
30 who completes a chemical analysis pursuant to G.S. 20-139.1 and provides  
31 testimony about that analysis in a defendant's trial, the district or superior  
32 court judge shall, upon conviction of the defendant, order payment of the  
33 sum of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) to be remitted to the Judicial  
34 Department for reimbursement to and support of the prosecutorial district.  
35 This cost shall be assessed only in cases in which the expert witness  
36 provides testimony about the chemical analysis in the defendant's trial and  
37 shall be in addition to any cost assessed under subdivision (8a) of this  
38 subsection."

39 **SECTION 18B.14.(b)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014, and applies to  
40 fees assessed or collected on or after that date.

41  
42 **REPEAL OF TRANSFER OF CERTAIN FEE PROCEEDS TO THE NC STATE BAR**

43 **SECTION 18B.15.(a)** G.S. 7A-304(a)(4) reads as rewritten:

44 "(a) In every criminal case in the superior or district court, wherein the defendant is  
45 convicted, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, or when costs are assessed against the  
46 prosecuting witness, the following costs shall be assessed and collected. No costs may be  
47 assessed when a case is dismissed. Only upon entry of a written order, supported by findings of  
48 fact and conclusions of law, determining that there is just cause, the court may (i) waive costs  
49 assessed under this section or (ii) waive or reduce costs assessed under subdivision (7), (8),  
50 (11), or (12) of this section.

51 ...

- 1 (4) For support of the General Court of Justice, the sum of one hundred  
 2 twenty-nine dollars and fifty cents (\$129.50) in the district court, including  
 3 cases before a magistrate, and the sum of one hundred fifty-four dollars and  
 4 fifty cents (\$154.50) in the superior court, to be remitted to the State  
 5 Treasurer. For a person convicted of a felony in superior court who has made  
 6 a first appearance in district court, both the district court and superior court  
 7 fees shall be assessed. The State Treasurer shall remit the sum of ~~one dollar~~  
 8 ~~and fifty cents (\$1.50) of each fee collected under this subdivision to the~~  
 9 ~~North Carolina State Bar for the provision of services described in~~  
 10 ~~G.S. 7A-474.4, and ninety five cents (\$.95)~~ninety-five cents (95¢) of each  
 11 fee collected under this subdivision to the North Carolina State Bar for the  
 12 provision of services described in G.S. 7A-474.19."

13 **SECTION 18B.15.(b)** G.S. 7A-305 reads as rewritten:

14 "**§ 7A-305. Costs in civil actions.**

15 (a) In every civil action in the superior or district court, except for actions brought  
 16 under Chapter 50B of the General Statutes, shall be assessed:

- 17 ...
- 18 (2) For support of the General Court of Justice, the sum of one hundred eighty  
 19 dollars (\$180.00) in the superior court and the sum of one hundred thirty  
 20 dollars (\$130.00) in the district court except that if the case is assigned to a  
 21 magistrate the sum shall be eighty dollars (\$80.00). If a case is assigned to a  
 22 special superior court judge as a complex business case under G.S. 7A-45.3,  
 23 upon assignment the party filing the notice of designation pursuant to  
 24 G.S. 7A-45.4 or the motion for complex business designation shall pay an  
 25 additional one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for support of the General Court of  
 26 Justice; if a case is assigned to a special superior court judge as a complex  
 27 business case under G.S. 7A-45.3 by a court on its own motion, upon  
 28 assignment the plaintiff shall pay an additional one thousand dollars  
 29 (\$1,000) for support of the General Court of Justice. Sums collected under  
 30 this subdivision shall be remitted to the State Treasurer. The State Treasurer  
 31 shall remit the sum of ~~one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) of each fee collected~~  
 32 ~~under this subdivision to the North Carolina State Bar for the provision of~~  
 33 ~~services described in G.S. 7A-474.4, and ninety five cents (\$.95)~~ninety-five  
 34 cents (95¢) of each fee collected under this subdivision to the North Carolina  
 35 State Bar for the provision of services described in G.S. 7A-474.19.

36 ...

37 (a5) In every civil action in the superior or district court wherein a party files a pleading  
 38 containing one or more counterclaims, third-party complaints, or cross-claims, except for  
 39 counterclaim and cross-claim actions brought under Chapter 50B of the General Statutes for  
 40 which costs are assessed pursuant to subsection (a1) of this section, the following shall be  
 41 assessed:

- 42 ...
- 43 (3) For support of the General Court of Justice, the sum of one hundred eighty  
 44 dollars (\$180.00) in the superior court, except that if a case is assigned to a  
 45 special superior court judge as a complex business case under G.S. 7A-45.3,  
 46 filing fees shall be collected and disbursed in accordance with subsection (a)  
 47 of this section, and the sum of one hundred thirty dollars (\$130.00) in the  
 48 district court, except that if the case is assigned to a magistrate, the sum shall  
 49 be eighty dollars (\$80.00). Sums collected under this subdivision shall be  
 50 remitted to the State Treasurer. The State Treasurer shall remit the sum of  
 51 ~~one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) of each fee collected under this subdivision~~

1 to the North Carolina State Bar for the provision of services described in  
 2 G.S. 7A-474.4, and ~~ninety-five cents (\$0.95)~~ninety-five cents (95¢) of each  
 3 fee collected under this subdivision to the North Carolina State Bar for the  
 4 provision of services described in G.S. 7A-474.19.

5 ...."

6 **SECTION 18B.15.(c)** G.S. 7A-307(a)(2) reads as rewritten:

7 "(a) In the administration of the estates of decedents, minors, incompetents, of missing  
 8 persons, and of trusts under wills and under powers of attorney, in trust proceedings under  
 9 G.S. 36C-2-203, in estate proceedings under G.S. 28A-2-4, and in collections of personal  
 10 property by affidavit, the following costs shall be assessed:

11 ...

12 (2) For support of the General Court of Justice, the sum of one hundred six  
 13 dollars (\$106.00), plus an additional forty cents (40¢) per one hundred  
 14 dollars (\$100.00), or major fraction thereof, of the gross estate, not to exceed  
 15 six thousand dollars (\$6,000). Gross estate shall include the fair market  
 16 value of all personalty when received, and all proceeds from the sale of  
 17 realty coming into the hands of the fiduciary, but shall not include the value  
 18 of realty. In collections of personal property by affidavit, the fee based on  
 19 the gross estate shall be computed from the information in the final affidavit  
 20 of collection made pursuant to G.S. 28A-25-3 and shall be paid when that  
 21 affidavit is filed. In all other cases, this fee shall be computed from the  
 22 information reported in the inventory and shall be paid when the inventory is  
 23 filed with the clerk. If additional gross estate, including income, comes into  
 24 the hands of the fiduciary after the filing of the inventory, the fee for such  
 25 additional value shall be assessed and paid upon the filing of any account or  
 26 report disclosing such additional value. For each filing the minimum fee  
 27 shall be fifteen dollars (\$15.00). Sums collected under this subdivision shall  
 28 be remitted to the State Treasurer. ~~The State Treasurer shall remit the sum of~~  
 29 ~~one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) of each one hundred six dollar (\$106.00)~~  
 30 ~~General Court of Justice fee collected under this subdivision to the North~~  
 31 ~~Carolina State Bar for the provision of services described in G.S. 7A-474.4."~~

32 **SECTION 18B.15.(d)** G.S. 7A-306(a)(2) reads as rewritten:

33 "(a) In every special proceeding in the superior court, the following costs shall be  
 34 assessed:

35 ...

36 (2) For support of the General Court of Justice the sum of one hundred six  
 37 dollars (\$106.00). In addition, in proceedings involving land, except  
 38 boundary disputes, if the fair market value of the land involved is over one  
 39 hundred dollars (\$100.00), there shall be an additional sum of thirty cents  
 40 (30¢) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of value, or major fraction thereof,  
 41 not to exceed a maximum additional sum of two hundred dollars (\$200.00).  
 42 Fair market value is determined by the sale price if there is a sale, the  
 43 appraiser's valuation if there is no sale, or the appraised value from the  
 44 property tax records if there is neither a sale nor an appraiser's valuation.  
 45 Sums collected under this subdivision shall be remitted to the State  
 46 Treasurer. ~~The State Treasurer shall remit the sum of one dollar and fifty~~  
 47 ~~cents (\$1.50) of each one hundred six dollar (\$106.00) General Court of~~  
 48 ~~Justice fee collected under this subdivision to the North Carolina State Bar~~  
 49 ~~for the provision of services described in G.S. 7A-474.4."~~

50 **SECTION 18B.15.(e)** This subsection applies to fees assessed or collected on or  
 51 after July 1, 2014.

1  
2 **THREE-JUDGE PANEL/CONSTITUTIONALITY OF ACTS**

3 **SECTION 18B.16.(a)** Article 26A of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes reads as  
4 rewritten:

5 "Article 26A.

6 "Three-Judge Panel for Redistricting ~~Challenges~~.Challenges and  
7 for Certain Challenges to State Laws.

8 "**§ 1-267.1. Three-judge panel for actions challenging plans apportioning or redistricting**  
9 **State legislative or congressional ~~districts~~.districts; claims challenging the facial**  
10 **validity of an act of the General Assembly.**

11 (a) Any action challenging the validity of any act of the General Assembly that  
12 apportions or redistricts State legislative or congressional districts shall be filed in the Superior  
13 Court of Wake County and shall be heard and determined by a three-judge panel of the  
14 Superior Court of Wake County organized as provided by subsection (b) of this section.

15 (a1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a) of this section, any challenge to the  
16 validity of an act of the General Assembly on its face shall be transferred pursuant to  
17 G.S. 1A-1, Rule 42(b)(4) to the Superior Court of Wake County and shall be heard and  
18 determined by a three-judge panel of the Superior Court of Wake County, organized as  
19 provided by subsection (b1) of this section.

20 (b) Whenever any person files in the Superior Court of Wake County any action  
21 challenging the validity of any act of the General Assembly that apportions or redistricts State  
22 legislative or congressional districts, a copy of the complaint shall be served upon the senior  
23 resident superior court judge of Wake County, who shall be the presiding judge of the  
24 three-judge panel required by subsection (a) of this section. Upon receipt of that complaint, the  
25 senior resident superior court judge of Wake County shall notify the Chief Justice, who shall  
26 appoint two additional resident superior court judges to the three-judge panel of the Superior  
27 Court of Wake County to hear and determine the action. Before making those appointments,  
28 the Chief Justice shall consult with the North Carolina Conference of Superior Court Judges,  
29 which shall provide the Chief Justice with a list of recommended appointments. To ensure that  
30 members of the three-judge panel are drawn from different regions of the State, the Chief  
31 Justice shall appoint to the three-judge panel one resident superior court judge from the First  
32 through Fourth Judicial Divisions and one resident superior court judge from the Fifth through  
33 Eighth Judicial Divisions. In order to ensure fairness, to avoid the appearance of impropriety,  
34 and to avoid political bias, no member of the panel, including the senior resident superior court  
35 judge of Wake County, may be a former member of the General Assembly. Should the senior  
36 resident superior court judge of Wake County be disqualified or otherwise unable to serve on  
37 the three-judge panel, the Chief Justice shall appoint another resident superior court judge of  
38 Wake County as the presiding judge of the three-judge panel. Should any other member of the  
39 three-judge panel be disqualified or otherwise unable to serve on the three-judge panel, the  
40 Chief Justice shall appoint as a replacement another resident superior court judge from the  
41 same group of judicial divisions as the resident superior court judge being replaced.

42 (b1) Any challenge to the validity of an act of the General Assembly on its face filed in  
43 the Superior Court of Wake County, other than a challenge to plans apportioning or  
44 redistricting State legislative or congressional districts that shall be heard pursuant to  
45 subsection (b) of this section, or any claim transferred to the Superior Court of Wake County  
46 pursuant to subsection (a1) of this section, shall be assigned by the senior resident superior  
47 court judge of Wake County to the three-judge panel established pursuant to subsection (b2) of  
48 this section.

49 (b2) The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court shall appoint three resident superior court  
50 judges to a three-judge panel of the Superior Court of Wake County to hear and determine  
51 challenges to the validity of statutes and acts pursuant to subsection (a1) of this section. The

1 initial judges appointed to the panel shall remain as a standing three-judge panel to hear any  
2 actions transferred to the panel for determination pursuant to this section, and the Chief Justice  
3 shall appoint a presiding judge of the three-judge panel. To ensure that members of the  
4 three-judge panel are drawn from different regions of the State, the Chief Justice shall appoint  
5 to the three-judge panel one resident superior court judge from the First or Second Judicial  
6 Division, one resident superior court judge from the Seventh or Eighth Judicial Division, and  
7 one resident superior court judge from the Third, Fourth, Fifth, or Sixth Division. Should any  
8 member of the three-judge panel be disqualified or otherwise unable to serve on the three-judge  
9 panel, or is removed from the panel at the discretion of the Chief Justice, the Chief Justice shall  
10 appoint as a replacement another resident superior court judge from the same group of judicial  
11 divisions as the resident superior court judge being replaced.

12 (c) No order or judgment shall be entered affecting the validity of any act of the  
13 General Assembly that apportions or redistricts State legislative or congressional ~~districts~~  
14 districts, or affects the validity of any act of the General Assembly, except by the three-judge  
15 panel of the Superior Court of Wake County organized as provided by subsection (b) or  
16 subsection (b1) of this section. In the event of disagreement among the three resident superior  
17 court judges comprising the three-judge panel, then the opinion of the majority shall prevail.

18 (d) This section applies only to civil proceedings, and nothing in this section shall be  
19 deemed to apply to a defendant in criminal proceedings, or to proceedings in which Chapter  
20 15A of the General Statutes, is applicable."

21 **SECTION 18B.16.(b)** G.S. 1-81.1 reads as rewritten:

22 **"§ 1-81.1. Venue in apportionment or redistricting ~~eases cases; certain injunctive relief~~**  
23 **actions.**

24 (a) Venue lies exclusively with the Wake County Superior Court in any action  
25 concerning any act of the General Assembly apportioning or redistricting State legislative or  
26 congressional ~~districts. districts lies exclusively with the Wake County Superior Court.~~

27 (a1) Venue lies exclusively with the Wake County Superior Court with regard to any  
28 claim, seeking an order or judgment of a court, either final or interlocutory, to restrain the  
29 enforcement, operation, or execution of an act of the General Assembly, in whole or in part,  
30 based upon an allegation that the act of the General Assembly is unconstitutional on its face  
31 pursuant to the United States Constitution or North Carolina Constitution.

32 (b) Any action brought concerning an act of the General Assembly apportioning or  
33 redistricting the State legislative or congressional districts shall be filed in the Superior Court of  
34 Wake County."

35 **SECTION 18B.16.(c)** G.S. 1A-1, Rule 42, reads as rewritten:

36 **"Rule 42. Consolidation; separate trials.**

37 (a) Consolidation. – Except as provided in subdivision (b)(2) of this section, when  
38 actions involving a common question of law or fact are pending in one division of the court, the  
39 judge may order a joint hearing or trial of any or all the matters in issue in the actions; he may  
40 order all the actions consolidated; and he may make such orders concerning proceedings  
41 therein as may tend to avoid unnecessary costs or delay. When actions involving a common  
42 question of law or fact are pending in both the superior and the district court of the same  
43 county, a judge of the superior court in which the action is pending may order all the actions  
44 consolidated, and he may make such orders concerning proceedings therein as may tend to  
45 avoid unnecessary costs or delay.

46 (b) Separate trials. –

47 (1) The court may in furtherance of convenience or to avoid prejudice and shall  
48 for considerations of venue upon timely motion order a separate trial of any  
49 claim, cross-claim, counterclaim, or third-party claim, or of any separate  
50 issue or of any number of claims, cross-claims, counterclaims, third-party  
51 claims, or issues.



- 1 (2) Upon motion of any party in an action that includes a claim commenced  
2 under Article 1G of Chapter 90 of the General Statutes involving a managed  
3 care entity as defined in G.S. 90-21.50, the court shall order separate  
4 discovery and a separate trial of any claim, cross-claim, counterclaim, or  
5 third-party claim against a physician or other medical provider.
- 6 (3) Upon motion of any party in an action in tort wherein the plaintiff seeks  
7 damages exceeding one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000), the court  
8 shall order separate trials for the issue of liability and the issue of damages,  
9 unless the court for good cause shown orders a single trial. Evidence relating  
10 solely to compensatory damages shall not be admissible until the trier of fact  
11 has determined that the defendant is liable. The same trier of fact that tries  
12 the issues relating to liability shall try the issues relating to damages.
- 13 (4) Pursuant to G.S. 1-267.1, any challenge to the validity of an act of the  
14 General Assembly on its face, other than a challenge to plans apportioning  
15 or redistricting State legislative or congressional districts, shall be heard by a  
16 three-judge panel in the Superior Court of Wake County. If a claimant brings  
17 such a challenge in any court in this State, or if such a challenge is raised by  
18 the defendant in the defendant's motions or pleadings in any court in this  
19 State, the court shall, on its own motion, transfer that portion of the action  
20 challenging the validity of the act of the General Assembly to the Superior  
21 Court of Wake County for resolution by the three-judge panel. The court  
22 shall retain jurisdiction over all other matters. The court may dispose of all  
23 matters that are not contingent upon the outcome of the constitutional  
24 challenge. Those matters that are contingent upon the outcome of the  
25 constitutional challenge shall be stayed pending a ruling on the constitutional  
26 challenge and until all appeal rights are exhausted."

27 **SECTION 18B.16.(d)** G.S. 1A-1, Rule 62, reads as rewritten:

28 **"Rule 62. Stay of proceedings to enforce a judgment.**

29 (a) Automatic stay; exceptions – Injunctions and receiverships. – Except as otherwise  
30 stated herein, no execution shall issue upon a judgment nor shall proceedings be taken for its  
31 enforcement until the expiration of the time provided in the controlling statute or rule of  
32 appellate procedure for giving notice of appeal from the judgment. Unless otherwise ordered by  
33 the court, an interlocutory or final judgment in an action for an injunction or in a receivership  
34 action shall not be stayed during the period after its entry and until an appeal is taken or during  
35 the pendency of an appeal. The provisions of section (c) govern the suspending, modifying,  
36 restoring, or granting of an injunction during the pendency of an appeal.

37 (b) Stay on motion for new trial or for judgment. – In its discretion and on such  
38 conditions for the security of the adverse party as are proper, the court may stay the execution  
39 of or any proceedings to enforce a judgment pending the disposition of a motion for a new trial  
40 or to alter or amend a judgment made pursuant to Rule 59, or of a motion for relief from a  
41 judgment or order made pursuant to Rule 60, or of a motion for judgment made pursuant to  
42 Rule 50, or of a motion for amendment to the findings or for additional findings made pursuant  
43 to Rule 52(b). If the time provided in the controlling statute or rule of appellate procedure for  
44 giving notice of appeal from the judgment had not expired before a stay under this subsection  
45 was entered, that time shall begin to run immediately upon the expiration of any stay under this  
46 section, and no execution shall issue nor shall proceedings be taken for enforcement of the  
47 judgment until the expiration of that time.

48 (c) Injunction pending appeal. – When an appeal is taken from an interlocutory or final  
49 judgment granting, dissolving, or denying an injunction, the court in its discretion may  
50 suspend, modify, restore, or grant an injunction during the pendency of the appeal upon such

1 terms as to bond or otherwise as it considers proper for the security of the rights of the adverse  
2 party.

3 (d) Stay upon appeal. – When an appeal is taken, the appellant may obtain a stay of  
4 execution, subject to the exceptions contained in section (a), by proceeding in accordance with  
5 and subject to the conditions of G.S. 1-289, G.S. 1-290, G.S. 1-291, G.S. 1-292, G.S. 1-293,  
6 G.S. 1-294, and G.S. 1-295.

7 When stay is had by giving supersedeas bond, the bond may be given at or after the time of  
8 filing the notice of appeal or of procuring the order allowing the appeal as the case may be, and  
9 stay is then effective when the supersedeas bond is approved by the court.

10 (e) Stay in favor of North Carolina, city, county, local board of education, or agency  
11 thereof. – When an appeal is taken by the State of North Carolina, or a city or a county thereof,  
12 a local board of education, or an officer in his official capacity or agency thereof or by direction  
13 of any department or agency of the State of North Carolina or a city or county thereof or a local  
14 board of education and the operation or enforcement of the judgment is stayed, no bond,  
15 obligation, or other security shall be required from the appellant.

16 (f) Power of appellate court not limited. – The provisions of this rule do not limit any  
17 power of an appellate court or of a judge or justice thereof to stay proceedings during the  
18 pendency of an appeal or to suspend, modify, restore, or grant an injunction during the  
19 pendency of an appeal or to make any order appropriate to preserve the status quo or the  
20 effectiveness of the judgment subsequently to be entered.

21 (g) Stay of judgment as to multiple claims or multiple parties. – When a court has  
22 ordered a final judgment under the conditions stated in Rule 54(b), the court may stay  
23 enforcement of that judgment until the entering of a subsequent judgment or judgments and  
24 may prescribe such conditions as are necessary to secure the benefit thereof to the party in  
25 whose favor the judgment is entered.

26 (h) Injunction pending appeal of as-applied constitutional challenge. – Notwithstanding  
27 any other provision of law, where a trial court grants interlocutory, temporary, or permanent  
28 injunctive or declaratory relief restraining the State or a political subdivision of the State from  
29 enforcing the operation or execution of an act of the General Assembly as applied against a  
30 party in a civil action, the court shall stay the relief granted pending appeal. This subsection  
31 does not apply to facial challenges heard by a three-judge panel pursuant to G.S. 1-267.1."

32 **SECTION 18B.16.(e)** G.S. 7A-27 reads as rewritten:

33 "**§ 7A-27. Appeals of right from the courts of the trial divisions.**

34 (a) Appeal lies of right directly to the Supreme Court in all cases in which the  
35 defendant is convicted of murder in the first degree and the judgment of the superior court  
36 includes a sentence of death.

37 (a1) Appeal lies of right directly to the Supreme Court from any order or judgment of a  
38 court, either final or interlocutory, that holds that an act of the General Assembly, based upon  
39 the United States Constitution or North Carolina Constitution, is unconstitutional on its face.

40 (b) Appeal lies of right directly to the Court of Appeals in any of the following cases:

41 (1) From any final judgment of a superior court, other than the one described in  
42 subsection (a) of this section, or one based on a plea of guilty or nolo  
43 contendere, including any final judgment entered upon review of a decision  
44 of an administrative agency, except for a final judgment entered upon review  
45 of a court martial under G.S. 127A-62.

46 (2) From any final judgment of a district court in a civil action.

47 (3) From any interlocutory order or judgment of a superior court or district court  
48 in a civil action or proceeding which does any of the following:

49 a. Affects a substantial right.

50 b. In effect determines the action and prevents a judgment from which  
51 an appeal might be taken.

- 1 c. Discontinues the action.  
2 d. Grants or refuses a new trial.  
3 e. Determines a claim prosecuted under G.S. 50-19.1.  
4 f. Grants temporary injunctive relief restraining the State or a political  
5 subdivision of the State from enforcing the operation or execution of  
6 an act of the General Assembly as applied against a party in a civil  
7 action. This subsection does not apply to facial challenges heard by a  
8 three-judge panel pursuant to G.S. 1-267.1.

9 (4) From any other order or judgment of the superior court from which an  
10 appeal is authorized by statute.

11 (c) through (e) Repealed by Session Laws 2013-411, s. 1, effective August 23, 2013."

12 **SECTION 18B.16.(f)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014, and applies to  
13 any action filed on or after that date in which a party alleges that an act of the General  
14 Assembly is unconstitutional, based upon the United States Constitution or North Carolina  
15 Constitution.

## 16 17 **PART XIX. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES**

### 18 19 **CLOSURE OF HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE STATE HISTORIC SITE**

20 **SECTION 19.1.** Effective July 1, 2014, the Department of Cultural Resources,  
21 Division of State Historic Sites and Properties, shall close the House in the Horseshoe State  
22 Historic Site in Moore County.

### 23 24 **CAP GRANTS FROM STATE AID TO LIBRARIES FUND**

25 **SECTION 19.2.** The Department of Cultural Resources shall not allocate a grant to  
26 any municipal, county, or regional library from the Aid to Public Libraries Fund that exceeds  
27 four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000) for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

### 28 29 **DCR TO STUDY THE FEASIBILITY OF DESIGNATING THE AVERASBORO** 30 **BATTLEFIELD AS A STATE HISTORIC SITE**

31 **SECTION 19.3.** The Department of Cultural Resources shall study the feasibility  
32 of designating the Averagesboro Battlefield as a State Historic Site. The Department shall submit  
33 the results of its study to the 2015 General Assembly upon its convening.

## 34 35 **PART XX. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**

### 36 37 **FIRE AND RESCUE SQUAD SUPPLEMENTAL PENSIONS AND GRANT FUNDS**

38 **SECTION 20.1.(a)** Effective October 1, 2014, G.S. 58-86-55 reads as rewritten:

39 "**§ 58-86-55. Monthly pensions upon retirement. attaining the age of 55 years.**

40 (a) Any member who has served 20 years as an "eligible firefighter" or "eligible rescue  
41 squad worker" in the State of North Carolina, as provided in G.S. 58-86-25 and G.S. 58-86-30,  
42 and who has attained the age of 55 years is entitled to be paid a monthly pension from this  
43 fund. The monthly pension shall be in the amount of one hundred seventy dollars (\$170.00) per  
44 month. Any retired firefighter receiving a pension shall, effective July 1, 2008, receive a  
45 pension of one hundred seventy dollars (\$170.00) per month.

46 (b) Members shall pay ten dollars (\$10.00) per month as required by G.S. 58-86-35 and  
47 G.S. 58-86-40 for a period of no longer than 20 years. No "eligible rescue squad member" shall  
48 receive a pension prior to July 1, 1983. ~~No member shall be entitled to a pension hereunder~~  
49 ~~until the member's official duties as a fireman or rescue squad worker for which the member is~~  
50 ~~paid compensation shall have been terminated and the member shall have retired as such~~  
51 ~~according to standards or rules fixed by the board of trustees.~~

1 (c) A member who is totally and permanently disabled while in the discharge of the  
2 member's official duties as a result of bodily injuries sustained or as a result of extreme exercise  
3 or extreme activity experienced in the course and scope of those official duties and who leaves  
4 the fire or rescue squad service because of this disability shall be entitled to be paid from the  
5 fund a monthly benefit in an amount of one hundred seventy dollars (\$170.00) per month  
6 beginning the first month after the member's fifty-fifth birthday. All applications for disability  
7 are subject to the approval of the board who may appoint physicians to examine and evaluate  
8 the disabled member prior to approval of the application, and annually thereafter. Any disabled  
9 member shall not be required to make the monthly payment of ten dollars (\$10.00) as required  
10 by G.S. 58-86-35 and G.S. 58-86-40.

11 (d) A member who is totally and permanently disabled for any cause, other than line of  
12 duty, who leaves the fire or rescue squad service because of this disability and who has at least  
13 10 years of service with the pension fund, may be permitted to continue making a monthly  
14 contribution of ten dollars (\$10.00) to the fund until the member has made contributions for a  
15 total of 240 months. The member shall upon attaining the age of 55 years be entitled to receive  
16 a pension as provided by this section. All applications for disability are subject to the approval  
17 of the board who may appoint physicians to examine and evaluate the disabled member prior to  
18 approval of the application and annually thereafter.

19 (e) A member who, because the member's residence is annexed by a city under Part 2 or  
20 Part 3 of Article 4A of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, or whose department is closed  
21 because of an annexation by a city under Part 2 or Part 3 of Article 4A of Chapter 160A of the  
22 General Statutes, or whose volunteer department is taken over by a city or county, and because  
23 of such annexation or takeover is unable to perform as a firefighter or rescue squad worker of  
24 any status, and if the member has at least 10 years of service with the pension fund, may be  
25 permitted to continue making a monthly contribution of ten dollars (\$10.00) to the fund until  
26 the member has made contributions for a total of 240 months. The member upon attaining the  
27 age of 55 years and completion of such contributions shall be entitled to receive a pension as  
28 provided by this section. Any application to make monthly contributions under this section  
29 shall be subject to a finding of eligibility by the Board of Trustees upon application of the  
30 member.

31 (f) The pensions provided shall be in addition to all other pensions or benefits under  
32 any other statutes of the State of North Carolina or the United States, notwithstanding any  
33 exclusionary provisions of other pensions or retirement systems provided by law."

34 **SECTION 20.1.(b)** G.S. 105-228.5(d)(3) reads as rewritten:

35 "(3) Additional Rate on Property Coverage Contracts. – An additional tax at the  
36 rate of seventy-four hundredths percent (0.74%) applies to gross premiums  
37 on insurance contracts for property coverage. The tax is imposed on ten  
38 percent (10%) of the gross premiums from insurance contracts for  
39 automobile physical damage coverage and on one hundred percent (100%)  
40 of the gross premiums from all other contracts for property coverage.  
41 ~~Twenty five percent (25%)~~ Twenty percent (20%) of the net proceeds of this  
42 additional tax must be credited to the Volunteer Fire Department Fund  
43 established in Article 87 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes. Twenty  
44 percent (20%) of the net proceeds must be credited to the Department of  
45 Insurance for disbursement pursuant to G.S. 58-84-25. Up to twenty percent  
46 (20%), as determined in accordance with G.S. 58-87-10(f), must be credited  
47 to the Workers' Compensation Fund. The remaining net proceeds must be  
48 credited to the General Fund.

49 "...."

50 **SECTION 20.1.(c)** The Department of State Treasurer shall report by March 1,  
51 2015, and annually thereafter for two years, to the House Committee on State Personnel and the

1 Senate Committee on Pensions & Retirement and Aging on the Department's progress toward  
2 the following efforts related to the North Carolina Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers'  
3 Pension Fund:

4 (1) Building appropriate lapse assumptions into the State's annual required  
5 contribution to the pension fund.

6 (2) Collecting timely member contributions to the pension fund.

7 **SECTION 20.1.(d)** Effective January 1, 2015, and applicable to the 2015 grant  
8 process, G.S. 58-87-1(a1) reads as rewritten:

9 "(a1) Grant Program. – An eligible fire department may apply to the Commissioner for a  
10 grant under this section. In awarding grants under this section, the Commissioner must, to the  
11 extent possible, select applicants from all parts of the State based upon need. The  
12 Commissioner must award the grants on May 15 of each year subject to the following  
13 limitations:

14 (1) The size of a grant may not exceed thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000).

15 (2) The applicant shall match the grant on a dollar-for-dollar ~~basis.~~basis, unless  
16 the applicant receives less than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per year  
17 from other sources, in which case the applicant shall match one dollar  
18 (\$1.00) for each three dollars (\$3.00) of grant funds.

19 (3) The grant may be used only for equipment purchases, payment of highway  
20 use taxes on those purchases, or capital expenditures necessary to provide  
21 fire protection services.

22 "...."

23 **SECTION 20.1.(e)** G.S. 58-87-1(c) reads as rewritten:

24 "(c) Report. – The Commissioner must submit a written report to the General Assembly  
25 within 60 days after the grants have been made. This report must contain the following:

26 (1) The amount of the grant and the name of the recipient.

27 (2) The Fund balance at the beginning of the grant cycle.

28 (3) Cash receipts through the grant cycle.

29 (4) Cash disbursements through the grant cycle.

30 (5) The Fund balance at the end of the grant cycle."

31 **SECTION 20.1.(f)** G.S. 58-87-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

32 "(d) Report. – The Commissioner shall submit a written report to the General Assembly  
33 within 60 days after the grants have been made. This report shall contain the following:

34 (1) The amount of the grant and the name of the recipient.

35 (2) The Fund balance at the beginning of the grant cycle.

36 (3) Cash receipts through the grant cycle.

37 (4) Cash disbursements through the grant cycle.

38 (5) The Fund balance at the end of the grant cycle."

39 **SECTION 20.1.(g)** Effective July 1, 2015, G.S. 58-87-7 reads as rewritten:

40 **"§ 58-87-7. Oversight and accountability of grant awards.**

41 (a) Examination of Purchased Equipment and Supplies. – To increase accountability  
42 and to expedite receipt of certain grant awards, notwithstanding any other provision, the Office  
43 of the State Fire Marshal and other employees of the Department of Insurance may in their  
44 discretion conduct on-site examinations of fire, rescue, and EMS equipment and supplies  
45 purchased with funds awarded from either the Volunteer Fire Department Fund or the  
46 Volunteer Rescue/EMS Fund–Fund, for up to five years from the date of the grant award. The  
47 on-site examinations may include the inspection of equipment purchased from prior grants and  
48 may be conducted prior to or simultaneous with the delivery of the grant awards. The on-site  
49 examination shall document what equipment and supplies have been purchased by the  
50 volunteer fire department or volunteer rescue/EMS department and whether those items were  
51 received by the department and visually reviewed by the on-site examiner. Items that have

1 already been distributed or put in the field shall be noted by the on-site examiner. The Office of  
2 the State Fire Marshal shall maintain records of on-site inspections and provide ~~them, or a~~  
3 ~~summary thereof, in reports-reports of such inspections, upon request,~~ to the State Auditor or  
4 the Office of State Budget and Management.

5 (b) Reimbursement to Funds. – If equipment purchased with grant funds is disposed of  
6 within five years of the date of the grant award funding its purchase, then the grant recipient  
7 shall reimburse the appropriate fund the amount of matching funds used for the purchase of the  
8 equipment, less depreciation.

9 (c) Transfer of Purchased Equipment. – If a grant recipient shall cease to exist within  
10 five years of the date of award of the grant, it shall transfer any and all equipment purchased  
11 with such grant funds to whichever department shall assume responsibility for providing  
12 service to the grant recipient's area of service or to another appropriate department that may  
13 effectively use the equipment."

14 **SECTION 20.1.(h)** By the effective date of subsection (g) of this section, the  
15 Department of Insurance shall take the following actions to facilitate the implementation and  
16 enforcement of G.S. 58-87-7:

- 17 (1) Adopt rules to establish specific standards and procedures for the following:  
18 a. G.S. 58-87-7(b), enacted by subsection (g) of this section.  
19 b. G.S. 58-87-7(c), enacted by subsection (g) of this section, including  
20 guidelines for determining which department receives the equipment  
21 of a dissolved department and under what circumstances.  
22 (2) Provide transfer of equipment forms to fire and rescue departments that  
23 receive grant equipment from dissolved departments.

24 Prior to the beginning of the 2015 grant cycle, the Department shall modify the Agreement of  
25 Payment forms to include information regarding the disposition of grant equipment in the event  
26 of dissolution.

27 **SECTION 20.1.(i)** No later than January 1, 2015, the Department of Insurance  
28 shall report to the Joint Program Evaluation Oversight Committee on the Department's efforts  
29 to update and correct its computer code that assigns points to grant applicants for funds  
30 awarded under Article 87 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes.

## 31 **PART XXI. RESERVED**

## 32 **PART XXII. GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

### 33 **CREATE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

34 **SECTION 22.1.(a)** Chapter 120 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a  
35 new Article to read:

36 "Article 34.

37 "Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government.

38 **"§ 120-295. Creation and membership of Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on**  
39 **General Government.**

40 (a) The Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government is established.  
41 The Committee consists of 12 members as follows:

- 42 (1) Six members of the Senate appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the  
43 Senate. At least three of the members shall be members of the Senate  
44 appropriations committee that has jurisdiction over the agencies set out in  
45 G.S. 120-296(a)(1).  
46 (2) Six members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of  
47 the House of Representatives. At least three of the members shall be  
48  
49  
50

1 members of the House of Representatives appropriations subcommittee that  
2 has jurisdiction over the agencies set out in G.S. 120-296(a)(1).

3 (b) Terms on the Committee are for two years and begin on the convening of the  
4 General Assembly in each odd-numbered year. Members may complete a term of service on  
5 the Committee even if they do not seek reelection or are not reelected to the General Assembly,  
6 but resignation or removal from service in the General Assembly constitutes resignation or  
7 removal from service on the Committee.

8 (c) A member continues to serve until a successor is appointed. A vacancy shall be  
9 filled within 30 days by the officer who made the original appointment.

10 **"§ 120-296. Purpose and powers of Committee.**

11 (a) The Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government shall examine  
12 on a continuing basis the services provided by the departments and agencies set out in this  
13 subsection, in order to make ongoing recommendations to the General Assembly on ways to  
14 improve the effectiveness, efficiency, and quality of State government services. The Committee  
15 has the following powers and duties:

16 (1) Study the programs, organization, operations, and policies of the following  
17 agencies:

18 a. Department of Administration.

19 b. Department of State Auditor.

20 c. Department of Cultural Resources.

21 d. Governor's Office.

22 e. Housing Finance Agency.

23 f. Department of Insurance.

24 g. Lieutenant Governor's Office.

25 h. Office of Administrative Hearings.

26 i. Office of State Personnel.

27 j. Department of Revenue.

28 k. Department of Secretary of State.

29 l. State Board of Elections.

30 m. Office of State Budget and Management.

31 n. Office of State Controller.

32 o. State Ethics Commission.

33 p. Department of State Treasurer.

34 q. General Assembly.

35 r. Any other agency under the jurisdiction of the Senate and House of  
36 Representatives appropriations subcommittees on General  
37 Government.

38 (2) Review compliance of budget actions directed by the General Assembly.

39 (3) Monitor expenditures, deviations, and changes made by the agencies set out  
40 in subdivision (a)(1) of this section to the certified budget.

41 (4) Review policy changes as directed by law.

42 (5) Receive presentations of reports from agencies directed in the law, including  
43 audits, studies, and other reports.

44 (6) Review any issues that arise during the interim period between sessions of  
45 the General Assembly and provide a venue for any of these issues to be  
46 heard in a public setting.

47 (7) Monitor the quality of services provided by general government agencies to  
48 other agencies and the public.

49 (8) Identify opportunities for general government agencies to coordinate and  
50 collaborate to eliminate duplicative functions.

1           (9) Have presentations and reports on any other matters that the Committee  
2           considers necessary to fulfill its mandate.

3           (b) The Committee may make reports to the General Assembly. A report to the General  
4 Assembly may contain legislation needed to implement a recommendation of the Committee.

5 **"§ 120-297. Organization of Committee.**

6           (a) The President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of  
7 Representatives shall each designate a cochair of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on  
8 General Government. The Committee shall meet upon the joint call of the cochairs.

9           (b) A quorum of the Committee is five members. No action may be taken except by a  
10 majority vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present. While in the discharge of its official  
11 duties, the Committee has the powers of a joint committee under G.S. 120-19 and  
12 G.S. 120-19.1 through G.S. 120-19.4.

13           (c) Members of the Committee shall receive subsistence and travel expenses as  
14 provided in G.S. 120-3.1. The Committee may contract for consultants or hire employees in  
15 accordance with G.S. 120-32.02. The Legislative Services Commission, through the Legislative  
16 Services Officer, shall assign professional staff to assist the Committee in its work. Upon the  
17 direction of the Legislative Services Commission, the Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and  
18 of the House of Representatives shall assign clerical staff to the Committee. The expenses for  
19 clerical employees shall be borne by the Committee.

20           (d) The Committee cochairs may establish subcommittees for the purpose of examining  
21 issues relating to services provided by particular divisions within the State's general  
22 government departments.

23 **"§ 120-298. Reports to Committee.**

24           Whenever a department, office, or agency set out in subdivision (a)(1) of G.S. 120-296 is  
25 required by law to report to the General Assembly or to any of its permanent committees or  
26 subcommittees on matters affecting the services the department or agency provides, the  
27 department or agency shall transmit a copy of the report to the cochairs of the Joint Legislative  
28 Oversight Committee on General Government."

29           **SECTION 22.1.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.

30  
31 **PART XXIII. RESERVED**

32  
33 **PART XXIV. OFFICE OF STATE BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT**

34  
35 **MUSEUM OF WAXHAW AMPHITHEATER**

36           **SECTION 24.1.** Funds appropriated in this act for The Andrew Jackson Historical  
37 Foundation, Inc., a nonprofit organization, to rebuild the dilapidated amphitheater at the  
38 Museum of the Waxhaw shall be used to supplement any other funds obtained for this purpose.

39 **WOMEN'S SHELTER FOR MACON AND JACKSON COUNTIES**

40           **SECTION 24.2.** Funds appropriated in this act for Resources, Education,  
41 Assistance, Counseling, and Housing of Macon County, Inc., a nonprofit organization, for the  
42 construction of a facility to shelter battered women and their children in Macon and Jackson  
43 Counties shall be matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis by non-State funds.

44  
45 **STAFFING ANALYSIS OF STATE AGENCY BUSINESS FUNCTIONS AND**  
46 **REDEPLOYMENT OF RESOURCES FROM HR/PAYROLL MANAGEMENT**

47           **SECTION 24.3.** Section 6.7 of S.L. 2007-323 is repealed.

48  
49 **PART XXV. OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR**

50  
51 **PRIVATE AUDIT OF PENSION FUND**



1           **SECTION 25.1.(a)** For the State Retirement Systems listed in G.S. 147-69.2(b)(8),  
2 the State Treasurer shall prepare a comprehensive annual financial report that conforms with  
3 the standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. In the  
4 management discussion and analysis section of the comprehensive annual financial report, the  
5 State Treasurer shall include a discussion of the State Retirement Systems' risk and returns  
6 compared to benchmarks, total management fees and incentives paid, and comparisons to peer  
7 cost benchmarks.

8           **SECTION 25.1.(b)** The State Auditor shall select a commercial independent  
9 third-party audit firm to conduct an audit of the comprehensive annual financial report prepared  
10 by the State Treasurer pursuant to subsection (a) of this section. The State Auditor shall provide  
11 the audit firm's report, and the State Treasurer shall provide the comprehensive annual financial  
12 report prepared pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, to the General Assembly on or before  
13 January 1, 2015.

14           **SECTION 25.1.(c)** The State Treasurer shall transfer to the State Auditor the funds  
15 necessary to conduct the third-party audit required under this section.  
16

## 17 **PART XXVI. DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

### 18 **MODIFY TAX LOCATOR SERVICES CAP**

19           **SECTION 26.1.(a)** G.S. 105-243.1(e) reads as rewritten:

20           "(e) Use. – The fee is a receipt of the Department and must be applied to the costs of  
21 collecting overdue tax debts. The proceeds of the fee must be credited to a special account  
22 within the Department and may be expended only as provided in this subsection. The proceeds  
23 of the fee may not be used for any purpose that is not directly and primarily related to  
24 collecting overdue tax debts. The Department may apply the proceeds of the fee for the  
25 purposes listed in this subsection. The remaining proceeds of the fee may be spent only  
26 pursuant to appropriation by the General Assembly. The fee proceeds do not revert but remain  
27 in the special account until spent for the costs of collecting overdue tax debts. The Department  
28 and the Office of State Budget and Management must account for all expenditures using  
29 accounting procedures that clearly distinguish costs allocable to collecting overdue tax debts  
30 from costs allocable to other purposes and must demonstrate that none of the fee proceeds are  
31 used for any purpose other than collecting overdue tax debts.

32           The Department may apply the fee proceeds for the following purposes:

- 33           ...
- 34           (3) To pay for taxpayer ~~locator~~-locator services, not to exceed ~~one hundred~~  
35 ~~fifty~~five hundred thousand dollars (~~\$150,000~~)(\$500,000) a year.  
36           ...."

37           **SECTION 26.1.(b)** This section becomes effective July 1, 2014.  
38

### 39 **SECONDARY TAXPAYER ASSISTANCE CALL CENTER REPORT**

40           **SECTION 26.2.(a)** The Department of Revenue shall study the feasibility of  
41 establishing and locating a second taxpayer assistance call center within the State. In  
42 conducting the feasibility study, the Department shall issue a report that considers each of the  
43 following:  
44

- 45           (1) The necessity of establishing a second taxpayer assistance call center. In  
46 considering this element, the Department shall provide historical data for the  
47 previous 10 years for the following measures. If data from the previous 10  
48 years is not available for a particular measure, the Department may provide  
49 data for a shorter period, but not less than three years.  
50           a. Current and projected call volumes.  
51           b. The history and length of call center outages for the current facility.

- 1 c. The number of calls dropped or abandoned.
- 2 d. The percentage of calls answered within 30 seconds.
- 3 e. Average and median wait-time for calls.
- 4 f. Calls answered per agent.
- 5 g. Average backlog of unanswered questions or issues, including any
- 6 callbacks.
- 7 h. Resolution rate for taxpayer questions at levels 1, 2, and 3.
- 8 i. Average resolution time for taxpayer questions at levels 1, 2, and 3.
- 9 (2) Site location options, including the following:
- 10 a. Potential site locations.
- 11 b. Cost associated with locating a new site, or relocating the existing
- 12 facility.
- 13 c. Site development and leasing cost options.
- 14 d. Labor pool access data for proposed locations and impact on local
- 15 employment for each proposed site.
- 16 (3) A listing of deficiencies in current call center facilities and equipment,
- 17 including a list of current assets and equipment, estimates for both repair and
- 18 replacement costs of those assets and equipment, and projected impact on
- 19 labor costs and taxpayer assistance measures.
- 20 (4) To the extent not required elsewhere in this feasibility study, a cost-benefit
- 21 analysis that includes total and itemized cost estimates and projected benefits
- 22 for all options considered by the Department.

23 **SECTION 26.2.(b)** The Department of Revenue shall submit its feasibility study to  
24 the Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government and Information Technology  
25 and to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on General Government on or before January  
26 1, 2015.

27  
28 **PART XXVII. RESERVED**

29  
30 **PART XXVIII. RESERVED**

31  
32 **PART XXIX. RESERVED**

33  
34 **PART XXX. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

35  
36 **ELIMINATE AUTHORITY FOR STATE CONTRIBUTION TO COUNTY VETERANS**  
37 **SERVICE PROGRAMS**

38 **SECTION 30.1.** G.S. 165-6(9) is repealed.

39  
40 **CLOSURE OF CERTAIN NC DIVISION OF VETERANS AFFAIRS OFFICES**  
41 **PROHIBITED**

42 **SECTION 30.2.** The District Offices of the North Carolina Division of Veterans  
43 Affairs located in the Town of Garner and the City of Wilson shall not be closed during the  
44 2013-2015 fiscal biennium.

45  
46 **PART XXXI. HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

47  
48 **WORKFORCE HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

49 **SECTION 31.1.(a)** Of the funds appropriated in this act to the North Carolina  
50 Housing Trust Fund, the sum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) in nonrecurring funds for the

1 2014-2015 fiscal year shall be used by the North Carolina Housing Finance Agency for the  
2 purpose of making loans for qualified North Carolina low-income housing development.

3 **SECTION 31.1.(b)** The following definitions apply in this section:

4 (1) Code. – As defined in G.S. 105-228.90.

5 (2) Qualified North Carolina low-income housing development. – A qualified  
6 low-income project or building that is allocated a federal tax credit under  
7 section 42(h)(1) of the Code.

8 (3) Qualified residential unit. – A housing unit that meets the requirements of  
9 section 42 of the Code.

10 **SECTION 31.1.(c)** Of the funds referred to in subsection (a) of this section, the  
11 Housing Finance Agency shall, pursuant to criteria established by the Agency, make loans to a  
12 taxpayer who is allocated a federal low-income housing tax credit under section 42 of the Code  
13 to construct or substantially rehabilitate a qualified North Carolina low-income housing  
14 development. The amount of the loan to the taxpayer shall equal the funds referred to in  
15 subsection (a) of this section divided by the number of qualified residential units constructed or  
16 substantially rehabilitated in the 2014-2015 fiscal year and then multiplied by the number of  
17 qualified residential units constructed or substantially rehabilitated by the taxpayer in the  
18 2014-2015 fiscal year. However, the Agency shall take into consideration all eligible sources of  
19 funding for each development project and may reduce the amount of the loan authorized in this  
20 subsection if there are other eligible sources of funding available for the development project.  
21 No loan made to a taxpayer under this subsection shall exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000)  
22 if the low-income housing development is located in a low-income county, as designated by the  
23 Agency; seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) in a medium-income county, as  
24 designated by the Agency; and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in a high-income  
25 county, as designated by the Agency.

26 **SECTION 31.1.(d)** By February 1, 2015, the Housing Finance Agency shall report  
27 to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research  
28 Division on the number of loans made under this section, the amount of each loan, and whether  
29 the low-income housing development is located in a low-, medium-, or high-income county, as  
30 designated by the agency.

31  
32 **PART XXXII. RESERVED**

33  
34 **PART XXXIII. DEPARTMENT OF STATE TREASURER**

35  
36 **RECIPT-SUPPORTED COMPLIANCE POSITIONS FOR RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

37 **SECTION 33.1.** Two receipt-supported positions are hereby created in the  
38 Department of State Treasurer, Retirement Systems Division, in order to staff a compliance  
39 unit within the Division. The unit is tasked with reducing the risk of fraud, abuse, and waste  
40 within the retirement systems. Receipts for the positions may come from investment income  
41 from, contributions to, or other assets of the retirement systems managed by the Department.  
42 The Department may use up to two hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$225,000) to fund  
43 these two positions.

44  
45 **PART XXXIV. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

46  
47 **STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES APPROPRIATION BASELINE**

48 **SECTION 34.1.** G.S. 136-41.1 reads as rewritten:

49 **"§ 136-41.1. Appropriation to municipalities; allocation of funds generally; allocation to**  
50 **Butner.**

1 (a) There is annually appropriated out of the State Highway Fund a sum equal to ten  
2 and four-tenths percent (10.4%) of the net amount after refunds that was produced during the  
3 fiscal year by the tax imposed under Article 36C of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes and on  
4 the equivalent amount of alternative fuel taxed under Article 36D of that Chapter. One-half of  
5 the amount appropriated shall be allocated in cash on or before October 1 of each year to the  
6 cities and towns of the State in accordance with this section. The second one-half of the amount  
7 appropriated shall be allocated in cash on or before January 1 of each year to the cities and  
8 towns of the State in accordance with this section. The appropriation from the Highway Fund  
9 shall be based on revenue collected during the fiscal year preceding the date the distribution is  
10 made.

11 Seventy-five percent (75%) of the funds appropriated for cities and towns shall be  
12 distributed among the several eligible municipalities of the State in the percentage proportion  
13 that the population of each eligible municipality bears to the total population of all eligible  
14 municipalities according to the most recent annual estimates of population as certified to the  
15 Secretary of Revenue by the State Budget Officer. This annual estimation of population shall  
16 include increases in the population within the municipalities caused by annexations  
17 accomplished through July 1 of the calendar year in which these funds are distributed.  
18 Twenty-five percent (25%) of said fund shall be distributed among the several eligible  
19 municipalities of the State in the percentage proportion that the mileage of public streets in  
20 each eligible municipality which does not form a part of the State highway system bears to the  
21 total mileage of the public streets in all eligible municipalities which do not constitute a part of  
22 the State highway system.

23 It shall be the duty of the mayor of each municipality to report to the Department of  
24 Transportation such information as it may request for its guidance in determining the eligibility  
25 of each municipality to receive funds under this section and in determining the amount of  
26 allocation to which each is entitled. Upon failure of any municipality to make such report  
27 within the time prescribed by the Department of Transportation, the Department of  
28 Transportation may disregard such defaulting unit in making said allotment.

29 The funds to be allocated under this section shall be paid in cash to the various eligible  
30 municipalities on or before October 1 and January 1 of each year as provided in this section.  
31 Provided that eligible municipalities are authorized within the discretion of their governing  
32 bodies to enter into contracts for the purpose of maintenance, repair, construction,  
33 reconstruction, widening, or improving streets of such municipalities at any time after January  
34 1 of any calendar year in total amounts not to exceed ninety percent (90%) of the amount  
35 received by such municipality during the preceding fiscal year, in anticipation of the receipt of  
36 funds under this section during the next fiscal year, to be paid for out of such funds when  
37 received.

38 The Department of Transportation may withhold each year an amount not to exceed one  
39 percent (1%) of the total amount appropriated for distribution under this section for the purpose  
40 of correcting errors in allocations: Provided, that the amount so withheld and not used for  
41 correcting errors will be carried over and added to the amount to be allocated for the following  
42 year.

43 The word "street" as used in this section is hereby defined as any public road maintained by  
44 a municipality and open to use by the general public, and having an average width of not less  
45 than 16 feet. In order to obtain the necessary information to distribute the funds herein  
46 allocated, the Department of Transportation may require that each municipality eligible to  
47 receive funds under this section submit to it a statement, certified by a registered engineer or  
48 surveyor of the total number of miles of streets in such municipality. The Department of  
49 Transportation may in its discretion require the certification of mileage on a biennial basis.

50 ...."  
51

**CLARIFY DOT PRIVATE DEVELOPER REPORTING**

**SECTION 34.2.** G.S. 136-28.6 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 136-28.6. Participation by the Department of Transportation with private developers.**

...

(h) The Secretary shall report in writing, on a quarterly basis, to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on all agreements entered into between a private developer and the Department of Transportation for participation in private engineering and construction contracts under this ~~section~~-section, as well as (i) agreements by counties and municipalities to participate in private engineering and construction contracts under subsection (i) of this section and (ii) pass-through funding from private developers to counties or municipalities for State transportation projects.

(i) Counties and municipalities may participate financially in private engineering, land acquisition, and construction contracts for transportation projects which meet the requirements of subsection (b) of this section within their jurisdiction.

...."

**REPEAL RIGHT TURN ON RED REPORT**

**SECTION 34.3.** G.S. 20-158(b)(2)d. is repealed.

**TURNPIKE AUTHORITY ANNUAL AUDIT DATE CHANGE**

**SECTION 34.4.** G.S. 136-89.193 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 136-89.193. Annual plan of work; annual and quarterly reports.**

(a) Annual Plan of Work. – The Authority shall annually develop a plan of work for the fiscal year, describing the activities and projects to be undertaken, accompanied by a budget. This annual plan of work shall be subject to the concurrence of the Board of Transportation.

(b) Annual Reports. – The Authority shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding year to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the Department of Transportation. ~~Each report shall be accompanied by an~~In addition, an annual audit of its books and accounts~~accounts shall be submitted to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the Department of Transportation when completed in October of each year.~~

...."

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL**

**SECTION 34.5.** Expenditures for out-of-state travel by the Department of Transportation for the 2014-2015 fiscal year and all subsequent fiscal years shall not exceed the amount expended during the 2009-2010 fiscal year. For purposes of this section, "expenditures for out-of-state travel" includes transportation, conference, registration, and education expenses, lodging, and meals for Department of Transportation employees traveling outside of the State.

**HIGHWAY USE TAX AND FUEL EXCISE TAX CHANGES**

**SECTION 34.6.(a)** G.S. 105-187.3 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 105-187.3. Rate of tax.**

(a) Amount. – The rate of the use tax imposed by this Article is three percent (3%) of the retail value of a motor vehicle for which a certificate of title is issued. The tax is payable as provided in G.S. 105-187.4. The maximum tax is ~~one thousand dollars (\$1,000)~~two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for each certificate of title issued for a Class A or Class B motor vehicle that is a commercial motor vehicle, as defined in G.S. 20-4.01. The maximum tax is ~~one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500)~~two thousand dollars (\$2,000) for each certificate of title issued for a

1 recreational vehicle that is not subject to the ~~one thousand dollar (\$1,000) maximum~~  
2 ~~tax, commercial motor vehicle tax imposed by this section.~~

3 ...."

4 **SECTION 34.6.(b)** G.S. 105-187.3, as amended by subsection (a) of this section,  
5 reads as rewritten:

6 "**§ 105-187.3. Rate of tax.**

7 (a) Amount. – The rate of the use tax imposed by this Article is three percent (3%) of  
8 the retail value of a motor vehicle for which a certificate of title is issued. The tax is payable as  
9 provided in G.S. 105-187.4. The maximum tax is ~~two thousand dollars (\$2,000)~~three thousand  
10 dollars (\$3,000) for each certificate of title issued for a Class A or Class B motor vehicle that is  
11 a commercial motor vehicle, as defined in G.S. 20-4.01. The maximum tax is ~~two thousand~~  
12 ~~dollars (\$2,000)~~three thousand dollars (\$3,000) for each certificate of title issued for a  
13 recreational vehicle that is not subject to the commercial motor vehicle tax imposed by this  
14 section.

15 ...."

16 **SECTION 34.6.(c)** G.S. 105-187.6 reads as rewritten:

17 "**§ 105-187.6. Exemptions from highway use tax.**

18 ...

19 (c) Out-of-state Vehicles. – A maximum tax of ~~one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00)~~two  
20 hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) applies when a certificate of title is issued for a motor vehicle  
21 that, at the time of applying for a certificate of title, is and has been titled in another state for at  
22 least 90 days."

23 **SECTION 34.6.(d)** G.S. 105-449.106(b) is repealed.

24 **SECTION 34.6.(e)** Section 34.29(b) of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section 8.1  
25 of S.L. 2013-363, reads as rewritten:

26 "**SECTION 34.29.(b)** This section becomes effective ~~July 1, 2014.~~October 1, 2014."

27 **SECTION 34.6.(f)** Subsection (a) of this subsection becomes effective January 1,  
28 2015 and applies to certificates of title issued on or after that date. Subsection (b) of this section  
29 becomes effective July 1, 2015 and applies to certificates of title issued on or after that date.  
30 Subsection (c) of this section becomes effective October 1, 2014 and applies to certificates of  
31 title issued on or after that date. Subsection (d) of this section become effective January 1,  
32 2015.

### 33 34 **CONVERSION OF PAPER TITLES**

35 **SECTION 34.7.(a)** G.S. 20-58.4A is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

36 "(l) The Division may convert an existing paper title to an electronic lien upon request  
37 of a primary lienholder. The Division or a party contracting with the Division under this section  
38 is authorized to collect a fee not to exceed three dollars (\$3.00) for each conversion."

39 **SECTION 34.7.(b)** G.S. 20-63(h) is amended by adding a new subdivision to read:

40 "(11) Conversion of an existing paper title to an electronic lien upon request of a  
41 primary lienholder."

### 42 43 **REMOTE DRIVERS LICENSE RENEWAL**

44 **SECTION 34.8.(a)** G.S. 20-7 reads as rewritten:

45 "**§ 20-7. Issuance and renewal of drivers licenses.**

46 ...

47 (f) Duration and Renewal of Licenses. – Drivers licenses shall be issued and renewed  
48 pursuant to the provisions of this subsection:

49 ...

50 (6) Remote renewal. – The Division may offer remote renewal of a drivers  
51 license issued by the Division. For purposes of this subdivision, "remote

1 renewal" means renewal of a drivers license by mail, telephone, electronic  
2 device, or other secure means approved by the Commissioner.

3 a. Requirements. – To be eligible for remote renewal under this  
4 subdivision, a person must meet all of the following requirements:

5 1. The license holder possesses a valid, unexpired Class C  
6 drivers license that was issued when the person was at least  
7 18 years old.

8 2. The license holder is currently less than 66 years old.

9 3. The license holder's current license includes no restrictions  
10 other than a restriction for corrective lenses.

11 4. The license holder attests, in a manner designated by the  
12 Division, that (i) the license holder is a resident of the State  
13 and currently resides at the address on the license to be  
14 renewed, (ii) the license holder's name as it appears on the  
15 license to be renewed has not changed, and (iii) all other  
16 information required by the Division for an in-person renewal  
17 under this Article has been provided completely and  
18 truthfully.

19 5. The most recent renewal was an in-person renewal and not a  
20 remote renewal under this subdivision.

21 6. The license holder is otherwise eligible for renewal under this  
22 subsection.

23 b. Waiver of requirements. – When renewing a drivers license pursuant  
24 to this subdivision, the Division may waive the examination and  
25 photograph that would otherwise be required for the renewal.

26 c. Duration of remote renewal. – A renewed drivers license issued to a  
27 person by remote renewal under this subsection expires on the  
28 birthday of the licensee in the eighth year after issuance.

29 d. Rules. – The Division may adopt rules to implement this subdivision.

30 e. Federal law. – Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to  
31 supersede any more restrictive provisions for renewal of drivers  
32 licenses prescribed by federal law or regulation.

33 "...."

34 **SECTION 34.8.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law and applies to  
35 drivers licenses renewed on or after the Division of Motor Vehicles adopts rules under  
36 G.S. 20-7(f)(6)d., as enacted by subsection (a) of this section.

### 37 38 **DMV HEARING FEES**

39 **SECTION 34.9.(a)** The Department of Transportation, Division of Motor  
40 Vehicles, shall develop a plan and proposed schedule of fees to recover the direct and indirect  
41 costs incurred for the performance of administrative hearings required by law or under rules  
42 adopted by the Board of Transportation. The plan and proposed schedule shall address, at a  
43 minimum, the following:

44 (1) Current hearing process and recommended modifications to achieve  
45 cost-efficiencies, including proposed revisions to existing laws or rules.

46 (2) Historical and projected funding requirements for each category of hearing  
47 performed by the Division.

48 (3) Schedule of fees and projected receipts.

49 (4) Proposed processes and rules for the collection of fees and the refunding of  
50 fees for hearings initiated by the Division in which the original decision of  
51 the Division is reversed.

1 (5) Implementation milestones.

2 **SECTION 34.9.(b)** The Division shall report on its recommended schedule to the  
3 Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee no later than December 1, 2014.

4 **SECTION 34.9.(c)** The Department shall implement modifications to supporting  
5 information technology systems necessary to timely implement the hearing fee schedule  
6 required by subsection (a) of this section using funds appropriated to the Department of  
7 Transportation, Information Technology Section for the 2014-15 fiscal year.

## 8 9 **DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AIRCRAFT FLEET**

10 **SECTION 34.10.(a)** The Division of Aviation of the Department of Transportation  
11 shall sell the following aircraft from its fleet as expeditiously as possible in order to modernize  
12 the fleet:

13 (1) Sikorsky S-76C helicopter.

14 (2) Cessna 550 Citation Bravo airplane.

15 Proceeds from these sales as well as any future sales under the plan required by  
16 subsection (b) of this section shall be credited to a nonreverting reserve within the Highway  
17 Fund to be used for future aircraft or equipment acquisitions by the Division of Aviation. The  
18 Division shall not acquire or dispose of additional aviation assets prior to its report to the Joint  
19 Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee required by subsection (c) of this section.

20 **SECTION 34.10.(b)** The Division of Aviation shall develop a plan to further  
21 reduce operating requirements and optimize its fleet to fulfill its regional passenger and  
22 photogrammetry missions, addressing, at a minimum, the following:

23 (1) Asset utilization.

24 (2) Assets recommended for disposal or acquisition.

25 (3) Contracted services.

26 (4) Cost efficiencies.

27 (5) Recommendations for adjustments to passenger transport rates.

28 (6) Interagency coordination of assets and personnel.

29 **SECTION 34.10.(c)** The Division shall report on the plan required by subsection  
30 (b) of this section to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee no later than  
31 October 1, 2014.

## 32 33 **PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM**

34 **SECTION 34.11.(a)** Article 2A of Chapter 136 of the General Statutes is amended  
35 by adding a new section to read:

### 36 **"§ 136-44.17. Pavement preservation program.**

37 (a) Program Established; Definition; Standard. – The Department of Transportation  
38 shall establish the pavement preservation program. For purposes of this section, "pavement  
39 preservation" shall mean the use by the Department of the most cost-effective prevention  
40 applications to extend pavement life, improve safety, and to meet motorist expectations, while  
41 delaying costly rehabilitation or reconstruction activities. When selecting preservation  
42 applications to be used in the pavement preservation program, the Department shall select the  
43 application that represents the most cost-effective solution to maximize the life of structurally  
44 sound pavement.

45 (b) Eligible Activities. – Applications eligible for funding under the pavement  
46 preservation program include the following preservation activities or treatments for asphalt  
47 pavement structures:

48 (1) Chip seals, slurry seals, fog seals, sand seals, scrub seals, and cape seals.

49 (2) Micro-surfacing.

50 (3) Profile milling not covered by resurfacing.

51 (4) Asphalt rejuvenators.



1           (5)    Open graded asphalt friction course.  
2           (6)    Overlays less than 1,000 feet in length.  
3           (7)    Diamond grinding.  
4           (8)    Joint sealing.  
5           (9)    Dowel bar retrofit.  
6       (c)    Ineligible Activities. – The pavement preservation program shall not include the  
7 following preservation activities or treatments:

8           (1)    Contract resurfacing activities or major pavement rehabilitation treatments  
9           and pretreatments that are used in combination with a resurfacing treatment,  
10           such as profile milling or chip seals.  
11          (2)    Routine maintenance activities used to maintain and preserve the condition  
12           of roads. Treatments include, but are not limited to, asphalt crack sealing,  
13           pothole patching, rut filling, cleaning of roadside ditches and structures,  
14           shoulder maintenance, and retracing of pavement markings.  
15          (3)    Maintenance and preservation activities performed on bridges or culverts.  
16          (4)    Activities related to positive guidance or signal maintenance program  
17           functions."

18       **SECTION 34.11.(b)** The Department of Transportation shall establish a new  
19 account within its maintenance account to receive funds allocated under this section for  
20 pavement preservation.

21       **SECTION 34.11.(c)** Of funds allocated in this act for pavement preservation, no  
22 more than eighty percent (80%) may be used for projects undertaken by the Department, with  
23 the remaining funds used for projects outsourced to private contractors.

24       **SECTION 34.11.(d)** From funds allocated in this act for pavement preservation,  
25 the Department shall treat a minimum of 6,000 lane miles with a chip seal, slurry seal, or  
26 micro-surfacing application.

27       **SECTION 34.11.(e)** It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department  
28 work cooperatively with the paving industry so that the industry grows in size, scope, and  
29 geographic reach and has the capability to fulfill contracts for pavement preservation work  
30 across the State. Therefore, the Department is directed to do the following:

31          (1)    Conduct workshops, trainings, or other meetings to encourage greater  
32           privatization of pavement preservation activities with the intent of reducing  
33           the amount of pavement preservation activities conducted by the  
34           Department.  
35          (2)    Increase the use of outsourcing of preservation activities to reach the  
36           following targets for outsourcing of pavement preservation projects:  
37           a.     Fifty percent (50%) of pavement preservation funds allocated yearly  
38           by the 2016-2017 fiscal year.  
39           b.     Ninety percent (90%) of pavement preservation funds allocated  
40           yearly by the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

41       **SECTION 34.11.(f)** The Department shall report to the Joint Legislative  
42 Transportation Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division no later than August 1,  
43 2014, on its outreach plan to achieve greater industry participation in pavement preservation  
44 activities for the five-year period beginning with the 2014-2015 fiscal year. The Department  
45 shall report no later than December 1, 2014, and annually thereafter to the Joint Legislative  
46 Transportation Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division on the Department's  
47 progress toward achieving the goals set forth in this section. The annual report shall include the  
48 following:

49          (1)    A monthly examination of expenditures, by treatment type, indicating the  
50           amount and percentage performed by contract.

- 1 (2) The number of lane miles covered, by treatment type, along with an average  
 2 cost per lane miles, by treatment type, indicating costs for each type for  
 3 work performed by the Department and by contract.  
 4 (3) The statewide cost per lane mile (hereafter, "unit cost") along with unit cost  
 5 for each division and for each type of treatment. The Department shall  
 6 provide an explanation for unit costs that vary by more than twenty percent  
 7 (20%) from the statewide unit cost.

8 **SECTION 34.11.(g)** Subsections (e) and (f) of this section expire December 31,  
 9 2019.

## 10 DOT BUDGET TRANSFERS

11 **SECTION 34.12.** Of funds appropriated in this act to the Department of  
 12 Transportation, budget transfers to the Office of the Governor undertaken under the authority  
 13 set forth in Chapter 143C of the General Statutes shall not exceed two hundred sixty-seven  
 14 thousand four hundred sixteen dollars (\$267,416). These funds shall be used to support the  
 15 following positions:  
 16

17 <u>Position number</u>	<u>Title</u>
18 65019379	Assistant Legal Counsel
19 65019380	Communications Specialist
20 60008477	Policy Analyst
21 60008516	Deputy Communications Director
22 60008502	Boards and Commissions Specialist
23 60008504	Legislative Director

## 24 OUTSOURCING OF PRECONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

25 **SECTION 34.13.(a)** The Department of Transportation shall seek to increase the  
 26 use of contracts to further privatize preconstruction work where practical, economical, and  
 27 likely to lead to increased efficiency. In doing so, the Department of Transportation shall meet  
 28 each of the following privatization requirements:  
 29

- 30 (1) Increase the outsourcing of all activities performed by the Department's  
 31 Preconstruction and Technical Services units to sixty-eight percent (68%) of  
 32 the total cost of activities performed by those units in fiscal year 2014-2015,  
 33 excluding the cost of activities performed by the Turnpike Authority, the  
 34 Structures Design and Management unit, and the Bridge Program.  
 35 (2) Increase the outsourcing of all activities performed by the Department's  
 36 Roadway Design unit to fifty percent (50%) of the total cost of activities  
 37 performed by those units in fiscal year 2014-2015.  
 38 (3) Increase the outsourcing of all activities performed by the Department's  
 39 Project Development and Environmental Analysis unit to sixty-five percent  
 40 (65%) of the total cost of activities performed by those units in fiscal year  
 41 2014-2015.  
 42 (4) The Department's Right-of-Way unit shall increase the total expenditures for  
 43 outsourced activity by five percent (5%) in fiscal year 2014-2015.

44 **SECTION 34.13.(b)** The Department may credit any reduction in expenditures due  
 45 to a reduction in force towards meeting the requirements imposed by subsection (a) of this  
 46 section.

47 **SECTION 34.13.(c)** The Department shall increase contracts for construction of  
 48 transportation projects on a design-build basis awarded under the provisions of G.S. 136-28.11.

49 **SECTION 34.13.(d)** The Department shall report no later than October 1, 2014,  
 50 and quarterly thereafter, to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee and the

1 Fiscal Research Division regarding its implementation of this section, including any reductions  
2 in force used to meet privatization requirements.

3  
4 **DOT SIGNAGE**

5 **SECTION 34.14.(a)** G.S. 136-89.56 reads as rewritten:

6 **"§ 136-89.56. Commercial enterprises.**

7 No commercial enterprises or activities shall be authorized or conducted by the Department  
8 of Transportation, or the governing body of any city or town, within or on the property acquired  
9 for or designated as a controlled-access facility, as defined in this Article, except for:

- 10 (1) Materials displayed at welcome centers which shall be directly related to  
11 travel, accommodations, tourist-related activities, tourist-related services,  
12 and attractions. The Department of Transportation shall issue rules  
13 regulating the display of these materials. These materials may contain  
14 advertisements for real estate; and
- 15 (2) Vending machines permitted by the Department of Transportation and  
16 placed by the Division of Services for the Blind, Department of Health and  
17 Human Services, as the State licensing agency designated pursuant to  
18 Section 2(a)(5) of the Randolph-Sheppard Act (20 USC 107a(a)(5)). The  
19 Department of Transportation shall regulate the placing of the vending  
20 machines in highway rest areas and shall regulate the articles to be  
21 dispensed. In order to permit the establishment of adequate fuel and other  
22 service facilities by private owners or their lessees for the users of a  
23 controlled-access facility, the Department of Transportation shall permit  
24 access to service or frontage roads within the publicly owned right-of-way of  
25 any controlled-access facility established or designated as provided in this  
26 Article, at points which, in the opinion of the Department of Transportation,  
27 will best serve the public interest. The location of such fuel and other service  
28 facilities may be indicated to the users of the controlled-access facilities by  
29 appropriate signs, the size, style, and specifications of which shall be  
30 determined by the Department of Transportation.

31 The location of fuel, gas, food, lodging, camping, and attraction facilities may be indicated  
32 to the users of the controlled-access facilities by appropriate logos placed on signs owned,  
33 controlled, and erected by the Department of Transportation. The owners, operators or lessees  
34 of fuel, gas, food, lodging, camping, and attraction facilities who wish to place a logo  
35 identifying their business or service on a sign shall furnish a logo meeting the size, style and  
36 specifications determined by the Department of Transportation and shall pay the Department  
37 ~~for the costs of initial installation and subsequent maintenance. The fees for logo sign~~  
38 ~~installation and maintenance shall be set by the Board of Transportation based on cost.~~a fee set  
39 by the Board of Transportation. The Board shall set the fee to cover the initial costs of signs,  
40 sign installation and maintenance, and the costs of administering the program."

41 **SECTION 34.14.(b)** G.S. 136-140.19 reads as rewritten:

42 **"§ 136-140.19. Department Board of Transportation to adopt rules to implement the**  
43 **TODS program.**

44 The ~~Department~~ Board of Transportation shall adopt rules to implement the TODS program  
45 created by this Article. The rules shall include all of the following:

- 46 (1) The ~~Department Board~~ shall set fees to cover the initial costs of signs, sign  
47 installation and maintenance, and the costs of administering the program.
- 48 (2) The ~~Department Board~~ shall establish a standard for the size, color, and  
49 letter height of the TODS as specified in the National Manual of Uniform  
50 Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

51 ...

- 1 (8) The ~~Department Board~~ shall limit the placement of TODS to highways other  
2 than fully controlled access highways and to rural areas in and around towns  
3 or cities with a population of less than 40,000."

4 **SECTION 34.14.(c)** G.S. 106-22.5(a) reads as rewritten:

5 **"§ 106-22.5. Agricultural tourism signs.**

6 (a) The Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services shall work with the  
7 Department of Transportation to provide directional signs on major highways at or in  
8 reasonable proximity to the nearest interchange ~~or within one mile~~ leading to an agricultural  
9 facility that promotes tourism by providing tours and on-site sales or samples of North Carolina  
10 agricultural products to area tourists. The Department shall follow the sign location and  
11 placement rules for the Department of Transportation's Tourist-Oriented Directional Signs as  
12 authorized by G.S.136-140.19."  
13

14 **STATE PARKS AND TRAILS SIGNAGE**

15 **SECTION 34.15.(a)** The Department of Transportation, in conjunction with the  
16 State Parks and Recreation Division of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources,  
17 the Department of Commerce, and Friends of the Mountains-to-Sea Trail, Inc., a nonprofit  
18 corporation, shall study the use of highway signage as a means of improving the North Carolina  
19 residents' and tourists' awareness of State parks, including historic and cultural sites as well as  
20 the Mountains-to-Sea Trail. The study shall include an examination of at least all of the  
21 following:

- 22 (1) Whether signs currently located on or near highways in this State are  
23 sufficient in number, location, and size and presentation to make travelers on  
24 the highways of this State aware of the existence and location of all State  
25 parks, including historic and cultural sites as well as the Mountains-to-Sea  
26 Trail.  
27 (2) Whether signs currently located on or near highways in this State adequately  
28 inform travelers that portions of the roads they travel on are part of the  
29 current route of the Mountains-to-Sea Trail.  
30 (3) What measures could be taken to improve the efficacy of highway signage in  
31 achieving the goals described in subdivisions (1) and (2) of this subsection.  
32 (4) What the costs and benefits of implementing the measures described in  
33 subdivision (3) of this subsection would be.

34 **SECTION 34.15.(b)** No later than April 1, 2015, the Department of Transportation  
35 shall report the results of the study required by this section to the chairs of the Joint Legislative  
36 Transportation Oversight Committee and to the Fiscal Research Division.  
37

38 **DOT STAFFING**

39 **SECTION 34.16.(a)** The Department of Transportation shall review the  
40 organization and staffing of the Division of Highways and the Division of Preconstruction and  
41 identify areas of unnecessary duplication within management structures and variations in the  
42 number of employees reporting to persons identified as supervisors. Based on its review, the  
43 Department shall create and implement a plan for staffing changes and staffing efficiencies.  
44 The plan should reduce layers of management to the level needed for carrying out the  
45 Department's functions and responsibilities and ensure that employees designated as  
46 supervisors have workloads and staff size that are appropriate given the function or task for  
47 which that supervisor has responsibility.

48 **SECTION 34.16.(b)** The Department shall report its progress on implementing this  
49 section to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research  
50 Division no later than December 1, 2014.  
51

**BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION TO STUDY FEES, SPONSORSHIP, AND PRIVATIZATION**

**SECTION 34.17.(a)** The Board of Transportation shall study how fees, sponsorship, or privatization might be used to reduce the use of public funds for services provided by the Department. The services the Board shall study include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Inspection of streets and bridges within a private development for future addition to the State highway system.
- (2) Inspection, site review, and permitting of the installation of driveways by private parties providing access to a component of the State highway system.
- (3) Review and inspection of encroachments onto the State highway system.
- (4) Lease or sale of property related to the resolution of encroachments or the disposition of surplus right-of-way.
- (5) Review of or consultation on development plats or plans.
- (6) Review, engineering, or consultation regarding drainage issues, improvements, or maintenance adjacent to components of the State highway system.
- (8) Training sessions or workshops offered to private consultants and contractors.
- (9) Review and engineering consultation regarding traffic plans.

**SECTION 34.17.(b)** The Board shall also study the existing fee structure for services performed by Highway Division personnel and identify any fees that no longer cover the direct and indirect costs incurred by the Department to perform the service.

**SECTION 34.17.(c)** The Department of Transportation shall report on the Board's study and recommendations for fee adjustments or additions to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division no later than December 1, 2014. This report shall also include recommendations from the Board on the use of sponsorships for activities, programs, or functions currently performed by the Department or the privatization of these functions, and include the following information:

- (1) The current cost of activities proposed for sponsorship support or privatization.
- (2) The potential receipts that could reasonably be collected through sponsorships or the cost-savings achieved through privatization.
- (3) A proposed process for the screening and selection of sponsors.
- (4) Mock-ups of potential sponsorship signage on materials, buildings, vehicles, vessels, or other locations.
- (5) Any administrative, statutory, or regulatory changes needed for the Department to proceed with sponsorship or privatization programs.

**RENAME AND REDIRECT TAX PROCEEDS OF SYSTEM PRESERVATION PROGRAM**

**SECTION 34.18.(a)** The Department of Transportation shall rename the "system preservation program" (fund center 1500/157839) the "bridge program." Funds allocated to this program shall be used for improvements to structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges. All projects funded under this program, with the exception of inspection, pre-engineering, contract preparation, contract administration and oversight, and planning activities, shall be outsourced to private contractors.

**SECTION 34.18.(b)** G.S. 119-18 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 119-18. Inspection tax and distribution of the tax proceeds.**

...

(b) Proceeds. – The proceeds of the inspection tax levied by this section shall be applied first to the costs of administering this Article and Subchapter V of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes. The remainder of the proceeds shall be credited on a monthly basis to the Highway Fund to be used for ~~system preservation~~ pavement preservation under the Department of Transportation in the highway maintenance program.

...."

**HIGHWAY FUND CREDIT RESERVE**

**SECTION 34.19.(a)** G.S. 136-44.2 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

**"§ 136-44.2. Budget and appropriations.**

...

(f1) The credit reserve for the Highway Fund consists of the following:

(1) The unreserved credit balance in the Highway Fund on the last day of the fiscal year to the extent the balances exceed the amount estimated for that date in the Current Operations Appropriations Act for the following fiscal year.

(2) The unallotted and unencumbered balances on the last day of the fiscal year for the following:

a. Funds appropriated from the Highway Fund for the multimodal programs of the Department, consisting of funds for bicycle and pedestrian, ferry, railroad, aviation, and public transportation programs, excluding funds deposited in the Freight Rail & Rail Crossing Safety Improvement Fund.

b. Funds appropriated from the Highway Fund for the construction programs of the Department, consisting of funds for secondary construction, access and public service roads, spot safety improvement, contingency, small urban construction, and economic development programs.

(3) The unencumbered and unexpended balances on the last day of the fiscal year for the following:

a. Central and program administration.

b. Transfers to other State agencies or departments not used or returned."

**SECTION 34.19.(b)** The sum of twelve million dollars (\$12,000,000) of the unallotted and unexpended balance of funds within the Bicycle program (fund center 1500/0036), Ferry Operations (fund center 1500/7825), Railroad program (fund center 1500/7829), Airports program (fund center 1500/7830), and the Public Transportation program (fund center 1500/7831), excluding funds deposited in the Freight Rail & Rail Crossing Safety Improvement Fund, shall be transferred to the Pavement Preservation program created in Section 34.11 of this act.

**SALE OF CERTAIN FORMER NC RAILROAD PROPERTIES**

**SECTION 34.20.(a)** Subject to the right of first refusal in subsection (b) of this section, the Department of Administration shall dispose of the following parcels following the procedures set out in Chapter 146 of the General Statutes, provided that the Department may not dispose of the properties by gift or for less than fair market value:

<b>Property Description</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Nearest Town</b>	<b>Parcel ID</b>
4th Street Lot	Carteret	Morehead	638620808907000
Station & Former Industrial Lot	Carteret	Morehead	638620718127000
Waterfront & Riparian Rights	Carteret	Morehead	638620708857000 & 638620709868000

1  
2           **SECTION 34.20.(b)** Before the Department disposes of any property described in  
3 subsection (a), the city of Morehead City, Carteret County, or the city and county jointly shall  
4 be given the right of first refusal to purchase, lease, or rent any or all of the parcels at fair  
5 market value as determined by rules adopted by the Department under G.S. 146-29. Any lease  
6 or rental agreement under this subsection shall provide that the lessee or tenant may not  
7 sublease the property, except to a public entity for a public purpose. The right of first refusal  
8 shall expire on June 30, 2015.

9           **SECTION 34.20.(c)** Following expiration of the right of first refusal period set  
10 forth in subsection (b) of this section, or upon written notice from the city of Morehead City  
11 and Carteret County waiving the right of first refusal, the Department shall dispose of the  
12 properties by sale.

13           **SECTION 34.20.(d)** Notwithstanding G.S. 146-30, the Department shall deposit  
14 the net proceeds from the disposition of the properties into the Freight Rail & Rail Crossing  
15 Safety Improvement Fund of the Highway Fund.

## 16 17 **MAINTENANCE CONDITION ASSESSMENT PROGRAM CHANGES**

18           **SECTION 34.21.** G.S. 136-44.3 reads as rewritten:

### 19 **"§ 136-44.3. Maintenance program.**

20           The Department shall establish performance standards for the maintenance and operation of  
21 the State highway system. In each even-numbered year, the Department of Transportation shall  
22 survey the condition of the State highway system and shall prepare a report of the findings of  
23 the survey. The report shall provide both quantitative and qualitative descriptions of the  
24 condition of the system and shall provide estimates of the following:

- 25           (1) The annual cost to meet and sustain the established performance standards  
26 for the ~~primary and secondary~~ State highway system, delineated by costs to  
27 the primary or secondary system, to include: (i) routine maintenance and  
28 operations, (ii) system preservation, and (iii) pavement and bridge  
29 rehabilitation. include the following categories of work: (i) contract  
30 resurfacing, (ii) pavement preservation, (iii) routine highway maintenance,  
31 (iv) disasters and emergencies, (v) structurally sound bridge maintenance,  
32 and (vi) structurally unsound bridge rehabilitation, repair, or replacement.
- 33           (2) Projected system condition and corresponding optimal funding requirements  
34 for a seven-year plan to sustain established performance standards. The  
35 report shall also identify target levels of service for each maintenance  
36 activity and assess historical program performance across divisions,  
37 including project delivery rates, staffing, and direct and indirect costs. The  
38 Department shall clearly denote prioritized maintenance needs and  
39 recommended resource allocations and distribution methods to achieve each  
40 target.
- 41           (3) Any significant variations in system conditions among highway divisions.  
42 The report should include an examination of how well the highway divisions  
43 streamline project delivery, maximize efficiency, and prioritize spending  
44 based on needs and make recommendations on ways to improve these  
45 processes. The report should analyze the cost of delivering maintenance  
46 activities by division and make recommendations on how to reduce these  
47 costs regionally and statewide.
- 48           (4) An assessment of the level of congestion throughout the primary highway  
49 system based on traffic data, and a ranking of the most congested areas  
50 based on travel time reliability and the average number of congested hours,

1 together with the Department's recommendations for congestion reduction  
2 and mobility improvement.

3 (5) An analysis of existing highway division staffing levels and  
4 recommendations to ensure staffing levels are distributed appropriately  
5 based on need.

6 (6) A cross-divisional comparison summary document, not to exceed one page  
7 in length, which includes the divisional performance data described in  
8 subdivision (2) of this section as well as the most deficient roads and bridges  
9 in each division.

10 On the basis of the report and from funds available, the Department of Transportation shall  
11 develop a statewide annual maintenance program for the State highway system, which shall be  
12 subject to the approval of the Board of Transportation and is consistent with performance  
13 standards.

14 The report on the condition of the State highway system and maintenance funding needs  
15 shall be presented to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee by December  
16 31 of each even-numbered year, and copies shall be made available to any member of the  
17 General Assembly upon request."

## 18 **DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES POSITION FUNDING**

19 **SECTION 34.22.** The Department of Transportation shall not use funds  
20 appropriated for the 2014-2015 fiscal year from the Highway Trust Fund to fund positions  
21 within the Division of Motor Vehicles.  
22

## 23 **DOT CASH MANAGEMENT**

24 **SECTION 34.23.(a)** G.S. 143C-6-11 reads as rewritten:

25 **"§ 143C-6-11. Highway appropriation.**

26 ...

27  
28 (f) ~~Five Percent (5%) of the Cash Balance Required.~~Seven and One-Half Percent  
29 (7.5%) Cash Balance Required. – The Department of Transportation shall maintain an available  
30 cash balance at the end of each month equal to at least ~~five percent (5%)~~seven and one-half  
31 percent (7.5%) of the unpaid balance of the total transportation project contract obligations, the  
32 total appropriations for the current fiscal year from the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust  
33 Fund. In projecting cash balances in future years, the Department shall use the estimated cash  
34 flow as specified in the Current Operations Appropriation Act. In the event this cash position is  
35 not maintained, no further transportation project contract commitments may be entered into  
36 until the cash balance has been regained. ~~For the purposes of awarding contracts involving~~  
37 ~~federal aid, any amount due from the federal government and the Highway Bond Fund as a~~  
38 ~~result of unreimbursed expenditures may be considered as cash for the purposes of this~~  
39 ~~provision.~~Any federal funds on hand shall not be considered as cash for the purposes of this  
40 subsection.

41 ...

42 (k) The Department of Transportation shall do all of the following:

43 (1) Utilize cash flow financing to the extent possible to fund transportation  
44 projects with the goal of reducing the combined average daily cash balance  
45 of the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund to an amount equal to ~~the~~  
46 ~~twelve percent (12%) of the combined estimate of the yearly receipts of the~~  
47 ~~Funds.~~ between fifteen and twenty percent (15-20%) of the total  
48 appropriations for the current fiscal year from those funds. In projecting cash  
49 balances in future years, the Department shall use the estimated cash flow as  
50 specified in the Current Operations Appropriation Act. Any federal funds on  
51 hand shall not be considered as cash for the purposes of this subsection. The



1 target amount shall include an amount necessary to make all municipal-aid  
2 funding requirements of the Department.

3 (2) Establish necessary management controls to facilitate use of cash flow  
4 financing, such as establishment of a financial planning committee,  
5 development of a monthly financing report, establishment of appropriate  
6 fund cash level targets, review of revenue forecasting procedures, and  
7 reduction of accrued unbilled costs.

8 (3) Report annually, on October 1 of each year, to the Joint Legislative  
9 Transportation Oversight Committee on its cash management policies and  
10 results."

11 **SECTION 34.23.(b)** The Board of Transportation shall study the Department's  
12 cash management policies and identify ways to strengthen these policies in order to prevent  
13 excessive cash balances. The Department shall report to the House of Representatives  
14 Appropriations Subcommittee on Transportation, the Senate Appropriations Committee on  
15 Department of Transportation, and the Fiscal Research Division by April 1, 2015, on the  
16 findings from this study and any resulting policy changes made based on the findings of the  
17 study.

18 **SECTION 34.23.(c)** In any month in which the Department's total cash balance on  
19 hand from the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund exceeds one billion dollars  
20 (\$1,000,000,000), the Department shall report its cash balance no later than the 15th day of the  
21 following month as follows:

22 (1) To the Board of Transportation.

23 (2) If the General Assembly is in session, the Department shall report to the  
24 Chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on  
25 Transportation, the Chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on  
26 Department of Transportation, and the Fiscal Research Division.

27 (3) If the General Assembly is not in session, the Department shall report to the  
28 Chairs of the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee and the  
29 Fiscal Research Division.

30 The report shall include an explanation from the Department of the reasons the cash  
31 balance has exceeded the amount specified in this subsection, the actions to be taken by the  
32 Department to reduce the cash balance, and the estimated amount of time it will take to bring  
33 the cash balance to the target identified in G.S. 143C-6-11(k)(1), as amended by subsection (a)  
34 of this section.

35 **SECTION 34.23.(d)** Subsection (c) of this section becomes effective July 1, 2015.

## 36 37 **DOT LEGAL SERVICES**

38 **SECTION 34.24.(a)** Section 34.27 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

39 "**SECTION 34.27.** The Department of Transportation may engage the services of private  
40 counsel with the pertinent expertise to ~~timely defend or otherwise resolve legal~~  
41 challenges provide legal services related to transportation projects undertaken by the  
42 Department. The Department shall supervise and manage the private counsel engaged under  
43 this section and shall not be required to obtain written permission or approval from the  
44 Attorney General under G.S. 114-2.3. ~~The Department shall report the engagement of private~~  
45 ~~counsel authorized by this section within 30 days to the General Assembly, as follows:~~

46 (1) ~~If the General Assembly is in session, the Department shall report to the~~  
47 ~~Chairs of the Appropriations Subcommittee on Transportation of the House~~  
48 ~~of Representatives, the Chairs of the Appropriations Committee on~~  
49 ~~Transportation of the Senate, and the Fiscal Research Division.~~

50 (2) ~~If the General Assembly is not in session, or adjourns sine die during the~~  
51 ~~30 day period, the Department shall report to the Chairs of the Joint~~

1 ~~Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research~~  
2 ~~Division."~~

3 **SECTION 34.24.(b)** It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department  
4 of Transportation exercise the authority granted by subsection (a) of this section to maximize  
5 operational and project delivery benefits attributed to the avoidance or successful defense of  
6 litigation. To accomplish this intent, the Department is directed to increase its utilization of  
7 external counsel to no less than ten percent (10%) of new cases arising during the 2014-2015  
8 fiscal year, increasing to no less than twenty percent (20%) of new cases arising during the  
9 2015-2016 fiscal year.

10 **SECTION 34.24.(c)** The Department shall develop performance metrics to  
11 evaluate its utilization of in-house and outside counsel, to include the following:

- 12 (1) A summary of new matters opened by legal area.
- 13 (2) Case cycle times.
- 14 (3) Resolution of cases.
- 15 (4) A comparison of in-house costs to billable rates for external counsel.
- 16 (5) The process for procurement for legal services.

17 The Department shall report no later than January 1, 2015, and quarterly thereafter,  
18 to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee and the Joint Legislative Justice  
19 and Public Safety Oversight Committee regarding the performance metrics set forth in this  
20 subsection.

21 **SECTION 34.24.(d)** G.S. 136-103.1 reads as rewritten:

22 "**§ 136-103.1. Outside counsel.**

23 ~~The Attorney General~~Secretary of Transportation is authorized to employ outside counsel  
24 as ~~he~~the Secretary deems necessary for the purpose of obtaining title abstracts and title  
25 certificates for transportation system rights-of-way and for assistance in the trial of  
26 condemnation cases involving the acquisition of rights-of-way and other interests in land for  
27 the purpose of transportation construction. Compensation, as approved by the ~~Attorney~~  
28 ~~General~~Secretary, shall be paid out of the appropriations from the Highway Fund."

29 **SECTION 34.24.(e)** Legal positions assigned to the Department from the  
30 Department of Justice which become vacant during the 2014-2015 fiscal year shall not be  
31 filled.

### 32 **MPO/RPO ETHICS FINES**

33 **SECTION 34.25.(a)** G.S. 136-200.2 reads as rewritten:

34 "...

35 (g) Ethics Provisions. – All individuals with voting authority serving on a metropolitan  
36 planning organization who are not members of the Board of Transportation shall do all of the  
37 following:  
38

39 ...

- 40 (4) File, with and in the same manner as the statement of economic interest filed  
41 under subdivision (3) of this subsection, an additional disclosure of a list of  
42 all real estate owned wholly or in part by the MPO member, the MPO  
43 member's extended family, or a business with which the MPO member is  
44 associated within the jurisdiction of the MPO on which the MPO member is  
45 serving. All additional disclosures of real estate filed by MPO members are  
46 public records under Chapter 132 of the General Statutes. The penalties for  
47 failure to file shall be as set forth in G.S. 138A-25(d).

48 ...

49 (j) Violations. – A violation of subdivision (1) of subsection (g) of this section shall be  
50 a Class 1 misdemeanor. An MPO member who knowingly conceals or knowingly fails to  
51 disclose information that is required to be disclosed on a required filing under subdivisions (3)

1 or (4) of subsection (g) of this section shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor. An MPO  
2 member who provides false information on a required filing under subdivisions (3) or (4) of  
3 subsection (g) of this section knowing that the information is false is guilty of a Class H felony.  
4 If the State Ethics Commission receives written allegations of violations of this section, the  
5 Commission shall report such violations to the Attorney General for investigation and referral  
6 to the District Attorney for possible prosecution. All written allegations or related documents  
7 are confidential and are not matters of public record.

8 ...."

9 **SECTION 34.25.(b)** G.S. 136-211 reads as rewritten:

10 "..."

11 (f) Ethics Provisions. – All individuals with voting authority serving on a rural  
12 transportation planning organization who are not members of the Board of Transportation shall  
13 do all of the following:

14 ...

15 (4) File, with and in the same manner as the statement of economic interest filed  
16 under subdivision (3) of this subsection, an additional disclosure of a list of  
17 all real estate owned wholly or in part by the rural transportation planning  
18 organization member, the rural transportation planning organization  
19 member's extended family, or a business with which the rural transportation  
20 planning organization member is associated within the jurisdiction of the  
21 rural transportation planning organization on which the rural transportation  
22 planning organization member is serving. All additional disclosures of real  
23 estate filed by members are public records under Chapter 132 of the General  
24 Statutes. The penalties for failure to file shall be as set forth in  
25 G.S. 138A-25(d).

26 ...

27 (j) Violations. – A violation of subdivision (1) of subsection (f) of this section shall be  
28 a Class 1 misdemeanor. A rural transportation planning organization member who knowingly  
29 conceals or knowingly fails to disclose information that is required to be disclosed on a  
30 required filing under subdivisions (3) or (4) of subsection (f) of this section shall be guilty of a  
31 Class 1 misdemeanor. A rural transportation planning organization member who provides false  
32 information on a required filing under subdivisions (3) or (4) of subsection (f) of this section  
33 knowing that the information is false is guilty of a Class H felony. If the State Ethics  
34 Commission receives written allegations of violations of this section, the Commission shall  
35 report such violations to the Attorney General for investigation and referral to the District  
36 Attorney for possible prosecution. All written allegations or related documents are confidential  
37 and are not matters of public record.

38 ...."

39 **SECTION 34.25.(c)** G.S. 138A-25 is amended by adding the following new  
40 subsections to read:

41 "(d) Within 30 days after the date due under G.S. 138A-22, the Commission shall notify  
42 persons who are required to file a Statement of Economic Interest under G.S. 136-200.2(g)(3)  
43 or G.S. 136-211(f)(3) of a failure to file the Statement of Economic Interest or the filing of an  
44 incomplete Statement of Economic Interest. The Commission shall notify the filing person that  
45 if the Statement of Economic Interest is not filed or completed within 30 days of receipt of the  
46 notice of failure to file or complete, the filing person shall be fined and referred for prosecution  
47 after an additional 30 days, as provided for in this section.

48 (1) Any filing person who fails to file a Statement of Economic Interest under  
49 G.S. 136-200.2(g)(3) or G.S. 136-211(f)(3) within 30 days of the receipt of  
50 the notice required under this section shall be fined two hundred fifty dollars  
51 (\$250.00) by the Commission for not filing or filing an incomplete

Statement of Economic Interest, except in extenuating circumstances as determined by the Commission.

(2) Failure by any filing person to file or complete the Statement of Economic Interest within 60 days of the receipt of the notice required under this subsection shall be a Class 1 misdemeanor. The Commission shall report such failure to the Attorney General for investigation and referral to the District Attorney for possible prosecution, unless the Commission determines extenuating circumstances exist.

(e) Within 30 days after the date due under G.S. 138A-22, the Commission shall notify persons who are required to file an additional disclosure under G.S. 136-200.2(g)(4) or G.S. 136-211(f)(4) of a failure to file the additional disclosure or the filing of an incomplete additional disclosure. The Commission shall notify the filing person that if the additional disclosure is not filed or completed within 30 days of receipt of the notice of failure to file or complete, the filing person shall be fined and referred for prosecution after an additional 30 days, as provided for in this section.

(1) Any filing person who fails to file or who files an incomplete additional disclosure within 30 days of the receipt of the notice required under this section shall be fined two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) for not filing or filing an incomplete additional disclosure, except in extenuating circumstances as determined by the Commission.

(2) Failure by any filing person to file or complete the additional disclosure within 60 days of the receipt of the notice required under this subsection shall be a Class 1 misdemeanor. The Commission shall report such failure to the Attorney General for investigation and referral to the District Attorney for possible prosecution, unless the Commission determines extenuating circumstances exist."

SECTION 34.25.(d) This section becomes effective October 1, 2014, and applies to obligations to file additional disclosures arising on or after that date.

**PART XXXV. SALARIES AND BENEFITS**

**GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL OF STATE**

SECTION 35.1.(a) G.S. 147-11(a) reads as rewritten:

"(a) The salary of the Governor shall be ~~one hundred forty one thousand two hundred sixty five dollars (\$141,265)~~ one hundred forty-two thousand seventy-four dollars (\$142,074) annually, payable monthly."

SECTION 35.1.(b) Section 35.1(b) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 35.1.(b) ~~Effective for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the~~ The annual salaries for members of the Council of State, payable monthly, shall ~~remain unchanged~~ be increased by eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00) as follows:

<u>Council of State</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Lieutenant Governor	<del>\$124,676</del> \$125,485
Attorney General	<del>124,676</del> 125,485
Secretary of State	<del>124,676</del> 125,485
State Treasurer	<del>124,676</del> 125,485
State Auditor	<del>124,676</del> 125,485
Superintendent of Public Instruction	<del>124,676</del> 125,485
Agriculture Commissioner	<del>124,676</del> 125,485
Insurance Commissioner	<del>124,676</del> 125,485
Labor Commissioner	<del>124,676</del> 125,485"

SECTION 35.1.(c) Section 35.1(a) of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

**CERTAIN EXECUTIVE BRANCH OFFICIALS**

**SECTION 35.2.** Section 35.2 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

~~"SECTION 35.2. Effective for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the~~ The annual salaries, payable monthly, for the following executive branch officials shall remain unchanged—be increased by eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00) as follows:

<u>Executive Branch Officials</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Chairman, Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission	<del>\$110,868</del> <u>\$111,677</u>
State Controller	<del>155,159</del> <u>155,968</u>
Commissioner of Banks	<del>124,676</del> <u>125,485</u>
Chair, Board of Review, Division of Employment Security	<del>122,255</del> <u>123,064</u>
Members, Board of Review, Division of Employment Security	<del>120,737</del> <u>121,546</u>
Chairman, Parole Commission	<del>101,235</del> <u>102,044</u>
Members of the Parole Commission	<del>93,464</del> <u>94,273</u>
Chairman, Utilities Commission	<del>138,849</del> <u>139,658</u>
Members of the Utilities Commission	<del>124,676</del> <u>125,485</u>
Executive Director, North Carolina Agricultural Finance Authority	<del>107,915</del> <u>108,724</u> "

**JUDICIAL BRANCH**

**SECTION 35.3.(a)** Section 35.3 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

~~"SECTION 35.3.(a) Effective for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the~~ The annual salaries, payable monthly, for specified judicial branch officials shall remain unchanged—be increased by eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00) as follows:

<u>Judicial Branch Officials</u>	<u>Annual Salary</u>
Chief Justice, Supreme Court	<del>\$142,623</del> <u>\$143,432</u>
Associate Justice, Supreme Court	<del>138,896</del> <u>139,705</u>
Chief Judge, Court of Appeals	<del>136,682</del> <u>137,491</u>
Judge, Court of Appeals	<del>133,109</del> <u>133,918</u>
Judge, Senior Regular Resident Superior Court	<del>129,492</del> <u>130,301</u>
Judge, Superior Court	<del>125,875</del> <u>126,684</u>
Chief Judge, District Court	<del>114,301</del> <u>115,110</u>
Judge, District Court	<del>110,684</del> <u>111,493</u>
District Attorney	<del>120,737</del> <u>121,546</u>
Administrative Officer of the Courts	<del>128,259</del> <u>129,068</u>
Assistant Administrative Officer of the Courts	<del>117,152</del> <u>117,961</u>
Public Defender	<del>120,737</del> <u>121,546</u>
Director of Indigent Defense Services	<del>124,498</del> <u>125,307</u>

~~**SECTION 35.3.(b)** Effective for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the annual salaries of employees of the Judicial Department shall remain unchanged as follows:~~

- ~~(1) The annual salaries of permanent full time and part time employees of the Judicial Department whose salaries are not itemized in this act shall remain unchanged.~~
- ~~(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the annual salaries of clerks of superior court under G.S. 7A-101(a) shall not change when a county changes from one population group to another.~~
- ~~(3) The annual salaries of assistant and deputy clerks of court set under G.S. 7A-102(c1) shall remain unchanged.~~
- ~~(4) The annual salaries of magistrates set under G.S. 7A-171.1(a) or G.S. 7A-171.1(a1)(1) shall remain unchanged."~~

1           **SECTION 35.3.(b)** Except for employees eligible to receive step increases under  
 2 G.S. 7A-102(c1), G.S. 7A-171.1(a), or G.S. 7A-171.1(a1)(1), the annual salaries of permanent  
 3 full-time and part-time employees of the Judicial Department whose salaries are not itemized in  
 4 this act shall be increased by eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00).

5           **SECTION 35.3.(c)** The district attorney or public defender of a judicial district,  
 6 with the approval of the Administrative Officer of the Courts or the Commission on Indigent  
 7 Defense Services, respectively, shall set the salaries of assistant district attorneys or assistant  
 8 public defenders, respectively, in that district such that the average salaries of assistant district  
 9 attorneys or assistant public defenders in that district do not exceed seventy-two thousand six  
 10 hundred six dollars (\$72,606) and the minimum salary of any assistant district attorney or  
 11 assistant public defender is at least thirty-eight thousand four hundred thirty-seven dollars  
 12 (\$38,437), effective July 1, 2014.

13           **SECTION 35.3.(d)** G.S. 7A-101(a) reads as rewritten:

14           "(a) The clerk of superior court is a full-time employee of the State and shall receive an  
 15 annual salary, payable in equal monthly installments, based on the population of the county as  
 16 determined in subsection (a1) of this section, according to the following schedule:

Population	Annual Salary
Less than 100,000	<del>\$ 83,390</del> \$84,199
100,000 to 149,999	<del>93,578</del> 94,387
150,000 to 249,999	<del>103,766</del> 104,575
250,000 and above	<del>113,958</del> 114,767

22           When a county changes from one population group to another, the salary of the clerk shall  
 23 be changed, on July 1 of the fiscal year for which the change is reported, to the salary  
 24 appropriate for the new population group, except that the salary of an incumbent clerk shall not  
 25 be decreased by any change in population group during his continuance in office."

26           **SECTION 35.3.(e)** G.S. 7A-102(c1) reads as rewritten:

27           "(c1) A full-time assistant clerk or a full-time deputy clerk, and up to one full-time deputy  
 28 clerk serving as head bookkeeper per county, shall be paid an annual salary subject to the  
 29 following minimum and maximum rates:

Assistant Clerks and Head Bookkeeper		Annual Salary
Minimum	\$32,609	
Maximum	<del>55,424</del> 56,233	
Deputy Clerks		Annual Salary
Minimum	\$28,223	
Maximum	<del>43,107</del> 43,916."	

36           **SECTION 35.3.(f)** G.S. 7A-171.1(a)(1) reads as rewritten:

37           "(a) The Administrative Officer of the Courts, after consultation with the chief district  
 38 judge and pursuant to the following provisions, shall set an annual salary for each magistrate.

39           (1) A full-time magistrate shall be paid the annual salary indicated in the table  
 40 set out in this subdivision. A full-time magistrate is a magistrate who is  
 41 assigned to work an average of not less than 40 hours a week during the term  
 42 of office. The Administrative Officer of the Courts shall designate whether a  
 43 magistrate is full-time. Initial appointment shall be at the entry rate. A  
 44 magistrate's salary shall increase to the next step every two years on the  
 45 anniversary of the date the magistrate was originally appointed for increases  
 46 to Steps 1 through 3, and every four years on the anniversary of the date the  
 47 magistrate was originally appointed for increases to Steps 4 through 6. The  
 48 minimum and maximum salary amounts are as follows:

Table of Salaries of Full-Time Magistrates	
Step Level	Annual Salary Range Minimum - Maximum
Entry Rate	\$33,025 \$33,834

1	Step 1	35,951 - 36,760
2	Step 2	39,135 - 39,944
3	Step 3	42,640 - 43,449
4	Step 4	46,551 - 47,360
5	Step 5	50,959 - 51,768
6	Step 6	<del>55,901</del> 55,901 - 56,710."

7 **SECTION 35.3.(g)** G.S. 7A-171.1(a1)(1) reads as rewritten:

8 "(a1) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, the following salary provisions apply  
9 to individuals who were serving as magistrates on June 30, 1994:

- 10 (1) The minimum and maximum salaries of magistrates who on June 30, 1994,  
11 were paid at a salary level of less than five years of service under the table in  
12 effect that date shall be as follows:

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
13 Less than 1 year of service		\$26,846 \$27,655
14 1 or more but less than 3 years of service		28,027 - 28,836
15 3 or more but less than 5 years of service		30,405 - 31,214

16 Upon completion of five years of service, those magistrates shall receive  
17 the salary set as the Entry Rate in the table in subsection (a)."  
18  
19

20 **LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**

21 **SECTION 35.4.(a)** Section 35.4 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

22 "**SECTION 35.4.** For the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the salaries of members and officers  
23 of the General Assembly shall remain unchanged at the amounts set under G.S. 120-3, as  
24 provided in 1994 by the 1993 General Assembly. ~~Effective for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium,~~  
25 ~~salaries in the legislative branch shall remain unchanged, as follows:~~

- 26 (1) ~~The annual salaries set by G.S. 120-37(c) for the principal clerks in each~~  
27 ~~house shall remain unchanged.~~  
28 (2) ~~The annual salaries set by G.S. 120-37(b) of the sergeant-at-arms and the~~  
29 ~~reading clerk in each house shall remain unchanged.~~  
30 (3) ~~The annual salaries of the Legislative Services Officer and of nonelected~~  
31 ~~employees of the General Assembly set under G.S. 120-32 shall remain~~  
32 ~~unchanged."~~

33 **SECTION 35.4.(b)** G.S. 120-37(b) reads as rewritten:

34 "(b) The sergeant-at-arms and the reading clerk in each house shall be paid a salary of  
35 ~~three hundred eighty five dollars (\$385.00)~~ four hundred one dollars (\$401) per week plus  
36 subsistence at the same daily rate provided for members of the General Assembly, plus mileage  
37 at the rate provided for members of the General Assembly for one round trip only from their  
38 homes to Raleigh and return. The sergeants-at-arms shall serve during sessions of the General  
39 Assembly and at such time prior to the convening of, and subsequent to adjournment or recess  
40 of, sessions as may be authorized by the Legislative Services Commission. The reading clerks  
41 shall serve during sessions only."

42 **SECTION 35.4.(c)** G.S. 120-37(c) reads as rewritten:

43 "(c) The principal clerks shall be full-time officers. Each principal clerk shall be entitled  
44 to other benefits available to permanent legislative employees and shall be paid an annual  
45 salary of ~~one hundred five thousand three hundred thirty three dollars (\$105,333)~~, one hundred  
46 six thousand one hundred forty-two dollars (\$106,142), payable monthly. Each principal clerk  
47 shall also receive such additional compensation as approved by the Speaker of the House of  
48 Representatives or the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, respectively, for additional  
49 employment duties beyond those provided by the rules of their House. The Legislative Services  
50 Commission shall review the salary of the principal clerks prior to submission of the proposed  
51 operating budget of the General Assembly to the Governor and shall make appropriate

1 recommendations for changes in those salaries. Any changes enacted by the General Assembly  
2 shall be by amendment to this paragraph."

3 **SECTION 35.4.(d)** The annual salaries of the Legislative Services Officer and of  
4 nonelected employees of the General Assembly in effect on June 30, 2014, shall be increased  
5 by eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00).  
6

#### 7 **COMMUNITY COLLEGES PERSONNEL**

8 **SECTION 35.5.** Section 35.5 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

9 "**SECTION 35.5.(a)** The annual salaries of all community college nonfaculty and  
10 professional staff whose salaries are supported from the State's General Fund shall ~~remain~~  
11 ~~unchanged for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium.~~ be increased by eight hundred nine dollars  
12 (\$809.00).

13 "**SECTION 35.5.(b)** ~~For the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the Effective July 1, 2014, the~~  
14 ~~annual salaries of all community college faculty whose salaries are supported from the State's~~  
15 ~~General Fund shall remain unchanged. The~~ be increased by eight hundred nine dollars  
16 (\$809.00). The minimum salaries for nine-month, full-time curriculum community college  
17 faculty shall also remain unchanged be increased as follows:

18 <u>Education Level</u>	<u>Minimum Salary</u>
19 Vocational Diploma/Certificate or Less	<del>\$34,314</del> <u>\$35,123</u>
20 Associate Degree or Equivalent	<del>34,819</del> <u>35,628</u>
21 Bachelor's Degree	<del>37,009</del> <u>37,818</u>
22 Masters Degree or Education Specialist	<del>38,952</del> <u>39,761</u>
23 Doctoral Degree	<del>41,753</del> <u>42,562</u>

24 No full-time faculty member shall earn less than the minimum salary for his or her education  
25 level.

26 The pro rata hourly rate of the minimum salary for each education level shall be  
27 used to determine the minimum salary for part-time faculty members."  
28

#### 29 **UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SYSTEM**

30 **SECTION 35.6.** Section 35.6 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

31 "**SECTION 35.6.(a)** The annual compensation of all University of North Carolina ~~EPA~~  
32 ~~faculty, EPA nonfaculty, SPA employees, and teachers employed by the North Carolina School~~  
33 ~~of Science and Mathematics shall remain unchanged for the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium.~~  
34 employees who are not exempt from the North Carolina Human Resources Act shall be  
35 increased by eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00).

36 "**SECTION 35.6.(b)** The annual compensation of all employees of the University of North  
37 Carolina Health Care System and the Medical Faculty Practice Plan at East Carolina University  
38 shall remain unchanged for the ~~2013-2015 fiscal biennium.~~ 2013-2014 fiscal year."  
39

#### 40 **SALARY ADJUSTMENT REQUIREMENTS/LIMIT ON CUMULATIVE INCREASES**

41 **SECTION 35.7.** Section 35.8 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

42 "**SECTION 35.8.(a)** The annual compensation of all employees subject to or exempt from  
43 the ~~State Personnel Act, North Carolina Human Resources Act,~~ including employees of local  
44 boards of education, community colleges, and The University of North Carolina, for the  
45 ~~2013-2015 fiscal biennium.~~ 2013-2014 fiscal year shall remain unchanged from that authorized  
46 on June 30, 2013, or the last date in pay status during the 2011-2013 fiscal biennium, if earlier,  
47 unless an increase is authorized by this section or under the Salary Adjustment Fund  
48 established by this act.

49 **SECTION 35.8.(b)** Salary increases may be awarded during the ~~2013-2015 fiscal~~  
50 ~~biennium.~~ 2013-2014 fiscal year under this ~~section~~ subsection only for the following special  
51 circumstances:



- 1 (1) For all State employees regardless of funding source, and for employees of  
2 the North Carolina Community College System and local school boards who  
3 are paid from State funds, salaries may be increased for reallocations or  
4 promotions, in-range adjustments for job change, career progression  
5 adjustments for demonstrated competencies, or any other adjustment related  
6 to an increase in job duties or responsibilities, none of which are subject to  
7 the salary freeze otherwise provided by this Part. All other salary increases  
8 are prohibited.
- 9 (1a) For employees of the North Carolina Community College System,  
10 notwithstanding subdivision (1) of this subsection, salaries may be increased  
11 if the increase is (i) funded from local funding sources or (ii) for the  
12 purposes of retention or equity.
- 13 (2) For The University of North Carolina, (i) faculty using funds from the  
14 Faculty Recruiting and Retention Fund, the Distinguished Professors  
15 Endowment Fund, or the University Cancer Research Fund in the case of  
16 faculty involved in cancer research supported by that fund; (ii) faculty,  
17 nonfaculty, and other employee adjustments, including retention  
18 adjustments, funded from non-State funding sources; (iii) faculty,  
19 nonfaculty, and other employees for the purposes of retention or equity.
- 20 (3) For employees of the judicial branch, for local supplementation as  
21 authorized by G.S. 7A-300.1.

22 The cumulative salary adjustment allowed under this subsection ~~for each fiscal year during~~  
23 ~~the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium~~ 2013-2014 fiscal year may exceed ten percent (10%) of annual  
24 salary only if the adjustment is approved in advance by the Office of State Budget and  
25 Management, The University of North Carolina Board of Governors, the Board of the North  
26 Carolina Community College System, the Legislative Services Commission, the local board of  
27 education, or other authorized body as appropriate.

28 SECTION 35.8.(b1) For fiscal year 2014-2015, the cumulative salary adjustment awarded  
29 to any employee may exceed ten percent (10%) of annual salary only if the adjustment is  
30 approved in advance by the Office of State Budget and Management, The University of North  
31 Carolina Board of Governors, the Board of the North Carolina Community College System, the  
32 Legislative Services Commission, the local board of education, or other authorized body as  
33 appropriate.

34 SECTION 35.8.(c) The automatic salary step increases for assistant and deputy clerks of  
35 superior court and magistrates are suspended for the ~~2013-2015 fiscal biennium~~ 2013-2014  
36 fiscal year.

37 SECTION 35.8.(d) The salary increase provisions of G.S. 20-187.3 are suspended for the  
38 2013-2015 fiscal biennium 2013-2014 fiscal year.

39 SECTION 35.8.(e) ~~During the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium,~~ For the 2013-2014 fiscal year,  
40 notwithstanding G.S. 53C-2-3(c), employees of the Office of the Commissioner of Banks shall  
41 not be awarded (i) compensation increases unless allowed under subdivision (1) of subsection  
42 (b) of this section or (ii) compensation bonuses.

43 SECTION 35.8.(f) Employees of the Lottery Commission shall not receive compensation  
44 bonuses during the ~~2013-2015 fiscal biennium~~ 2013-2014 fiscal year."

#### 45 46 **USE OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED FOR LEGISLATIVELY MANDATED SALARY** 47 **INCREASES**

48 SECTION 35.8.(a) The appropriations set forth in Section 2.1 of this act include  
49 appropriations for legislatively mandated salary increases in amounts set forth in the committee  
50 report described in Section 38.2 of this act. The Office of State Budget and Management shall  
51 ensure that those funds are used only for legislatively mandated salary increases.

1           **SECTION 35.8.(b)** If the Director of the Budget determines that funds  
2 appropriated to a State agency for legislatively mandated salary increases exceed the amount  
3 required by that agency for that purpose, the Director may reallocate those funds to other State  
4 agencies that received insufficient funds for legislatively mandated salary increases.

5           **SECTION 35.8.(c)** No later than October 1, 2014, the Office of State Budget and  
6 Management shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on  
7 the expenditure of funds for legislatively mandated salary increases. This report shall include at  
8 least the following information for each State agency for the 2014-2015 fiscal year:

- 9           (1) The total amount of funds that the agency received for legislatively  
10 mandated salary increases.
- 11           (2) The total amount of funds transferred from the agency to other State  
12 agencies pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. This section of the report  
13 shall identify the amounts transferred to each recipient State agency.
- 14           (3) The total amount of funds used by the agency for legislatively mandated  
15 salary increases.
- 16           (4) The total amount of funds received by the agency for legislatively mandated  
17 salary increases that are anticipated to revert at the end of the fiscal year.

#### 18 19 **ALL STATE-SUPPORTED PERSONNEL/SALARY INCREASES**

20           **SECTION 35.9.(a)** Salaries and related benefits for positions that are funded  
21 partially from the General Fund or Highway Fund and partially from sources other than the  
22 General Fund or Highway Fund shall be increased from the General Fund or Highway Fund  
23 appropriation only to the extent of the proportionate part of the salaries paid from the General  
24 Fund or Highway Fund.

25           **SECTION 35.9.(b)** The salary increases provided in this act become effective July  
26 1, 2014, and do not apply to persons separated from State service due to resignation, dismissal,  
27 reduction in force, death, or retirement, or whose last workday is prior to July 1, 2014.

28           **SECTION 35.9.(c)** Payroll checks issued to employees after July 1, 2014, which  
29 represent payment of services provided prior to July 1, 2014, shall not be eligible for salary  
30 increases provided for in this act. This subsection applies to all employees paid from State  
31 funds, whether or not subject to or exempt from the North Carolina Human Resources Act,  
32 including employees of public schools, community colleges, and The University of North  
33 Carolina.

34           **SECTION 35.9.(d)** Nothing in this act authorizes the transfer of funds between the  
35 General Fund and the Highway Fund for salary increases.

#### 36 37 **MOST STATE EMPLOYEES**

38           **SECTION 35.10.(a)** Section 35.7 of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

39           "**SECTION 35.7.** ~~For the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the salaries in effect June 30, 2013,~~  
40 ~~for the following employees shall remain unchanged, effective July 1, 2013:~~ Except as  
41 otherwise specifically set forth in this act, the salaries in effect for the following employees on  
42 June 30, 2014, shall be increased by eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00):

- 43           (1) Permanent full-time State officials and persons whose salaries are set in  
44 accordance with the ~~State Personnel Act.~~ North Carolina Human Resources  
45 Act.
- 46           (2) Permanent full-time State officials and persons in positions exempt from the  
47 ~~State Personnel Act.~~ North Carolina Human Resources Act.
- 48           (3) Permanent part-time State ~~employees.~~ employees and temporary and  
49 permanent hourly State employees, on a prorated and equitable basis subject  
50 to the availability of funds in the employing State agency, department, or  
51 institution and within regular State Budget Act procedures.

1 (4) Temporary and permanent hourly State employees.  
2 Employees eligible to receive step increases under G.S. 20-187.3, 7A-102(c1), 7A-171.1(a),  
3 or 7A-171.1(a1)(1) shall not receive the eight hundred nine dollars (\$809.00) salary increase  
4 authorized by this act."

5 **SECTION 35.10.(b)** An employee eligible to receive a step increase as provided  
6 by this act may move up no more than one step on the applicable salary schedule.

7  
8 **STATE EMPLOYEES REASSIGNMENT/NO THIRTY-FIVE-MILE RADIUS**  
9 **REQUIREMENT**

10 **SECTION 35.11.(a)** G.S. 126-5(e)(2) reads as rewritten:

11 "(e) An exempt employee may be transferred, demoted, or separated from his or her  
12 position by the department head authorized to designate the exempt position except:

13 ...

14 (2) When an employee who has 10 years or more cumulative service, including  
15 the immediately preceding 12 months, in subject positions prior to  
16 placement in an exempt position is removed from an exempt position, for  
17 reasons other than just cause, the employee shall be reassigned to a subject  
18 position within the same department or agency, or if necessary within  
19 another agency, ~~and within a 35 mile radius of the exempt position,~~ at the  
20 same grade and salary, including all across-the-board increases since  
21 placement in the position designated as exempt, as ~~his~~ the employee's most  
22 recent subject position."

23 **SECTION 35.11.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law and applies to  
24 State employees hired before June 30, 2013.

25  
26 **AMEND THE SALARY CONTINUATION LAWS TO PROVIDE THAT ONLY LAW**  
27 **ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS INJURED AND INCAPACITATED AS THE**  
28 **RESULT OF THE HEIGHTENED RISK AND SPECIAL HAZARDS POSED BY**  
29 **THEIR OFFICIAL DUTIES RECEIVE A HIGHER COMPENSATION RATE FOR**  
30 **THE TWO-YEAR PERIOD BEFORE REVERTING TO THE RATES PROVIDED**  
31 **UNDER THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS**

32 **SECTION 35.12.(a)** Article 12B of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes reads as  
33 rewritten:

34 "Article 12B.

35 "Salary Continuation Plan for Certain State Law-Enforcement Officers.

36 "**§ 143-166.13. Persons entitled to benefits under Article.**

37 (a) The following persons who are subject to the Criminal Justice Training and  
38 Standards Act are entitled to benefits under this Article:

- 39 (1) State Government Security Officers, Department of Administration;  
40 (2) State Correctional Officers, Division of Adult Correction of the Department  
41 of Public Safety;  
42 (3) State Probation and Parole Officers, Division of Adult Correction of the  
43 Department of Public Safety;  
44 (4) Sworn State Law-Enforcement Officers with the power of arrest, Division of  
45 Adult Correction of the Department of Public Safety;  
46 (5) Alcohol Law-Enforcement Agents, Department of Public Safety;  
47 (6) State Highway Patrol Officers, Department of Public Safety;  
48 (7) General Assembly Special Police, General Assembly;  
49 (8) Sworn State Law-Enforcement Officers with the power of arrest,  
50 Department of Health and Human Services;

- 1 (9) Juvenile Justice Officers, Division of Juvenile Justice of the Department of  
2 Public Safety;
- 3 (10) Insurance Investigators, Department of Insurance;
- 4 (11) State Bureau of Investigation Officers and Agents, Department of Justice;
- 5 (12) Director and Assistant Director, License and Theft Enforcement Section,  
6 Division of Motor Vehicles, Department of Transportation;
- 7 (13) Members of License and Theft Enforcement Section, Division of Motor  
8 Vehicles, Department of Transportation, designated by the Commissioner of  
9 Motor Vehicles as either "inspectors" or uniformed weigh station personnel;
- 10 (14) Utilities Commission Transportation Inspectors and Special Investigators;
- 11 (15) North Carolina Ports Authority Police, Department of Transportation;
- 12 (16) Sworn State Law-Enforcement Officers with the power of arrest,  
13 Department of Environment and Natural Resources;
- 14 (17) Sworn State Law-Enforcement Officers with the power of arrest,  
15 Department of Public Safety.
- 16 (18) Sworn State Law-Enforcement Officers with the power of arrest,  
17 Department of Revenue.
- 18 (19) Sworn State Law-Enforcement Officers with the power of arrest, University  
19 System.

20 (b) The following persons are entitled to benefits under this Article regardless of  
21 whether they are subject to the Criminal Justice Training and Standards Act:

- 22 (1) Driver License Examiners injured by accident arising out of and in the  
23 course of giving a road test, Division of Motor Vehicles, Department of  
24 Transportation;
- 25 (2) Employees of the Division of Adult Correction of the Department of Public  
26 Safety injured by a direct and deliberate act of an offender supervised by the  
27 Division or while performing supervisory duties over offenders which place  
28 the employees at risk of such injury.

29 (c) As used in this Article, the term "eligible person" or "person" shall mean any  
30 individual listed under subsection (a) or (b) of this section.

31 **"§ 143-166.14. Payment of salary notwithstanding incapacity; Workers' Compensation**  
32 **Act applicable after two years; duration of payment.**

33 The salary of any ~~of the above-listed persons~~ eligible person shall be paid as long as ~~his~~ the  
34 person's employment in that position continues, notwithstanding ~~his~~ the person's total or partial  
35 incapacity to perform any duties to which ~~he~~ the person may be lawfully assigned, if that  
36 incapacity is the result of an injury ~~by accident or an occupational disease arising out of and in~~  
37 the course of the performance by him of his ~~injuries proximately caused by the heightened~~  
38 risk and special hazards directly related to the violent nature of the eligible person's official  
39 duties, except if that incapacity continues for more than two years from its inception, the person  
40 shall, during the further continuance of that incapacity, be subject to the provisions of Chapter  
41 97 of the General Statutes pertaining to workers' compensation. Salary paid to ~~an eligible~~  
42 person pursuant to this Article shall cease upon the resumption of ~~his~~ the person's regularly  
43 assigned duties, retirement, resignation, or death, whichever first occurs, except that temporary  
44 return to duty shall not prohibit payment of salary for a subsequent period of incapacity which  
45 can be shown to be directly related to the original injury.

46 **"§ 143-166.15. Application of § 97-27; how payments made.**

47 Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-166.14 of this Article, the persons entitled to  
48 benefits shall be subject to the provisions of G.S. 97-27 during the two-year period of payment  
49 of full salary. All payments of salary shall be made at the same time and in the same manner as  
50 other salaries are paid to other persons in the same department.

1 **"§ 143-166.16. Effect on workers' compensation and other benefits; application of §**  
2 **97-24.**

3 The provisions of G.S. 143-166.14 shall be in lieu of all compensation provided for the first  
4 two years of incapacity by G.S. 97-29 and 97-30, but shall be in addition to any other benefits  
5 or compensation to which such person shall be entitled under the provisions of the Workers'  
6 Compensation Act. The provisions of G.S. 97-24 will commence at the end of the two-year  
7 period for which salary is paid pursuant to G.S. 143-166.14.

8 **"§ 143-166.17. Period of incapacity not charged against sick leave or other leave.**

9 The period for which the salary of any person is paid pursuant to G.S. 143-166.14 while ~~he~~  
10 ~~the person~~ is incapacitated as a result of an injury ~~by accident or an occupational disease arising~~  
11 ~~out of and in the course of the performance by him of his~~ injuries proximately caused by the  
12 heightened risk and special hazards directly related to the violent nature of the eligible person's  
13 official duties, shall not be charged against any sick or other leave to which ~~he~~the person shall  
14 be entitled under any other provision of law.

15 **"§ 143-166.18. Report of incapacity.**

16 Any person designated in G.S. 143-166.13, who, as a result of an injury ~~by accident arising~~  
17 ~~out of and in the course of the performance by him of his~~ injuries proximately caused by the  
18 heightened risk and special hazards directly related to the violent nature of the eligible person's  
19 official duties, is totally or partially incapacitated to perform any duties to which ~~he~~the person  
20 may be lawfully assigned, shall report the incapacity as soon as practicable in the manner  
21 required by the secretary or other head of the department to which the agency is assigned by  
22 statute.

23 **"§ 143-166.19. Determination of cause and extent of incapacity; hearing before Industrial**  
24 **Commission; appeal; effect of refusal to perform duties.**

25 Upon the filing of the report, the secretary or other head of the department or, in the case of  
26 the General Assembly, the Legislative Services Officer, shall determine the cause of the  
27 incapacity and to what extent the claimant may be assigned to other than ~~his~~the claimant's  
28 normal duties. The finding of the secretary or other head of the department shall determine the  
29 right of the claimant to benefits under this Article. Notice of the finding shall be filed with the  
30 North Carolina Industrial Commission. ~~Unless the claimant, within 30 days after he receives~~  
31 ~~notice, files with the North Carolina Industrial Commission, upon the form it shall require, a~~  
32 ~~request for a hearing, the finding of the secretary or other department head shall be final.~~The  
33 finding of the secretary or other department head shall be final unless the claimant, within 30  
34 days of receipt of the notice, files a request for a hearing with the North Carolina Industrial  
35 Commission using a form required by the Commission. Upon the filing of a request, the North  
36 Carolina Industrial Commission shall proceed to hear the matter in accordance with its  
37 regularly established procedure for hearing claims filed under the Worker's Compensation Act,  
38 and shall report its findings to the secretary or other head of the department. From the decision  
39 of the North Carolina Industrial Commission, an appeal shall lie as in other matters heard and  
40 determined by the Commission. Any person who refuses to perform any duties to which ~~he~~the  
41 person may be properly assigned as a result of the finding of the secretary, other head of the  
42 department or of the North Carolina Industrial Commission shall be entitled to no benefits  
43 pursuant to this Article as long as the refusal continues. Any eligible person whose salary  
44 continuation benefits are terminated by the secretary or other head of the department shall be  
45 immediately entitled to benefits under G.S. 97-29 or G.S. 97-30. Such benefits under  
46 G.S. 97-29 or G.S. 97-30 shall only be suspended or terminated by the employer pursuant to  
47 G.S. 97-18.1.

48 **"§ 143-166.20. Subrogation.**

49 The same rights and remedies set forth in G.S. 97-10.2 shall apply in all third party liability  
50 cases occurring under this Article, including cases involving the right of the affected State

1 agency to recover the salary paid to an injured officer during ~~his~~the officer's period of  
2 disability."

3 **SECTION 35.12.(b)** This section becomes effective October 1, 2014, and applies  
4 to injuries occurring on or after that date.

## 6 SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS

7 **SECTION 35.13.(a)** Section 35.15(b) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

8 "**SECTION 35.15.(b)** Effective July 1, 2013, the State's employer contribution rates  
9 budgeted for retirement and related benefits as a percentage of covered salaries for the  
10 ~~2013-2015 fiscal biennium~~2013-2014 fiscal year are (i) fourteen and sixty-nine hundredths  
11 percent (14.69%) – Teachers and State Employees; (ii) nineteen and sixty-nine hundredths  
12 percent (19.69%) – State Law Enforcement Officers; (iii) twelve and sixty-eight hundredths  
13 percent (12.68%) – University Employees' Optional Retirement Program; (iv) twelve and  
14 sixty-eight hundredths percent (12.68%) – Community College Optional Retirement Program;  
15 (v) thirty-three and forty-one hundredths percent (33.41%) – Consolidated Judicial Retirement  
16 System; and (vi) five and forty hundredths percent (5.40%) – Legislative Retirement System.  
17 Each of the foregoing contribution rates includes five and forty hundredths percent (5.40%) for  
18 hospital and medical benefits. The rate for the Teachers and State Employees, State Law  
19 Enforcement Officers, University Employees' Optional Retirement Program, and the  
20 Community College Optional Retirement Program includes forty-four hundredths percent  
21 (0.44%) for the Disability Income Plan. The rates for Teachers and State Employees and State  
22 Law Enforcement Officers include sixteen hundredths percent (0.16%) for the Death Benefits  
23 Plan. The rate for State Law Enforcement Officers includes five percent (5%) for Supplemental  
24 Retirement Income. The rate for Teachers and State Employees and State Law Enforcement  
25 Officers includes one hundredths percent (0.01%) for the Qualified Excess Benefit  
26 Arrangement."

27 **SECTION 35.13.(b)** Effective July 1, 2014, the State's employer contribution rates  
28 budgeted for retirement and related benefits as a percentage of covered salaries for the  
29 2014-2015 fiscal year are (i) fifteen and twelve hundredths percent (15.12%) – Teachers and  
30 State Employees; (ii) twenty and twelve hundredths percent (20.12%) – State Law Enforcement  
31 Officers; (iii) twelve and seventy-four hundredths percent (12.74%) – University Employees'  
32 Optional Retirement Program; (iv) twelve and seventy-four hundredths percent (12.74%) –  
33 Community College Optional Retirement Program; (v) thirty-two and fifty-two hundredths  
34 percent (32.52%) – Consolidated Judicial Retirement System; and (vi) five and forty-nine  
35 hundredths percent (5.49%) – Legislative Retirement System. Each of the foregoing  
36 contribution rates includes five and forty-nine hundredths percent (5.49%) for hospital and  
37 medical benefits. The rate for the Teachers and State Employees, State Law Enforcement  
38 Officers, University Employees' Optional Retirement Program, and the Community College  
39 Optional Retirement Program includes forty-one hundredths percent (0.41%) for the Disability  
40 Income Plan. The rates for Teachers and State Employees and State Law Enforcement Officers  
41 include sixteen hundredths percent (0.16%) for the Death Benefits Plan. The rate for State Law  
42 Enforcement Officers includes five percent (5%) for Supplemental Retirement Income. The  
43 rate for Teachers and State Employees and State Law Enforcement Officers includes one  
44 hundredths percent (0.01%) for the Qualified Excess Benefit Arrangement.

45 **SECTION 35.13.(c)** Section 35.15(d) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

46 "**SECTION 35.15.(d)** Effective July 1, 2014, the maximum annual employer  
47 contributions, payable monthly, by the State for each covered employee or retiree for the  
48 2014-2015 fiscal year to the State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees are (i)  
49 Medicare eligible employees and retirees – ~~four thousand two hundred twenty-four dollars~~  
50 (\$4,224)four thousand one hundred seventy-nine dollars (\$4,179) and (ii) non-Medicare

1 eligible employees and retirees – ~~five thousand four hundred thirty five dollars (\$5,435).five~~  
2 thousand three hundred seventy-eight dollars (\$5,378)."

3  
4 **PROVIDE COST-OF-LIVING INCREASES FOR RETIREES OF THE TEACHERS'**  
5 **AND STATE EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, THE JUDICIAL**  
6 **RETIREMENT SYSTEM, AND THE LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

7 **SECTION 35.14.(a)** G.S. 135-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

8 "(ttt) From and after July 1, 2014, the retirement allowance to or on account of  
9 beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2013, shall be increased by  
10 eight-tenths of one percent (0.8%) of the allowance payable on June 1, 2014, in accordance  
11 with G.S. 135-5(o). Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2014, the retirement allowance to or on  
12 account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after July 1, 2013, but before June 30,  
13 2014, shall be increased by a prorated amount of eight-tenths of one percent (0.8%) of the  
14 allowance payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the number of months  
15 that a retirement allowance was paid between July 1, 2013, and June 30, 2014."

16 **SECTION 35.14.(b)** G.S. 135-65 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:

17 "(ee) From and after July 1, 2014, the retirement allowance to or on account of  
18 beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2013, shall be increased by  
19 eight-tenths of one percent (0.8%) of the allowance payable on June 1, 2014. Furthermore,  
20 from and after July 1, 2014, the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose  
21 retirement commenced after July 1, 2013, but before June 30, 2014, shall be increased by a  
22 prorated amount of eight-tenths of one percent (0.8%) of the allowance payable as determined  
23 by the Board of Trustees based upon the number of months that a retirement allowance was  
24 paid between July 1, 2013, and June 30, 2014."

25 **SECTION 35.14.(c)** G.S. 120-4.22A is amended by adding a new subsection to  
26 read:

27 "(y) In accordance with subsection (a) of this section, from and after July 1, 2014, the  
28 retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or  
29 before January 1, 2014, shall be increased by eight-tenths of one percent (0.8%) of the  
30 allowance payable on June 1, 2014. Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2014, the retirement  
31 allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after January 1,  
32 2014, but before June 30, 2014, shall be increased by a prorated amount of eight-tenths of one  
33 percent (0.8%) of the allowance payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the  
34 number of months that a retirement allowance was paid between January 1, 2014, and June 30,  
35 2014."

36  
37 **USE OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED FOR STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
38 **CONTRIBUTION INCREASES**

39 **SECTION 35.15.(a)** The appropriations set forth in Section 2.1 of this act include  
40 appropriations for State Retirement System contribution increases in amounts set forth in the  
41 committee report described in Section 38.2 of this act. The Office of State Budget and  
42 Management shall ensure that those funds are used only for State Retirement System  
43 contribution increases.

44 **SECTION 35.15.(b)** If the Director of the Budget determines that funds  
45 appropriated to a State agency for increases exceed the amount required by that agency for that  
46 purpose, the Director may reallocate those funds to other State agencies that received  
47 insufficient funds for State Retirement System contribution increases.

48 **SECTION 35.15.(c)** No later than October 1, 2014, the Office of State Budget and  
49 Management shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on  
50 the expenditure of funds for State Retirement System contribution increases. This report shall  
51 include at least the following information for each State agency for the 2014-2015 fiscal year:

- 1 (1) The total amount of funds that the agency received for State Retirement  
2 System contribution increases.
- 3 (2) The total amount of funds transferred from the agency to other State  
4 agencies pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. This section of the report  
5 shall identify the amounts transferred to each recipient State agency.
- 6 (3) The total amount of funds used by the agency for State Retirement System  
7 contribution increases.
- 8 (4) The total amount of funds received by the agency for State Retirement  
9 System contribution increases that are anticipated to revert at the end of the  
10 fiscal year.

11  
12 **ALTERNATIVE HEALTH BENEFIT COVERAGE FOR NONPERMANENT**  
13 **FULL-TIME STATE EMPLOYEES**

14 **SECTION 35.16.(a)** Section 1 of S.L. 2013-324 is repealed. The amendment to  
15 G.S. 135-48.43(a)(2) made in Section 4 of S.L. 2013-324 is repealed.

16 **SECTION 35.16.(b)** G.S. 135-48.22 reads as rewritten:

17 **"§ 135-48.22. Board powers and duties.**

18 The Board of Trustees shall have the following powers and duties:

- 19 (1) Approve benefit programs, as provided in G.S. 135-48.30(a)(2).
- 20 (2) Approve premium rates, co-pays, deductibles, and coinsurance percentages  
21 and maximums for the Plan, as provided in G.S. 135-48.30(a)(2).
- 22 (2a) Approve the benefit program, premium rates, co-pays, deductibles, and  
23 coinsurance percentages and maximums for the coverage offered under  
24 G.S. 135-48.40(e).
- 25 (3) Oversee administrative reviews and appeals, as provided in G.S. 135-48.24.
- 26 (4) Approve large contracts, as provided in G.S. 135-48.33(a).
- 27 (5) Consult with and advise the State Treasurer as required by this Article and as  
28 requested by the State Treasurer.
- 29 (6) Develop and maintain a strategic plan for the Plan."

30 **SECTION 35.16.(c)** G.S. 135-48.40 is amended by adding a new subsection to  
31 read:

32 "(e) Other Contributory Coverage. – Any employee of an employing unit is eligible for  
33 coverage under this section on a contributory basis, subject to the provisions of G.S. 135-48.43  
34 and of this section, if (i) the employee's employing unit determines that the employee is a  
35 full-time employee and (ii) the employee does not qualify for coverage under subdivision (1),  
36 (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), or (10) of G.S. 135-48.40(b). For the purposes of this subsection, the  
37 full-time status of an employee shall be determined by the employing unit, in its sole discretion,  
38 in accordance with Section 4980H of the Internal Revenue Code and the applicable regulations,  
39 as amended. The coverage offered and the contribution required for coverage under this section  
40 shall be determined by the Treasurer and approved by the Board of Trustees. Such coverage  
41 shall do all of the following:

- 42 (1) Be designed to meet the requirements of minimum essential coverage under  
43 the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, P.L. 111-148, and the  
44 applicable regulations, as amended (Affordable Care Act).
- 45 (2) Provide no greater coverage than a bronze-level plan, as defined under the  
46 Affordable Care Act.
- 47 (3) Minimize the required employer contribution in an administratively feasible  
48 manner."

49 **SECTION 35.16.(d)** G.S. 135-48.43 (a)(2) reads as rewritten:

- 50 "(2) New employees may apply for coverage to be effective on the first day of  
51 the month following employment, or on a like date the following month if



1 the employee has ~~enrolled~~-enrolled, except that the effective date of  
 2 coverage for employees who become eligible in accordance with  
 3 G.S. 135-48.40(e) will be determined by the employing unit in a manner that  
 4 is consistent with section 4980H of the Internal Revenue Code and the  
 5 applicable regulations, as amended."

6 **SECTION 35.16.(e)** Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes is amended  
 7 by adding the following new section:

8 **"§ 116-17.3. Health plans for nonretirement eligible employees.**

9 The university may establish or maintain, through the purchase of insurance or otherwise,  
 10 health plans or programs to provide medical, surgical, or hospital care and pharmacy benefits,  
 11 including dependent coverage, to employees who are not eligible for coverage under  
 12 subdivision (1), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), or (10) of G.S. 135-48.40(b). If the university establishes a  
 13 plan under this section, then such employees are not eligible for coverage under  
 14 G.S. 135-48.40(e)."

15 **SECTION 35.16.(f)** Subsection (a) of this section is effective when this act  
 16 becomes law. Subsections (b) through (e) of this section become effective January 1, 2015, and  
 17 apply to plan years beginning on or after that date.

18  
 19 **SEPARATE INSURANCE BENEFITS PLAN FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT**

20 **SECTION 35.17.** Section 35.17(c) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

21 **"SECTION 35.17.(c)** For each fiscal year of the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium, the  
 22 Department of State Treasurer shall calculate the total compensation for which the Department  
 23 of Public Safety and Department of Justice have paid retirement contributions on behalf of  
 24 sworn law enforcement officers. The Department of State Treasurer shall multiply this total  
 25 compensation by five and forty hundredths percent (5.40%) for months during the 2013-2014  
 26 fiscal year and by ~~five and fifty-five hundredths percent (5.55%)~~ five and forty-nine hundredths  
 27 percent (5.49%) for months during the 2014-2015 fiscal year and shall ensure that the General  
 28 Fund is fully reimbursed for these costs by executing periodic transfers of the resulting amounts  
 29 from the Separate Insurance Benefits Plan established under G.S. 143-166.60 to the General  
 30 Fund."

31  
 32 **PART XXXVI. CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS**

33  
 34 **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS/GENERAL FUND**

35 **SECTION 36.1.** Section 36.2(a) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

36 **"SECTION 36.2.(a)** There is appropriated from the General Fund for the 2013-2015 fiscal  
 37 biennium the following amounts for capital improvements:

<b>Capital Improvements – General Fund</b>	<b>2013-2014</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>
Department of Administration		
Sandhills State Veterans Facility – Committal		
Enclosure	\$ 125,000	-
Goldsboro State Veterans' Cemetery	600,000	-
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services		
<u>Western NC Agricultural Center – McGough Arena Roof</u>		<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
Department of Cultural Resources		
<u>USS North Carolina Battleship Hull Repairs</u>		<u>3,000,000</u>
Department of Environment and Natural Resources		

1	Water Resources Development Projects	11,522,000	<u>5,810,000</u>
2			
3	Department of Justice		
4	Western Crime Lab Planning	1,442,000	-
5			
6	Department of Public Safety		
7	Samarkand Training Facility	5,250,000	5,173,000
8	National Guard	5,000,000	3,250,000
9			
10	<u>Office of State Budget and Management-Special Appropriations</u>		
11	<u>NC History Museum Challenge Grant</u>		<u>1,000,000</u>
12	<u>Outer Banks Land Management Reserve</u>		<u>3,000,000</u>
13			
14	The University of North Carolina System		
15	University of North Carolina Asheville –		
16	Land Purchases	2,000,000	-
17	Appalachian State University – Health Sciences		
18	Building Advance Planning	2,000,000	-
19			
20	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS –</b>		
21	<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>\$ 27,939,000</b>	<b><u>\$8,423,000</u></b>
22			<b><u>\$23,233,000"</u></b>
23			

**WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS**

**SECTION 36.2.(a)** The Department of Environment and Natural Resources shall allocate funds for water resources development projects in accordance with the schedule that follows. The amounts set forth in the schedule include funds appropriated in this act for water resources development projects and funds carried forward from previous fiscal years in accordance with subsection (b) of this section. These funds will provide a State match for an estimated nine million six hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$9,650,000) in federal funds.

32	<b>Name of Project</b>		<b>2014-2015</b>
33	(1) B. Everett Jordan Lake Water Supply Storage		\$ 200,000
34	(2) Wilmington Harbor Maintenance – Disposal Area 8 & 10		4,000,000
35	(3) Morehead City Harbor Maintenance		-
36	(4) Wilmington Harbor Deepening		600,000
37	(5) Wilmington Harbor Improvements Feasibility Study		200,000
38	(6) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Equipment Projects		2,000,000
39	(7) Planning Assistance to Communities		25,000
40	(8) Hookerton, NC – Stream Bank Erosion Repair (Sec 14)		410,000
41	(9) State/Local Water Resource Development Grants		1,000,000
42			
43	<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$ 8,435,000</b>

**SECTION 36.2.(b)** It is the intent of the General Assembly that funds carried forward from previous fiscal years be used to supplement the five million eight hundred ten thousand dollars (\$5,810,000) appropriated for water resources development projects in Section 36.2(a) of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section 36.1(a) of this section. Therefore, the following funds carried forward from previous fiscal years shall be used for the following projects:

1	Name of Project	Amount Carried Forward
2	(1) Wilmington Harbor Maintenance – Disposal Area 8 & 10	\$ 2,000,000
3	(2) Wilmington Harbor Deepening	600,000
4	(3) Planning Assistance to Communities	25,000

5  
6 **TOTALS** **\$ 2,625,000**

7 **SECTION 36.2.(c)** Where the actual costs are different from the estimated costs  
8 under subsection (a) of this section, the Department may adjust the allocations among projects  
9 as needed. If any projects funded under subsection (a) of this section are delayed and the  
10 budgeted State funds cannot be used during the 2014-2015 fiscal year or if the projects funded  
11 under subsection (a) of this section are accomplished at a lower cost, the Department may use  
12 the resulting fund availability to fund any of the following:

- 13 (1) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers project feasibility studies.
- 14 (2) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers projects whose schedules have advanced and  
15 require State-matching funds in the 2014-2015 fiscal year.
- 16 (3) State-local water resources development projects.

17 Funds subject to this subsection that are not expended or encumbered for the  
18 purposes set forth in subdivisions (1) through (3) of this subsection shall revert to the General  
19 Fund at the end of the 2015-2016 fiscal year.

20 **SECTION 36.2.(d)** The Department shall make semiannual reports on the use of  
21 these funds to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Fiscal  
22 Research Division, and the Office of State Budget and Management. Each report shall include  
23 all of the following:

- 24 (1) All projects listed in this section.
- 25 (2) The estimated cost of each project.
- 26 (3) The date that work on each project began or is expected to begin.
- 27 (4) The date that work on each project was completed or is expected to be  
28 completed.
- 29 (5) The actual cost of each project.

30 The semiannual reports also shall show those projects advanced in schedule, those  
31 projects delayed in schedule, and an estimate of the amount of funds expected to revert to the  
32 General Fund.

33 **SECTION 36.2.(e)** Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, funds  
34 appropriated for a water resources development project shall be used to provide no more than  
35 fifty percent (50%) of the nonfederal portion of funds for the project. This subsection applies to  
36 funds appropriated in this act and to funds appropriated prior to the 2013-2015 fiscal biennium  
37 that are unencumbered and proposed for reallocation to provide the nonfederal portion of funds  
38 for water resources development projects. The limitation on fund usage contained in this  
39 subsection applies only to projects in which a local government or local governments  
40 participate.

#### 41 **NON-GENERAL FUND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AUTHORIZATIONS**

42 **SECTION 36.3.** The General Assembly authorizes the following capital projects to  
43 be funded with receipts or from other non-General Fund sources available to the appropriate  
44 department:

46	Name of Project	Amount of Non-General Fund Funding Authorized for FY 2014-2015
48	Department of Administration	
49	Salisbury Veteran Home Renovation	\$ 3,715,000
50	Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	
51	Alexander County Head Quarters Site Development and Modular Placement	210,000

1	Alexander County Office Purchase	100,000
2	Tidewater Research Station – Deer Fence	20,000
3	DuPont Recreational State Forest – Trail Improvement	100,000
4	Raleigh Farmers Market	
5	Parking	200,000
6	New Vendor Building	700,000
7	Research Stations	
8	Safety Improvements	80,000
9	Land Acquisitions	1,000,000
10	Jordan Lake Classroom Development and Modular Placement	75,000
11	Western North Carolina Agricultural Center	
12	Livestock Improvements	3,000,000
13	E&F Barns Roof Replacements	500,000
14	North Carolina State Fairgrounds	
15	HVAC Improvements	1,500,000
16	Renovations to Existing Buildings	2,000,000
17	Infrastructure Repairs	1,550,000
18	Horse Complex Improvements	2,000,000
19	Mountain Island Educational Forest – Visitor and Interpretive Center	3,000,000
20	Holmes Educational State Forest – Repair and Renovation of Facilities	15,000
21	Tuttle Education Forest – Repair and Renovation of Facilities	15,000
22	Piedmont Research Station – New Bridge	200,000
23	Western North Carolina Farmers Market – Paving Improvements	100,000
24	Rendezvous Mountain Education State Forest – Repair and Renovation	15,000
25	Department of Cultural Resources	
26	Museum of Art – East Building Technology Improvement	1,118,750
27	Department of Justice	
28	Raleigh Crime Lab Renovation	807,000
29	Department of Public Safety	
30	Caledonia Farms Grain Station	361,340
31	Maury Correctional Institution – Industrial Area Uplift	2,830,499
32	Raleigh Facilities Maintenance – Latrine Renovations	165,000
33	Raleigh Troop Motor Pool – Latrine Renovations	130,000
34	Camp Butner Training Site	
35	Range Control Building	738,000
36	Training Building	495,000
37	Multipurpose Building	800,000
38	Water Tower and System Improvements	494,000
39	Land Buffer Acquisitions	300,000
40	Youngsville Field Maintenance Shop – Lighting Upgrade	95,000
41	High Point Field Maintenance Shop	
42	Office and Storage Building	525,000
43	Military Owned Vehicle Lot Paving	525,000
44	Morrisville Army Aviation Support Facility	
45	Latrine Renovations	88,000
46	Guard Shack and Access Improvements	525,000
47	Fort Bragg Regional Training Site	
48	Fire Alarm System	27,000
49	Wash Rack Addition	525,000
50	Red Springs Field Maintenance Shop Expansion	788,000
51	Winston-Salem Field Maintenance Shop – Addition and Alteration	775,000

1	Wildlife Resources Commission	
2	Land Acquisition	3,750,000
3	Fishing Access Areas – New Construction	200,000
4	Boating Access Areas	
5	New Construction	900,000
6	Renovations	900,000
7	Balsam Depot – Renovation	1,300,000
8		
9	<b>TOTAL AMOUNT OF NON-GENERAL FUND CAPITAL</b>	
10	<b>PROJECTS AUTHORIZED</b>	<b>\$39,257,589</b>

#### JUVENILE FACILITIES PROJECTS

**SECTION 36.4.(a)** Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-4-3, of the funds allocated to the Department of Public Safety from the Reserve for Repairs and Renovations for the 2013-2014 fiscal year, the sum of one million seven hundred seventy-four thousand dollars (\$1,774,000) for Dobbs Youth Development Center Kitchen Renovations may be used by the Department to support construction, expansions, renovations, and repairs necessary to implement the Department's 2014 Juvenile Justice Facilities Strategic Plan.

**SECTION 36.4.(b)** Section 16D.9 of S.L. 2013-360 is repealed.

#### USE OF CERTAIN FUNDS CARRIED FORWARD BY UNC FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

**SECTION 36.5.** G.S. 143C-8-12 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 143C-8-12. University system capital improvement projects from sources that are not General Fund sources: approval of new project or change in scope of existing project.**

**(a)** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina may approve: (i) expenditures to plan a capital improvement project of The University of North Carolina the planning for which is to be funded entirely with non-General Fund money, (ii) expenditures for a capital improvement project of The University of North Carolina that is to be funded and operated entirely with non-General Fund money, or (iii) a change in the scope of any previously approved capital improvement project of The University of North Carolina provided that both the project and change in scope are funded entirely with non-General Fund money. The Board of Governors shall report any expenditure made pursuant to this section to the Office of State Budget and Management and to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.

**(b)** For purposes of this section, the term "non-General Fund money" includes funds carried forward from one fiscal year to another pursuant to G.S. 116-30.3 and G.S. 116-30.3B. These funds shall only be used for projects listed in G.S. 143C-4-3(b).

#### REPEAL UNC CHANCELLORS' AUTHORITY TO APPROVE CERTAIN MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

**SECTION 36.6.** G.S. 116-13.1 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 116-13.1. Capital facilities; reports; ~~chancellors may authorize certain repair, renovation, and maintenance projects.~~ facilities; reports.**

**(c)** ~~Approval of Certain Repair and Maintenance Projects. — Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-8-7, the chancellor of a constituent institution may approve the expenditure of available operating funds in an amount not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per project for projects that are of a type listed in G.S. 143C-4-3(b) and that are for State facilities and related infrastructure that are supported from the General Fund. Funds contractually~~

1 obligated to an approved project shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year and will remain  
2 available to fund the completion of the project. Projects approved pursuant to this subsection  
3 shall in all other respects accord with applicable laws governing capital improvement projects.  
4 The chancellor of a constituent institution shall report the approval of an expenditure under this  
5 subsection to the Office of State Budget and Management and to the Fiscal Research Division  
6 of the Legislative Services Commission within 60 days of the approval."  
7

## 8 EXPAND UNC LEASING AUTHORITY

9 SECTION 36.7.(a) G.S. 116-198.34(5) reads as rewritten:

### 10 "§ 116-198.34. General powers of Board of Governors.

11 The Board may exercise any one or more of the following powers:

- 12 ...
- 13 (5) To acquire, hold, lease, and dispose of real and personal property in the  
14 exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties hereunder and to  
15 lease all or any part of any project or projects and any existing facilities upon  
16 such terms and conditions as the Board determines, subject to the provisions  
17 of G.S. 143-341 and Chapter 146 of the General Statutes.

18 Notwithstanding G.S. 143-341 and Chapter 146 of the General Statutes, an  
19 acquisition for a period of 10 years or less or a disposition of ~~65 years~~ 99  
20 years or less by easement, lease, or rental agreement of real property or  
21 space in any building on the Centennial Campus, on the Horace Williams  
22 Campus, on a Millennial Campus, or on a Kannapolis Research Campus  
23 shall not require the approval of the Governor and the Council of State. The  
24 Board shall report the acquisitions or dispositions described in this paragraph  
25 of this subdivision to the Department of Administration for inclusion in the  
26 inventory maintained by Department pursuant to G.S. 143-341(4)a. and b.  
27 and the information regarding those transactions that is required by  
28 G.S. 143-341(4)a. and b. All other acquisitions and dispositions made under  
29 this subdivision for a period in excess of the terms described in this  
30 paragraph of this subdivision are subject to the provisions of G.S. 143-341  
31 and Chapter 146 of the General Statutes."

32 SECTION 36.7.(b) Section 11.10(b) of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section  
33 3.12 of S.L. 2013-363, is repealed.  
34

## 35 INCREASE NATIONAL GUARD FLEXIBILITY WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN 36 CAPITAL PROJECTS

37 SECTION 36.8.(a) G.S. 143C-8-12, as amended by Section 36.5 of this act, reads  
38 as rewritten:

### 39 "~~§ 143C-8-12. University system capital~~ Capital improvement projects from sources that 40 ~~are not General Fund sources: approval of new project or change in scope of~~ 41 ~~existing project.~~ other than the General Fund.

42 (a) University Projects. – Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the  
43 Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina may approve: (i) expenditures to plan  
44 a capital improvement project of The University of North Carolina the planning for which is to  
45 be funded entirely with non-General Fund money, (ii) expenditures for a capital improvement  
46 project of The University of North Carolina that is to be funded and operated entirely with  
47 non-General Fund money, or (iii) a change in the scope of any previously approved capital  
48 improvement project of The University of North Carolina provided that both the project and  
49 change in scope are funded entirely with non-General Fund money. The Board of Governors  
50 shall report any expenditure made pursuant to this section to the Office of State Budget and

1 ~~Management and to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations approve~~  
2 ~~any of the following:~~

3 (1) Expenditures to plan a capital improvement project of The University of  
4 North Carolina, the planning for which is to be funded entirely with  
5 non-General Fund money.

6 (2) Expenditures for a capital improvement project of The University of North  
7 Carolina that is to be funded and operated entirely with non-General Fund  
8 money.

9 (3) A change in the scope of any previously approved capital improvement  
10 project of The University of North Carolina provided that both the project  
11 and change in scope are funded entirely with non-General Fund money.

12 (b) Carryforward Funds. – For purposes of this section, the term 'non-General Fund  
13 money' includes funds carried forward from one fiscal year to another pursuant to  
14 G.S. 116-30.3 and G.S. 116-30.3B. These funds shall only be used for projects listed in  
15 G.S. 143C-4-3(b).

16 (c) National Guard Projects. – Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the  
17 North Carolina National Guard may approve expenditures for a capital project of the North  
18 Carolina National Guard but only if (i) the project will be funded entirely with federal funds  
19 and (ii) any operating costs associated with the project will be paid entirely with federal funds.

20 (d) Reporting. – The Board of Governors and the National Guard shall report any  
21 expenditure made pursuant to this section to the Office of State Budget and Management and to  
22 the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations."

23 **SECTION 36.8.(b)** Section 36.11(c) of S.L. 2013-360 reads as rewritten:

24 "**SECTION 36.11.(c)** Where the actual costs are different from the estimated costs under  
25 subsection (a) of this section, the Adjutant General of the National Guard may adjust the  
26 allocations among projects as needed. However, State funds shall not be allocated to a project  
27 in excess of the maximum amount of State funds authorized to be allocated to the project under  
28 subsection (a) of this section. If any projects funded under subsection (a) of this section are  
29 delayed or cancelled and the budgeted State funds cannot be used during the 2013-2015 fiscal  
30 biennium, or if the projects funded under subsection (a) of this section are accomplished at a  
31 lower cost, the Department may use the resulting fund availability to fund any of the following:

32 (1) Future project feasibility studies.

33 (2) Survey, testing, and permitting.

34 (3) Planning and execution for reversion of facilities no longer in use.

35 (4) Armory and facilities projects approved by the Congress of the United States  
36 that are not listed in subsection (a) of this section and that require State-  
37 matching funds."

38 **SECTION 36.8.(c)** Article 8 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is amended by  
39 adding a new section to read:

40 "**§ 143-129.6. Exemption for certain training projects of the North Carolina National**  
41 **Guard.**

42 Expenditures for a capital project (i) that is for training purposes and for a single exercise or  
43 undertaking at a National Guard facility; (ii) that has a total cost that does not exceed one  
44 hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); and (iii) that will be funded entirely with federal funds  
45 shall not be subject to this Article."

46  
47 **MUSEUM OF HISTORY CHALLENGE GRANT/EXPANSIONS, RENOVATIONS,**  
48 **AND EXHIBITS**

49 **SECTION 36.9.(a)** The funds appropriated in this act to the Office of State Budget  
50 and Management-Special Appropriations for the North Carolina Museum of History Challenge

1 Grant shall be allocated to the North Carolina Museum of History upon the Museum's raising  
2 of the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) in non-State funding.

3 **SECTION 36.9.(b)** The General Assembly authorizes expansions, renovations, and  
4 exhibit designs at the North Carolina Museum of History to be funded at a maximum cost of  
5 two million dollars (\$2,000,000) with funds allocated to the North Carolina Museum of History  
6 pursuant to subsection (a) of this section and non-State funding raised pursuant to that  
7 subsection. All non-State funds shall be spent before any State funds are spent on this project.  
8

#### 9 **USS NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP HULL REPAIRS**

10 **SECTION 36.10.** The General Assembly authorizes USS North Carolina  
11 Battleship hull repairs to be funded at a maximum cost of thirteen million dollars (\$13,000,000)  
12 in accordance with this section. The sum of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) of funds  
13 appropriated in Section 36.2(a) of S.L. 2013-360, as amended by Section 36.1(a) of this act,  
14 shall be used for this project. The remainder of the project shall be funded with receipts or from  
15 other non-General Fund sources available to the Department of Cultural Resources, and those  
16 funds are hereby appropriated for that purpose.  
17

#### 18 **USE OF UNSPENT FUNDS FOR MCGOUGH ARENA ROOF REPAIRS**

19 **SECTION 36.11.** Funds appropriated in Section 36.2(a) of S.L. 2013-360, as  
20 amended by Section 36.1(a) of this act, for repairs to the roof of the McGough Arena at the  
21 Western North Carolina Agricultural Center that remain unspent and unencumbered after  
22 completion of that project may be used for projects at the State Fair Grounds that are of a type  
23 listed in G.S. 143C-4-3(b).  
24

#### 25 **TWO-THIRDS BONDS ACT OF 2014**

26 **SECTION 36.12.(a)** Short Title. – This section may be cited as the "Two-Thirds  
27 Bonds Act of 2014."

28 **SECTION 36.12.(b)** Findings and Determinations. – It is the intent and purpose of  
29 the General Assembly by this section to provide for the issuance of general obligation bonds or  
30 notes of the State in order to provide funds for the cost of State capital facilities.

31 **SECTION 36.12.(c)** Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section  
32 unless the context otherwise requires:

33 (1) Bonds. – Bonds issued under this section.

34 (2) Cost. – The term includes all of the following:

35 a. The cost of constructing, reconstructing, renovating, repairing,  
36 enlarging, acquiring, and improving State capital facilities, including  
37 the acquisition of land, rights-of-way, easements, franchises,  
38 equipment, machinery, furnishings, and other interests in real or  
39 personal property acquired or used in connection with a State capital  
40 facility.

41 b. The cost of engineering, architectural, and other consulting services  
42 as may be required.

43 c. Administrative expenses and charges.

44 d. The cost of providing personnel to ensure effective project  
45 management.

46 e. The cost of bond insurance, investment contracts, credit enhancement  
47 and liquidity facilities, interest-rate swap agreements or other  
48 derivative products, financial and legal consultants, and related costs  
49 of bond and note issuance, to the extent and as determined by the  
50 State Treasurer.



- 1 f. Finance charges, reserves for debt service, and other types of  
2 reserves required pursuant to the terms of any bond or note or related  
3 documents, interest before and during construction or acquisition of a  
4 State capital facility and, if considered advisable by the State  
5 Treasurer, for a period not exceeding two years after the estimated  
6 date of completion of construction or acquisition.
- 7 g. The cost of bond insurance, investment contracts, credit enhancement  
8 facilities and liquidity facilities, interest-rate swap agreements or  
9 other derivative products, financial and legal consultants, and related  
10 costs of the incurrence or issuance of any bond or note.
- 11 h. The cost of reimbursing the State for any payments made for any cost  
12 described in this subdivision.
- 13 i. Any other costs and expenses necessary or incidental to the purposes  
14 of this section.
- 15 (3) Credit facility. – An agreement entered into by the State Treasurer on behalf  
16 of the State with a bank, savings and loan association or other banking  
17 institution, an insurance company, reinsurance company, surety company or  
18 other insurance institution, a corporation, investment banking firm or other  
19 investment institution, or any financial institution or other similar provider  
20 of a credit facility, which provider may be located within or without the  
21 United States, such agreement providing for prompt payment of all or any  
22 part of the principal or purchase price (whether at maturity, presentment or  
23 tender for purchase, redemption or acceleration), redemption premium, if  
24 any, and interest on any bonds or notes payable on demand or tender by the  
25 owner, in consideration of the State agreeing to repay the provider of the  
26 credit facility in accordance with the terms and provisions of such  
27 agreement.
- 28 (4) Notes. – Notes issued under this section.
- 29 (5) Par formula. – A provision or formula adopted by the State to provide for the  
30 adjustment, from time to time, of the interest rate or rates borne by any  
31 bonds or notes, including:
- 32 a. A provision providing for such adjustment so that the purchase price  
33 of such bonds or notes in the open market would be as close to par as  
34 possible.
- 35 b. A provision providing for such adjustment based upon a percentage  
36 or percentages of a prime rate or base rate, which percentage or  
37 percentages may vary or be applied for different periods of time.
- 38 c. Such other provision as the State Treasurer may determine to be  
39 consistent with this act and will not materially and adversely affect  
40 the financial position of the State and the marketing of bonds or notes  
41 at a reasonable interest cost to the State.
- 42 (6) State. – The State of North Carolina, including any State agency.
- 43 (7) State agency. – Any agency, institution, board, commission, bureau, council,  
44 department, division, officer, or employee of the State. The term does not  
45 include counties, municipal corporations, political subdivisions, local boards  
46 of education, or other local public bodies.

47 **SECTION 36.12.(d)** Authorization of Bonds and Notes. – The State Treasurer is  
48 authorized, by and with the consent of the Council of State, to issue and sell at one time or from  
49 time to time general obligation bonds of the State to be designated "State of North Carolina  
50 General Obligation Bonds," with any additional designations as may be determined, or notes of  
51 the State, in the aggregate principal amount of up to two hundred twenty-one million four

1 hundred thousand dollars (\$221,400,000), this amount being not in excess of two thirds of the  
2 amount by which the State's outstanding indebtedness was reduced during the biennium ended  
3 June 30, 2013, for the purpose of providing funds, with any other available funds, for the  
4 purposes authorized by this section.

5 **SECTION 36.12.(e)** Uses of Bond and Note Proceeds. – The proceeds of bonds  
6 and notes shall be used for financing the cost of State capital facilities as provided in this  
7 section. Any additional moneys which may be received by grant from the United States of  
8 America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the  
9 cost of any State capital facilities authorized by this section may be placed by the State  
10 Treasurer in a separate fund or funds and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the  
11 terms of the grant, without regard to any limitations imposed by this section.

12 The proceeds of bonds and notes may be used with any other moneys made  
13 available by the General Assembly for the cost of State capital facilities, including the proceeds  
14 of any other State bond or special indebtedness issues, whether heretofore made available or  
15 which may be made available at the session of the General Assembly at which this section is  
16 ratified or any subsequent sessions. The proceeds of bonds and notes shall be expended and  
17 disbursed under the direction and supervision of the Director of the Budget. The funds provided  
18 by this section shall be disbursed for the purposes provided in this section upon warrants drawn  
19 on the State Treasurer by the State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn until  
20 requisition has been approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition shall be  
21 approved only after full compliance with the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General  
22 Statutes.

23 The Office of State Budget and Management shall provide semiannual reports to the  
24 Chairs of the Senate and House of Representatives Appropriation Committees and to the Fiscal  
25 Research Division on the expenditure of moneys authorized by this section. The reports shall  
26 continue until the completion of the projects provided for in this section.

27 **SECTION 36.12.(f)** Allocation of Proceeds. – The proceeds of bonds and notes  
28 shall be allocated and expended as provided in this subsection:

- 29 (1) A maximum aggregate principal amount of fifteen million four hundred  
30 thousand dollars (\$15,400,000) to finance the capital facility costs of a  
31 Western Crime Lab.
- 32 (2) A maximum aggregate principal amount of two hundred million six hundred  
33 thousand dollars (\$200,600,000) to finance the capital facility costs of  
34 projects previously authorized or subsequently to be authorized by the  
35 General Assembly to be financed pursuant to Article 9 of Chapter 142 of the  
36 General Statutes but for which some or all of the amount of bonds  
37 authorized to be issued under that Article have not yet been issued. To the  
38 extent that bonds and notes are issued pursuant to this subdivision, there  
39 shall be a corresponding reduction in the amount of debt that has been  
40 authorized to be issued, but has not been issued pursuant to Article 9 of  
41 Chapter 142 of the General Statutes.

42 **SECTION 36.12.(g)** Issuance of bonds and notes. –

- 43 (1) Terms and conditions. – Bonds or notes may bear a date or dates, may be  
44 serial or term bonds or notes, or any combination thereof, may mature in  
45 such amounts and at such time or times, not exceeding 40 years from their  
46 date or dates, may be payable at such place or places, either within or  
47 without the United States of America, in such coin or currency of the United  
48 States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of  
49 public and private debts, may bear interest at such rate or rates, which may  
50 vary from time to time, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the  
51 option of the State or otherwise as may be provided by the State, at such

1 price or prices, including a price less than or greater than the face amount of  
2 the bonds or notes, and under such terms and conditions, all as may be  
3 determined by the State Treasurer, by and with the consent of the Council of  
4 State.

5 (2) Signatures; form and denomination; registration. – Bonds or notes may be  
6 issued in certificated or uncertificated form. If issued in certificated form,  
7 bonds or notes shall be signed on behalf of the State by the Governor or shall  
8 bear the Governor's facsimile signature, shall be signed by the State  
9 Treasurer or shall bear the State Treasurer's facsimile signature, and shall  
10 bear the Great Seal of the State, or a facsimile of the Seal shall be impressed  
11 or imprinted thereon. If bonds or notes bear the facsimile signatures of the  
12 Governor and the State Treasurer, the bonds or notes shall also bear a  
13 manual signature which may be that of a bond registrar, trustee, paying agent  
14 or designated assistant of the State Treasurer. Should any officer whose  
15 signature or facsimile signature appears on bonds or notes cease to be such  
16 officer before the delivery of the bonds or notes, the signature or facsimile  
17 signature shall nevertheless have the same validity for all purposes as if the  
18 officer had remained in office until delivery. Bonds or notes may bear the  
19 facsimile signatures of persons who at the actual time of the execution of the  
20 bonds or notes shall be the proper officers to sign any bond or note, although  
21 at the date of the bond or note such persons may not have been such officers.  
22 The form and denomination of bonds or notes, including the provisions with  
23 respect to registration of the bonds or notes and any system for their  
24 registration, shall be as the State Treasurer may determine in conformity  
25 with this section.

26 (3) Manner of sale; expenses. – Subject to the approval by the Council of State  
27 as to the manner in which bonds or notes shall be offered for sale, whether at  
28 public or private sale, whether within or without the United States, and  
29 whether by publishing notices in certain newspapers and financial journals,  
30 mailing notices, inviting bids by correspondence, negotiating contracts of  
31 purchase or otherwise, the State Treasurer is authorized to sell bonds or  
32 notes at one time or from time to time at any rates of interest, which may  
33 vary from time to time, and at any prices, including a price less than or  
34 greater than the face amount of the bonds or notes, as the State Treasurer  
35 may determine. All expenses incurred in the preparation, sale, and issuance  
36 of bonds or notes shall be paid by the State Treasurer from the proceeds of  
37 bonds or notes or other available moneys.

38 (4) Notes; repayment. –

39 a. By and with the consent of the Council of State, the State Treasurer  
40 is hereby authorized to borrow money and to execute and issue notes  
41 of the State for the same, but only in the following circumstances and  
42 under the following conditions:

- 43 1. For anticipating the sale of bonds, the issuance of which the  
44 Council of State has approved, if the State Treasurer  
45 considers it advisable to postpone the issuance of the bonds;
- 46 2. For the payment of interest on or any installment of principal  
47 of any bonds then outstanding, if there are not sufficient  
48 funds in the State treasury with which to pay the interest or  
49 installment of principal as they respectively become due;
- 50 3. For the renewal of any loan evidenced by notes authorized in  
51 this section;

- 1                                   4.       For the purposes authorized in this section; and  
2                                   5.       For refunding bonds or notes as authorized in this section.
- 3                   b.       Funds derived from the sale of bonds or notes may be used in the  
4                                   payment of any bond anticipation notes issued under this section.  
5                                   Funds provided by the General Assembly for the payment of interest  
6                                   on or principal of bonds shall be used in paying the interest on or  
7                                   principal of any notes and any renewals thereof, the proceeds of  
8                                   which shall have been used in paying interest on or principal of the  
9                                   bonds.
- 10                   (5)      Refunding bonds and notes. – By and with the consent of the Council of  
11                                   State, the State Treasurer is authorized to issue and sell refunding bonds and  
12                                   notes pursuant to the provisions of the State Refunding Bond Act for the  
13                                   purpose of refunding bonds or notes issued pursuant to this section. The  
14                                   refunding bonds and notes may be combined with any other issues of State  
15                                   bonds and notes similarly secured. Refunding bonds or notes may be issued  
16                                   at any time prior to the final maturity of the debt obligation to be refunded.  
17                                   The proceeds from the sale of any refunding bonds or notes shall be applied  
18                                   to the immediate payment and retirement of the bonds or notes being  
19                                   refunded or, if not required for the immediate payment of the bonds or notes  
20                                   being refunded, the proceeds shall be deposited in trust to provide for the  
21                                   payment and retirement of the bonds or notes being refunded and to pay any  
22                                   expenses incurred in connection with the refunding. Money in a trust fund  
23                                   may be invested in (i) direct obligations of the United States government, (ii)  
24                                   obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the  
25                                   United States government, (iii) obligations of any agency or instrumentality  
26                                   of the United States government if the timely payment of principal and  
27                                   interest on the obligations is unconditionally guaranteed by the United States  
28                                   government or (iv) certificates of deposit issued by a bank or trust company  
29                                   located in the State if the certificates are secured by a pledge of any of the  
30                                   obligations described in (i), (ii), or (iii) above having an aggregate market  
31                                   value, exclusive of accrued interest, equal at least to the principal amount of  
32                                   the certificates so secured. This section does not limit the duration of any  
33                                   deposit in trust for the retirement of bonds or notes being refunded but that  
34                                   have not matured and are not presently redeemable, or if presently  
35                                   redeemable, have not been called for redemption.
- 36                   (6)      Tax exemption. – Bonds and notes shall at all times be free from taxation by  
37                                   the State or any political subdivision or any of their agencies, excepting  
38                                   estate, inheritance or gift taxes, income taxes on the gain from the transfer of  
39                                   bonds or notes, and franchise taxes. The interest on bonds or notes is not  
40                                   subject to taxation as income.
- 41                   (7)      Investment eligibility. – Bonds and notes are securities in which all of the  
42                                   following may invest, including capital in their control or belonging to them:  
43                                   public officers, agencies, and public bodies of the State and its political  
44                                   subdivisions, all insurance companies, trust companies, investment  
45                                   companies, banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit  
46                                   unions, pension or retirement funds, other financial institutions engaged in  
47                                   business in the State, executors, administrators, trustees, and other  
48                                   fiduciaries. Bonds and notes are hereby made securities which may properly  
49                                   and legally be deposited with and received by any officer or agency of the  
50                                   State or political subdivision of the State for any purpose for which the

1 deposit of bonds, notes, or obligations of the State or any political  
2 subdivision is now or may hereafter be authorized by law.

3 (8) Faith and credit. – The faith and credit and taxing power of the State are  
4 hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds  
5 and notes. The State expressly reserves the right to amend any provision of  
6 this section to the extent it does not impair any contractual right of a bond  
7 owner.

8 (9) Other agreements. – The State Treasurer may authorize, execute, obtain, or  
9 otherwise provide for bond insurance, investment contracts, credit and  
10 liquidity facilities, interest rate swap agreements and other derivative  
11 products, and any other related instruments and matters the State Treasurer  
12 determines are desirable in connection with issuance, incurrence, carrying,  
13 or securing of bonds or notes. The State Treasurer is authorized to employ  
14 and designate any financial consultants, underwriters, and bond attorneys to  
15 be associated with any bond or note issue under this section as the State  
16 Treasurer considers necessary.

17 **SECTION 36.12.(h)** Variable Rate Demand Bonds and Notes. – In fixing the  
18 details of bonds and notes, the State Treasurer may provide that any of the bonds or notes may:

19 (1) Be made payable from time to time on demand or tender for purchase by the  
20 owner, if a credit facility supports the bonds or notes, unless the State  
21 Treasurer specifically determines that a credit facility is not required upon a  
22 finding and determination by the State Treasurer that the absence of a credit  
23 facility will not materially and adversely affect the financial position of the  
24 State and the marketing of the bonds or notes at a reasonable interest cost to  
25 the State;

26 (2) Be additionally supported by a credit facility;

27 (3) Be made subject to redemption or a mandatory tender for purchase prior to  
28 maturity;

29 (4) Bear interest at a rate or rates that may vary for any period of time, as may  
30 be provided in the proceedings providing for the issuance of the bonds or  
31 notes, including, without limitation, such variations as may be permitted  
32 pursuant to a par formula; and

33 (5) Be made the subject of a remarketing agreement whereby an attempt is made  
34 to remarket bonds or notes to new purchasers prior to their presentment for  
35 payment to the provider of the credit facility or to the State.

36 If the aggregate principal amount payable by the State under a credit facility is in  
37 excess of the aggregate principal amount of bonds or notes secured by the credit facility,  
38 whether as a result of the inclusion in the credit facility of a provision for the payment of  
39 interest for a limited period of time or the payment of a redemption premium or for any other  
40 reason, then the amount of authorized but unissued bonds or notes during the term of such  
41 credit facility shall not be less than the amount of such excess, unless the payment of such  
42 excess is otherwise provided for by agreement of the State executed by the State Treasurer.

43 **SECTION 36.12.(i)** Interpretation of Section. –

44 (1) Additional method. – The foregoing sections of this section shall be deemed  
45 to provide an additional and alternative method for the doing of the things  
46 authorized under it and shall be regarded as supplemental and additional to  
47 powers conferred by other laws, and shall not be regarded as in derogation of  
48 any powers now existing.

49 (2) Statutory references. – References in this section to specific sections or  
50 Chapters of the General Statutes or to specific acts are intended to be

1 references to such sections, Chapters, or acts as they may be amended from  
2 time to time by the General Assembly.

3 (3) Broad construction. – This section, being necessary for the health and  
4 welfare of the people of the State, shall be broadly construed to effect the  
5 purposes thereof.

6 (4) Inconsistent provisions. – Insofar as the provisions of this section are  
7 inconsistent with the provisions of any general, special, or local laws, or  
8 parts thereof, the provisions of this section shall be controlling.

9 (5) Severability. – If any provision of this section or the application thereof to  
10 any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect  
11 other provisions or applications of the section which can be given effect  
12 without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of  
13 this section are declared to be severable.

14 **SECTION 36.12.(j)** This section is effective when it becomes law.

## 15 16 **USE OF FUNDS IN OUTER BANKS LAND MANAGEMENT RESERVE**

17 **SECTION 36.13.** Funds appropriated in Section 36.2(a) of S.L. 2013-360, as  
18 amended by Section 36.1(a) of this act, to the Outer Banks Land Management Reserve shall be  
19 transferred to the Outer Banks Land Management Fund created by G.S. 143-345.18A, as  
20 enacted by Section 14.7(a) of this act, but only to the extent that the funds are needed to  
21 purchase some or all of the property described in Section 14.7(h) of this act. Notwithstanding  
22 G.S. 143-345.18A, as enacted by Section 14.7(a) of this act, these funds shall only be used to  
23 pay the costs of acquiring the property described in Section 14.7(h) of this act. Any of the funds  
24 that are not spent or encumbered for this purpose as of June 30, 2015, shall revert to the  
25 General Fund.

## 26 27 **PART XXXVII. FINANCE PROVISIONS**

### 28 29 **CLARIFY "NET GENERAL FUND TAX COLLECTED" FOR PURPOSES OF THE** 30 **CORPORATE INCOME TAX RATE REDUCTION TRIGGER**

31 **SECTION 37.1.(a)** G.S. 105-130.3C reads as rewritten:

32 **"§ 105-130.3C. Rate reduction trigger.**

33 (a) Trigger. – If the amount of net General Fund tax collected in fiscal year 2014-2015  
34 or fiscal year 2015-2016 exceeds the ~~anticipated General Fund tax collections~~ targeted amount  
35 for that fiscal year, the rate of tax set in G.S. 105-130.3 may be decreased in accordance with  
36 this section effective for the taxable year that begins on the following January 1. ~~The amount of~~  
37 ~~net General Fund tax collected for a fiscal year is the amount reported by the State Controller in~~  
38 ~~the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, required to be prepared under~~  
39 ~~G.S. 143B-426.39.~~ The Secretary must ~~monitor the net General Fund tax collections and~~ notify  
40 taxpayers if the rate decreases under this section. The rate is decreased by one percent (1%) if  
41 net General Fund tax collections for fiscal year 2014-2015 exceed the targeted amount of  
42 twenty billion two hundred million dollars (\$20,200,000,000). The rate is decreased by one  
43 percent (1%) if net General Fund tax collections for fiscal year 2015-2016 exceed the targeted  
44 amount of twenty billion nine hundred seventy-five million dollars (\$20,975,000,000).  
45 Effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2017, the rate of tax set in  
46 G.S. 105-130.3 is the rate determined in accordance with this section.

47 (b) Tax Collections. – For purposes of this section, the amount of net General Fund tax  
48 collected for a fiscal year is the amount of net revenue as reported by the Department of  
49 Revenue's June Statement of Collection as "Total General Fund Revenue" for the 12-month  
50 period that ended the previous June 30, modified as follows:

- 1           (1) Less any large one-time, nonrecurring revenue as reported to the Fiscal  
2           Research Division of the General Assembly by the Department and verified  
3           by the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly.  
4           (2) Adjusted by any changes in net collections resulting from the suspension or  
5           termination of transfers out of General Fund tax collections."

6           **SECTION 37.1.(b)** This section is effective when it becomes law.  
7

## 8           **MODIFY COUNTY HOLD HARMLESS FOR REPEALED LOCAL TAXES**

9           **SECTION 37.2.(a)** Effective July 1, 2014, G.S. 105-523 reads as rewritten:

### 10          "**§ 105-523. County hold harmless for repealed local taxes.**

11          (a) Intent. – It is the intent of the General Assembly that each county benefit by at least  
12          ~~five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000)~~ three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars  
13          (\$375,000) annually from the exchange of a portion of the local sales and use taxes for the  
14          State's agreement to assume the responsibility for the non-administrative costs of Medicaid.

15          (b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

16          ...

- 17          (2) Hold harmless threshold. – The amount of a county's Medicaid service costs  
18          and Medicare Part D clawback payments assumed by the State under  
19          G.S. 108A-54 for the fiscal year, less ~~five hundred thousand dollars~~  
20          ~~(\$500,000)~~ three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000). A  
21          county's Medicaid service costs for fiscal years 2008-2009, 2009-2010, and  
22          2010-2011 are determined without regard to the changes made to the Federal  
23          Medical Assistance Percentage by section 5001 of the American Recovery  
24          and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

25          ...."

26          **SECTION 37.2.(b)** Effective July 1, 2015, G.S. 105-523, as amended by  
27          subsection (a) of this section, reads as rewritten:

### 28          "**§ 105-523. County hold harmless for repealed local taxes.**

29          (a) Intent. – It is the intent of the General Assembly that each county benefit by at least  
30          ~~three hundred seventy five thousand dollars (\$375,000)~~ two hundred fifty thousand dollars  
31          (\$250,000) annually from the exchange of a portion of the local sales and use taxes for the  
32          State's agreement to assume the responsibility for the non-administrative costs of Medicaid.

33          (b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

34          ...

- 35          (2) Hold harmless threshold. – The amount of a county's Medicaid service costs  
36          and Medicare Part D clawback payments assumed by the State under  
37          G.S. 108A-54 for the fiscal year, less ~~three hundred seventy five thousand~~  
38          ~~dollars (\$375,000)~~ two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). A county's  
39          Medicaid service costs for fiscal years 2008-2009, 2009-2010, and  
40          2010-2011 are determined without regard to the changes made to the Federal  
41          Medical Assistance Percentage by section 5001 of the American Recovery  
42          and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

43          ...."

44          **SECTION 37.2.(c)** Effective July 1, 2016, G.S. 105-523, as amended by  
45          subsection (b) of this section, reads as rewritten:

### 46          "**§ 105-523. County hold harmless for repealed local taxes.**

47          (a) Intent. – It is the intent of the General Assembly that each county benefit by at least  
48          ~~two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000)~~ one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars  
49          (\$125,000) annually from the exchange of a portion of the local sales and use taxes for the  
50          State's agreement to assume the responsibility for the non-administrative costs of Medicaid.

51          (b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

1 ...  
 2 (2) Hold harmless threshold. – The amount of a county's Medicaid service costs  
 3 and Medicare Part D clawback payments assumed by the State under  
 4 G.S. 108A-54 for the fiscal year, less ~~two hundred fifty thousand dollars~~  
 5 ~~(\$250,000)~~ one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000). A county's  
 6 Medicaid service costs for fiscal years 2008-2009, 2009-2010, and  
 7 2010-2011 are determined without regard to the changes made to the Federal  
 8 Medical Assistance Percentage by section 5001 of the American Recovery  
 9 and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

10 ...."

11 **SECTION 37.2.(d)** Effective July 1, 2017, G.S. 105-523, as amended by  
 12 subsection (c) of this section, reads as rewritten:

13 **"§ 105-523. County hold harmless for repealed local taxes.**

14 (a) Intent. – It is the intent of the General Assembly that each county ~~benefit by at least~~  
 15 ~~one hundred twenty five thousand dollars (\$125,000) annually~~ be held harmless from the  
 16 exchange of a portion of the local sales and use taxes for the State's agreement to assume the  
 17 responsibility for the non-administrative costs of Medicaid.

18 (b) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section:

19 ...

20 (2) Hold harmless threshold. – The amount of a county's Medicaid service costs  
 21 and Medicare Part D clawback payments assumed by the State under  
 22 G.S. 108A-54 for the fiscal year, ~~less one hundred twenty-five thousand~~  
 23 ~~dollars (\$125,000)~~ year. A county's Medicaid service costs for fiscal years  
 24 2008-2009, 2009-2010, and 2010-2011 are determined without regard to the  
 25 changes made to the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage by section 5001  
 26 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

27 ...."

## 29 **PART XXXVIII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### 31 **STATE BUDGET ACT APPLIES**

32 **SECTION 38.1.** The provisions of the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the  
 33 General Statutes, are reenacted and shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated in  
 34 this act by reference.

### 36 **COMMITTEE REPORT**

37 **SECTION 38.2.(a)** The Senate Appropriations/Base Budget Committee Report on  
 38 the Continuation, Expansion, and Capital Budgets for Senate Bill 744, dated May 29, 2014,  
 39 which was distributed in the Senate and used to explain this act, shall indicate action by the  
 40 Senate on this act and shall, therefore, be used to construe this act, as provided in the State  
 41 Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, as appropriate, and for these purposes shall  
 42 be considered a part of this act and, as such, shall be printed as a part of the Session Laws.

43 **SECTION 38.2.(b)** The budget enacted by the General Assembly is for the  
 44 maintenance of the various departments, institutions, and other spending agencies of the State  
 45 for the 2014-2015 budget as provided in G.S. 143C-3-5. This budget includes the  
 46 appropriations of State funds as defined in G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(25).

47 The Director of the Budget submitted recommended adjustments to the budget to  
 48 the General Assembly in May 2014 in the document "The Governor of North Carolina's  
 49 Recommended Budget Adjustments" for the 2014-2015 fiscal year for the various departments,  
 50 institutions, and other spending agencies of the State. The adjustments to these documents  
 51 made by the General Assembly are set out in the Committee Report.



1           **SECTION 38.2.(c)** The budget enacted by the General Assembly shall also be  
2 interpreted in accordance with G.S. 143C-5-5, the special provisions in this act, and other  
3 appropriate legislation.

4           In the event that there is a conflict between the line-item budget certified by the  
5 Director of the Budget and the budget enacted by the General Assembly, the budget enacted by  
6 the General Assembly shall prevail.

7  
8           **REPORT BY FISCAL RESEARCH DIVISION ON CHANGES TO 2014-2015**  
9           **BUDGET/PUBLICATION**

10           **SECTION 38.3.(a)** The Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services  
11 Commission shall issue a report on budget actions taken by the 2013 Regular Session of the  
12 General Assembly in 2014. The report shall be in the form of a revision of the Committee  
13 Report adopted for Senate Bill 744 pursuant to G.S. 143C-5-5 and shall include all  
14 modifications made to the 2014-2015 budget prior to sine die adjournment of the 2013 Regular  
15 Session.

16           **SECTION 38.3.(b)** The Director of the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative  
17 Services Commission shall send a copy of the report issued pursuant to this section to the  
18 Director of the Budget. The report shall be published on the General Assembly's Internet Web  
19 site for public access.

20  
21           **MOST TEXT APPLIES ONLY TO 2014-2015 FISCAL YEAR**

22           **SECTION 38.4.** Except for statutory changes or other provisions that clearly  
23 indicate an intention to have effects beyond the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the textual provisions of  
24 this act apply only to funds appropriated for, and activities occurring during, the 2014-2015  
25 fiscal year.

26  
27           **EFFECT OF HEADINGS**

28           **SECTION 38.5.** The headings to the parts and sections of this act are a  
29 convenience to the reader and are for reference only. The headings do not expand, limit, or  
30 define the text of this act, except for effective dates referring to a part.

31  
32           **APPROPRIATIONS LIMITATIONS AND DIRECTIONS APPLY**

33           **SECTION 38.6.(a)** Except where expressly repealed or amended by this act, the  
34 provisions of S.L. 2013-360, S.L. 2013-363, S.L. 2013-364, and S.L. 2013-397 remain in  
35 effect.

36           **SECTION 38.6.(b)** Notwithstanding any modifications by this act in the amounts  
37 appropriated, except where expressly repealed or amended, the limitations and directions for  
38 the 2014-2015 fiscal year in S.L. 2013-360, S.L. 2013-363, S.L. 2013-364, and S.L. 2013-397  
39 that applied to appropriations to particular agencies or for particular purposes apply to the  
40 newly enacted appropriations and budget reductions of this act for those same particular  
41 purposes.

42  
43           **SEVERABILITY**

44           **SECTION 38.7.** If any section or provision of this act is declared unconstitutional  
45 or invalid by the courts, it does not affect the validity of this act as a whole or any part other  
46 than the part so declared to be unconstitutional or invalid.

47  
48           **EFFECTIVE DATE**

49           **SECTION 38.8.** Except as otherwise provided, this act becomes effective  
50 July 1, 2014.